THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

RECEIVED
DEC
14
1940
EAST CHICAGO

DECEMBER • 1940

MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO THE ARTS AND SCIENCES RELATED TO THE SILICATE INDUSTRIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Vol. 23 December, 1940 No. 12

THE JOURNAL

Review of the Relation of Density and Refractive Index to the Composition of Glass: II..... 343
By Kuan-Han Sun, Hurd W. Safford, and Alexander Silverman

Special Stopper for Mercury Volumeter..... 354
By G. E. Seil, B. S. Tucker, and H. A. Heiligman

Author Index to *The Journal*..... 355

Subject Index to *The Journal*..... 356

Footnote Citations Index to *The Journal*..... 362

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

19—12

Author Index to *Ceramic Abstracts*..... 295

Subject Index to *Ceramic Abstracts*..... 326

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly.
Subscription fifteen dollars ($15.00) a year. Single numbers $1.50
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50¢ additional on subscriptions)
(Copyright 1940, American Ceramic Society, Inc.)

REVIEW OF THE RELATION OF DENSITY AND REFRACTIVE INDEX TO THE COMPOSITION OF GLASS: II*

By Kuan-Han Sun, Hurd W. Safford, and Alexander Silverman

III. Relation Between Composition and Refractive Index

In many series of glasses, refractive index does not vary linearly with composition, and the relationship that does result depends on the type of glass and the composition range studied.

Zschimmer,[57] using data after Abbé and Schott, plotted refractive indices against (*a*) equivalent weights of Li_2O, ZnO, BaO, and PbO per 100 parts of B_2O_3; (*b*) equivalent weights of Na_2O, ZnO, BaO, and PbO per 100 parts of alkali-silicate glass; and (*c*) percentage of B_2O_3 in alkali-silicate glass. In no case was a straight line produced, and there was a curve-maximum in (*c*). The following qualitative conclusions were drawn: (i) The mean refractive indices of B_2O_3, fused silica, and alkali-silicate glass are raised by the solution of metallic oxides in increments not proportional to the molecular weight of the dissolved oxide; (ii) that variation with concentration is not direct is evident because the optical constants decreased for Li_2O (in B_2O_3), Na_2O (in SiO_2), and ZnO (in B_2O_3 and alkali-silicate glass) and increased for PbO and BaO; (iii) B_2O_3 up to 15% in potassium-silicate glass increases refractive index, and further additions reverse the effect.

Peddle[58] plotted refractive index against moles of a variable constituent. For the soda-lime-silica glasses studied, he was able to calculate that composition necessary to produce a definite value of refractive and dispersion index.[59] His graphs did not indicate a straight-line relation between refractive index and composition.

(A) Additive Calculations and Oxide and Compound Factors

Finn and Thomson,[60] from additive considerations, derived constants for the "partial" indices of refraction of silica, soda, and lime (Table XII).

TABLE XII

REFRACTIVE INDEX CONSTANTS AFTER FINN AND THOMSON[60]

	(*a*)	(*b*)	(*c*)
SiO_2	0.03875	0.8063	−10
Na_2O	0.01406	1.0193	0
CaO	0.01332	1.0690	1

These constants are used in equations (29) and (30). Computed indices of refraction for soda-silica and soda-lime-silica glasses varied from observed values by less than 0.001 and 0.005 unit, respectively.

$$n = n'_A + n'_B + n'_C \qquad (29)$$

$$n'_X = a(p_X + c)^b \qquad (30)$$

wherein n = refractive index
X = any constituent.

Turner[61] indicates that refractive indices are of additive character for glasses of the general series $6SiO_2 \cdot\cdot (2-x)Na_2O \cdot xRO$. English and Turner[62] and Knapp[63] observed smooth maxima and minima in the refractive index-composition curves for soda-borosilicate glasses.

For a series of glasses of the general formula $6SiO_2 \cdot\cdot xR_2O \cdot yCaO$ (wherein R_2O is Na_2O or K_2O or both), Takamatsu[64] found that when $(x + y)$ is less than 2.4 moles, the increment in refractive index varies linearly with increase of alkali oxide and lime content. Above 2.4 moles, the curve takes the shape of a hyperbola.

From the data of Zschimmer, Thiens, and Wright for lead glasses, Mees[65] derived equations for the calculation of refractive and dispersive index.

For glasses containing both K_2O and Na_2O,

$$(n-1)\cdot 10^3 = 0.06472 \cdot p^2 - 0.77157 \cdot p + 523.3 \qquad (31)$$

$$\nu^* = 0.00310 \cdot p^2 - 0.74207 \cdot p + 63.47. \qquad (32)$$

For glasses containing K_2O alone,

$$(n-1)\cdot 10^3 = 0.06351 \cdot p^2 - 0.9416 \cdot p + 526.4 \qquad (33)$$

$$\nu^* = 0.003307 \cdot p^2 - 0.7862 \cdot p + 65.58 \qquad (34)$$

p represents percentage of PbO.

---

* For Part I see *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **23** [11] 315–26 (1940).

[57] E. Zschimmer, "Physical Properties of Glasses as a Function of Chemical Composition," *Z. Electrochem.*, **11** [38] 629–38 (1905).

[58] Articles by C. J. Peddle, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, Vol. 4 (1920) and Vol. 5 (1921).

[59] C. J. Peddle, "Development of Various Types of Glass: II, Interaction of Silica, Lime, and Sodium Oxide," *ibid.*, **4**, 20–45 (1920); p. 30.

[60] A. N. Finn and H. G. Thomson, "Density and Index of Refraction of Glass vs. Its Composition," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [8] 505–13 (1925).

[61] W. E. S. Turner, "Physical Properties of Glasses; Relation to Chemical Composition and Mode of Preparation," *Jour. Chem. Soc.*, **129**, 2091–2116 (1926); *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [3] 101 (1927).

[62] S. English and W. E. S. Turner, "Physical Properties of Boric Oxide Containing Glasses and Their Bearing on General Problems of Constitution of Glass," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **7** [26] 155 (1923); *Ceram. Abs.*, **3** [2] 36 (1924).

[63] O. Knapp, "Constituents and Advance Calculation of Soda-Borosilicate Glasses," *Glastech. Ber.*, **8** [3] 154–58 (1930); *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [6] 417 (1931).

[64] (*a*) T. Takamatsu, "Relation Between Optical Constants and Composition of Glass: I, Soda-Lime Glass," *Repts. Imp. Ind. Research Inst., Osaka, Japan*, **6** [9] 1–36 (1925); *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [10] 306 (1926).

(*b*) T. Takamatsu, "Relation of Composition of Glass to Its Optical Constants, II," *Repts. Imp. Ind. Research Inst., Osaka, Japan*, **8** [5] 1 (1927).

(*c*) T. Takamatsu, "III," *ibid.*, **9** [12] 1 (1929); *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [9] 646 (1929).

[65] H. Mees, "Calculation of Mean Refractive Index and the ν Value of Silicate-Flint Glasses," *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 293 (1925).

* ν = Abbé value (dispersive index) = $\dfrac{n-1}{n_F - n_C}$.

n = refractive index of glass with respect to sodium *D*-line.

n_F = refractive index of glass with respect to hydrogen F-line.

n_C = refractive index of glass with respect to hydrogen *C*-line.

These formulas held good in commercial practice, provided the ratio of alkali to lead oxide content conformed to Zschimmer's rule for lead glasses, that is,

$$R_2O = (76 - p) \times 0.27.$$

For two glasses whose PbO contents differed by not more than 8%, equation (35) was used to calculate the refractive index of an intermediate composition.

$$n_{\text{intermediate}} = (n_A - n_B) \cdot p_A + n_B \qquad (35)$$

wherein p_A = weight fraction of glass A in the intermediate,
n_A and n_B = respective indices of refraction of components A and B.

Karmaus[66] showed that the linear equation (36) was not sufficiently accurate for the calculation of refractive index from composition. His experimental values for the constants, n_X, are given in Table XIII.

$$n = p_A \cdot n_A + p_B \cdot n_B \qquad (36)$$

wherein p_A and p_B = weight percent of A($PbSiO_3$) and B(various silicates)
n_A and n_B = their partial refractive indices.

TABLE XIII

CONSTANTS FOR REFRACTIVE INDEX CALCULATION AFTER KARMAUS[66]

$PbSiO_3$	1.8908	$K_2O \cdot 6SiO_2$ 1.4851	$K_2O \cdot 8SiO_2$ 1.4785
$K_2O \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot 2B_2O_3$	1.5008	$Na_2O \cdot 6SiO_2$ 1.4808	

From a consideration that the refractive index of glass is an additive property of the refractive powers of the glass-forming oxides, Knapp[67] expanded equation (36) to include additional components and derived the constants listed in Table XIV.

TABLE XIV

CONSTANTS FOR REFRACTIVE INDEX CALCULATION AFTER KNAPP[67]

SiO_2	0.01467	CaO	0.01776
Na_2O	0.01575	MgO	0.01655
K_2O	0.01551	Al_2O_3	0.01581

The average deviation of experimental from calculated values was 0.1 to 0.2% for fourteen alkali-lime-silica glasses.

Discarding his former hypotheses, Knapp[68] suggested that glass is a solution of free silica in high-order silicates or a mutual solution of both. From this consideration, he calculated refractive index from an expanded form of equation (36), wherein p_A, p_B, etc., now represent mole percentages of silicates, and n_A, n_B, etc., are the corresponding constants of refraction. From a similar equation for mean dispersion,

$$(n_C - n_F) = p_A \cdot n'_A + p_B \cdot n'_B + \ldots . \qquad (37)$$

the dispersive index or Abbé value, ν, could be evaluated from the relationship,

$$\nu = \frac{-n + 1}{n_C - n_F}.$$

Refraction constants, n_X, and mean dispersion factors, n'_X (Table XV), were evaluated from data after Peddle.

Peddle did not analyze his glasses, and the application of his data to the foregoing equations and factors produced mean deviations between experiment and calculation of 0.3% for refractive index and 1% for mean dispersion.

TABLE XV

FACTORS FOR CALCULATION OF REFRACTIVE INDEX AND MEAN DISPERSION AFTER KNAPP

	Refraction factors × 10^4				Mean dispersion factors × 10^7			
	Silicates				Silicates			
	Mono-	Di-	Tri-	Tetra-	Mono-	Di-	Tri-	Tetra-
Na-	1517	1500	1497	1490	1017	909	847	814
K-	1504	1497	1491	1495	937	904	857	830
Ca-	1612	1571	1533	1525	1105	955	848	820
Mg-	1569	1514	1477	1490	935	814	770	794
Zn-	1584	1561	1533	1535	1049	1003	926	894
Ba-	1589	1613	1580	1560	989	1094	884	994
Al-			1482				742	
SiO_2		1509				820		

Faick and Finn[69(a)] measured refractive indices to the fourth decimal for twenty-one soda-silica and twenty-one soda-lime-silica analyzed glasses. From their data, the authors[69(b)] first derived equation (38), correlating refractive index with composition.

$$n = n'_{SiO_2} + n'_{Na_2O} + n'_{CaO} \qquad (38)$$

wherein n = refractive index of glass
values of n' = complex functions of component percentages.

Later, from a consideration of refractive index-percentage silica curves, equation (39) was derived to apply to soda-silica glasses:

$$(n - 1) = (n'_A - 1) + (n'_B - 1) \qquad (39)$$

wherein
$$(n'_A - 1) = 0.005941 \cdot p_A - 0.000013543 \cdot p^2_A \qquad (40)$$

$$(n'_B - 1) = 0.005054 \cdot p_B. \qquad (41)$$

p_A and p_B = component percentages
n'_A and n'_B = their respective contributions to total index of refraction.

In this derivation, Faick and Finn assumed that soda had a linear effect on refractive index and any graphic curvatures should be attributed to silica. Their defini-

[66] H. Karmaus, "Studies on Some Chemical and Physical Properties of Lead Glasses as Functions of Their Composition," *Sprechsaal.*, **59**, 725, 747, 768 (1926); *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [8] 336 (1927).

[67] O. Knapp, "Brilliancy and Composition of Glassware," *Glass Ind.*, **8** [4] 73–74 (1927); *Ceram. Abs.*, **6** [6] 215 (1927).

[68] (*a*) O. Knapp, "Constitution of Glass Based on Laws of Solution," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **15** [58] 140–52 (1931); *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10] 683 (1931).
(*b*) O. Knapp, "Refraction of Glasses as a Constitutive Property," *Sprechsaal*, **63** [4] 61–64 (1930); *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [6] 417 (1930).

[69] (*a*) C. A. Faick and A. N. Finn, "Index of Refraction of Some Soda-Lime-Silica Glasses as a Function of the Composition," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [7] 518–28 (1931).
(*b*) Anon., "Relations Between Chemical Composition, Index of Refraction, Density, and Thermal Expansion of Soda-Lime-Silica Glasses," *Ceram. Age*, **17** [3] 133 (1931).

tion of n' as a partial index should be avoided because the symbol actually represents an apparent index of refraction.

An extension of equation (39) produced equations (42) and (43) for the soda-lime-silica system.

$$(n-1) = (n'_A - 1) + (n'_B - 1) + (n'_C - 1) \quad (42)$$

wherein $$(n'_C - 1) = 0.00707 \cdot p_C. \quad (43)$$

The average error between measured and calculated values for forty-two soda-lime-silica glasses was 0.04%, the maximum deviation being 0.12%.

Later study indicated to Faick and Finn that refractive index-percentage SiO_2 plots for Na_2O-SiO_2 glasses could best be represented by three linear segments. The two intercepts occurring at 59.5 and 73.75% silica correspond closely to the compounds $2Na_2O \cdot 3SiO_2$ and $Na_2O \cdot 3SiO_2$. The straight-line hypothesis was then applied to the calculation of refractive index, and the general equation (44) for soda-silica and soda-lime-silica glasses became

$$(n-1) = a \cdot p_A + b \cdot p_B + c \cdot p_C \quad (44)$$

wherein p_A, p_B, and p_C = percentages of silica, soda, and lime, respectively
a, b, and c = empirical constants with values listed in Table XVI.

TABLE XVI

CONSTANTS FOR CALCULATION OF REFRACTIVE INDEX AFTER FAICK AND FINN

SiO_2 (%)	(a)	(b)	(c)
50? – 59.5	0.004836	0.005491	0.007521
59.5 – 73.75	0.004785	0.005568	0.007598
73.75–100	0.004584	0.006127	0.007977

Faick and Finn, applying the data of Turner for soda-lime-silica glasses to equations (42) and (44), found a mean error of less than 0.05% and a maximum error of 0.13%. A similar test using data after Peddle did not produce satisfactory agreement, a result possibly attributable to the fact that his glasses were not analyzed. Methods similar to those for soda-silica glasses were applied to eighty-six potash-silica glasses.[70] For a plot of refractive index against potash or silica content, the data could best be symbolized by two straight lines which intersected at 29% K_2O and were represented by equations (45) and (46).

$$n = 1.4676 + 0.00092 \cdot p \quad (45)$$

$$n = 1.4603 + 0.00118 \cdot p' \quad (46)$$

wherein n = refractive index for potash-silica glass
p and p' = percentages of K_2O greater and less than 29%, respectively.

Gilard and Dubrul,[71] in an extensive study parallel to that on density (see Part I, p. 319), formulated equation (47).

$$n \cdot \Sigma(p/100) = \Sigma(a \cdot p + b \cdot p^2) \quad (47)$$

wherein n = refractive index of glass
p = weight percentage of any oxide
a and b = appropriate constants.

The refraction coefficient for silica was assumed to be constant and from it corresponding values for other oxides were additively obtained (Table XVII). Gilard and Dubrul again used the adjective "partial" for "apparent" in describing the refractive index of any constituent.

They also indicate that errors of the following magnitude may be expected: (i) 0.1%, owing to refractive-index measurements to the third decimal only; (ii) 0.1%, caused by imperfect annealing of the test glasses; and (iii) 0.4%, owing to errors in analyses.

The total error of 0.6% represents a unit deviation of 0.009 for a glass of $n = 1.500$. The accuracy of microscopic measurements is of the order of 0.005 of a refractive index unit.

[70] "Index of Refraction of Some Potash-Silica Glasses," *Bur. Stand. Tech. News Bull.*, No. 224, pp. 123–24 (1935).

[71] Pierre Gilard and Léon Dubrul, "Calculation of Physical Properties of Glass: III, Index of Refraction," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **21** [88] 476–88 (1937); *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [9] 301 (1938).

TABLE XVII

REFRACTIVE INDEX CONSTANTS AFTER GILARD AND DUBRUL[71]

Oxides	$(a \cdot p + b \cdot p^2)$	Limits	Errors (%)
Li_2O	$0.01820 \cdot p$	0– 25	1.0
	$0.01980 \cdot p - 64 \times 10^{-6} \cdot p^2$	25– 45	1.0
Na_2O	$0.01618 \cdot p$	0– 20	
	$0.01646 \cdot p - 14 \times 10^{-6} \cdot p^2$	20– 55	0.2
K_2O	$0.01575 \cdot p$	0– 40	0.5 without PbO
	$0.01575 \cdot p$	0– 20	1.0 with PbO
	$0.01575 \cdot p + 130 \times 10^{-6} \cdot (p - 20)^2$	20– 60	1.0 with PbO
BeO	$0.01860 \cdot p - 80 \times 10^{-6} \cdot p^2$	0– 16	0.5
MgO	$0.01700 \cdot p$	0– 15	0.4
CaO	$0.01785 \cdot p$	0– 40	0.5
BaO	$0.01690 \cdot p$	0– 50	0.5
ZnO	$0.01675 \cdot p$	0– 18	0.1
PbO	$0.01760 \cdot p$	0– 40	1.0
	$0.01760 \cdot p + 140 \times 10^{-6} \cdot (p - 40)^2$	40– 80	1.0
B_2O_3	$0.01725 \cdot p - 50 \times 10^{-6} \cdot p^2$	0– 40	1.5
Al_2O_3	$0.01510 \cdot p$	0– 20	0.2
Fe_2O_3	$0.01875 \cdot p$	0– 15	
	$0.01875 \cdot p + 88 \times 10^{-6} \cdot (p - 15)^2$	15– 40	
Bi_2O_3	$0.01664 \cdot p + 46 \times 10^{-6} \cdot p^2$	0– 50	0.3
SiO_2	$0.01458 \cdot p$	0–100	
TiO_2	$0.0200 \cdot p$	0– 10	0.08

Knapp[72] used accurate composition and refractive index data for sixty common optical glasses to check the validity of the Gilard and Dubrul constants. A comparison of measured and calculated refractive indices indicated that agreement beyond the second decimal place could not be expected.

(B) Calculations Involving a Factor of Volume or Density

Tillotson[73] proposed the use of volume percentage rather than weight percentage in linear additive calculations of refractive index. From a mathematical derivation involving light velocity, refractive index, and time, he obtained,

$$n = q_1 \cdot n_1 + q_2 \cdot n_2 + q_3 \cdot n_3 + \ldots . \qquad (48)$$

wherein q_1, q_2, etc. = volume percentages.

Application of equation (48) to solutions and mixtures of liquids obtained linear refractive index-volume relations for approximately one hundred cases.

Tilley,[74] assuming additivity of specific refractivity, also indicated mathematically that refractive index is dependent on specific volume rather than on weight.

Factors of specific refractivity for various oxides and silicates in glass are available. Because specific refractivity involves both density and refractive index, a knowledge of the first two factors enables the latter to be calculated. This point will be discussed later under composition-refractivity relations (section IV).

Equations connecting specific volume and refractive index for some soda-silica, soda-lime-magnesia-silica, and potash-silica glasses were formulated at the Bureau of Standards.[75] The empirical nature of the expressions rendered them of little significance. A later publication[76] offered formula (49) by which refractive index in relation to other wave lengths might be calculated.

$$n_w = n_q + K(0.4540 - v) + K' \cdot p \qquad (49)$$

wherein n_w = refractive index for a certain wave length, w
n_q = refractive index of fused quartz for same wave length
v = specific volume of glass
p = lime content of glass
K and K' = constants whose values are determined by $K = 0.8164 + 2{,}780{,}000 \cdot D$ and $K' = 0.00128 - 4274 \cdot D$

wherein D = square of vibration number for wave length, w.

The calculated values were within the errors of measurement and held for the region of wave lengths from 7682 Å to 4047 Å.

(C) Graphic Representation

Wright[77] prepared several graphs from which could be read the percentages of PbO, SiO_2, and alkali oxides required to produce a definite index of refraction.

Morey and Merwin[78] and Faick and Finn[79] formulated iso-refractive index curves for the system soda–lime–silica, so that the refractive index could be predicted from the composition.

From Tillotson's conclusions that volume rather than weight percentage indicates linear additivity, it is suggested that the former should be adopted for graphic representation. It may also be preferable to use weight rather than mole percentage because refractive index is related more closely to weight than to the number of molecules.

IV. Relation Between Composition and Specific or Molecular Refractivity

It is generally true that the refractive index of glass varies directly with density,[80] although the relation is not a simple one. Tilley[73] observed, from refractive index-density plots, that natural-occurring glasses were grouped into distinct fields. Investigators have long sought a simple refractive index-density relation that would be independent of temperature, pressure, and concentration. Specific refractivity* is that quantity which represents this relation. Atomic and molecular refractivities are the products of atomic or molecular weights and specific refractivities. The expressions for specific refractivity commonly encountered in glass technology follow in equations (50) through (54).

(*a*) Newton-Laplace formula,[81]

$$k = \frac{n^2 - 1}{d} \qquad (50)$$

(*b*) Gladstone-Dale formula,[82]

$$k = \frac{n - 1}{d} \qquad (51)$$

---

[72] O. Knapp, "Calculation of Refractivity of Glasses," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **24** [1] 37–40 (1940); *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [8] 100 (1940).

[73] E. W. Tillotson, Jr., "Relation Between Physical Properties and Chemical Composition of Glass: VIII, Molecular Compounds," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1** [2] 76–93 (1918).

[74] C. E. Tilley, "Density, Refractivity, and Composition Relations of Some Natural Glasses," *Mineralog. Mag.*, **19** [96] 275–94 (1922).

[75] "Research Work in Glass Industry Reported by Bureau of Standards," *Ceram. Ind.*, **18** [2] 92–97 (1932).

[76] "Density and Refractivity of Some Soda-Lime Glasses" (note from Bureau of Standards), *Jour. Franklin Inst.*, **214** [6] 751–52 (1932).

[77] (*a*) F. E. Wright, "Certain Relations Between Chemical Composition and Refractivity in Optical Glass," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3** [10] 783–832 (1920).

(*b*) F. E. Wright, Manufacture of Optical Glass and of Optical Systems, Ordnance Department Document No. 2307. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1921; *Ceram. Abs.*, **1** [3] 93 (1922).

[78] G. W. Morey and H. E. Merwin, "Relation Between Composition and Density and Optical Properties of Glass: I, Soda-Lime-Silica Glasses," *Jour. Optical Soc. Amer.*, **22**, 632–62 (1932); p. 656; *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [6] 218 (1933).

[79] See footnotes 69 and 75.

[80] H. Schulz, Das Glas, p. 115. J. Kosel and F. Pustet Komm-Ges., München, Germany, 1923; *Ceram. Abs.*, **3** [9] 262 (1924).

* Otherwise called specific refraction, specific refractive power, or specific refractive energy.

[81] P. Simon Marquis de Laplace, Mécanique Céleste, (translated by N. Bowditch), Vol. 4, p. 454. Hilliard, Gray, Little, and Wilkins, Boston, Mass., 1829–1839.

[82] (*a*) J. H. Gladstone and T. P. Dale, "Researches on Refraction, Dispersion, and Sensitiveness of Liquids," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.* (London), **153** [I] 317–43 (1863).

(*b*) T. Preston, Theory of Light, 4th ed., p. 138. Macmillan & Co., London, 1912.

(*c*) Lorentz-Lorenz formula,[83]

$$k = \frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 2} \cdot \frac{1}{d} \qquad (52)$$

(*d*) Eykman formula,[84]

$$k = \frac{n^2 - 1}{n + 0.4} \cdot \frac{1}{d} \qquad (53)$$

(*e*) Lichtenecker formula,[85]

$$k = \frac{\log n}{d} \qquad (54)$$

wherein k = specific refractivity
n = refractive index
d = density.

Equation (50) after Newton-Laplace shows poor agreement with experimental data and will not be discussed.

Quoting Gladstone and Dale,[82(c)] "Every liquid has a specific refractive energy, composed of the specific refractive energies of its component elements modified by the manner of combination, which is unaffected by changes of temperature and accompanies it when mixed with other liquids. The product of this specific refractive energy and the density is, when added to unity, the refractive index." This statement in mathematical form yields equation (55).

$$k = (1/100) \cdot (p_A \cdot k_A + p_B \cdot k_B + \ldots) \qquad (55)$$

wherein k = specific refraction of any substance, k_A, k_B p_A, p_B = specific refractions and weight percentages of components A and B.

In addition to changes in volume that can occur on mixing two liquids, there may be similar changes in specific refractive powers which may or may not be proportional to the volume variations. Schütt[86] and Pulfrich[87] pointed out that the specific refraction of mixtures of two liquids is not necessarily a linear function of that of the components, and to express these relations, they derived complex formulas which showed excellent agreement with experimental results.

Assuming linear additivity of specific volume, Tillotson[88] showed that the formulas of Schütt and Pulfrich could be reduced to

$$k = \Sigma q_X \cdot k_X.$$

He expected that the specific refractive power of a mixture of silicates would be a nearly linear function of the components expressed in percentages by volume.

In organic chemistry, the addition of atomic refractivities to obtain molecular refractivities has been used for determinations of compound structures.[89] A clear concept of refractive energy, however, is lacking. Herz[90] found that the quotient of the parachor and the molecular refraction as determined by the Lorentz-Lorenz formula was a constant, independent of the liquids examined. According to Clausius-Mosotti-Exner,[91] molecular refraction calculated by means of the Lorentz-Lorenz formula represents the true volume of one mole of a substance. This opinion was substantiated by Herz,[92] who calculated for a large number of compounds the product of molecular refraction and the number of moles per milliliter at the boiling point. Except for some low boiling substances, an approximately constant value of (1.2 to 2) $\times 10^{23}$ was obtained for fifty compounds.

(A) Additive Calculations—Oxide and Compound Factors

Larsen[93] tested the Gladstone-Dale and Lorentz-Lorenz formulas with the data from six albite ($Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$)–anorthite($CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$) and twelve $CaSiO_3$–$MgSiO_3$ glasses. Of the properties of refractive index, specific volume, and specific refractivity, the last alone showed additivity. Mean deviations between measured and calculated refractivities for the two respective formulas were 0.06 and 0.07% in the case of feldspar glasses and 0.12 and 0.14% for the calcium-magnesium-silicate glasses.

Larsen and Berman[94] applied the Gladstone-Dale formula in the calculation of specific refractive energies for the chief constituents of crystalline minerals by using the mean refractive index and the density of the crystals. They obtained values for sixty metallic and nonmetallic oxides and eight nonmetallic elements. For a number of minerals selected at random, computed and experimental data agreed within 5%.

---

[83] (*a*) H. A. Lorentz, "Relation Between Propagation of Light and Density of Matter," *Wied. Ann. Phys. Chem.* [Series 9], **9** [4] 641–65 (1880).
(*b*) L. Lorenz, "Refraction Constants," *ibid.*, [Series [9], **11** [9] 70–103 (1880).
(*c*) F. G. Getman and F. Daniel, Outline of Theoretical Chemistry, 6th ed., p. 632. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1938.

[84] J. F. Eykman, "Refractometric Observations," *Rec. trav. chim.*, **14**, 185–202 (1895).

[85] (*a*) K. Lichtenecker, "Calculation of Optical Refractive Indices by Logarithmic Rule of Averages," *Physik. Z.*, **26**, 297–305 (1925).
(*b*) K. Lichtenecker, "Theory of Mixtures and the Logarithmic Mixing Rule," *ibid.*, **27**, 833–37 (1926).

[86] F. Schütt, "Determination of Molecular Refraction of Solid Compounds in Solution," *Z. physik. Chem.*, **5** [4] 349–73; **9** [3] 349–77 (1892).

[87] C. Pulfrich, "Refractive Power of Mixtures of Two Liquids," *ibid.*, **4** [5] 561–69 (1889).

[88] E. W. Tillotson, Jr., "Relation of Refractive Index of Soda-Barium and Soda-Lime Glasses to Their Chemical Composition," *Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **4** [11] 882–85 (1912).

[89] (*a*) S. Smiles, Relation Between Chemical Constitution and Some Physical Properties, chapters viii and ix. Longmans, Green, & Co., New York, N. Y., 1910.
(*b*) J. B. Cohen, Organic Chemistry for Advanced Students, 5th ed., Vol. II, pp. 19–45. Longmans, Green, & Co., London, 1928.
(*c*) H. Gilman, Organic Chemistry, an Advanced Treatise, Vol. II, pp. 1737–42. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1938.

[90] W. Herz, "Molecular Refraction and Parachor," *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **159** [4] 316–18 (1927).

[91] F. Exner, "New Method for Determination of Molecular Dimensions," *Wiener Monatshefte für Chemie*, **6**, 249 (1885).

[92] W. Herz, "Molecular Refraction and Molecular Number," *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **179** [1–3] 211–14 (1929).

[93] E. S. Larsen, "Relation Between Refractive Index and Density of Some Crystallized Silicates and Their Glasses," *Amer. Jour. Sci.* [4th Series], **178** [28] 263–74 (1909).

[94] E. S. Larsen and H. Berman, "Microscopic Determination of the Nonopaque Minerals," *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull.*, No. 848, 2d ed., 254 pp. (1934); p. 30; *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [8] 221 (1934); for review see *Ceram. Abs.*, **13** [7] 196 (1934).

Tillotson,[95] with the aid of density factors and measured refractive indices, calculated specific refractivities, $k_{obs.}$, for twelve soda lime-silica glasses. The so-called $k_{calc.}$ was obtained from smooth curves, representing $k_{obs.}$ against percentage of $CaSiO_3$. From calculated values of k, computed refractive indices were derived. Average differences in refractive index for experiment and calculation were 0.06 and 0.09% respectively, for the Gladstone-Dale and Lorentz-Lorenz formulas. When using the expression of Gladstone-Dale, specific refractivity-weight percentage composition curves indicated marked breaks at the composition point corresponding to $2Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 5SiO_2$. The following constants of specific refractivity were derived from these curves to fit equation (55):

SiO_2	0.1220	CaO	0.1210	Na_2O	0.1302

Tillotson[88] carried out similar studies on four series of ten glasses each for the system soda–barium oxide–silica. In the range $Na_2O \cdot 3SiO_2$–$BaO \cdot 2SiO_2$, a break corresponding to the compound $Na_2O \cdot BaO \cdot 5SiO_2$ resulted from a plot of specific refraction against volume percentage of $BaO \cdot 2SiO_2$. Mean deviations between calculated and observed refractive indices for the four series were, respectively, 0.0019, 0.0026, 0.0012, and 0.0010 unit. As different expressions of composition were used in the two studies, it is not surprising that the following constants of specific refraction do not agree with the values first obtained:

SiO_2	0.1995	CaO	0.2410
BaO	0.0500	Na_2O	0.2360

From data after Peddle, Stott[96] calculated specific refractions for soda-silica glasses and found, on plotting the values against weight percentage of Na_2O, a marked break corresponding to the compound $Na_2O \cdot 2SiO_2$. Similar specific volume-composition curves were smooth. Because specific volume is involved in the specific-refraction formula, Winks and Turner[97] suggested that refractive index and not density is a criterion of constitution. Faick and Finn,[76] however, observed that the breaks in refractive index-composition curves for soda-silica glasses corresponded to the compounds, $2Na_2O \cdot 3SiO_2$ and $Na_2O \cdot 3SiO_2$.

Tilley[75] was able to separate tektite and volcanic glasses by plotting specific refractivities (computed according to the Gladstone-Dale formula) against densities. The specific refractivities of five analyzed glasses showed good agreement with values calculated from the specific refractivities of the components.

Bannister,[98] in an extension of Tilley's method to classify artificial glasses, plotted refractive index against density and obtained three straight lines of different slopes for Peddle's glasses of the general formula, $100SiO_2 \cdot 20Na_2O \cdot xRO$, where RO may be CaO, BaO, or PbO. These lines, which could be expressed by equation (56), tended to converge toward a single point theoretically corresponding to vitreous silica. A plot of a against b or a graph of the ratio of apparent refractive index to apparent density of Na_2O and RO against n or d allowed satisfactory grouping of certain artificial gem stones and various glasses after Morey and Wright. Thallium and lead glasses were separated by plotting refractive index against dispersion, a method commonly used to classify optical glasses.[99]

$$n = a \cdot d + b \qquad (56)$$

wherein a and b = constants.

In a study of specific refraction-weight composition curves for the series, $20\ Na_2O \cdot (80 - x)\ SiO_2 \cdot xB_2O_3$, English and Turner[100] observed breaks corresponding to the compound, $3SiO_2 \cdot Na_2O \cdot B_2O_3$. For the series, $10Na_2O \cdot (90 - x)SiO_2 \cdot xB_2O_3$, curve breaks represented the compound, $8SiO_2 \cdot Na_2O \cdot B_2O_3$. The existence of these 1:1 B_2O_3–Na_2O ratios supports the explanation given by Warren[101] for the abnormal behavior of soda-boric oxide-silica glasses because the slopes of the lines change at the point where all boron atoms are in tetrahedral coordination.

Turner and Winks,[102] employing the Lorentz-Lorenz formula, calculated the specific refractivities for ten glasses of the formula, $(75.8 - x)SiO_2, xB_2O_3, 8.56CaO, 6.86Na_2O, 7.9K_2O$, wherein x varied from 0 to 40%. Specific refraction-percentage B_2O_3 plots indicated that linear graphs of two segments should be drawn, although the plotted points showed poor coincidence. A change of curve direction was evident at 7% B_2O_3.

Eckert,[103] in a test of the Gladstone-Dale and Lorentz-Lorenz formulas, found no simple linear relation between specific refraction and volume percentage of PbO for lead glasses. The same formulas were employed by Karmaus[66] to calculate specific refractivities of the system $x(PbO \cdot SiO_2) \cdot (10 - x)(K_2O \cdot 6SiO_2)$. Both methods of calculation obtained refraction-volume percentage $PbO \cdot SiO_2$ curves of two segments.

---

[95] E. W. Tillotson, "Relation of Refractive Index of Soda-Lime Glasses to Their Chemical Composition," *Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **4** [4] 246–49 (1912).

[96] V. H. Stott, discussion of paper by C. J. Peddle, "Development of Optical Glass During the War," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **4**, 232 (1920).

[97] F. Winks and W. E. S. Turner, "Density of Sodium Metasilicate-Silica Glasses," *ibid.*, **15** [58] 185–90 (1931); *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9] 630 (1931).

[98] F. A. Bannister, "Relation Between Density and Refractive Index of Silicate Glasses, with Application to Determination of Imitation Gem-Stones," *Mineralog. Mag.*, **22** [126] 136–54 (1929); *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [5] 342 (1930).

[99] O. Knapp, "Optical Glasses," *Glass Ind.*, **19** [12] 465–68 (1938); p. 467; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [5] 125 (1939).

[100] S. English and W. E. S. Turner, "Density of Soda-Lime-Magnesia Glasses and Calculation of Density," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **6**, 228–31 (1922); *Ceram. Abs.*, **2** [10] 219 (1923); see also footnote reference 62.

[101] (*a*) J. Biscoe and B. E. Warren, "X-Ray Diffraction Study of Soda-Boric Oxide Glass," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **21** [8] 287–93 (1938).

(*b*) J. Biscoe, C. S. Robinson, Jr., and B. E. Warren, "X-Ray Study of Boric Oxide-Silica Glass," *ibid.*, **22** [6] 180–84 (1939).

[102] W. E. S. Turner and F. Winks, "Influence of Boric Oxide on Properties of Chemical and Heat-Resisting Glasses: I, Preparation and Physical Properties of the Glasses," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **9** [36] 389–405 (1925); *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [5] 145 (1926).

[103] F. Eckert, "Physical Properties of Glass," *Jahrb. Radioakt. Elektronik*, **20**, 93–275 (1923); *Ceram. Abs.*, **3** [8] 245 (1924).

For the calculation of refractive index of lead glasses, Karmaus studied four additive expressions, which singly represented considerations of volume and weight percentages and refraction computed by the formulas of Lichtenecker and Lorentz-Lorenz. He found that the best expression of linear additivity in equations involved the use of volume rather than of weight percentage, an observation apparently coinciding with the theory of Tillotson (see Part I, p. 346). The best value of refractive index for $PbSiO_3$ (1.8908) resulted from equations (57) and (58).

$$k = q_A \cdot k_A + q_B \cdot k_B \tag{57}$$

$$\text{Log } n = q_A \cdot \log n_A + q_B \cdot \log n_B \tag{58}$$

wherein q = volume percentage
k = specific refraction determined from the Lichtenecker formula
A and B = components.

From these data and independently by the method of Mees,[65] Karmaus calculated refractive indices for the glass series $x(PbSiO_3)\cdot(10 - x)(K_2O\cdot 6SiO_2)$, the average deviation from experiment being 0.04% in both cases. Lichtenecker's logarithmic rule of mixtures is thus of value for an estimation of the optical properties of lead glasses.

Data after Peddle were used by Knapp[68(b)] to calculate molecular refractions from equation (59).

$$K = (1/100)\cdot(P_A \cdot K_A + P_B \cdot K_B) \tag{59}$$

wherein K = molecular refraction expressed by the Lorentz-Lorenz formula
P_A and P_B = mole percentages of SiO_2 and Na_2SiO_{2n+1}, respectively
K_A and K_B = molecular refractions for components (values given in Table XVIII).

TABLE XVIII

MOLECULAR REFRACTION FACTORS AFTER KNAPP

Compounds	Differences	Mol. refraction	Mol. refraction difference /SiO_2
SiO_2		7.471	
Na-monosilicate	SiO_2	14.51	7.04
Na-disilicate	SiO_2	21.73	7.22
Na-trisilicate	SiO_2	29.33	7.60
Na-pentasilicate	$2SiO_2$	44.27	7.47

The mean difference in the value of molecular refraction for each successive increment of SiO_2 is 7.33. Calculated molecular refractions deviated about 1.2% from values computed from experimental data. Knapp derived the specific refractivity of CaO (0.114), and deviations of the order of 1% were obtained in a test of soda-lime-silica glasses in which $Na_2Si_nO_{2n+1}$, $CaSi_nO_{2n+1}$, and SiO_2 were considered to be constituents.

From Table XVIII, Knapp calculated the following values for the atomic refractions of Na, Si, and O:

Na 2.6 Si 3.6 O 1.9

Morey and Merwin[73] evaluated for soda-lime-silica glasses, the following specific-refractivity expressions, based on the refraction equations (51), (52), (53), and (54). They assigned each oxide an arbitrary constant and assumed that specific refractivity is a linear function of composition. Except for the Lorentz-Lorenz formula, the constant used for silica was that calculated from the values of refractive index and density of vitreous silica. Factors for CaO and Na_2O were so chosen as to produce an even distribution of positive and negative deviations between experiment and computation.

(*a*) From the Gladstone-Dale formula,

$$100k = 0.1947\cdot p_N + 0.2268\cdot p_C + 0.2081\cdot p_S. \tag{60}$$

(*b*) From the Lorentz-Lorenz formula,

$$100k = 0.1115\cdot p_N + 0.1221\cdot p_C + 0.1237\cdot p_S. \tag{61}$$

(*c*) From the Eykman formula,

$$100k = 0.2530\cdot p_N + 0.2807\cdot p_C + 0.2753\cdot p_S. \tag{62}$$

(*d*) From the Lichtenecker formula,

$$100k = 0.6231\cdot p_N + 0.7508\cdot p_C + 0.7440\cdot p_S. \tag{63}$$

wherein k = specific refractivity of glass.
p_N, p_C, and p_S = weight percentages of Na_2O, CaO, and SiO_2, respectively.

Percentage deviations from additivity for equations (60) through (63), plotted on a triaxial diagram, showed similar patterns of departure. The best results were obtained from the Gladstone-Dale formula whose accuracy was $\pm 0.1\%$. The maximum volume contraction resulting from mixing of compositions was 4%.

Finn and his co-workers (see Part I, p. 319 and Part II, p. 345) plotted specific volume and refractive index of soda-silica glasses against weight percentage of SiO_2. Curves were segmented into three straight lines, each of which could be expressed by equations (64) and (65).

$$v = a\cdot p + b\cdot p' \tag{64}$$

and

$$n - 1 = a'\cdot p + b'\cdot p' \tag{65}$$

wherein v and n = specific volume and refractive index
p and p' = weight percentage of SiO_2 and Na_2O, respectively
a, b, a', and b' = corresponding constants (values given in Table VI (Part I, p. 320) and in Table XVI).

Because $p + p' = 100$, equations (64) and (65) may be written as follows:

$$v = 100\cdot b + (a - b)\cdot p. \tag{66}$$

$$n - 1 = 100\cdot b' + (a' - b')\cdot p. \tag{67}$$

Inasmuch as $k = (n - 1)/d = (n - 1)\cdot v$, wherein k is specific refractivity based on the Gladstone-Dale formula, the reviewers multiplied equations (66) and (67) to obtain equation (68) for calculating specific refractivities of soda-silica glasses.

$$k = 10^4 \times bb' + 100\,(b(a' - b') + b'(a - b))\cdot p + (a - b)(a' - b')\cdot p^2. \tag{68}$$

Suitable constants were chosen and equations (69), (70), and (71) were formulated to apply to the composition ranges of the segments of Finn's curves.

(*a*) 50 to 59% SiO_2,

$$k = 10^{-4}(19.14 + 0.02077\cdot p - 0.00005201\cdot p^2). \tag{69}$$

(*b*) 63 to 74% SiO_2,

$$k = 10^{-3}(18.52 + 0.03211 \cdot p - 0.00008178 \cdot p^2). \quad (70)$$

(*c*) 75 to 100% SiO_2,

$$k = 10^{-3}(17.34 + 0.06114 \cdot p - 0.0002639 \cdot p^2). \quad (71)$$

Because the results of Finn probably represent the most accurate data extant for soda-silica glasses, equations (69), (70), and (71) may be considered to be valuable experimental expressions for specific refractivity. The presence of a squared term indicates that specific refractivity is not a linear function of composition, an observation not represented in equation (60) of Morey and Merwin. The omission of such terms results in large errors. Where rapidity of calculation is desired, the additive equation (72) may be used,

$$100k = 0.1929 \cdot p_N + 0.2081 \cdot p_S. \quad (72)$$

Equations (69), (70), and (71) were assumed to be fundamentally correct, and deviations therefrom were of the order of 0.24 and 0.07%, respectively, for equation (60) after Morey and Merwin and equations (72) after the reviewers.

Jenckel[104] prepared ten glasses in the system B_2O_3–$Na_2B_4O_7$. The reviewers obtained a continuous concave curve from a plot of specific refractivity against weight percentage of $Na_2B_4O_7$, thus indicating apparent invalidity of linear additivity for Jenckel's data.

Biltz, Weibke, and Schrader-Traeger[105] found a linear addition relation for 400 glasses whose molecular refractions were calculated from the formula,

$$K = (1/100)(P_A \cdot K_A + P_B \cdot K_B + \ldots) \quad (73)$$

wherein K = molecular refraction expressed by the Gladstone Dale equation
P_A and P_B = mole percentages
K_A and K_B = corresponding molecular refraction factors for components A and B (Table XIX).

Molecular refractions for SiO_2 and other component oxides (Table XX) were derived from the solution of simultaneous equations involving alkali-silicate glasses of appropriate molecular compositions.

The deviations of calculated from measured molecular refractions for the glasses tested ranged from 0.07 to 0.35%.

A knowledge of molecular refractions enabled Biltz and his co-workers to calculate refractive indices from equation (74).

$$n = (K/V)_{calc.} + 1. \quad (74)$$

The accuracy of this expression was stated to be 0.3%. Actual computed indices for soda-silica and soda-lime-silica glasses showed deviations of 0.09 and 0.14%, respectively, when calculated values of V and K were used and of 0.04 and 0.04% when calculated values of K and measured values of V were used. Good agreement was also obtained for soda-boric oxide glasses, but the errors for the soda-lead oxide-silica and potash-lead oxide-silica glasses of Peddle ranged from 0.3 to 2%.

Young and Finn[106] have examined seven specific refraction ratios by a comprehensive treatment of available data. Their results indicated that of these ratios only the Gladstone-Dale value possesses the following desirable features: "(i) it varies linearly with chemical composition and with the square of the wave number of the incident light; (ii) for a given composition and wave length of light, it is substantially the same for both the vitreous and crystalline states; and (iii) for the vitreous state, it is independent of thermal history." Young and Finn indicate that their calculated Gladstone-Dale factors for forty-seven oxides are related to the periodicity of the elements.

(B) Calculation from Ionic Refractivities

The use of ionic refraction values is logical from a consideration of the modern concept of glass constitution. Randall and Gee[107] calculated the molecular refractivity of glass from ionic refractivities by equation (75), based on the Lorentz-Lorenz formula.

$$K = \frac{(n^2 - 1) \cdot M}{(n^2 + 2) \cdot d} = \Sigma K_i \quad (75)$$

wherein ΣK_i = summation of ionic refractivities
K, n, d, and M = molecular refraction, refractive index, density and mean molecular weight of glass, respectively.

They adopted certain values after Wasastjerna,[108] who in turn had applied the rule of Cuthbertson (relating atomic refractivities and atomic weights of gaseous elements) to calculate ionic refractivities in aqueous solution. These values and others, so chosen as to fit the equation best, are listed in Table XXI.

TABLE XIX

MOLECULAR REFRACTION FACTORS AFTER BILTZ, WEIBKE, AND SCHRADER-TRAEGER*

SiO_2 (glass)	12.502	$K_2Si_4O_9$	13.796
$Na_2Si_2O_5$	12.329	$K_2Si_2O_5$	14.665
Na_2SiO_3	12.264	$CaSiO_3$	12.56
Li_2SiO_3	9.64	$PbSiO_3$	21.860

* These values actually represent "equivalent" refractions.

TABLE XX

MOLECULAR REFRACTIONS OF GLASS-FORMING OXIDES AFTER BILTZ, WEIBKE, AND SCHRADER-TRAEGER

SiO_2	12.48	PbO	31.24
Na_2O	12.04	Al_2O_3	21.24
K_2O	19.05	Li_2O	6.8
CaO	12.64	B_2O_3	17.467

[104] Ernst Jenckel, "Constitution of Glasses," *Z. Elektrochem.*, **41** [7] 211–15 (1935); p. 214; *Ceram. Abs.*, **15** [8] 232 (1936).

[105] W. Biltz, F. Weibke, and L. Schrader-Traeger, "Molecular Refraction and Volumes of Glasses," *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **234**, 253 (1937); condensed article in *Glastech. Ber.*, **16** [4] 131–33 (1938); *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [10] 326 (1938).

[106] J. C. Young and A. N. Finn, "Specific Refraction of Glasses and Glass-Forming Oxides," abstracted in *Glass Ind.*, **21**, 97 (1940).

[107] J. T. Randall and N. Gee, "Refractive Index, Atomic Size, and Packing in Glasses," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **15** [57] 41–53 (1931); *Ceram. Abs.* **10** [8] 552 (1931).

[108] A. Wasastjerna, *Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.*, **1** [37] 1 (1923).

TABLE XXI

IONIC REFRACTIVITIES (K_i)

O^{--}	3.9	Ca^{++}	2.0
Si^{4+}	0.25	Pb^{++}	11.65
Na^{+}	0.7	B^{3+}	0.05
K^{+}	2.85		

Refractive indices of twenty-eight glasses from nine systems were calculated, both from measured density values and from molecular refractions as determined by equation (75). Maximum divergency approximated 1.4%. A correlation of this study and their computations of volume from ionic radii enabled Randall and Gee to derive a new expression (equation (76)) for the direct calculation of refractive index.

$$\frac{(n^2 - 1)}{(n^2 + 2)} = \frac{\Sigma K_i}{1.244 \cdot \Sigma V_i} \qquad (76)$$

wherein ΣK_i and ΣV_i = summations of ionic refractivities and ionic volumes, respectively.

Tests of equation (76) indicated an accuracy of 1.4%.

Biltz, Weibke, and Schrader-Traeger[105] calculated the "ionic"* refractions of "frame" and "anion" oxygen in glass (Table XXII) in a manner similar to their computation of ionic volumes for these same oxygen types.

TABLE XXII

IONIC REFRACTION OF "FRAME" OXYGEN (BASED ON LORENTZ-LORENZ FORMULA) AFTER BILTZ, WEIBKE, AND SCHRADER-TRAEGER

Glass	Mol. refraction	Δ-mol. refraction of silicates	Ionic refraction of frame oxygen
SiO_2	7.447	7.447	3.72
Na_2SiO_3	14.355	7.368	3.68
$Na_2Si_2O_5$	21.723		
$K_2Si_2O_5$	25.818	2×(7.410)	3.71
$K_2Si_4O_9$	40.637		

Ionic refractivity of Si^{4+} is considered to be zero.

IONIC REFRACTION OF "ANION" OXYGEN

Glass	Ionic refraction	Glass	Ionic refraction
$Na_2O_2(SiO)$	4.84	$K_2O_2(Si_2O_3)$	5.07
$Na_2O_2(Si_2O_3)$	4.81	$K_2O_2(Si_4O_7)$	5.03

Table XXII indicates that the ionic refraction of "frame" oxygen is constant for different types of glass, whereas that of "anion" oxygen varies inversely as the ionic density of the binding ions (decrease in charge and increase in diameter of these ions).

Kordes[109] investigated glasses in the binary systems, SiO_2–Na_2O, SiO_2–PbO, B_2O_3–PbO, B_2O_3–ZnO, B_2O_3–CdO, B_2O_3–As_2O_3, B_2O_3–Sb_2O_3, B_2O_3–Na_2O, and P_2O_5–PbO. Except for the series P_2O_5–PbO and B_2O_3–Na_2O (up to 30 mole percentage of Na_2O), graphs relating molecular refraction, based on the Lorentz-Lorenz formula, and composition in mole percentage, were not linear for wide ranges of composition. Kordes indicates that the expression of Biltz[110] (equation (73)) must therefore have a limited scope. Nonlinearity was also observed in the soda–lime–silica system for glasses containing large amounts of silica or basic constituents. Because refraction constants in simple addition rules were found to be concentration-dependent, Kordes suggested that observed divergences from linearity were caused by oxygen ions whose volumes and ionic refractions were dependent on their mode of combination with other ions. He proposed the existence of three oxygen-ion types, the first two of which have already been mentioned.

(1) "Structure" or "frame" oxygens, linked on two sides to Si or B or P ions, were denoted by O^{Si}, O^{B}, and O^{P}, respectively. The ionic refraction of this type of oxygen was found to be independent of the concentration of SiO_2, B_2O_3, and P_2O_5 in glass.

(2) "Anion" oxygens, connected to Si or B or P ions on one side and such metallic cations as Na^+ or Ca^{++} on another side, were represented by O^{Si-M}, O^{B-M}, and O^{P-M}.

(3) Oxygen ions joined solely to metallic cations were denoted by O^{M}.

For types (2) and (3), ionic refractions were found to vary linearly with component concentrations.

As molecular refractions of glassy SiO_2, B_2O_3, and P_2O_5 were known and as ionic refractions of Si^{4+}, B^{3+}, and P^{5+} had been determined by Fajans and Joos,[111] Kordes was able to calculate ionic refraction values for O^{Si}, O^{B}, and O^{P} (Table XXIII).

TABLE XXIII

MOLECULAR AND IONIC REFRACTIONS

B_2O_3	10.45	B^{3+}	0.05	O^{B}	3.45
SiO_2	7.447	Si^{4+}	0.1	O^{Si}	3.673
P_2O_5	18.65	P^{5+}	0.07	O^{P}	3.70
PbO	15.50	Pb^{++}	9.13*	O^{Pb}	7.37
		Na^{+}	0.475*		

* L. Pauling, "Theoretical Prediction of Physical Properties of Many Electron Atoms and Ions," *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (London), **A114**, 181–211 (1927); p. 198.

An evaluation of ionic refractivities of the concentration-dependent factors, O^{Si-M} and O^{M}, was made by the empirical equations (77) and (78).

$$K_{O^{Si-M}} = P_1 \cdot K_1 + P_2 \cdot K_2 \qquad (77)$$

---

* The word "ionic" is introduced by the reviewers.

[109] (*a*) E. Kordes, "Relation Between Fine Structure and Physical Properties of Glasses," *Glastech. Ber.*, **17** [3] 65–76 (1939); *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [8] 207 (1939).
(*b*) E. Kordes, "Reply to Criticism," *Glastech. Ber.*, **17** [6] 187 (1939); *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [11] 294 (1939).
(*c*) E. Kordes, "Physicochemical Investigation of Fine Structure of Glasses," *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **241** [1] 1–38 (1939).
(*d*) E. Kordes, "Reply to Biltz Note," *ibid.*, **241** [4] 418–20 (1939).

[110] (*a*) W. Biltz, "Relation Between Fine Structure and Physical Properties of Glasses, Criticism," *Glastech. Ber.*, **17** [6] 183 (1939); *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [11] 294 (1939).
(*b*) W. Biltz and F. Weibke, "Note to Treatise on Molecular Refraction of Glasses," *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **241** [1] 39–41 (1939).
(*c*) W. Biltz and F. Weibke, "Concluding Note on Molecular Refraction of Glasses," *ibid.*, **241** [4] 421–23 (1939).

[111] K. Fajans and G. Joos, "Molrefraktionen von Ionen, etc.," *Z. Physik*, **23**, 1–47 (1924); p. 20.

$$K_{OM} = P_1 \cdot K_1 + P_2 \cdot K_O \quad (78)$$

wherein K_O = ionic refraction of oxygen in oxide, MO
P_1 = mole fraction of SiO_2 or B_2O_3 or P_2O_5
P_2 = mole fraction of metallic oxide, MO
K_1 and K_2 = constants whose values vary from one glass type to another (Table XXIV).

TABLE XXIV

VALUES OF K_1 AND K_2

Systems	K_1	K_2
SiO_2–PbO	4.34	5.23
SiO_2–Na_2O	4.698	4.934
B_2O_3–PbO	2.50	5.50
P_2O_5–PbO	3.70	3.70

A knowledge of ionic refractions for O^{Si}, O^{Si-M}, O^{M}, Si^{4+}, M^{x+}, and other ions and of molecular refractions for component oxides enabled Kordes to formulate equations for the calculation of molecular refractions for silicate-, borate-, and phosphate-glasses.

Equations (79) and (80) are given for silicate-glasses as follows: (i) From 0 to 66.7 mole percentage of MO,

$$K = P_1 \cdot K_{Si} + P_2 \cdot K_M + (2P_1 - P_2) \cdot K_{OSi} + 2P_2 \cdot K_{OSi-M}$$
$$= P_1 \cdot K_{SiO_2} - P_2 \cdot K_{OSi} + P_2 \cdot K_M + 2P_2 \cdot K_{OSi-M}. \quad (79)$$

(ii) From 66.7 to 100 mole percentage of MO,

$$K = P_1 \cdot K_{Si} + P_2 \cdot K_M + 4P_1 \cdot K_{OSi-M} + (P_2 - 2P_1) \cdot K_{OM}. \quad (80)$$

wherein K and K_X = respectively molecular and ionic refractions for glass and any component, X.
P_1 and P_2 = mole fractions of SiO_2 and MO, respectively.

The expressions for borate and phosphate glasses were similar in nature to these formulas.

In the system P_2O_5–PbO, a linear relationship existed for the composition range up to 61 mol percent of PbO. Kordes explained that oxygen introduced by PbO had the same effect on molecular refraction as the oxygen in P_2O_5 because the highly charged P ion attracted oxygen ions from the sphere of influence of Pb^{++}. In the system B_2O_3–Na_2O, oxygens introduced with Na_2O became linked directly to boron atoms, a fact which caused a triangular to tetrahedral change in coordination configuration. As no B–O linkages were broken, no change in molecular refraction occurred, and composition-refraction graphs for this series were linear. This finding was in agreement with that of Biscoe and Warren.[101(a)]

Similar methods of treatment were applied to polycomponent glasses arbitrarily converted into pseudobinary systems. Good agreement between calculated and experimental values was claimed. Ionic refractivities for the systems studied follow.

(*a*) $MgSiO_3$–$CaSiO_3$ (data after Peddle and Larsen),

Si	Ca	Mg	O^{Si}	O^{Si-Ca}	O^{Si-Mg}
0.1	1.40	0.26	3.673	4.50	4.02

(*b*) $NaAlSi_3O_8$–$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$ (data after Day and Allen, and Larsen),

Si	O^{Si}	Al	O^{Al}	Na	Ca
0.1	3.673	0.17	4.342	0.475	1.40

(*c*) $Pb_3(BO_3)_2$–Pb_2SiO_4 (data after Kordes),

Si	B	Pb	O^{Si-Pb}	O^{B-Pb}
0.1	0.05	9.13	4.94	4.75

It has been mentioned that Kordes calculated molecular volumes for glasses in the systems SiO_2–Na_2O, SiO_2–PbO, and P_2O_5–PbO from the ionic radii and molecular volumes of the components. In the discussion are presented his general considerations for the calculation of the molecular refractivities of silicate, borate, and phosphate glasses from ionic refractivities. By the familiar equation,

$$K = \frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 2} \cdot V,$$

Kordes[112] was then able to calculate refractive indices in the system P_2O_5–PbO approximately within the limit of experimental error throughout the whole range of composition. He has thus succeeded in calculating the refractive index of a glass from a knowledge only of the ionic radii and ionic refractivities of its constituent ions and the molecular volumes of the pure components in that glass. Kordes' work is significant in that it suggests the possibility of future development in the calculation of physical constants from fundamental ionic units and reveals some indications as to the structure of glass.

Kordes[113] presented a new approach to this subject through his calculations of interionic distances from ionic refractivities for the glasses SiO_2 and B_2O_3. His results compare favorably with similar values determined by Biscoe and Warren[101(a)] and furnish additional information toward a better understanding of the physical concept of refractivity.

Geffcken[114] has pointed out an interesting similarity between aqueous solution and glass. In pure silica glass, the connection of each O atom with two different Si atoms may be represented by $(^1/_4Si) - O - (^1/_4Si)$. In the equation,[115]

$$(^1/_4Si) - O - (^1/_4Si) + Na_2O = 2 \cdot (^1/_4Si) - O^- + 2Na^+,$$

representing the addition of one mole of Na_2O, it will be noted that the "structure" or "frame" oxygen ions have changed to "anion" types. As Bernal and Fowler have indicated that the structure of water may be tetrahedral, the parallel expression for aqueous solution is

$$H - O - H + Na_2O = 2OH^- + 2Na^+.$$

[112] E. Kordes, "Physicochemical Investigation of Fine Structure of Glasses: II," *Z. physik. Chem.*, **B43**, 119–52 (1939); *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [1] 10 (1940).

[113] E. Kordes, "Determination of Atomic Distances from Refraction," *Z. physik. Chem.*, **B44** [4] 249–60 (1939); *ibid.*, **B44** [5] 327–43 (1939).

[114] W. Geffcken, "Molecular Refraction in Glasses," *Glastech. Ber.*, **17** [8] 237–40 (1939); *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [1] 9 (1940).

[115] (*a*) B. E. Warren and A. D. Loring, "X-Ray Diffraction Study of Structure of Soda-Silica Glass," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** [9] 269–76 (1935).

(*b*) B. E. Warren and J. Biscoe, "Fourier Analysis of X-Ray Patterns of Soda-Silica Glass," *ibid.*, **21** [7] 259–65 (1938).

Some justification for this similarity is found in the fact that the ionic refractions of "frame" oxygen in water and in glass are 3.71 and 3.72_4, respectively, and that the respective refraction values of $(OH^- + Na^+)$ and $(RO^- + Na^+)$ are 5.30 and 5.17_3 to 5.40_9.

V. Discussion and Conclusions

The relation of density, refractive index, and specific refractivity to the composition of glass is dependent on the type of glass and on the composition range studied. Existing data and our present knowledge of the constitution of glass are not sufficient to justify the hope for a general relationship to fit all glass systems and all limits of composition. At the present time, only approximate, generalized formulas for wide ranges and accurate expressions for limited ranges of composition are possible. Equations of the first type have been investigated by Finn and his co-workers, who found that the specific refractions of forty-seven glass-forming oxides are linearly additive. Comprehensive studies of a similar nature are credited to Gilard and Dubrul and to Biltz, Weibke, and Schrader-Traeger. Expressions of the second type are more numerous and are usually accurate when applied to specific systems.

In any investigation, it is important to state the limitations of formulas or equations derived to express a certain relationship. For accurate work, compositions should be expressed in terms of chemical analyses, although the method of synthesis of Morey and Merwin[78] at times may be applicable. Because density and refractive index vary with the heat treatment of glass, modes of preparation that will yield reproducible results should be adopted.

From a consideration of modern concepts of glass constitution, it is logical to suggest that calculation factors should be so chosen as to represent the constituent ions. The use of constants derived for "component" oxides and compounds is to be avoided, although many authors have attributed unusual graphic results to the existence of compounds in glass.

Any factor or constant selected should produce mathematically accurate results and should possess physical rather than empirical significance. The failure of many authors to obtain linear relationships between physical properties and composition is understandable, as it is improbable that a single empirical factor should have been chosen to represent an entire composition range.

The reviewers suggest the adoption of the method of partial quantities advocated by Lewis and Randall[116] in their study of aqueous solutions. Accordingly, any property of a system may be represented or calculated by equation (81).

$$G = m_A \cdot \bar{G}_A + m_B \cdot \bar{G}_B + m_C \cdot \bar{G}_C + \ldots . \qquad (81)$$

wherein G = any property of a system, such as volume or refraction

$m_A, m_B, \ldots$ = moles or other weight-units of components A, B, etc.

$\bar{G}_A, \bar{G}_B, \ldots$ = their respective partial molal quantities or specific contributions of properties.

$\bar{G}$ values vary with concentration and may be complicated or simple functions of m; if $\bar{G}$ can be represented by a simple constant, linear additivity results.

Partial quantities may be useful in thermodynamic considerations of glass systems, although at the present time, the necessary data are lacking. In the calculation of interionic distances from ionic refractivities,[113] partial molal refractivities are essential factors. The usefulness of partial quantities as applied to the constitution of glass is illustrated. Finn and his associates found the partial specific volume of SiO_2 in soda-silica glasses to be 0.4540, 0.4371, and 0.4280 ml. per gram, respectively, for the ranges 100 to 75%, 75 to 63%, and 63 to 50% of SiO_2. It is interesting to note that between the limits of 75 to 100% of SiO_2, the volume of SiO_2 is identical with that of vitreous SiO_2 and is not affected by the presence of Na_2O. The interionic distances for Si and O become progressively smaller with increase in Na_2O content, but they have constant values for each range specified. The ratio of interionic distances for adjacent composition ranges is equal to the ratio of the cube root of the respective partial specific volumes. Similar reasoning applies to the case of Na_2O whose partial specific volume is 0.2830, 0.3327, and 0.3486 ml. per gram, respectively, for the ranges already indicated. The reviewers were able to calculate these interionic distances (Table XXV), as the values for the bond distances Si–O and O–O in vitreous silica are 1.62 Å and 2.65 Å, respectively,[117] and that for Na–O in soda-silica glass (64 to 80% SiO_2) is 2.35 Å.[116(b)]

The calculation of partial quantities for aqueous solutions is usually limited to binary systems. The reviewers have extended method II of Lewis and Randall[116] to ternary and polysystems. It was found applicable for the computation of partial quantities in proposed glasses whose compositions would undergo a regular variation. For certain existing data, a modification of the procedure indicated that similar calculations could be made.

[116] G. N. Lewis and M. Randall, Thermodynamics, chapters IV and VIII. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y., 1923.

[117] B. E. Warren, H. Krutter, and O. Morningstar, "Fourier Analysis of X-Ray Patterns of Vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19** [7] 202–206 (1936).

TABLE XXV

CALCULATED INTERIONIC DISTANCES IN SODA-SILICA GLASS AFTER THE REVIEWERS

Ranges SiO_2 (%)	SiO_2					Na_2O		
		Si–O distance (Å)		O–O distance (Å)			Na–O distance (Å)	
	Partial sp. vol.	Obs.	Calc.	Obs.	Calc.	Partial sp. vol.	Obs.	Calc.
50–63	0.4280		1.59		2.60	0.3486		2.39
63–75	0.4371		1.60		2.62	0.3327	2.35	
75–100	0.4540	1.62		2.65		0.2830		2.23

Glasses whose compositions varied irregularly required the formulation of an expression containing high exponential values of m_A, m_B, ... Composition-property data for all glasses in a series may be substituted in this equation, and the resulting expression may be solved simultaneously to obtain the desired constants.

The plot of a property, G, on the third dimension above a triangular composition diagram will produce a curved surface. Method IV of Lewis and Randall[116] suggests that the intercepts of a tangent plane of any point of this surface with the three vertical axes of the apices will represent the partial quantities of the three components at that point. The situation is simplified when such a plot produces plane rather than curved surfaces.

Although this review has been restricted to a discussion of density, refractive index, and specific refractivity, the accompanying literature search has revealed that other properties of glass may possibly be treated in a similar manner. With the present limited knowledge of the structure of glass, it has been possible to calculate density from interionic distances and the latter in turn from ionic refractivities. A better understanding of the constitution of glass may completely change existing methods of treatment of property-composition relations. It is hoped that the ideas contained herein may serve to stimulate future investigation.

Department of Chemistry
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

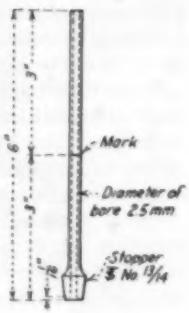
SPECIAL STOPPER FOR MERCURY VOLUMETER*

Editor's Note: The accompanying cut and description of the stopper for the Seil volumeter was received too late to accompany the publication of the paper, "Apparatus and Method for Determination of Porosity in Refractory Materials," by Gilbert E. Seil, Bradford S. Tucker, and H. A. Heiligman. This paper was published in the November issue of *The Journal*, pp. 330–33.

Stopper for Volumeter

The stopper has proved to be advantageous when accurate readings on the volumeter are desired. The glass stopper is inserted after the mercury has risen to the neck in the separatory funnel and the air has been released by stirring. The reading is taken when the mercury reaches the mark on the glass stopper instead of when it reaches the projection, I, of the steel cap, E, as described in the original article.

An added footnote reference is H. H. Macey and F. H. Clews, "Measurement of Apparent Porosity," *Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.*, **39** [9] 279–88 (1940).



* Received October 12, 1940.

INDEXES TO THE JOURNAL

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*
VIRGINIA BENEDICT, *Assistant*

Vol. 23 December, 1940 No. 12

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the numbers following are the *page* numbers.

Andrews, A. I. See King, B. W., Jr.; Niklewski, B., Jr.; Zwermann, C. H.
Andrews, A. I., and Dietterle, E. W. Effect of enamel on strength of enameling iron, (1) 29–32.
Andrews, A. I., and Gates, R. W. Solubility of zirconium oxide opacifier in enamel glasses, (10) 288–90.
Andrews, A. I., and King, B. W., Jr. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 295; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 299–300.

Babcock, C. L. Surface-tension measurements on molten glass by modified dipping cylinder method, (1) 12–17.
Bacon, F. R., and Burch, O. G. Effect of time and temperature on accelerated chemical durability tests on commercial glass bottles, (1) 1–9 (correction, (2) 56); Resistance of glass bottles to neutral alcoholic solutions, (5) 147–51.
Badger, A. E. See Thurnauer, H.
Badger, A. E., and Bard, B. Reaction between metals and molten glass, (11) 326–28.
Badger, A. E., and White, J. F. Relation of electrical conductivity to chemical composition of glass, (9) 271–74.
Bard, B. See Badger, A. E.
Barlett, H. B. Rate of decomposition of kyanite at various temperatures, (9) 249–51.
Baumann, H. N., Jr., and Turner, A. A. Use of cast alumina refractories in glass industry, (11) 334–38.
Bell, W. C. Evaluation of glaze-fit test methods, (6) 163–66.
Bradley, R. S., Schroeder, F. W., and Keller, W. D. Study of refractory properties of topaz, (9) 265–70.
Bradley, W. F. See Grim, R. E.
Burch, O. G. See Bacon, F. R.
Burrows, H. O. Effect of molten aluminum on various refractory brick, (5) 125–33.

Canfield, J. J. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 292; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 297.

Danielson, R. R. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 292–93; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 297–98.
Dear, P. S., and Whittemore, J. W. Aplite, new ceramic material, (3) 77–80.
Dietterle, E. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Doran, R. F., and Scholes, S. R. Durability of glass, estimating dissolved alkali by pH determination, (3) 91–92.
Duplin, V. J., Jr. See Norton, C. L., Jr.

Fisk, H. G. See Rees, Kenneth.
Fraulini, Felix. See Harman, C. G.
Fréchette, V. D. See Schurecht, H. G.

Garve, T. W. Stability of a kiln stack, (5) 152–56; Norton discussion and Garve reply, (7) 220 (corrections noted), (7) 220.
Gates, R. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Graham, R. P. See Sullivan, J. D.
Graham, R. P., and Sullivan, J. D. Effect of exchangeable bases on absorption and transverse strength of clay bodies, (2) 52–56.
Grim, R. E., and Bradley, W. F. Investigation of effect of heat on clay minerals, illite and montmorillonite, (8) 242–48.

Harman, C. G. Some characteristics of Illinois pottery clay, (1) 26–29.
Harman, C. G., and Fraulini, Felix. Properties of kaolinite as function of its particle size, (9) 252–59.
Harrison, H. C., Lawrence, W. G., and Tucker, D. J. Investigation of volatility of glaze constituents by the spectrograph, (4) 111–16.
Heiligman, H. A. See Seil, G. E.

Kautz, Karl. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 293–95; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 298–99; Molybdenum in enamels: I, adherence produced with molybdenum compounds, (10) 283–87.
Keller, W. D. See Bradley, R. S.
Kerr, P. F. Pinitized tuff of ceramic importance, (3) 65–71.
King, B. W., Jr. Effect of particle size and index of refraction on reflectance, (8) 221–25; see also Andrews, A. I.
King, B. W., Jr., and Andrews, A. I. Development of opacity in superopaque enamels, (8) 228–32; Reactions taking place during smelting of superopaque antimony enamel, (8) 225–28; Viscous properties of soda-boric oxide-silica glasses at temperatures from 900° to 1500°F., (8) 232–35.
Knecht, A. O. Control of crazing in sanitaryware glazes by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, (2) 61–63.
Koenig, C. J. Use of nepheline syenite in floor- and wall-tile bodies, (3) 86–91.
Krause, D. E. See Lorig, C. H.
Kronman, S. J. See Morgan, W. R.

Lampman, C. M., and Schurecht, H. G. Zinc-vapor glazing of clays: II, effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays on zinc-vapor glaze colors, (6) 167–70.
Langerman, A. F. See Rosenberg, J. E.
Lawrence, W. G. See Harrison, H. C.
Loomis, G. A. Properties of clay casting slips, (6) 159–62.
Lord, J. O. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 292; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 297.
Lorig, C. H., and Krause, D. E. Phosphorus steels for vitreous enameling, (4) 107–10.
Lyle, A. K. See Webster, P. A.

McIntyre, G. H. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 293; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 298.
McMahon, L. J. See Spencer-Strong, G. H.
McVay, T. N. See Smith, D. I.
Moffat, J., Jr. See Sievert, G. E.
Morgan, W. R., Peskin, W. L., and Kronman, S. J. Mechanism of hardening of clay-sodium-silicate mixtures, (6) 170–73.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Discussion on "thermal endurance of glass containers" by F. W. Preston, (11) 328–29; Preston reply, (11) 329.

Nassau, Louis. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 296; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 300.
Niklewski, B., Jr., and Andrews, A. I. Wet-process leadless cast-iron enamels, (6) 178–85.
Norton, C. L., Jr., and Duplin, V. J., Jr. Deformation of insulating firebrick under load, (1) 22–25.
Norton, F. H. Analysis of high-alumina clays by thermal method, (9) 281–82; Discussion on "stability of a kiln stack" by T. W. Garve, (7) 220; Garve reply, (7) 220.

O'Meara, R. G. See Smith, D. I.

Page, G. A., Raine, F. F., and Sullivan, V. R. Development and preliminary studies of pinite, (3) 71–77.
Parmelee, C. W. See Tooley, F. V.
Pavlish, A. E., and Silverthorn, R. W. Analysis of selenium in glass, (4) 116–18.
Peskin, W. L. See Morgan, W. R.
Pincus, A. G. See Warren, B. E.
Porter, F. R. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 296; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 300.
Preston, F. W. Reply to Murgatroyd discussion on "thermal endurance of glass containers," (11) 329; Stresses in bottles or jars from differences in outside and inside temperatures (static temperature gradient), (4) 119–21.

Raine, F. F. See Page, G. A.
Rees, Kenneth, and Fisk, H. G. Cone deformation study in part of system calcium oxide–iron oxide, (6) 185–86.
Rosenberg, J. E. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 295–96; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 300.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. F. Tearing of vitreous enamels, (3) 80–86.

Safford, H. W. See Sun, K.-H.
Sawyer, C. B. See White, H. E.
Scholes, S. R. See Doran, R. F.
Schroeder, F. W. See Bradley, R. S.
Schurecht, H. G. See Lampman, C. M.
Schurecht, H. G., and Fréchette, V. D. Study of recrystallization of magnesia, (5) 134–36.

Schurecht, H. G., and Sephton, H. I. Use of aluminum metal in ceramic industry: I, properties of refractories produced with mixtures of aluminum, fire clay, and grog, (9) 259–64.
Schwalbe, F. G. Control for luminous-flame firing in glass furnaces, (6) 173–78.
Seil, G. E., Tucker, B. S., and Heiligman, H. A. Apparatus and method for determination of porosity in refractory materials, (11) 330–33; special stopper for mercury volumeter, (12) 354.
Sephton, H. I. See Schurecht, H. G.
Shremp, R. M. See White, H. E.
Sievert, G. E., and Moffat, J., Jr. Expansion strains in initial firing of ceramic ware, (4) 122–24.
Silverman, Alexander. See Sun, K.-H.
Silverman, W. B. Effect of alumina on devitrification of sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glasses, (9) 274–81.
Silverthorn, R. W. See Pavlish, A. E.
Sims, C. E. See Zapffe, C. A.
Skinner, K. G. See Wilson, Hewitt.
Smith, D. L., O'Meara, R. G., and McVay, T. N. Concentration of feldspathic waste from titanium mine near Roseland, Va., (11) 339–41.
Smith, P. L., and Taylor, N. W. Diffusion of helium through several glasses, (5) 139–46.
Spell, S. Effect of adsorbed electrolytes on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, (2) 33–38.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 296; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 300.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and McMahon, L. J. Aspects of scumming problem, (4) 102–107.
Sullivan, J. D. See Graham, R. P.
Sullivan, J. D., and Graham, R. P. Effect of exchangeable bases on drying of clay bodies, (2) 57–61; Effect of exchangeable bases on torsion properties of clays, (2) 39–51.
Sullivan, V. R. See Page, G. A.
Sun, K.-H., Safford, H. W., and Silverman, Alexander. Review of relation of density and refractive index to composition of glass, I, (11) 315–26; II, (12) 343–54.
Sweely, B. T. Discussion of "relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel," (10) 293.

Taylor, N. W. See Smith, P. L.
Thurnauer, H., and Badger, A. E. Dielectric loss of glass at high frequencies, (1) 9–12.
Tooley, F. V., and Parmelee, C. W. Powder method for measurement of chemical durability of glass, (10) 304–14.
Trostel, L. J., and Wynne, D. J. Determination of quartz (free silica) in refractory clays, (1) 18–22.
Tucker, B. S. See Seil, G. E.
Tucker, D. J. See Harrison, H. C.
Turner, A. A. See Baumann, H. N., Jr.
Warren, B. E., and Pincus, A. G. Atomic consideration of immiscibility in glass systems, (10) 301–304.
Watts, A. S. Decalcomania: proposed development, (11) 341–42.
Webster, P. A., and Lyle, A. K. Short methods for chemical analysis of glass, (8) 235–41.
Weyl, W. A., and Zerfoss, Samuel. Discussion: Note on evolution of hydrogen from iron as source of chipping, (10) 291–92; Zapffe and Sims reply, (10) 296.
White, H. E., Shremp, R. M., and Sawyer, C. B. Beryllium oxide refractories, II, (6) 157–59.
White, J. V. See Badger, A. E.
Whittemore, J. W. See Dear, P. S.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Skinner, K. G. Review of four years of research on refractory properties of Pacific Northwest olivine, (5) 136–38.
Wynne, D. J. See Trostel, L. J.

Zapffe, C. A., and Sims, C. E. Relation of defects in enamel coatings to hydrogen in steel, (7) 187–219; Replies to discussion, (10) 296–300.
Zerfoss, Samuel. See Weyl, W. A.
Zwermann, C. H., and Andrews, A. I. Relation of particle size and characteristics of light reflected from porcelain enamel surfaces, (4) 93–102.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Volume 23, 1940

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Absorption and transverse strength of clay bodies, effect of base exchange, (2) 52–56.
Adherence of enamels with molybdenum compounds, studies, (10) 283; factors affecting adhesion, (10) 285.
Agglomerate tabling test on nonmagnetic waste, process and tabular data, (11) 340.
Alkali and alkaline earth oxide–silica systems, equilibrium diagrams, (10) 302.
dissolved in glass, pH determination, process, (3) 91.
extraction from glass bottles, tabular data: crushed samples, (1) 2; by acid, (1) 3; by water, (1) 3; by NaOH, (1) 4; by acid, buffer, and water, comparison, (1) 4.
and lime in clays, effect of zinc-vapor colors, (6) 167.
Alumina, substitution in sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glasses: method, (9) 274; system of glasses, tests and discussion of results, (9) 275; tabular data, (9) 276–77; curves, (9) 278–80; comparison of glasses with CaO or CaO·MgO in equal amounts, (9) 280.
Alumina refractories, cast, for glass industry, development, (11) 334.
Aluminum, Al metal powder, fire clay, and grog for refractories: properties, (9) 259; expansion, shrinkage, and absorption, diagrams, (9) 260; properties and critical temperatures during aluminothermic reactions, (9) 261; strength data, diagrams, (9) 261–62; expansion and shrinkage of solid portions, tabular data and diagram, (9) 262; results, (9) 262–64.
molten, effect on refractory brick, (5) 125.
Aluminum silicates, unfired, microlinear change, (3) 75.
Andreasen pipette for grain-size test on casting slips, (6) 160.
"Anion" oxygen in glass, (11) 322; ionic refraction of "anion" oxygen, (12) 351.
Antimony enamel, smelting schedule: effect on reflectance and opacifier particle size, (8) 229; effect of crystalline materials, (8) 231.
superopaque: reactions during smelting, white frit batch, (8) 225; differential temperature, curves, (8) 226; cumulative weight loss, curves, (8) 227.
Antimony-molybdenum oxide in enamels, successful types and explanation of function, (10) 285.
Aplite in glass, whiteware, glazes, and vitreous porcelain enamel, effect, (3) 79–80.
zoisitic, source and mineralogical composition, (3) 77; chemical analysis and laboratory tests, (3) 78; ceramic possibilities, (3) 79.
Apparatus, Andreasen pipette for grain-size tests on slips, (6) 160.
Coleman pH meter, (2) 34.
crucibles for volatile glaze constituent test, (4) 111.
dipping cylinder for surface-tension measurements on molten glass, (1) 13.
distillation, for analysis of selenium in glass, (4) 117.
flat-plate, for "glaze-warpage" test on tile bodies, (3) 87.
flat-plate, for wall-tile tests, diagram, (6) 163.
furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
gauge to register pressures of molecular H trapped in steel cylinder, (7) 193.
glass-electrode pH meter for glass c[illegible]ability tests, (3) 91.
for hydrogen diffusion through enameling iron, (10) 291.
for hydrogen-ion tests, Coleman pH meter, (2) 34.
impact, for crushing glass, diagram, (10) 310.
Irwin consistometer for casting slips, (6) 160.
ladle, electrically heated, for tests on molten aluminum, (5) 126.
MacMichael viscosimeter for tests on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, (2) 34.
for method of introducing inclusions in steel, (7) 202.
for moisture-expansion measurements on wall-tile bodies, (3) 87.
Norton: torsion, for plasticity of clays, (2) 35; for dry shrinkage tests, (2) 35.
pycnometer for specific gravity of refractory samples, (11) 330–31.
Q-meter for power-factor measurements of insulating materials, (1) 10.
vacuum, for diffusion measurements of helium in glass, (5) 140.
volumeter for porosity tests on refractory samples, diagram, (11) 330; photo, (11) 331; glass stopper, diagram, (12) 354.
Aqueous solutions, Masson empirical solution law, (11) 323.
Atomic studies of immiscibility in glass systems, (10) 301.
Autoclave fire-clay rings for glaze stress tests, (6) 164; results, (6) 166.
Autoclave tests with water on 4-oz. bottles, alkali resistance, tabular data, (5) 149.

Baillie, density factors of glass, formula, (11) 316.
Barium oxide in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 236.
Base exchange, effect on: absorption and transverse strength of clay bodies, (2) 52–56; drying clay bodies, (2) 57.
effect on torsion properties of various clays, detailed data, (2) 39–51.
of kaolinite: methods of measurement, (9) 253; vs. specific surface and permeability, curves, (9) 257.
reactions of soluble salts with sodium silicate, (6) 172.
Bentonite, Wyoming, yield point, maximum torque, and angle at maximum torque, tabular data and curves, (2) 48.
Beryllium, crystalline, and MgO, electrical resistivity data, (6) 158; phase equilibrium in binary systems, (6) 159.
Beryllium oxide, raw materials, extraction methods, analysis, and physical properties, (6) 157–58; phase equilibrium in binary systems, uses, (6) 159.
Beverage glasses. See *Glass, bottle.*
Bibliographies, literature review, footnotes: clays, base exchange, footnotes, (2) 39, (2) 52, (2) 57.
clays, plasticity and viscosity, footnotes, (2) 33–37.
enamels, wet-process leadless, footnotes, (6) 178–79.
equilibrium studies of $CaO–Fe_2O_3$, footnotes, (6) 185.
glass analyses, footnotes, (8) 235.
glazes, footnotes, (2) 61.
hydrogen in steel, effect on enamel coatings, (7) 215; additional references, (10) 300.
porosity, (11) 333.
reflectance, footnotes, (8) 221.

Bibliographies (*continued*)
reflectance vs. particle size, footnotes, (4) 93–96.
refractories, magnesite, footnotes, (5) 134.
refractories, minerals, and oxides, footnotes, (6) 157–59.
scumming, footnotes, (4) 103.
thixotropy, footnotes, (2) 33.
viscosity of glasses, footnotes, (8) 232–34.
Biltz, Weibke, and Schrader-Traeger, glassy silicates, equivalent volume and density, (11) 321; molecular refraction factors, (12) 350; ionic refraction of "frame" oxygen and "anion" oxygen, (12) 351.
Blisters. See *Enamels.*
Boric oxide-lime system, immiscibility studies, (10) 303.
Boric oxide-soda-silica glass. See *Glass.*
Boron in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 239; tabular data, (8) 240.
Bottles. See *Glass.*
Brucite, thermal curves, (9) 282.
X-ray diffraction pattern, (5) 135.
Button test for color and P.C.E. of aplite, (3) 78–79.

Calcium oxide in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 236.
–iron oxide system, cone deformation study, (6) 185.
Carbon in steel, effect on enamel coatings: differentiating effects of hydrogen and carbon, (7) 206; Canfield discussion on carbon-oxygen theory, (10) 292; reply, (10) 297.
Cast alumina refractories for glass industry, (11) 334.
Casting slips. See *Slips, clay casting.*
Cast iron. See *Metals.*
Ceramic bodies. See also *Chinaware; Clay bodies;* and other types of ceramic bodies.
initial firing, expansion strains, (4) 122; firing schedule to prevent strains, (4) 123; cracks from strains, diagram, (4) 124.
unfired, thermal-expansion curves, (4) 122; thermal-expansion test furnace, (4) 123; thermal-expansion curve on dried green body, (4) 123.
Chemical analysis of glass, short methods: procedure (8) 235–39; analytical results, (8) 239; discussion and operating schedules, (8) 240.
of high-alumina clays, tabular data, (9) 282.
Chemical composition of glass vs. electrical conductivity, (9) 271.
Chemical durability of glass, powder method for measurement, (10) 304.
tests on commercial glass bottle composition, effect of time and temperature, (1) 1; conclusions, (1) 9; correction on conclusions, (2) 56.
Chinaware, flux compositions and firing tests, (11) 342.
Chipping. See *Enamels.*
Clay bodies, aging data, (2) 53.
base-exchange effect: on absorption and transverse strength, (2) 52–56; on drying, (2) 57.
Lawrence clay, aging data, (2) 53; fired absorption and transverse strength, curves, (2) 54; tabular data, (2) 55.
Lawrence fire clay, drying curves, (2) 58; base-exchange effect on drying, (2) 59; total drying shrinkage of base-treated bodies, (2) 60.
for zinc-vapor glazes, effect of variable lime and alkali content, (6) 167; batch weights of bodies and chemical compositions of fired bodies, (6) 168; diagrams, (6) 169.
Clay casting slips. See *Slips.*
Clay fractions, thermal analysis, (9) 259.
Clay minerals, illite, chemical composition, source, physical characteristics, (8) 242–43; mineral composition, change on firing, optical data, (8) 243; refractive index and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 244; X-ray data and mineral changes, (8) 245.
montmorillonite, chemical composition, source, physical characteristics, (8) 242–43; changes in composition on firing, optical data, (8) 246; refractive index and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 246–47; X-ray data and summary of mineral changes, (8) 248.
Clays, clay–water systems, monodisperse, effect of adsorbed electrolytes on properties, (2) 33; particle-size curves, (2) 34; titration and viscosity curves, (2) 35; stress-strain diagrams for fine and coarse clays, (2) 35; shrinkage curves for H clay, (2) 36; effect of electrolyte concentration on shrinkage and dry strength, curves, (2) 37; effect of surface area on properties of H clay, (2) 38.
dialyzed H, plasticity curves (stress-strain), diagrams, (2) 35.
in enamels, effect on scumming, tabular data, (4) 104.
fire clay and grog with aluminum metal powder, properties, (9) 259; expansion, shrinkage, and absorption, diagrams, (9) 260; properties and critical temperatures during aluminothermic reactions, (9) 261; strength data, diagrams, (9) 261–62; expansion and shrinkage of solid portions, tabular data and diagram, (9) 262; results, (9) 262–64.
fractionated, particle-size curves, (2) 34; titration and viscosity curves, (2) 35; stress-strain diagrams for fine and coarse clays, (2) 35; shrinkage curves, (2) 36.
hardening and nonhardening, comparison and prevention, (6) 172.
high-alumina, thermal analysis method, (9) 281; chemical analysis and thermal curves, (9) 282.
hydrogen-ion measurements, Coleman pH meter, (2) 34.
hydrogen, relation between particle size and properties, data and curves, (2) 38.
Illinois pottery, test methods, (1) 26.
Kentucky ball, effect of base exchange on yield point, maximum torque, and angle at maximum torque, (2) 45.
Kentucky ball, fired absorption and transverse strength, (2) 55; tabular data, (2) 55.
Kentucky flint fire clay, effect of base exchange on yield point, maximum torque, and angle at maximum torque, (2) 46.
Lawrence fire clay, base-exchange effect on unfired absorption, (2) 52; curves, (2) 53.
Lawrence fire clay, effect: of replaceable cations, (2) 41; of base exchange on yield point, (2) 42; on maximum torque, (2) 43; of replaceable Na^+, (2) 43; of K^+, NH_4^+, Ca^{++}, (2) 44; of Al^{+++}, (2) 45.
Lawrence fire clay, electrolyte additions, effect on torsion properties, (2) 50.
Missouri, steam-pressed, effect of molten Al, (5) 130–31.
Pennsylvania flint fire clay, base-exchange effect: on yield point and maximum torque, (2) 47; on angle at maximum torque, (2) 48.
Pennsylvania flint fire clay, fired absorption and transverse strength, tabular data and curves, (2) 56.
Pennsylvania power-pressed, and hand-made, effect of molten Al, (5) 131–32.
pottery, Illinois, test methods, (1) 26; properties, (1) 26; effect of heating, curves, (1) 27; thermal-analysis curves, permeability data, (1) 28.
raw and fired, porosity and thermal-expansion tests and data, (1) 26–29.
refractory, quartz determination, (1) 18.
sodium oxide addition, effect on viscosity, (2) 38.
sodium-silicate solutions, hardening mechanism: test conditions, stability, and effect of soluble salts, (6) 171; effect of solids, base-exchange reactions, hardening and nonhardening compared, prevention of hardening, (6) 172.
solubility in reagents, (1) 19; "rational-analysis" method, quartz content, (1) 20.
torsion properties, effect of: exchangeable bases, (2) 39; chemical and base-exchange analyses, (2) 40; replaceable cations, (2) 41; base exchange on angle at maximum torque of various clays, curves, (2) 42–48.
Vallendar, for enamels, effect on tearing, (3) 81.
Clayware. See *Ceramic bodies; Clay bodies.*
Coefficient of expansion, Mayer and Havas factors for crazing control in sanitary-ware glazes, (2) 61.
Coleman pH meter for clay tests, (2) 34.
Colors for glazes, zinc-vapor, effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays, (6) 167.
Commercial glass bottles. See *Glass.*
Cones. See *Pyrometric cone equivalent.*
Conversion charts for volume, density, porosity of refractory materials, (11) 333.
Cover-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*
Crazing of sanitary-ware glazes, control by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, (2) 61.
Cristobalite, index of refraction and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 246–47.
Crystallization of magnesia, recrystallization data, (5) 134.
Crystal structure of kaolinite, diagram, (9) 256.

Decalcomania, overglaze, chemical resistance, (7) 341; fluxes and firing tests, (11) 342.
Decomposition of kyanite at various temperatures, procedure and results, (9) 249–51.
Density and composition of glass, relation, (11) 315; density factors, (11) 316; constants for density calculation, (11) 317–20.
conversion charts for refractory materials, (11) 333.
Desulfurization of cast iron, "Purite" addition, (3) 76.
Devitrification of sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glasses, effect of Al_2O_3 substitution, (9) 274.
Dielectric loss of glass at high frequencies, (1) 9; use of Q-meter, diagram, (1) 10.
Dipping cylinder method, modified, for surface-tension measurements on molten glass, diagram, (1) 13.
Dolomite lime-sodium oxide-silica glasses, effect of Al_2O_3 substitution on devitrification, (9) 274.
Drying and aging of enamels, effect on tearing, (3) 83.
of clay bodies, base exchange effect, (2) 57.
of enamel frits, scumming, effect of temperature, (4) 104.

Elastic strains in glass, formula, (4) 119.
Electrical conductivity of glass vs. chemical composition, (9) 271.
Electric load-test furnace. See *Furnaces, electric-heated.*
Electrolyte concentration, effect on shrinkage and dry strength of clay–water systems, (2) 37; effect of surface area on properties of H clay, (2) 38.
Electrolytes, additions to Lawrence fire clay, effect on torsion properties, (2) 50.
adsorbed, effect on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, (2) 33; particle-size curves, (2) 34; titration and viscosity curves, (2) 35; stress-strain diagrams for fine and coarse clays, (2) 35; shrinkage curves for H clay, (2) 36; effect of electrolyte concentration on shrinkage and dry strength, (2) 37; effect of surface area on properties of H clay, (2) 38.
in enamel frits, effect on scumming, (4) 105.
Enamels, aging and drying tests, effect on tearing, (3) 83.
antimony-opacified, smelting vs. reflectance: photomicrographs, (8) 229, (8) 231; X-ray patterns, (8) 230.
black specks, cause, (7) 213.
blistering and boiling, hydrogen effect in steel, (7) 195; in simple solution, (7) 197; H occluded in cavities, (7) 199; Kautz discussion, (10) 294; reply, (10) 298.
blistering and boiling, relation to fish-scaling, (7) 209; bibliography, (7) 215; Canfield discussion, (10) 292; reply, (10) 297.
blister-type defects: "pinholes," "pimples," "glass eyes," (7) 213.
boiling, hydrogen effect in steel, (7) 195; Canfield discussion, (10) 292; see also *Enamels, reboiling.*
cast-iron, leadless, wet process, (6) 178.
chipping, hydrogen from iron as source, Weyl and Zerfoss discussion, (10) 291; reply, (10) 296.
clays, effect on tearing, (3) 82.
coatings, hydrogen effect in steel, theoretical considerations, (7) 187; sources, (7) 188; experimental observations, (7) 192; relation to enameling defects, (7) 195; bibliography, (7) 215; discussion, (10) 291.
copperheads, cause and hydrogen effect, (7) 212.
cover-coat, frit formula and composition, diagram, (6) 184.
cover-coat without ground coat, application, (6) 179; diagram, (6) 180–81; tabular data, (6) 182–83.
"cracking," "hairlines," "crazing," "curling," "tearing," "crawling," "lifting," "orange peel," "ripple" finish, and "knobs," (7) 214; discussion, (10) 291.
dry-ground, with no clay, effect on tearing, (3) 82.
firing, effect on tearing, (3) 85.
fishscale-type defects: "shivering," "pop-

Enamels (*continued*)
offs," "jumpers," "chipping," "bursting," (7) 213–14.
fishscaling, review, (7) 208; relation to blistering and boiling, (7) 209; bibliography, (7) 215; Kautz discussion, (10) 293; reply, (10) 298.
"flakes" or "fish-eyes," (7) 190; blisters, (7) 192–93, (7) 204; blisters and fishscaling, (7) 209–13.
ground-coat: bending and thickness of application, effect on tearing, (3) 81; grinding fineness and effect of different clays on tearing, (3) 82.
ground-coat, effect on enameling iron strength, (1) 29; test data, curves, (1) 30–31.
ground-coat, empirical molecular formulas and smelter batches, (10) 286.
ground-coat, frit formula and composition, diagram, (6) 183.
hydrogen and carbon effect: blistering and boiling, (7) 195; inclusions, (7) 201; carbon in steel, (7) 204; defects in coatings on cast iron, (7) 204; hydrogen vs. carbon, tests, (7) 206; blistering and boiling vs. fishscaling, (7) 209; copperheads, (7) 212; black specks, blisters, and fishscales, (7) 213; miscellaneous defects, (7) 214; discussion, (10) 291.
inclusions in steel, definition and cause, (7) 201; Rosenberg discussion, (10) 296; reply, (10) 300.
metallurgical aspects of hydrogen in steel, (7) 187; discussion, (10) 291.
with molybdenum compounds, adherence studies: properties of Mo and Mo compounds, (10) 283; use in enamels and effect on adherence as mill additions, (10) 284; effect on adhesion of vitreous enamels to sheet steel and function of Sb_2O_3 and MoO_3 in enamels, (10) 285; typical enamels, mill batches, and impact tests, (10) 286; sheet-iron samples, photomicrographs, (10) 287.
porcelain, batch compositions, (4) 95.
porcelain, coarse- and fine-milled, with Opaline, Opax, SnO_2, and TiO_2, reflectance data, (4) 95; curves, (4) 98–101.
porcelain: particle size vs. reflected light, relation, (4) 93; batch compositions, reflectance curves, (4) 95, (4) 98–102.
reboiling, Kautz discussion, (10) 294; reply, (10) 298.
reflectance vs. particle size, data, photomicrographs, (4) 97–98, (4) 101.
reflectance, particle size vs. refractive index, studies, (8) 221; settling rate, test sample, and calibration curve, (8) 222; reflectance, reflectivity data, and various constants, (8) 222; scattering coefficient vs. particle size, tabular data, and curve, (8) 223; reflectance vs. particle size, curve, (8) 224.
reflected light vs. particle size, literature review, (4) 93–95.
scumming, effect of: fluorine content, clay drying temperatures, and various clay types, (4) 104; opacifiers, electrolytes, and fineness of opacifiers, (4) 105; firing and cooling treatment, (4) 105–106.
sheet-steel, scumming: sulfate and nonsulfate types, cause and test procedure, (4) 102.
smelting of raw batch, thermal effects, (8) 225.
with sodium nitrite, effect on tearing, (3) 83.
superopaque antimony, reactions during smelting, white frit batch, (8) 225; differential temperature, curves, (8) 226; cumulative weight loss, curves, (8) 227.
superopaque, opacity development, batch composition, (8) 228; high-temperature furnace for X-ray pictures, (8) 229; reflectance vs. smelting schedule and smelting time vs. opacifier particle size, (8) 229; composition changes, effect, (8) 230; crystalline materials in enamels, effect, (8) 231.
"tearing," effect of fine milling, (4) 95.
"tearing," "parting," "hairlining," studies, (3) 80.
vitreous, for phosphorus steels, preparation of sheet, (4) 107; physical properties and sag tests, (4) 108; adherence tests, (4) 109.
vitreous porcelain, with aplite, effect, (3) 80.
vitreous, tearing: experimental tests, (3) 81; tearing mechanism, (3) 84; prevention, (3) 85.
washing, effect on tearing, (3) 84.
wet-process leadless cast-iron, variations in compositions, effect, (6) 178.
with zirconium oxide opacifier: solubility studies, (10) 288; compositions, (10) 288–89; smelting and heat treatment, crystallization point, and fusion tests, (10) 289; solubility curves, (10) 290.
English and Turner, density factors of glass, (11) 316.
Equilibrium diagrams, alkali and alkaline earth oxide–silica systems, (10) 302.
and immiscibility limit of SiO_2–$2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, (10) 303.
soda–CaO–SiO_2 with glass chemical compositions superposed, (9) 271.
sodium–CaO–SiO_2 system: (*a*) numbers and positions of glasses, (*b*) lines of equal percentage power factor superposed, (*c*) power-factor percentages with oxide additions, (1) 11.
Expansion of glazes for control of crazing, (2) 61.
Eykman formula for relation between composition and specific or molecular refractivity, (12) 347, (12) 349.

Faick and Finn, refractive index constants for glass, formula, (12) 344; tabular data, (12) 345.
Feldspar, concentration of feldspathic waste, beneficiation process, (11) 339.
Keystone, calculation of factor for cubic coefficient, (2) 62.
potash, soda, and glass, chemical composition, tabular data, (3) 78.
Feldspathic waste from titanium mine, beneficiation process, (11) 339; magnetic separation, agglomerate tabling, and flotation, (11) 340.
Finn, equation for specific volume of vitreous silica, (11) 324.
Finn and Thomson constants for density calculations, (11) 317; refractive index constants, (12) 343.
Firebrick, insulating. See *Refractories, insulating firebrick.*
Firing, differential, of enamel frits, effect on scumming, (4) 105.
Fishscaling. See *Enamels.*
Flame length, control in glass furnaces, (6) 175.
Flat-plate test for glaze studies, apparatus, diagram, (6) 163–64.
for "glaze-warpage" on tile bodies, (3) 87.
Flint fire clay. See *Clays, Kentucky; Clays, Pennsylvania.*
Florida kaolin. See *Kaolins.*
Flotation test on nonmagnetic waste, process, (11) 340; tabular data, (11) 341.
Fluxes for decalcomania glazes, compositions and firing tests, (11) 342.
for tile bodies, chemical compositions and screen analyses, (3) 86–87.
Footnote references. See *Bibliographies.*
"Frame" oxygen or "structure" oxygen in glass, (11) 322; ionic refraction of "frame" oxygen, (12) 351.
Frits, scumming tendencies, effect of fluorine and of Na_2O and Na_2O/B_2O_3 mill liquors, (4) 104.
Furnaces, electric-heated, for load test on insulating firebrick, photo, (1) 23; diagram, (1) 24.
glass, cast alumina refractories (Monofrax), development, (11) 334; photomicrographs, (11) 335, (11) 337.
glass, luminous-flame firing, control, (6) 173.
for glass tests, electrical conductivity vs. chemical composition, (9) 272.
high-temperature, for X-ray pictures, (8) 229.
platinum-wound electric, for tests on reactions between metals and molten glass, diagram, (11) 327.
Steger, for tuning-fork test on glazes, (6) 164.
thermal-expansion, for strain tests on ceramic bodies, (4) 123.
for window glass, gas-fired, with luminous-flame control, photos, (6) 177.
Fused mica. See *Mica.*
Fused quartz, power factors, data, (1) 12.
Fused silica. See *Silica.*
Fuwa, density factors of glass, (11) 316.

Gases in glass furnaces, velocity and diffusion rates, (6) 175; density of gases at 60°F., tabular data, (6) 176.
helium in glass, diffusion studies, (5) 139.
hydrogen in steel. See *Hydrogen.*
Gehlhoff and Thomas, density constants of glass, (11) 318.
Georgia kaolin. See *Kaolins.*
Gilard and Dubrul, refractive index constants for glass, (12) 345.
Gladstone-Dale, formula for relation between composition and specific or molecular refractivity, (12) 346–47, (12) 349.
Glass, accelerated chemical durability tests on commercial glass bottles, effect of time and temperature (1) 9; correction, (2) 56.
acid attack, volumetric and gravimetric method of comparison, (1) 8.
with aplite, effect, (3) 79.
boric oxide–lime system, immiscibility studies, (10) 303.
boric oxide–soda–silica system, immiscibility studies, (10) 304.
boron determination, process, (8) 239; tabular data, (8) 240.
borosilicate, diffusion rates of helium, (5) 142–44.
bottles, accelerated chemical durability, effect of time and temperature, (1) 1; conclusions, (1) 9; correction, (2) 56.
beverage, thermal-shock strength tests, (4) 119–21; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
chemical durability tests: dilute acid tests, (1) 4; distilled water tests, (1) 5; sodium hydroxide tests, (1) 7.
corrosion by distilled water and dilute acid in accelerated tests and resistance to neutral solutions, (1) 8.
crushed samples, alkali-extraction data, (1) 2; by acid and by water, (1) 3.
or jars, stresses from differences in outside and inside temperatures (static temperature gradient), (4) 119; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
resistance to neutral alcoholic solutions, tests, (5) 147–51.
sodium hydroxide tests, (1) 7; results and curves, (1) 8.
calcium oxide, surface tension at 1400°C., diagrams, (1) 16; CaO·MgO glasses, curves, (1) 16.
chemical analyses and mol. fraction composition, (1) 15.
chemical analyses, routine procedure (SiO_2 by difference), diagram, (8) 240; partial analysis for unit samples, complete analysis, routine control for partial analysis, diagrams, (8) 241.
chemical durability, powder method for measurement: surface variations, studies and curve, (10) 305; measurement of irregularly shaped particles (studies and curve) and data on spherical particles (tabular), (10) 306; measurement of extent of attack, (10) 307; sodium and silica determination, (10) 308–309; surface measurements, results and correlation of surface with chemical attack in durability tests, (10) 309; constant impact apparatus, (10) 310; tabular data, (10) 311; determined surface of glass particles compared with Na_2O extraction, curve, (10) 312; calculated increase in surface per unit weight, curve, (10) 313.
commercial bottles, accelerated chemical durability tests, effect of time and temperature, (1) 1; conclusions, (1) 9; correction, (2) 56.
composition, correct expressions, (11) 324; composition variations in ternary systems, (11) 325.
vs. refractive index, relation: additive calculations and oxide and compound factors, (12) 343; calculation of factor of volume or density, (12) 346.
relation to density and refractive index, review, I, (11) 315; II, (12) 343.
vs. specific or molecular refractivity, formulas: Newton-Laplace, Gladstone-Dale, Lorentz-Lorenz, Eykman, and Lichtenecker, (12) 346–47, (12) 349.
vs. specific or molecular refractivity, relation, (12) 346; additive calculations, oxide and compound factors, (12) 347; ionic refractivities, calculation, (12) 350.
variations for ternary system, diagrams, (11) 321; graphic representation of polycomponent systems, (11) 325.
corrosion by distilled water and dilute acid, tabular data, (1) 8.
corrosion resistance to neutral alcoholic solutions, (5) 147–51.
crushing, constant impact apparatus, diagram, (10) 310.
density constants: of Finn and Thomson, (11) 317; of Gehlhoff and Thomas, (11) 318; of Glaze, Young, and Finn, (11) 319; numerical value of Young, Glaze, Faick, and Finn, (11) 320.

Glass (*continued*)
"density constants," significance, (11) 319.
density defined, (11) 315; partial density defined, (11) 317.
density factors and constants, (11) 316–20; numerical value of constants, (11) 320; volume constants, (11) 321.
density factors: of Winkelmann and Schott, calculation and formula, (11) 315–16; of Baillie, formula, (11) 316; of Tillotson, of English and Turner, of Turner, of Fuwa, (11) 316; of Karmaus, formula, (11) 320.
density, oxide factors, (11) 315; compound factors, (11) 320; single atom or ion factors, (11) 322.
devitrite, tridymite, and diopside in sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glass, graphic and tabular data, (9) 274–81.
dielectric loss at high frequencies, (1) 9; Q-meter for power factor measurements, (1) 10.
durability, dissolved alkali estimation by pH determination, (3) 91.
flaking, from neutral alcoholic solutions, test data, (5) 148–49.
fused quartz, power factors, data, (1) 12.
glassy silicates, equivalent volume and density of Biltz, Weibke, and Schrader-Traeger, (11) 321.
helium diffusion: review, diffusion rate and activation energy, and mechanism of gas diffusion, (5) 139; diffusion samples, chemical analyses, (5) 140.
immiscibility, atomic studies: miscibility in soda–silica system, structure diagram, (10) 301; solubility data and equilibrium diagram for alkali and alkaline earth oxide–silica systems, (10) 302; immiscibility and equilibrium diagrams in lime–silica system and immiscible phases in lime–boric oxide system, (10) 303.
ionic refractivities, (12) 351; ionic refraction of "frame" oxygen and "anion" oxygen, (12) 351; ionic and molecular refractions, (12) 351.
lead, diffusion rates of helium: tabular data, (5) 143; curves, (5) 144–45; data, (5) 145.
lead, Karmaus density formula, (11) 320.
leadless, cast-iron, wet process, (6) 178.
lead, Zschimmer rule, (12) 344.
molecular refraction factors of Biltz, Weibke, and Schrader-Traeger, (12) 350; ionic refraction of "frame" oxygen and "anion" oxygen, (12) 351.
molecular refraction factors of Knapp, (12) 349.
molten, surface-tension measurements: by modified dipping cylinder method, (1)12; apparatus, diagram, (1) 13; equation and results on various liquids, (1) 14; results on molten glass, (1) 15; experimental data, (1) 16; comparison with published data, (1) 17.
Monofrax blocks for melting furnaces, (11) 334; photomicrographs, (11) 335, (11) 337.
oxide additions, effect on dielectric loss at high frequencies, (1) 9.
oxides in, chemical analysis, short methods, (8) 235.
oxygen ions, "frame" or "structure" oxygen, and "anion" oxygen, (11) 322; ion refraction of "frame" and "anion" oxygen, (12) 351.
partial density defined, (11) 317; partial specific volume defined, (11) 319.
polycomponent systems, graphic representation, (11) 325; triaxial diagrams for composition variations, (11) 321.
power factor and specific resistance, effect of various oxides in equivalent amounts, (9) 273.
Pyrex-brand chemical, power factors, (1) 12.
Pyrex-brand: diffusion rates of helium, (5) 142; curves, (5) 145.
Pyrex-brand: permeability data, curves, (5) 144; thermal-expansion data, (5) 141.
refractive index constants: of Bureau of Standards, formula, (12) 346; of Finn and Thomson, (12) 343; of Gilard and Dubrul, (12) 345; of Knapp, factors for calculation of refractive index and mean dispersion, (12) 344.
refractive index constants of Faick and Finn, formula, (12) 344; tabular data, (12) 345.
resistance measurements, method, diagram, (9) 273; lines of constant specific resistance, diagram, (9) 273; effect on specific resistance and percentage power factor of oxides, diagram, (9) 273.

Glass (*continued*)
selenium in: method for determination, (4) 116; effect of Na_2CO_3 fusion on recovery and recovery from synthetic samples, (4) 117; analysis procedure, (4) 117–18; reagents for tests, (4) 118.
soda-boric oxide-silica, immiscibility studies, (10) 304.
soda-boric oxide-silica, viscous properties at 900°–1500°F.: compositions, diagram, (8) 232; calibration of softening effects, tabular data, (8) 233; constant viscosity, isothermal curves, diagram, (8) 233–34.
soda, diffusion rates of helium: tabular data, (5) 143; curves, (5) 144–45; data, (5) 145.
soda-lime-silica, electrical conductivity vs. chemical composition: glass compositions (tabular data), chemical compositions (diagram), (9) 271; furnace design, test method, and glass composition with oxide additions, (9) 272; resistance measurements (diagram), constant specific resistance lines, and effect on specific resistance at 400°C., (9) 273.
soda-lime-silica, Morey equilibrium diagrams: (*a*) with numbers and positions of glasses and (*b*) with equal percentage power-factor lines superposed, (1) 11.
soda-lime-silica, power factor measurements, (1) 9; composition and power factors, tabular data, (1) 10; power factor curves with oxide additions, (1) 11; power factor percentage, (1) 12.
soda-lime-silica, reaction between metals and molten glass, (11) 326; melting- and boiling-point data and appearance of melts, tabular data, (11) 327.
soda-silica, calculated interionic distances, (12) 353; Finn equation for specific volume of vitreous silica, (11) 324; molecular volume formula of Kordes, (11) 323; Moriyasu equations for volume, (11) 318.
soda-silica, structure diagram, (10) 301.
sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica, effect of alumina substitution on devitrification: method, (9) 274; system of glasses, tests and discussion of results, (9) 275; tabular data, (9) 276–77; curves, (9) 278–80; comparison of glasses with CaO or CaO·MgO in equal amounts, (9) 280.
sodium and silica in synthetic solutions, tabular data, (10) 309.
strains, elastic and thermal, formulas, (4) 119–20; see also *Glass, surface-tension.*
sulfate determination, process, (8) 238.
surface-tension experimental data on calcite and dolomite, diagrams, (1) 16.
vacuum apparatus for diffusion measurements, (5) 140.
volume constants of Knapp for glassy silicates, (11) 321.
volume, partial specific volume defined, (11) 319.
Glass furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Glazes with aplite, effect, (3) 79.
calculation of coefficient of expansion, effect, (2) 63.
defects, in enamel coatings, bibliography, (7) 215; additional references, (10) 300.
flux compositions and firing tests, (11) 342.
glaze-fit test methods: procedure, (6) 163; specimens, studies, (6) 164; glaze formulas, (6) 135; test results and stress curves, (6) 166.
glaze warpage of tile bodies, test apparatus, (3) 87.
lead, for chinaware, tests, (11) 342.
overglaze decalcomania, chemical resistance, (11) 341.
sanitary-ware, crazing control by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, (2) 61.
seminat, composition, (3) 87.
volatile, spectrograph for tests, (4) 111.
volatilization temperatures of constituents, (4) 112; effect of time, (4) 113; effect of glaze composition, (4) 114.
for wall-tile bodies, moisture-expansion test apparatus, (3) 87.
zinc-vapor, for clays, effect of variable lime and alkalis on glaze colors, (6) 167.
Glaze, Young, and Finn, density constants of glass, (11) 319.
Goethite, thermal curves, (9) 282.
Grain size. See *Particle size.*
Grog and fire clay with aluminum metal powder, properties, (9) 259; expansion, shrinkage, and absorption, diagrams, (9) 260; properties and critical temperatures during aluminothermic reactions, (9) 261; strength data, diagrams, (9)

Grog (*continued*)
261–62; expansion and shrinkage of solid portions, tabular data and diagram, (9) 262; results, (9) 262–64.
Ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*

Hamaker potential curve, (2) 37.
Helium in glass, diffusion studies, (5) 139.
Hematite, index of refraction and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 247.
Hydrated iron oxides, thermal characteristics, (9) 282.
Hydrogen, diffusion through enameling iron, test apparatus, (10) 291; remedy, (10) 292.
in steel, theoretical considerations, (7) 187; sources, (7) 188; experimental observations, (7) 192; relation to enameling defects, (7) 195; bibliography, (7) 215; discussion, (10) 291.
Hydrogen ion, determination for estimating dissolved alkali in glass, (3) 91; glass-electrode pH meter for glass durability tests, (3) 91.
measurements, Coleman pH meter, (2) 34.

Illinois pottery clay. See *Clays.*
Illite, effect of heat: chemical composition, source, physical characteristics, change in composition on firing, optical data, (8) 242–43; refractive index and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 244; X-ray data and mineral changes, (8) 245.
Immiscibility in glass systems, atomic studies, (10) 301.
Impact apparatus for crushing glass, diagram, (10) 310.
Index of refraction. See *Refractive index.*
Insulating firebrick. See *Refractories.*
Insulating materials, power-factor measurements with Q-meter, (1) 10.
Ionic refraction, calculated interionic distances in soda-silica glass, (12) 350, (12) 353.
Iron. See *Metals.*
"Iron and aluminum" oxides in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 236.
Iron minerals, hydrated, chemical and thermal analysis, (9) 281–82.
Iron oxide–calcium oxide system, cone deformation study, (6) 185.
Irwin consistometer for casting slip tests, consistency graphs, (6) 160.
Isothermal diagram, iso-P.C.E. lines for MgO + CaO, Fe_2O_3 + Al_2O_3, and SiO_2, (5) 137.
Isothermal viscosity curves, Na_2O-B_2O_3-SiO_2 glasses: compositions, (8) 232; for constant viscosity, (8) 233–34.

Kaolinite, properties vs. particle size: preparation of sample and methods of measuring properties, (9) 253; X-ray diffraction patterns, (9) 254–55; heat of wetting, curve, (9) 256; crystal structure, (9) 256; comparison of properties, (9) 257; base-exchange capacity vs. specific surface and permeability, curves, (9) 257; base-exchange capacity vs. drying shrinkage and heat of wetting, curves, (9) 258; thermal analysis of kaolinite fractions and of unibase clays, curves, (9) 258; thermal analysis of clay fractions, (9) 250.
Kaolins, Florida, Edgar plastic, calculation of factor for cubic coefficient, (2) 62.
Florida, effect of adsorbed electrolytes on properties, (2) 33.
Georgia, base-saturated, effect of replaceable cations, tabular data, (2) 48.
Karmaus, constants for refractive index, formula and table, (12) 344; density factors of glass, formula, (11) 320.
Kentucky ball clay and flint fire clay. See *Clays.*
Kern theorem for kiln stack, stability data, (5) 156; Norton discussion and Garve reply, (7) 220; errata, (7) 220.
Keystone feldspar. See *Feldspar.*
Kiln stack, round, stability: wind-pressure effect, mathematical data, (5) 152; tension, (5) 153; Norton discussion and Garve reply, (7) 220; errata, (7) 220.
Knapp, volume constants for glassy silicates, (11) 321; constants for refractive index calculation of glass and factors for calculation of refractive index and mean dispersion of glass, (12) 344; molecular refraction factors and atomic refractions of Na, Si, and O, (12) 349.
Kordes, molecular volume formula for soda-silica glass, (11) 323.
Kyanite, North Carolina, decomposition rate at various temperatures: sources, test procedure, (9) 249; decomposition and

Kyanite (*continued*)
expansion rate, curves, (9) 250; time required, (9) 250; at 1410°C., (9) 251.
various sources, (9) 249; correlation with Greig results, (9) 251.

Ladle, electrically heated, for tests on effect of molten Al on refractories, (5) 126.
Lawrence fire clay. See *Clay bodies; Clays.*
Leadless cast-iron enamels, wet-process, variations in compositions, effect, (6) 178.
Lichtenecker, formula for relation between composition and specific or molecular refractivity, (12) 347, (12) 349.
Light reflectance. See *Reflectance.*
Lime and alkalis in clays, effect of zinc-vapor colors, (6) 167.
Lime-silica-soda glass, electrical conductivity vs. chemical composition, studies, (9) 271.
Limonite, thermal curves, (9) 282.
Liquids, surface-tension results, (1) 14.
Literature reviews. See *Bibliographies.*
Load-test furnace. See *Furnaces, electric.*
Lorentz-Lorenz, formula for relation between composition and specific or molecular refractivity, (12) 347.
Luminous-flame firing in glass furnaces: control, (6) 173; effects of gas velocity and diffusion rate, (6) 175; flame-length control at low loads, limits of inflammability, diagrams, (6) 176; operating data, (6) 177.

MacMichael viscosimeter for tests on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, (2) 34.
Magnesia, fused, X-ray diffraction pattern, (5) 135.
recrystallization studies, (5) 134.
Magnesite, crude Grecian, and c.p. types, X-ray diffraction patterns, (5) 135.
Magnesium oxide and crystalline BeO, electrical resistivity, curves, (6) 158.
in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 236.
Magnetic concentration of feldspathic waste, tabular data, (11) 340; magnetic separation, process, (11) 340.
Manganite, thermal curves, (9) 282.
Masson, empirical solution law, (11) 323.
Mayer and Havas, coefficient of expansion factors for crazing control in sanitaryware glazes, (2) 61.
Metals, annealed phosphorus iron sheet, physical properties, tabular data, (4) 108.
cast iron, for enamel coatings, defects, (7) 204.
iron sheet for enameling, physical properties of annealed phosphorus-bearing type, (4) 108.
killed steels vs. rimmed steels, sag resistance, (4) 109.
reactions with molten glass, (11) 326; tabular data, (11) 327.
sheet steel, strength, effect of enamels, curves, (1) 30–31.
steel, carbon effect on enamel coatings: differentiating effects of hydrogen and carbon, (7) 206; Canfield discussion on carbon-oxygen theory, (10) 292; reply, (10) 297.
for enameling, phosphorus-containing: sag tests, (4) 108; tabular data, (4) 109.
hydrogen data curves: solubility vs. pressure, (7) 188; pressures during cooling, (7) 189; temperature vs. diffusion, (7) 198; carbon effect, (7) 206.
hydrogen effect: theoretical considerations, (7) 187; sources, (7) 188; experimental observations, (7) 192; relation to enameling defects, (7) 195; bibliography, (7) 215; discussion, (10) 291.
inhomogeneities during pickling, Rosenberg discussion, (10) 296; reply, (10) 300.
"irreversible" molecular occlusion, (7) 187.
strength, effect of enamels, (1) 29; curves, (1) 30–31.
Mica, fused, X-ray diffraction patterns, (3) 69.
Milling, fine, of porcelain enamel frits, effect on opacity, (4) 93.
Minerals, topaz, refractory properties, studies, (9) 265; see also *Clay minerals.*
Molybdenum in enamels, adherence with Mo compounds, studies, (10) 283–87.
Monodisperse clay–water systems. See *Clays, clay-water systems.*
Monofrax refractories. See *Refractories, cast alumina.*
Montmorillonite, effect of heat: chemical composition, source, physical characteristics, (8) 242–43; changes in composition on firing, optical data, (8) 246; refractive index and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 246–47; X-ray data and summary of mineral changes, (8) 248.
Morey and Bowen, Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 equilibrium diagram, chemical compositions of glasses superposed on, (9) 271.
Mullite, index of refraction and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 246–47.
pinite inversion, (3) 71.
and sillimanite, X-ray patterns, comparative measurements, (3) 68.
steam-pressed, effect of molten Al, (5) 131.
X-ray diffraction patterns, (3) 69.
"Murgatroyd belt," effect of horizontal scratches on bottles, (4) 119; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
Muscovite, X-ray diffraction patterns, (3) 69; calcination data, (3) 69–70.

Nepheline syenite, chemical composition, tabular data, (3) 78.
in tile bodies, wall- and floor-, test data, (3) 86–91.
Newton-Laplace, formula for relation between composition and specific or molecular refractivity, (12) 346, (12) 349.
North Carolina kyanite. See *Kyanite.*
Norton torsion apparatus for plasticity of clays and Norton apparatus for dry-shrinkage tests, (2) 35.

Olivine, Pacific northwest, refractory properties, review of studies, (5) 136–38; P.C.E. data, (5) 137; as foundry and blast sand, (5) 138.
Opacifiers in enamels, effect on scumming, (4) 105.
various types in clear enamel frit, reflectance variations, (4) 99; variations without opacifiers, (4) 100.
zirconium oxide, in enamel glasses, solubility studies, (10) 288; compositions, (10) 288–89; smelting and heat treatment, crystallization point, and fusion tests, (10) 289; solubility curves, (10) 290.
Opacity in superopaque enamels, development, batch composition, (8) 228; high-temperature furnace for X-ray pictures, (8) 229; reflectance vs. smelting schedule, and smelting time vs. opacifier particle size, (8) 229; composition changes, effect, (8) 230; crystalline materials in enamels, effect, (8) 231.
Opaline, definition, (4) 95; in enamel frit, effect on reflectance, curves, (4) 98–99; Opaline vs. tin oxide and Opax in enamels, reflectance curves, (4) 100; in fine-milled enamel frits, reflectance curves, (4) 102; photomicrographs, (4) 97, (4) 98, (4) 101.
Opax and tin oxide vs. Opaline, effect on reflectance, curves, (4) 100.
Oxides in glass, SiO_2, BaO, SO_3, R_2O_3, CaO, MgO, B_2O_3, Na_2O, and K_2O, short methods for chemical analysis, (8) 235; tabular results, (8) 239–40.

Particle size of enamel frits, relation of fineness of grinding to scumming, (4) 105.
grain-size test for casting slips: Andreasen pipette, (6) 160; test data, diagrams, (6) 161; diagrams, (6) 162.
of kaolinite fractions, X-ray diffraction patterns, (9) 254–55.
vs. reflected light on porcelain enamel surfaces, relation, (4) 93; literature review, (4) 94; conclusions, (4) 100.
vs. refractive index of thin semitransparent layers, effect on reflectance, (8) 221; settling rate, test sample, and calibration curve, (8) 222; reflectance and reflectivity data and various constants, (8) 222; scattering coefficient vs. particle size, tabular data and curve, (8) 223; reflectance vs. particle size, curve, (8) 224.
Pennsylvania flint fire clay. See *Clays.*
Periclase crystal, artificial, X-ray diffraction pattern, (5) 135.
Permeability of kaolinite, methods of measurement, (9) 253; curves, (9) 257.
Phase equilibrium in binary systems with BeO, (6) 159.
Phosphorus-containing enameling iron and steel, physical properties, (4) 108; sag tests, (4) 108; adherence tests, (4) 109.
Pickling, hydrogen blisters in steel, (7) 193.
of steel, inhomogeneities, Rosenberg discussion, (10) 296; reply, (10) 300.
Pinite, deposits, physical properties, (3) 71; chemical analyses and firing properties, (3) 72; dehydration data and curves, (3) 73–74; microlinear change on heating, data and curves, (3) 74; reversible thermal expansion, data and curves, (3) 75.
development and service records, (3) 76.
firing behavior at various mesh screens and temperature-volume change curves, (3) 73.
nature, geological occurrence, (3) 65; microscopic data, (3) 66; chemical composition, (3) 67; calcination data, (3) 69; X-ray diffraction patterns, (3) 69; firing data, (3) 70; specific gravity, (3) 70.
for rotary enamel smelters, silver cupel furnaces, and rotary kilns and coolers, (3) 76.
Pinitized tuff, ceramic use, (3) 65.
Plasticity of dialyzed H clay, curves, (2) 35.
Norton torsion apparatus for tests, (2) 35.
Porcelain, sanitary, clay casting slips, properties, (6) 159.
Porcelain enamels. See *Enamels.*
Porosity of clays, raw and fired, tests and data, (1) 26.
conversion charts for refractory materials, (11) 333.
of refractory materials: apparatus, method, and diagram of volumeter, (11) 330; method of operation and calculations, (11) 331; porosity, tabular data, (11) 332; volume, density, and porosity, conversion charts, (11) 333; glass stopper, diagram, (12) 354.
Potassium oxide in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 236.
Potential curve for particles, calculation methods and Hamaker curve, (2) 37.
Pottery clays. See *Clays.*
Powder diffraction patterns. See *X-ray diffraction patterns.*
Powder method for glass chemical durability measurements, (10) 304.
Power factors of soda-lime-silica glasses, diagrams, (1) 11, (9) 273–74.
"Purite" in ladles, effect on service life of refractories, (3) 76.
Pycnometer for specific gravity of refractory samples, (11) 330; procedure and method, (11) 331.
Pyrometric cone equivalent of aplite, test, (3) 78; diagram, (3) 79.
deformation study in part of system CaO–Fe_2O_3, (6) 185.
of olivines and other materials, diagram, (5) 137.
of pinite, (3) 77.
Pyrophyllite, North Carolina, unfired, microlinear change, (3) 75.
X-ray diffraction patterns, (3) 69; calcination data, (3) 69–70.

Q-meter for power factors of insulating materials, (1) 10.
Quartz, fused, power factors, (1) 12.
index of refraction and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 246–47.
in refractory clays, modified chemical method, (1) 18; procedure, (1) 19; percentage content, (1) 20; accuracy of method, (1) 20; limitations, (1) 22.

Reagents for selenium glass determination (4) 118.
Reboiling. See *Enamels, reboiling.*
Recrystallization of magnesia, studies, (5) 134.
Reflectance in enamel coatings: particle size vs. refractive index, studies, (8) 221; settling rate, test sample, and calibration curve, (8) 222; reflectance and reflectivity data and various constants, (8) 222; scattering coefficient vs. particle size, tabular data and curve, (8) 223; reflectance vs. particle size, curve, (8) 224.
of light vs. particle size of porcelain enamel surfaces, relation, (4) 93.
in porcelain enamels: curves, (4) 95; with Opaline, TiO_2, and various opacifiers, reflectance variations, (4) 99; with tin oxide and Opax and blue or red stain, (4) 100; without mill-added opacifiers, (4) 101.
Refractive index and density vs. glass composition, relation of, review, I, (11) 315; II, (12) 343.

Refractive index *(continued)*
of illite, quartz, spinel, and mullite, (8) 244; of montmorillonite, quartz, cristobalite, spinel, mullite, (8) 246–47; of hematite, (8) 247.
vs. particle size of thin semitransparent layers: effect on reflectance, (8) 221; settling rate, test sample, and calibration curve, (8) 222; reflectance and reflectivity data and various constants, (8) 222; scattering coefficient vs. particle size, tabular data and curve, (8) 223; reflectance vs. particle size, curve, (8) 224.
Refractories with aluminum, fire-clay, and grog mixtures: properties, (9) 259; expansion, shrinkage, and absorption, diagrams, (9) 260; properties and critical temperatures during aluminothermic reactions, (9) 261; strength data, diagrams, (9) 261–62; expansion and shrinkage of solid portions, tabular data, diagram, (9) 262; results, (9) 262–64.
aluminum (molten) in, effect: test procedure, immersion test, tabular data, (5) 125; data on specimen brick, (5) 127–32.
beryllia, thermal-conductivity data, (6) 158; uses, (6) 159.
beryllium oxide, extraction methods, analysis, and physical properties, (6) 157–58; phase equilibrium in binary systems, (6) 159.
cast alumina, for glass industry, (11) 334.
cast alumina (Monofrax), small-scale tests, (11) 334; commercial application, (11) 336; physical properties, (11) 337; interface studies and application, (11) 338.
cast-iron reservoir heating ladles, effect of Purite, (3) 76.
chrome brick, effect of molten Al, (5) 127.
dry-pressed, with olivine, load, slagging, and spalling tests, (5) 138.
electrically heated ladle for tests on effect of molten Al, (5) 126.
electrocast tank block, effect of molten Al, (5) 129.
fused alumina brick, effect of molten Al, (5) 129–30.
immersion test in ladle, tabular data, (5) 125.
insulating firebrick, deformation under load, method, (1) 22–23; load-test furnace, (1) 23; test data and load-test results, (1) 24; deformation curves, (1) 25.
interface studies on Monofrax test blocks, (11) 338.
load-test furnace, electric, photo, (1) 23; diagram, ( ) 24.
magnesite, power-pressed, effect of molten Al, (5) 128.
Missouri clay and mullite, steam-pressed, effect of molten Al, (5) 130–31.
olivine of Pacific northwest, properties, (5) 136–38.
olivine: preparation, grain sizing, and particle packing, (5) 137; forming pressures and binding liquid, effect, (5) 138.
Pennsylvania clay, power-pressed and hand-made, effect of molten Al, (5) 131–32.
porosity: apparatus, method, and diagram of volumeter, (11) 330; method of operation and calculations, (11) 331; porosity, tabular data, (11) 332; volume, density, and porosity, conversion charts, (11) 333; glass stopper for volumeter, diagram, (12) 354.
for rotary enamel smelters, use of pinite, (3) 76.
silica brick, machine-made, effect of molten Al, (5) 132.
silicon carbide, high-grade and low-grade, effect of molten Al, (5) 129.
silver cupel furnaces, effect of pinite refractories, (3) 76.
slag test on olivine brick, (5) 138.
spalling test on cast alumina (Monofrax) types, (11) 338.
spalling test, water-dip, for olivine brick, (5) 138.
thermal conductivity of various brick, tabular data, (6) 158.
topaz in: source and properties, (9) 265; optical properties and mineral transformation by heat, photomicrographs, (9) 266–67; physical properties and chemical composition, heat changes, curves and diagrams, (9) 268–69; physical tests on 9-in. topaz brick, (9) 270.
Refractory clays, quartz determination: modified method, (1) 18; procedure, (1) 19; solubility of clay constituents in reagents, (1) 19; content data, (1) 20; accuracy, (1) 20; limitations, (1) 22.
Ring test for glaze studies, (6) 163–65.

Sag tests on phosphorus sheet metals, (4) 108; sag values for rimmed and killed phosphorus-containing enameling steels, (4) 109.
Sands, blast and foundry, use of olivine, (5) 138.
Sanitary porcelain, clay casting slips, properties, (6) 159.
Sanitary ware, glazes, crazing control by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, (2) 61.
Scumming of enamel frits, literature review, test procedure, (4) 102; effect of fluorine, drying temperature, and clays, (4) 104; of opacifiers, electrolytes, grinding fineness, and firing treatment, (4) 105; relation of temperature and relative humidity, curves, (4) 106.
Selenium in glass: analysis, new method, (4) 116; effect of Na_2CO_3 fusion on recovery and recovery from synthetic samples, (4) 117; recommended procedure and analysis, (4) 117–18; reagents used, (4) 118.
Sericite, chemical analyses, (3) 67; calcination data, (3) 69–70.
Sheet steel. See *Metals.*
Sheet-steel enamels. See *Enamels.*
Shoulejkin, equation for scattering by large spheres, (8) 224.
Silica, fused, diffusion, relative rate, (5) 146.
in glass, chemical analysis, procedure, (8) 236.
quartz (free silica), determination in refractory clays, (1) 18.
-soda-boric oxide glass, viscous properties at 900°–1500°F.: compositions, diagram, (8) 232; constant viscosity, isothermal curves, diagram, (8) 233–34; calibration of softening effects, tabular data, (8) 233.
-soda glass, calculated interionic distances, (12) 353.
-soda glass, structure diagram, (10) 301.
-soda-lime glass, electrical conductivity vs. chemical composition, studies, (9) 271.
-soda-lime glass, Morey equilibrium diagrams with: (*a*) numbers and positions of glasses, (*b*) equal percentage power-factor lines superposed, (*c*) power-factor percentage with oxides, (1) 11.
-soda-lime glass, reaction between metals and molten glass, (11) 326; melting- and boiling-point data and appearance of melts, tabular data, (11) 327.
and sodium in glass synthetic solutions, determination, (10) 308; tabular data, (10) 309.
-sodium oxide-dolomite lime glasses, effect of Al_2O_3 substitution on devitrification, (9) 274.
Silicates, glassy, equivalent volume and density, data, (11) 321.
Silicomolybdate-blue for silica determinations on solutions simulating extracts from durability tests, (10) 309.
Silicon carbide, high- and low-grade, effect of molten Al, (5) 129.
Sillimanite and mullite, X-ray patterns, comparative measurements, (3) 68.
Slips, clay casting, properties: preparation, (6) 159; grain-size, consistency, and casting-rate tests, (6) 160; test results, (6) 161; grain-size diagrams, (6) 162.
Smelter batches and empirical molecular formulas for enamel ground coats, (10) 286.
Smelting of superopaque antimony enamel, reactions, (8) 225.
of superopaque antimony enamel, smelting-time effect: on reflectance and on opacifier particle size, (8) 229; on crystalline materials, (8) 231.
Soda-boric oxide-silica immiscibility studies, (10) 304.
-boric oxide-silica, viscous properties at 900° 1500°F.: compositions, diagram, (8) 232; constant viscosity, isothermal curves, diagram, (8) 233–34; calibration of softening effects, tabular data, (8) 233.
-lime-silica glass, electrical conductivity vs. chemical composition, studies, (9) 271.
-silica glass, structure diagram, (10) 301.
Sodium and silica in glass synthetic solutions, determination, (10) 308; tabular data, (10) 309.
-silicate-clay mixtures, hardening mechanism: test conditions, stability, and effect of soluble salts, (6) 171; effect of solids, base-exchange reactions, hardening and nonhardening of clays compared, prevention of hardening, (6) 172.
Sodium nitrite in enamels, effect on tearing, (3) 83.
Sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glasses, effect of Al_2O_3 substitution on devitrification, (9) 274.
in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 236.
Sodium silicate, commercial and diluted solutions, composition, (6) 171.
Softening points. See *Pyrometric cone equivalent.*
Solubility of ZrO_2 opacifier in enamel glasses, method, (10) 288; data and curves, (10) 290.
Spectrograph for volatility of glaze constituents, tests, (4) 111.
Spalling tests. See *Refractories.*
Spinel, index of refraction and X-ray diffraction patterns, (8) 246–47.
Static temperature gradient, effect on stresses in bottles or jars, (4) 119; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
Steels. See *Metals.*
Steger furnace for tuning-fork tests on glazes, (6) 163; diagram, (6) 164.
Strains, expansion, in ceramic ware, initial firing, (4) 122; heating and thermal-expansion schedules, (4) 123; crack diagrams, (4) 124.
Strength, transverse, and absorption of clay bodies, base-exchange effect, (2) 52–56.
Stresses in bottles or jars from temperature differences outside and inside (static temperature gradient), (4) 119; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
in ceramic bodies and glazes, test method, (6) 163–66.
Sulfate in glass, chemical analysis, short method, (8) 238.
scumming, description, causes, and review, (4) 103; nonsulfate types, test procedure, (4) 103.
Superopaque antimony enamel, reactions during smelting, white frit batch, (8) 225; differential temperature, curves, (8) 226; cumulative weight loss, curves, (8) 227.
Superopaque enamel, opacity development, batch composition, (8) 228; high-temperature furnace for X-ray pictures, (8) 229; reflectance vs. smelting schedule, and smelting time vs. opacifier particle size, (8) 229; composition changes, effect, (8) 230; crystalline materials in enamels, effect, (8) 231.
Surface tension, measurements on molten glass by modified dipping cylinder method, (1) 12.

Talc in wall-tile bodies, low talc, effect, (3) 88; high-talc pyrophyllite, effect, (3) 88.
Tearing of enamels. See *Enamels.*
Temperature differences (static temperature gradient) in outside and inside of bottles and jars, stress studies, (4) 119; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
Thermal analysis of high-alumina clays, method, (9) 281; chemical analysis and thermal curves of hydrated iron oxides, (9) 282.
of kaolinite fractions and unibase clays, curves, (9) 258; of clay fractions, (9) 259.
Thermal endurance of glass containers, static temperature difference, (4) 119; Murgatroyd discussion, (11) 328; Preston reply, (11) 329.
Thermal expansion between center and surface of block, temperature lag, curves, (4) 124.
of clays, raw and fired, tests and data, (1) 26–29.
reversible, of fired pinite, data and curves, (3) 75; of various ceramic products, (3) 76.
test furnace for clayware-expansion strains, diagram, (4) 123.
Thermal stress and total stress in glass, formulas, (4) 120.
Tile, wall- and floor-, with nepheline syenite, (3) 86–91.
wall-, stress test, methods, (6) 163–66.
Tile bodies, floor- and wall-, chemical compositions and screen analyses of fluxes, (3) 86–87.

Tile bodies (*continued*)
nepheline syenite in low talc, (3) 88; effect of high-talc pyrophyllite replacement with nepheline syenite and feldspar fluxes, (3) 89.
vitreous floor-tile, compositions and physical properties, expansion curves, (3) 90.
wall-tile, composition and physical properties, (3) 88; cone absorption, absorption-moisture expansion, and thermal expansion, curves, (3) 89; cone absorption curve, (3) 90.
Tillotson, density factors of glass, (11) 316.
Tin oxide and Opax vs. Opaline, effect on reflectance, curves, (4) 100.
Titanium oxide in enamel frit, reflectance variations with blue and amber filters, curves, (4) 99.
Topaz brick. See *Refractories.*
Torsion apparatus, Norton, for plasticity of clays, (2) 35.
Torsion properties of clays, effect of base exchange, detailed data, (2) 39–51.
Transverse strength. See *Strength.*
Tuning-fork test, adaptation of Steger method, (6) 163; Steger test furnace, (6) 164; results and diagram, (6) 165–66.
Turner, density factors of glass, (11) 316.

Vallendar clays. See *Clays.*
Viscosimeter, MacMichael, for tests on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, (2) 34.
Viscosity of fractionated kaolin, curves, (2) 35.
of soda-boric oxide-silica glasses at 900° to 1500°F.: compositions, diagram, (8) 232; calibration of softening effects, tabular data, (8) 233; viscosity, isothermal curves, triaxial diagram, (8) 233–34.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Volatilization of glaze constituents, effect of temperature, (4) 112; of time, (4) 113; of glaze composition, (4) 114.
for selenium separation, (4) 116.
Volume, conversion charts for refractory materials, (11) 333.
Volumeter for porosity tests on refractory materials, description and diagram, (11) 330–31; operating data, (11) 331; stopper, diagram, (12) 354.

Whiteware with aplite, effect, (3) 79; see also *Chinaware; Glazes; Sanitary ware.*
Winkelmann and Schott, density factors of glass, calculation and formula, (11) 315–16.
Wyoming bentonite. See *Bentonite.*

X-ray diffraction patterns for brucite, fused magnesia, artificial periclase crystal, c.p. MgO, and crude Grecian and c.p. $MgCO_3$, (5) 135.
for illite, quartz, spinel, and mullite, (8) 244.
for kaolinite, particle-size fractions, (9) 254–55.
for montmorillonite, quartz, cristobalite, spinel, mullite, (8) 246–47; for hematite, (8) 247.
for muscovite, pyrophyllite, fused mica, and mullite, (3) 69.
X-ray pictures, high-temperature furnace for, diagram, (8) 229; X-ray patterns of Sb_2O_3-opacified enamels, (8) 230.

Young, Glaze, Faick, and Finn, numerical value of constants for glass, (11) 320.

Z[illegible]apor glazes, effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays on coloring, (6) 167.
Zirconium oxide opacifier in enamel glasses: solubility studies, (10) 288; compositions, (10) 288–89; smelting and heat treatment, crystallization point, and fusion tests, (10) 289; solubility curves, (10) 290.
Zschimmer rule for lead glasses, (12) 344.

FOOTNOTE CITATIONS INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Volume 23, 1940

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Abbott, G. H., investigation and modern ideas on enamel control, (7) 219.
Aldinger, Richard, bursting of enameled cooking utensils, (7) 217; defects in enamels, cause and prevention, (7) 217; defects in manufacture of enamels, (7) 218; enamel defects, pickling defects, sheet-metal defects, (7) 219; melting enamel, (7) 217.
Allison, L. W., and Catlin, M. B., production problems in enameling iron and steel, (7) 217.
Alty, T., diffusion of monatomic gases through fused silica, (5) 140.
Amberg, C. R., Prior, H. D., and Richmond, J. C., adhesion of enamel to steel produced by electrodeposition of $Mo(OH)_3$ on steel, (10) 283.
American Ceramic Society, report of Committee on Chemical Durability of Glass, (1) 1, (3) 91, (10) 310; report of Enamel Division Standards Committee, (4) 96; Standards report, (3) 86.
American Society for Testing Materials, proceedings of 40th annual meeting, (1) 22.
Andrews, A. I., enamel defects due to combustion gases, (4) 103, (7) 216; enamels, (2) 61, (4) 103, (6) 178, (7) 217; microscopic observations of appearance of enamels during firing and reboiling, (7) 217; systematic study of sheet-iron cover enamels, (7) 216.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W., progress report on determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels by X-ray methods, (8) 228.
Andrews, A. I., and Commons, C. H., wet-process leadless cast-iron enamels, (6) 178.
Andrews, A. I., and Hertzell, E. A., effect of furnace gases on quality of enamel for sheet steels, (7) 216; effect of smelter atmospheres on quality of enamels for sheet steel, (4) 103; progress report on effect of furnace gases on quality of enamels, (4) 103.
Andrews, A. I., and King, B. W., Jr., mechanism of mill-added opacity in porcelain enamels, (4) 94.
Andrews, A. I., and Mullady, R. E., further data on reboiling of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (7) 217
Andrews, A. I., and Zwermann, C. H., fundamentals of color in porcelain enamels, (4) 94.
Angus, H. T., cast iron for vitreous enameling, (7) 218.
Ashley, H. E., colloid matter of clay and its measurement, (9) 252.
Atkinson, R., enamel shop troubles, (7) 217.

Backhaus, K., electrical conductivity of base materials, bonding agents, and mixtures for insulating bodies for electrical heating elements, (6) 158.
Bacon, F. R., and Burch, O. G., effect of time and temperature on accelerated chemical durability tests made on commercial glass bottles, (2) 56, (5) 147.
Badger, A. E., and King, B. W., Jr., remove carbon from iron and steel by heat treatment, (7) 218, (10) 295.
Badger, A. E., Parmelee, C. W., and Williams, A. E., surface tension of various molten glasses, (1) 11, (1) 13.
Baillie, W. L., relation between density and composition of glasses, (11) 316.
Baker, H. W., and Joublanc, J. D., progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, (7) 217.
Baldwin, W. J., enamel defects, their cause and prevention, (7) 217.
Bannister, F. A., relation between density and refractive index of silicate glasses, with application to determination of imitation gem stones, (12) 348.
Barber, H. H., and Kolthoff, I. M., specific reagent for rapid gravimetric determination of sodium, (8) 235, (10) 308.
Bardenheuer, P., and Keller, H., über den einflusz des beim schmelzen aufgenommenen wasserstoffs auf den stahl, (7) 206.
Bardenheuer, P., and Thanheiser, G., untersuchungen über das beizen von kohlenstoffarmen flusztahlblechen, (7) 198.
Barlett, H. B., occurrence and properties of crystalline alumina in silicate melts, (11) 336.
Barrer, R. M., mechanism of activated diffusion through silica glasses, (5) 140.
Barth, T. F. W., and Posnjak, E., spinel structures with and without variate atom equipoints, (8) 245.
Bary, P., and Herbert, J., determination of density of glasses by law of addition, (11) 322.
Baumé, A., memoire sur les argiles, (9) 252.
Baxter, G. P., Starkweather, H. W., and Ellestad, R. B., leakage of helium through Pyrex glass at room temperature, (5) 145.
Beasley, H. C., copperheading, (7) 219.
Bechhold, H., and Hebler, F., nephelometric effect in colloid systems of different particle sizes, (4) 94.
Becker, Math., enamel defects and their origin, (7) 216.
Berdel, Edward, formation of stalactites from glazes in tunnel kilns, (4) 115.
Berger, E., crushing and sieving of glass to ensure control of surface of grains, (10) 310.
Berger, E., and Geffcken, W., magnitude of surface of glass powders, II, (10) 310.
Berger, E., Geffcken, W., and Stösser, K. v., magnitude of surface of powdered glass, I, (10) 310.
Biltz, W., relation between fine structure and physical properties of glasses, criticism, (12) 351.
Biltz, W., and Lemke, A., volumes of some silicates, No. 38, (11) 322.
Biltz, W., and Weibke, F., calculating densities of glasses, No. 39 and No. 40, (11) 320; concluding note on molecular refraction of glasses, (12) 351; molecular volumes of glasses, (11) 321; note to treatise on molecular refraction of glasses, (12) 351.
Biltz, W., Weibke, F., and Schrader-Traeger, L., molecular refractions and molecular volumes of glasses, (11) 321, (12) 350.
Biscoe, J., Robinson, C. S., Jr., and Warren, B. E., X-ray study of boric oxide-silica glass, (11) 317, (12) 348.
Biscoe, J., and Warren, B. E., X-ray diffraction study of soda-boric oxide glass, (11) 317, (12) 348.
Blakely, A. M., life history of a glaze: II, measurement of stress in a cooling glaze, (6) 163.
Blumer, H., strahlungs diagramme kleiner dielektrischer kugeln, (4) 93.
Borelius, G., and Lindblow, S., diffusion of hydrogen through metals, (10) 291.
Botvinkin, O. K., and Tanchilevich, A. M., relation between resistance of glass to alkalis and acids and concentration in hydrogen ions, (1) 2.
Bowen, N. L., Greig, J. W., and Zies, E. G., mullite, a silicate of alumina, (3) 68.
Bowles, Oliver, recent progress in nonmetallics, (9) 270.
Bradley, W. F., Grim, R. E., and Clark, G. L., behavior of montmorillonite on wetting, (8) 248.
Bragg, W. L., atomic structure of minerals, (5) 134, (11) 322; structure of silicates, (11) 322.
Brammall, A., Leech, J. G. C., and Bannister, F. A., paragenesis of cookeite and hydromuscovite associated with gold at Ogofau, Carmarthenshire, (3) 68.
Bray, R. H., qualitative and quantitative determination of replaceable sodium in alkali and nonalkali soils, (10) 308; significance of particle size within the clay fraction, (9) 252.
Bridge, L., fishscaling of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215.

Bryant, G. L., and Porter, F. R., effect of mill practice and mill additions on opacity of enamels, (4) 94.
Buddington, A. F., pyrophyllitization, pinitization, and silicification of rocks around Conception Bay, Newfoundland, (3) 65.
Bunting, E. N., phase equilibria in system Cr_2O_3–SiO_2, (11) 338.
Burch, O. G., development of reliable method for determination of solubility of soda-lime glasses, (1) 1; methods for determining chemical durability of soda-lime glasses, (1) 1.
Burton, E. F., Braaten, E. O., and Wilhelm, J. O., diffusion of helium through quartz in relation to temperature, (5) 139.

Cameron, E. N., geology and mineralization of northeastern Humboldt Range, Nevada, (3) 65.
Canfield, J. J., copperheading in enamel, causes and methods of prevention, (7) 217; copperheads or iron oxide defects in porcelain enamel, (7) 217; effect of annealing on reboiling of porcelain enamels, (7) 217.
Canfield, J. J., and Taylor, A. E., relation of some welding practices to certain enamel defects, (7) 219.
Carlson, E. T., system CaO–B_2O_3, (10) 303.
Cayford, J. M., and King, R. M., relation between cobalt and nickel oxide content and reboiling of sheet-steel ground coats, (7) 218.
Clawson, C. D., observations on blistering in sheet-steel cover-coat enamels, (7) 219.
Cohen, J. B., organic chemistry for advanced students, Vol. II, (12) 347.
Comstock, G. F., causes of blistering of sheet-steel metal enamels, (7) 215.
Connelly, D. S., and Lord, J. O., microscopic studies of reboiling phenomena, (7) 218.
Connelly, W. S., investigation of uses of nepheline syenite and eutectic mixture of soda, lime, and potash feldspar in a floor-tile body, (3) 86.
Cook, H. L., how continuous enameling furnace affects copperheads, (7) 218.
Cooke, R. D., effect of furnace atmosphere on firing of enamel, (7) 215; plastic properties of enamel slip, (6) 160.
Cousen, Arnold, and Turner, W. E. S., study of glasses boric oxide-silica, (11) 317.
Cowan, H., analysis of cast iron suitable for vitreous enameling, (7) 219.
Creutzfeldt, W. H., enameling practice, (7) 216.
Cross, H. C., and Krause, D. E., phosphorus as alloying element in steels for use at elevated temperatures, (4) 107.
Cummings, W. C., pitting and crazing of ground coat and blistering of black edge in sheet-iron enamels, (7) 218.
Cushman, A. S., colloid theory of plasticity, (9) 252.

Dana, E. S., system of mineralogy, (3) 68.
Danielson, R. R., effect of clays on opacity of white enamel for sheet steel, (4) 94.
Danielson, R. R., and Lindemann, W. C., method for testing cross-bending strength of enamels, (3) 81.
Danielson, R. R., and Reinecker, H. P., wet-process enamels for cast iron, (6) 178.
Danielson, R. R., and Souder, W. H., causes and control of fishscaling of enamels for sheet iron and steel, (7) 215.
Danielson, R. R., and Sweely, B. T., relations between composition and properties of enamels for sheet steel, (7) 215.
Danielson, R. R., and Tetrick, J. D., viscosity and reboiling of blue ground coats, (7) 217.
Davey, W. P., study of crystal structure and its applications, (11) 322.
Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L., simplification of ring method for determining glaze stresses, (6) 163.
Day, A. L., and Allen, E. T., isomorphism and thermal properties of feldspars, (11) 320.
Dear, P. S., Matthews, A. A. L., and Whittemore, J. W., investigation of some Virginia feldspars, (3) 77.
De Bats, J. H. L., drying rate, (9) 262.
DeBoer, J. H., and Fast, J. D., diffusion of hydrogen through iron at room temperature, (10) 291.
Delcroisette, G., cast iron for enameling, (7) 219.
Dennery, C., enameling defects due to foundry, (7) 219.
Deringer, W. A., observations on hairlines, (7) 219.
Dexheimer, E. C., black specking of hollowware, (7) 219.
Dietzel, A., and Meures, K., adjustment of enamels to sheet steel, (7) 218; cooling of enamel, (7) 218.
Dietzel, Adolf, adherence in sheet-iron enamelware, (7) 218.
Dimbleby, V., English, S., Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., and Turner, W. E. S., transparent zirconia-containing glasses, (10) 288.
Dimbleby, Violet, and Turner, W. E. S., relation between chemical composition and resistance of glasses to action of chemical reagents, I, (1) 1.
Dueker, W. H., castings good sponges, (7) 215.
Dutton, C. A., and Wagner, B. F., zirconium oxide in glasses and enamels, II, (10) 288.

Ebright, H. E., Clawson, C. D., and Irwin, J. T., sheet-iron ground-coat reboil and bond studies using several enamel stocks, (7) 217.
Ebright, H. E., and Hansen, J. E., peculiarity of sheet-iron acid-resisting cover-coat enamels, (7) 217.
Ebright, H. E., and McIntyre, G. H., effects of water vapor on porcelain enamel during firing, (4) 103, (7) 217.
Ebright, H. E., McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T., study of furnace atmospheres and temperature gradients and their effect on porcelain enameling, (4) 103, (7) 218.
Eckel, J. C., laboratory and shop performance of nonreboiling enameling sheets, (7) 219.
Eckert, F., physical properties of glass, (12) 348.
Edson, S. P., early history of enameling and observations on fishscales, (7) 216.
Emmel, K., enameling cast iron, (7) 219.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Wilm, D., nature of ceramic clays, (2) 33, (9) 252.
English, S., effect of composition on viscosity of glass, II, (8) 232.
English, S., Howes, H. W., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., influence of iron oxide on properties of glass, (11) 316.
English, S., and Turner, W. E. S., density of glasses containing aluminum, (11) 316; density of soda-lime glasses, (11) 316; density of soda-lime-magnesia glasses and calculation of density, (11) 316, (12) 348; density of soda-magnesia glasses, (11) 316; physical properties of boric oxide-containing glasses and their bearing on general problems of constitution of glass, (11) 317, (12) 343; properties of soda-baryta-silica glasses and comparison with corresponding soda-lime and soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, (11) 317; relation between chemical composition and thermal expansion of glasses, (2) 63.
English, S., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., properties of glasses containing zinc oxide, (11) 316.
Exner, F., new method for determination of molecular dimensions, (12) 347.
Eyer, P., natural history of enamel defects, (7) 215.
Eykman, J. F., refractometric observations, (12) 347.

Faick, C. A., and Finn, A. N., index of refraction of some soda-lime silica glasses as function of composition, (12) 344.
Fajans, K., and Joos, G., molrefraktionen von ionen, (12) 351.
Feigl, F., organic reagents in inorganic analysis, (10) 313.
Finn, A. N., and Thomson, H. G., density and index of refraction of glass vs. its composition, (11) 317, (12) 343.
Fink, H. G., and McCaughey, W. J., equilibrium studies in systems containing magnesium oxide, iron oxide, and magnesium aluminate, (6) 185.
Flint, E. P., and Wells, L. S., system lime–boric oxide–silica, (10) 304.
Fougler, J. H., colorimetric estimation of silicon in tissues by Isaacs' method, (10) 308.
Freeman, S. E., and Meloche, V. M., microgas analysis of gas trapped in vitreous enamels on enameling iron during firing, (7) 218.
Friedel, G., figures de corrosion du quartz à haute température, (1) 19.
Friend, J. N., text of inorganic chemistry, Vol. VI, Part V, (8) 227.
Fromm, Hans, defective base material as cause of defective coatings of metal and enamel on steel sheet, (7) 217.
Furman, N. H., editor, Scott's standard methods of chemical analysis, Vol. I, (4) 116.
Fusselbaugh, R. R., effects of varying soda and boric oxides in ground-coat enamels, (7) 216.
Fuwa, Kitsuzo, glasses containing iron oxide: XV, density of glass, (11) 316.

Galpin, S. L., studies of flint clays and their associates, (1) 19, (3) 68.
Gans, R., strahlungs diagramme ultramikroskopischer teilchen, (4) 93.
Garve, T. W., stability and design of kiln stack, (5) 152.
Geffcken, W., molecular refraction in glasses, (11) 320, (12) 352.
Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M., physical properties of glass in relation to its composition: I, electrical conductivity of glasses, (11) 317; II, mechanical properties, (11) 317.
Geisinger, E. E., microscopic study of ground-coat and cover-coat enamel reactions, (7) 215.
Geisinger, E. E., and Berlinghof, K., effect of furnace gases on glass enamel, (4) 103, (7) 216.
Geller, R. F., Bureau of Standards investigation of feldspar, second progress report, (3) 78.
Getman, F. G., and Daniel, F., outline of theoretical chemistry, (12) 347.
Ghering, L. G., improving strength of glass containers through design, (4) 121.
Gilard, Pierre, and Dubrul, Léon, calculation of physical properties of glass: II, expansion and density, (11) 318; III, index of refraction, (12) 345.
Gilman, H., organic chemistry, advanced treatise, Vol. II, (12) 347.
Gladstone, J. H., and Dale, T. P., researches on refraction, dispersion, and sensitiveness of liquids, (12) 346.
Glaze, F. W., direct determination of soda in soda-lime glasses by precipitation as uranyl zinc sodium acetate, (8) 235.
Glaze, F. W., and Finn, A. N., routine determination of boron in glass, (8) 235.
Glaze, F. W., Young, J. C., and Finn, A. N., density of some soda-lime-silica glasses as function of composition, (11) 318.
Gmelin, beryllium, (6) 158.
Goldmann, Felix, formation of enamel bubbles on welded seams, (7) 216.
Goodner, E. F., mercury volumeter, (11) 333.
Graham, R. P., and Sullivan, J. D., critical study of methods of determining exchangeable bases in clays, (2) 39, (2) 52, (2) 57, (6) 172; effect of exchangeable bases on absorption and transverse strength of clay bodies, (2) 57; improved machine shows different forms of failure of clay bodies in torsion, (2) 39, (2) 52; workability of clays, (2) 39, (2) 52.
Grainer, J. S., observations on factory control of fishscaling, (7) 215.
Greig, J. W., formation of mullite from cyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite, (9) 249; immiscibility in silicate melts, (10) 303.
Grim, R. E., relation of composition to properties of clays, (8) 242, (9) 252.
Grim, R. E., and Bradley, W. F., unique clay from Goose Lake, Ill., area, (8) 242.
Grim, R. E., Bray, R. H., and Bradley, W. F., mica in argillaceous sediments, (3) 68.
Gross, John, crushing and grinding, (10) 312.
Grout, F. F., petrography and petrology, (3) 77.
Gruner, Erhard, adsorption systems of kaolin and clays with liquids in relation to plasticity, (2) 33; (in German), (4) 95.
Grunwald, I., chemische technologie der emailrohmaterialien, (6) 178.
Grunwald, Julius, raw materials of enamel industry, (10) 288.

Hadwiger, H., copperheads, (7) 218, (7) 219.
Hall, F. P., influence of chemical composition on physical properties of glazes, (2) 61.
Hall, F. P., and Insley, Herbert, supplement to "compilation of phase-rule diagrams," (6) 159.
Ham, W. R., diffusion of hydrogen through nickel and iron, (10) 291.
Hamaker, H. C., general theory of lyophobic colloids, (2) 37.
Hansen, J. E., advanced technique of porcelain enameling, (7) 216; fishscaling of

sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215; manual of porcelain enameling, (7) 218.
Hansen, J. E., and Irwin, J. T., use of nickel dip in enameling practice, (7) 218.
Hansen, J. E., and Lindsey, G. S., observations on "hairlines" in sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Hantke, G., thermische dissoziation einiger silicofluoride, (8) 226.
Harkins, W. D., and Jordan, H. F., determination of surface and interfacial tension from maximum pull on ring, (1) 14.
Harrison, W. N., and Moore, D. G., surface tension of vitreous enamel frits at and near firing temperatures, (1) 14.
Harrison, W. N., Saeger, C. M., Jr., and Krynitsky, A. I., progress report on cast iron for enameling purposes, (7) 216.
Harrison, W. N., Stephens, R. E., and Shelton, S. M., consistency of eight types of vitreous enamel frits at and near firing temperatures, (4) 95, (8) 225, (8) 228.
Hartman, J., fishscaling of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Hartmann, M. L., Westmont, O. B., and Morgan, S. F., determination of bulk and pore volumes of refractory materials, (11) 333.
Hartshorn, T. D., discussion on copperheading of sheet-steel ground coats, (7) 219.
Hatch, F. H., textbook of petrology, (3) 77.
Haupt, C., fishscaling of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Hauser, E. A., and Reed, C. E., studies in thixotropy, (2) 33.
Hayes, Anson, reboiling of enamels and tests for adherence, III, (7) 217.
Hayes, Anson, Canfield, J. J., and McGohan, G. W., mechanism of black-speck formation in enamel resulting from reboiling of ground coat, (7) 216.
Heimann, H., small causes, large effects, (4) 103.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., fire clays, fundamental properties at several temperatures, (8) 242.
Henry, E. C., and Taylor, N. W., acid- and base-binding capacities and viscosity relations in certain whiteware clays, (2) 33.
Henze, W., defects in glazes and enamels, (7) 215.
Herkner, F., atomic hydrogen and enameling, (7) 219.
Herz, W., molecular refraction and molecular number, (12) 347; molecular refraction and parachor, (12) 347.
Hesse, A., preparing sheet iron for enameling, (7) 217.
Hicks, W. B., rapid modified chloroplatinate method for estimation of potassium, (8) 235.
Hidnert, Peter, and Sweeney, W. T., thermal expansion of magnesium and some of its alloys, (3) 86.
Hillebrand, D. F., and Lundell, G. E. F., applied inorganic analysis, (1) 19.
Hoff, H., and Klärding, J., fishscaling related to gas evolution in enameling, (7) 219, (10) 291.
Hoffman, J. I., and Lundell, G. E. F., volatilization of metallic compounds from solutions in perchloric or sulfuric acid, (4) 116.
Hofmann, U., Endell, K., and Wilm, D., crystal structure and swelling of montmorillonite, (9) 256.
Hofstetter, G. W., nickel bath in pickle room, (7) 217.
Housley, W. L., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: XI, application of theory of dendritic adherence to development of white ground coats for sheet steel, (10) 283.
Houwink, R., elasticity, plasticity, and structure of matter; chapter on "clay," (2) 37.
Hovestadt, H., Jena glass and its scientific and industrial applications, (11) 315.
Howe, E. E., sheet-iron enamel defects traceable to base metal or metal-forming operation, (7) 219.
Howe, E. E., and Fellows, R. L., effect of Mn, Ni, and CoO on adherence and reboiling properties of ground-coat enamel, (7) 218.
Howe, E. E., and Lange, L. A., black specks in sheet-iron cover enamels, (7) 218.
Howe, E. E., and Manson, M. E., blistering of porcelain enamel on cast iron, (7) 218.
Hyslop, J. F., chemistry of fire brick, (8) 242.

International Critical Tables, Vol. V, (6) 158; Vol. I, (11) 327.

Irvine, W. A., reboiling of ground coats, (7) 218.
Irwin, J. T., checking furnace firing conditions, (4) 103.
Irwin, J. T., and Bevis, R. E., modification of Bingham plastometer, (6) 160.
Isaacs, L., micromethod for determination of silicon, (10) 308.

Jaeger, F. M., change in molecular free surface energy of liquids from −80° to +1650°C., (1) 12.
Jaeger, Gustav, and Wille, Albert, decomposing beryllium minerals, particularly beryl, (6) 159.
Janert, H., application of heat-of-wetting measurements to soil research problems, (9) 254.
Jenckel, Ernst, constitution of glasses, (12) 350.
Jenkins, F. A., and White, H. E., fundamentals of physical optics, (4) 93.
Jenney, C. P., geology of central Humboldt Range, Nevada, (3) 65.
Jenny, Hans, studies on mechanism of ionic exchange in colloidal aluminum silicates, (2) 60.
Joffe, J. S., barium-acetate method for quantitative determinations of base-exchange capacities of clays, (6) 172.
Johannsen, Albert, manual of petrographic methods, (1) 18.
Jones, G. W., and Kennedy, R. E., inflammability of mixed gases: mixtures of methane, hydrogen, and nitrogen, (6) 177.
Jones, J. C., geology of deposit of dumortierite in Humboldt Queen Canyon, Pershing County, Nev., (3) 65.
Judd, D. B., Harrison, W. N., and Sweo, B. J., optical specification of vitreous enamels, (8) 221.

Kamp, problem of fishscales in sheet-iron enameling, (7) 218.
Kaplan, E., and Fales, W. T., chemical determination of quartz (free silica) in dusts, (1) 18.
Karbstein, H., fishscaling of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Karmaus, H., studies on some chemical and physical properties of lead glasses as functions of their composition, (11) 320, (12) 344.
Karmaus, H. J., das emaillieren von sanitätsgegenständen, (6) 179.
Kautz, Karl, source of reboiling gases in porcelain enameled iron, (7) 218.
Kelley, W. P., and Jenny, Hans, relation of crystal structure to base exchange and its bearing on base exchange in soils, (2) 36, (9) 252.
Kempe, O., influence of Si content of gray cast iron on bubble formation in wet enamel, (7) 216.
Keppeler, G., further contributions to knowledge of clay, (9) 252; surface tension of glass, (1) 13.
Kerr, P. F., pinitized tuff of ceramic importance, (3) 71.
Kerr, P. F., and Jenney, C. P., dumortierite-andalusite mineralization at Oreana, Nev., (3) 65.
Kerstan, W., formation of fishscales in enamels, (7) 219.
Kerstan, Walter, blistering and pinheads on wet cast-iron enameling, I–II, (7) 216; causes of blisters and pinholes in wet-process cast-iron enamel, (7) 216; defects in cast enamels, their causes and prevention, I, (7) 216; measurements of thermal coefficients of expansion of cast-iron enamels for prevention of hairlining and scaling, (7) 216; measurement of thermal expansion of enamels for castings to prevent hairlines and spalling, I, (7) 216; measurements of thermal expansion of cast-iron enamels for prevention of hairlining and scaling, II, (7) 216.
Kerstan, Walter, and Kerstan, Oscar, defects in cast enamels, their cause and prevention, II, (7) 216.
Ketchem, Edward, enamel defects, (7) 216.
King, B. W., Jr., effect of particle size and index of refraction on reflectance, (8) 231.
King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence, VIII: (a) apparatus for firing enamels under accurate control of temperature, pressure, and atmosphere; (b) studies in firing enamels under reduced pressures, (7) 217.

Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., effect of zirconium oxide in glasses, glazes, and enamels, (10) 288.
Kjellgren, B. R. F., and Sawyer, C. B., recovery of Be from siliceous ores, (6) 157.
Klärding, J., enamel slip and fishscaling, (7) 219; fishscales in ground enamels, (7) 219.
Klinefelter, T. A., Meyer, W. W., and Vachuska, E. J., properties of English china clays, (2) 33, (9) 252.
Knapp, O., brilliancy and composition of glassware, (12) 344; calculation of refractivity of glasses, (12) 346; calculation of volumes for soda-boric oxide-silica glasses, (11) 321; constituents and advance calculation of soda-borosilicate glasses, (12) 343; constitution of glass based on laws of solution, (11) 321, (12) 344; constitution of silicate glasses on basis of Biltz-Weibke hypothesis, (11) 321; molecular volumes of glasses, (11) 321; optical glasses, (12) 348; refraction of glasses as a constitutive property, (12) 344.
Knopf, A., reference on chemical methods for silicate determination, (1) 18.
Knopf, Adolph, geology and ore deposits of Rochester district, Nevada, (3) 65.
Knowles, H. B., use of 8-hydroxyquinoline in determinations of Al, Be, and Mg, (6) 157, (8) 235.
Knowles, W. V., finely milled, high opacity enamels, (4) 94.
Koenig, C. J., use of syenite in semivitreous ware, I, (3) 90.
Koenig, E. W., direct determination of sodium oxide in feldspar, (8) 235, (10) 308.
Kondo, S., Sueno, T., and Yoshida, H., magnesite refractories: I, microstructure of South Manchurian magnesites fired at different temperatures, (5) 134.
Kordes, Ernst, determination of atomic distances from refraction, (11) 323, (12) 352; physicochemical investigation of fine structure of glasses, (12) 351; physicochemical investigation of fine structure of glasses, II, (11) 323, (12) 352; relation between fine structure and physical properties of glasses, (12) 351; reply to Biltz note, (12) 351; reply to criticism, (12) 351.
Koru, Shukusuke, and Masuda, Mineichi, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of some hydrous minerals, (3) 68.
Kracek, F. C., cristobalite liquidus in alkali oxide–silica systems and heat of fusion of cristobalite, (10) 302.
Krause, D. E., vitreous enameled products, (4) 107.
Kreba, A. E., fishscaling of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Kroll, W., reducibility of alkali earth oxides, particularly beryllium, (6) 158.
Krynitsky, A. I., enameling defects due to cast iron, (7) 215.
Krynitsky, A. I., and Harrison, W. N., blistering phenomena in enameling cast iron, (7) 216; "microchilled" surface of some cast irons and its relation to blistering in enameling, (7) 216.
Kube, causes of defects appearing during enameling, (7) 217.
Kubelka, P., and Munk, F., ein beitrag zur optik der farbenstriche, (8) 221.

Ladoo, R. B., nepheline syenite, (3) 78.
Lamar, J. E., geology and economic resources of St. Peter sandstone of Illinois, (1) 21.
Lampman, C. M., and Schurecht, H. G., zinc-vapor glazing of clays: I, effect of variable iron oxide and alkalis in clays on zinc-vapor glaze colors, (6) 167.
Lang, H., black spots in sheet-iron enamel, (7) 218; causes of "boiling defects," specks, and pores in sheet-iron ground, (7) 218; enameling cast iron by wet method, (6) 178; fishscales in ground enamel for sheet metal, (7) 216; hair cracks in enamel for cast iron, (7) 218.
Lange, N. A., handbook of chemistry, (5) 146.
Laplace, P. S. Marquis de, mécanique céleste, (12) 346.
Larsen, E. S., relation between refractive index and density of some crystallized silicates and their glasses, (11) 320, (12) 347.
Larsen, E. S., and Berman, H., microscopic determination of nonopaque minerals, (12) 347.
Lennard-Jones, J. E., processes of adsorption and diffusion on solid surfaces, (5) 140.

Leon, A., and Slattenscheck, A., defects in enamel layer due to sheet used, (7) 218.
Lewis, G. N., and Randall, M., thermodynamics, (11) 319, (12) 353.
Lewis, W. K., Squires, Lombard, and Thompson, W. I., colloidal properties of clay suspensions, (2) 37.
Lichtenecker, K., calculation of optical refractive indices by logarithmic rule of averages, (12) 347; theory of mixtures and logarithmic mixing rule, (12) 347.
Lillie, H. R., high-temperature viscosities of soda-silica glasses, (8) 232.
Lindgren, Waldemar, copper deposits of Robinson mining district, Nev., (3) 68.
Line, W. R., and Aradine, P. W., determination of quartz in presence of silicates, (1) 18.
Littleton, J. T., and Morey, G. W., electrical properties of glass: chapter IV, consideration of dielectric losses of glass, (1) 9.
Loomis, G. A., grain size of whiteware clays as determined by Andreasen pipette, (6) 160.
Lord, J. O., review of research on reboiling during past year, (7) 218; summary of observations and facts concerning phenomenon of reboiling, (7) 217.
Lorentz, H. A., relation between propagation of light and density of matter, (12) 347.
Lorenz, L., refraction constants, (12) 347.
Lu, K. C., deformation study of various aluminosilicates and borosilicates, (8) 232, (11) 342.
Lucian, A. N., and Kautz, Karl, further progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, (7) 217.
Luks, D. W., beryl and ceramics, (6) 157.

Macey, H. H., measurement of apparent porosity, (11) 333.
Macey, H. H., and Clews, F. H., measurement of apparent porosity, (12) 354.
Maegdefrau, E., and Hofmann, U., crystal structure of montmorillonite, (8) 248.
Magistad, O. C., action of aluminum, ferrous and ferric iron, and manganese in base-exchange reactions, (2) 39.
Malinovszky, A., defects in enamel due to cast iron, (7) 215; enamel and its defects, (7) 216; enameling defects due to cast iron, (7) 215.
Malyarov, K. L., and Yudenich, T., colorimetric determination of small quantities of sodium, (10) 309.
Manson, M. E., effect of sources of pig iron on enameling of cast iron, (7) 215; how foundry can provide good enameling castings, (7) 218.
Marks, L. S., mechanical engineer's handbook, (5) 156.
Martin, W. G., enamel defects prevented by firing in inert gas atmosphere, (7) 218.
Masson, D. O., solute molecular volumes in relation to solvation and ionization, (11) 323.
Mattson, Sante, laws of soil colloidal behavior: VIII, forms and functions of water, (2) 60.
Mayer, E. C., leakage of gases through quartz tube, (5) 139.
McDowell, J. S., mineralogy of clay, I, (1) 18; rational analysis of clay, II, (1) 18.
McDowell, J. S., and Howe, R. M., magnesite refractories, (5) 134.
McGohan, G. W., microscopic technique in investigation of enamel coating, (7) 217.
McIntyre, G. H., influence of furnace gases on porcelain enameling, (4) 103.
McLaren, H. D., eliminating blistering of enamels on cast iron, (7) 218; theory of blistering of cast-iron enamels, (7) 218.
McVey, T. N., and Thompson, C. L., X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, (8) 242.
Mees, H., calculation of mean refractive index and the μ value of silicate-flint glasses, (12) 343.
Mellor, J. W., comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, Vol. IV, (5) 134; Vol. V, (8) 226; Vol. VI, Part II (Si, silicates), (1) 19.
Melzer, H., opacifiers in wet and powder enamels, (4) 95.
Melzer, Hans, sheet-enamel practice: fishscales, (7) 218.
Mernagh, L. R., enamels, manufacture and application to iron and steel ware, (10) 288.
Merritt, G. E., and Peters, C. G., interferometer measurements of thermal dilatation of glazed ware, (2) 61.
Mie, Gustav, beiträge zur optik trüber medien, speziell kolloidaler metallösungen, (4) 93, (8) 221.
Moghabghab, Charles, eliminating fishscaling, (7) 217.
Morey, G. W., interpretation of phase equilibrium diagrams, (1) 11, (9) 274; properties of glass, (1) 12, (4) 94, (11) 323.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., ternary system sodium metasilicate–calcium metasilicate–silica, (9) 271.
Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. E., relation between composition and density and optical properties of glass: I, soda-lime-silica glasses, (11) 324, (12) 346.
Morgan, W. R., and Hursh, R. K., conditions governing diffusion of water in clays, (2) 57.
Moriyasu, Shizuta, relation between composition and specific gravity of glass, (11) 318.

Nagelschmidt, G., lattice shrinkage and structure of montmorillonite, (8) 248; X-ray investigations of clays: III, differentiation of micas by X-ray powder photographs, (3) 68.
Navias, Louis, extrusion of refractory oxide insulators for vacuum tubes, (6) 158.
Navias, Louis, and Davey, W. P., differentiation between mullite and sillimanite by their X-ray diffraction patterns, (3) 68.
Neumann, B., Kroger, C., and Kunz, H., heat of formation of nitrides: V, heat of combustion of certain metals and metal nitrides, (6) 158.
Niedringhaus, A., enameled metallic ware, (7) 215.
Noland, D. B., relation of cast-iron composition to pinholes and blistering of porcelain enamels, (7) 219.
Norton, F. H., critical study of differential thermal method for identification of clay minerals, (2) 34, (9) 281; instrument for measuring workability of clays, (2) 35; precise measurement of drying shrinkage, (2) 35.
Norton, F. H., and Speil, S., measurement of particle sizes in clays, (2) 33.

O'Meara, R. G., Norman, J. E., and Hammond, W. E., froth flotation and agglomerate tabling of feldspars, (11) 339.
Ottersbach, C. A., facts about origin and prevention of defects in sheet-iron ground enamel, (7) 218.

Pardee, J. T., Glass, J. J., and Stevens, R. E., massive low-fluorine topaz from Brewer Mine, S. C., (9) 265.
Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G., effect of alumina on surface tension of molten glass, (1) 13.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon, K. C., maximum bubble pressure (Jaeger) method for measuring surface tension of molten glass, (1) 14.
Parmelee, C. W., Lyon, K. C., and Harman, C. G., surface tensions of molten glass, (8) 234.
Pauling, L., theoretical prediction of physical properties of many electron atoms and ions, (12) 351.
Paver, H., and Marshall, C. E., rôle of aluminum in reactions of clays, (2) 39.
Peck, A. B., changes in andalusite, cyanite, and sillimanite at high temperatures, (9) 249.
Peddle, C. J., development of various types of glass: I, interaction of silica with oxides of sodium and potassium, (11) 317; II, interaction of silica, lime, and sodium oxide, (12) 343.
Phelps, S. M., properties of insulating refractories: I, behavior under load at high temperatures, (1) 23.
Pirak, H., and Wenzel, W., treatment of enameling sheet, (7) 216.
Pole, G. R., and Moore, D. G., expansion characteristics of kyanite and kyanite-clay mixtures when heated, (9) 249.
Porter, F. R., results of some shop tests on reboiling, (7) 217.
Porter, F. R., and Holscher, H. H., use of finely milled enamel slips, (4) 94.
Portnay, M. A., and Seferovich, Y. E., beryllium chloride, (6) 159.
Poste, E. P., blistering of cast-iron enamel: progress report, (7) 217; II, (7) 217.
Preston, T., theory of light, (12) 346.
Pulfrich, C., refractive power of mixtures of two liquids, (12) 347.

Randall, J. T., and Gee, N., refractive index, atomic size, and packing in glasses, (11) 322, (12) 350.
Rayleigh, light from the sky, its polarization and color, (8) 221; transmission of light through atmosphere containing small particles in suspension, (4) 93.
Redmond, J. C., precipitation and titration of magnesium oxyquinolate in presence of calcium oxalate and its application in analysis of Portland cement and similar silicates, (8) 240.
Reinhartz, sheet-iron problem in enamel industry, (7) 216.
Rinne, F., röntgenographische diagnostik beim brennen von kalkstein, dolomit, kaolin, und glimmer, (3) 68; stresses and their relief, (7) 216.
Robson, J. T., comparative crazing and chipping of wet- and dry-process cast-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Rogers, A. F., sericite, low-temperature hydrothermal mineral, (3) 65.
Roller, P. S., separation and size distribution of microscopic particles: air analyzer for fine powders, (4) 96.
Romine, H. E., properties and manufacture of porcelain enameling sheets, (7) 218.
Rosenberg, J. E., crazing of vitreous enamels, (3) 80; hairlining of vitreous enamels, (7) 218; relation between copperheading and fishscaling, (7) 218.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F., kaolin minerals, (3) 68.
Ross, H. L., and Sehl, F. W., determining free silica, modified petrographic immersion method, (1) 18.
Ruff, O., work in territory of higher temperatures: I, melting and vaporization of refractory oxides in electric vacuum furnace, (6) 157.
Ryde, J. W., scattering of light by turbid media, I, (8) 221.
Ryde, J. W., and Cooper, B. S., scattering of light by turbid media, II, (8) 221.

Sawyer, C. B., and Kjellgren, B. R. F., newer developments in Be, (6) 157.
Schaal, R. B., hints on moulding and preparation of castings for enameling, (7) 219; sheet-iron enamels, discussion of plant problems, (7) 217.
Schaal, R. B., and Fuller, D. H., discussion of mechanism of black-speck formation in enamel resulting from reboiling of ground coat, (7) 217; enameling troubles, (7) 216.
Schaarschuh, H., fishscales, (7) 217.
Scheffel, W., iron surfaces for enameling, (7) 216; pickling with inhibitors, (7) 216; researches on additions to pickling baths in enamel industry, (7) 216.
Schimelbusch, M., sheet steel and fishscale, (7) 219.
Schloessing, T., constitution of clays, (9) 252.
Schofield, H. Z., replacement of Cornwall stone by talc and feldspar in wall-tile body, (6) 163.
Scholes, S. R., density factors for soda-lime glass, (11) 320.
Schramm, Edward, and Hall, F. P., casting slip, (6) 161.
Schulz, H., das glas, (12) 346.
Schulze, H., important processes and equipment in enameling, (7) 217.
Schulze, Hugo, characteristic defects when enameling cast iron, (7) 217; fabricating sheet iron to meet close requirements of enamel industry, (7) 217.
Schurecht, H. G., reactions of slag with refractories: II, refractory coatings produced with metallic aluminum, (9) 259.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R., method of measuring strains between glazes and ceramic bodies, (6) 163.
Schütt, F., determination of molecular refraction of solid compounds in solution, (12) 347.
Schwartz, H. A., and Guiler, G. M., hydrogen in solid white cast iron, (7) 206.
Schwarz, M. v., and Goldmann, F., blisters in enamel over welds, (7) 217.
Scott, standard methods of chemical analysis, Vol. I, N. H. Furman, editor, (4) 116.
Scott, A. F., apparent volumes of salts in solution, (11) 323.
Scott, W. J., elimination of blistering of enameled-iron number plates, (7) 217.
Searle, A. B., chemistry and physics of clays, (5) 134; refractory materials, (1) 19, (6) 157.
Shand, S. J., geology of Pilansberg in western Transvaal, (3) 67.

Shannon, E. V., mineralogy of three gauge clays from precious-metal veins, (3) 68.
Sharp, D. E., feldspar as constituent of glass, (3) 78, (3) 79.
Shaw, J. B., fishscaling, (7) 215.
Shoulejkin, W., scattering of light by big colloidal particles, (4) 93, (8) 221.
Silberstein, L., transparency of turbid media, (4) 93.
Silverman, W. B., effect of alumina on devitrification of soda-lime-silica glass, (9) 275.
Singer, Felix, refractory minerals and materials, beryllium oxide, (6) 157.
Sirovy, George, and Czolgos, E. P., enamel chipping: relation of ground-coat adherence to thickness and yield value of sheet steel, (7) 219.
Smiles, S., relation between chemical constitution and physical properties, (12) 347.
Sommer, F., and Groth, M., enamels and glazes, (7) 215.
Sosey, L. E., copperheads, (7) 219.
Sosman, R. B., properties of silica, (1) 19.
Sosman, R. B., and Merwin, H. E., report on system lime-ferric oxide, (6) 185.
Spanner, H. J., thermal emission of electrically charged particles, (6) 158.
Speller, F. N., discussion on tensile strength of low-carbon steel, (4) 107.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., effect of furnace gases on physical properties of wet-process cast-iron enamels, (7) 219; relation of microstructure to enamelability of cast iron, (7) 219; temperature and the "black-edge" problem, (7) 218.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and Theodore, J. J., delayed ground-coat blistering, (7) 218.
Staley, H. F., developments in enameling technology during past twenty-five years, (7) 215; principles of enameling, V, (7) 215; principles of enameling, XI, leadless enamels for cast iron, (6) 178; theory of pickling of sheet iron and steel for enameling purposes, (7) 216.
Staley, H. F., and Fisher, G. P., leadless enamels, (6) 178.
Steger, W., measuring tension in fired ceramic mixes, (6) 163; strain in glazed ware and its detection, (6) 163.
Stone, C. P., common defects in vitreous enameling of sheet iron, C.R.C.A. steel, and cast iron, (7) 218.
Stott, V. H., discussion of paper by C. J. Peddle, "development of optical glass during the war," (12) 348; viscosity of glass, (8) 233, (9) 274.
Stout, Wilber, Stull, R. T., McCaughey, W. J., and Demorest, D. J., coal-formation clays of Ohio, (1) 19.
Strong, K. B., and Brauner, E. R., purposely produced defective enamelware to study defects and remedies, (7) 216.
Stuckert, Ludwig, enamel blisters and their causes, (7) 217; ground coats for cast iron, (6) 178.
Stuckey, J. L., pyrophyllite deposits of Deep River region, N. C., (3) 67.
Stutz, G. F. A., scattering light by dielectrics of small particle size, (8) 221, (8) 231.
Stutz, G. F. A., and Pfund, A. H., relative method for determining particle size of pigments, (4) 94, (8) 221.
Sullivan, J. D., physico-chemical control of properties of clays, (2) 39, (2) 57.
Sullivan, J. D., and Graham, R. F., effect of exchangeable bases on torsion properties of clays, (2) 52, (2) 57.
Swanger, W. H., and Caldwell, F. R., special refractories for high temperatures, (6) 158.
Sweely, B. T., design and factors affecting hairlining, (7) 219; fishscaling of ground-coat enamels, (7) 215.
Sweely, B. T., and Prince, E. S., relation of fineness of grinding to opacity in white enamels, (4) 94.
Swetsch, A., X-ray experiments in ceramics, (8) 245.

Takamatsu, T., relation of composition of glass to its optical constants, II–III, (12) 343; relation between optical constants and composition of glass: I, soda-lime glass, (12) 343.
Taylor, N. W., and Rast, W. L., diffusion of helium and H through Pyrex-chemically resistant glass, (5) 139, (10) 291.
Taylor, W. C., and Smith, R. D., solubility characteristics of glasses basically different in composition, (1) 1.
Tetrick, J. D., black specks in cover-coat enamels, (7) 219.
Thayer, L. A., colorimetric determination of silica in presence of phosphates and iron, (10) 308.
Thomas, M., determination of durability of glass by powder method, (1) 1.
Thompson, J. G., and Mallett, M. W., preparation of crucibles from special refractories by slip casting, (6) 158.
Thurnauer, H., and Badger, A. E., dielectric loss of glass at high frequencies, (9) 274.
Tilley, C. E., density, refractivity, and composition relations of natural glasses, (12) 346.
Tillotson, E. W., density of some borate and silicate glasses, (11) 316; density of silicate mixtures, (11) 316; relation between physical properties and chemical composition of glass: VIII, molecular compounds, (11) 320, (12) 346; relation of refractive index of soda-barium and soda-lime glasses to their chemical composition, (11) 320, (12) 347; relation of refractive index of soda-lime glasses to their chemical composition, (12) 348.
Tone, F. J., super-refractories, (11) 334.
Treadwell, F. P., and Hall, W. T., qualitative analysis, Vol. I, (1) 20.
Treischel, C. C., cause and control of "blistering" in sheet-steel enameling, (7) 215.
T'Sai, L. S., and Hogness, T. R., diffusion of gases through fused quartz, (5) 139.
Tscheischwili, L., Büssem, W., and Weyl, W., metakaolin, (8) 242.
Turner, W. E. S., physical properties of glasses; relation to chemical composition and mode of preparation, (11) 317, (12) 343; testing of glass containers for chemical durability, (5) 147.
Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., influence of boric oxide on properties of chemical and heat-resisting glasses: I, preparation and physical properties, (12) 348.

Urry, W. D., further studies in rare gases: I, permeability of various glasses to helium, (5) 139.

Vail, J. G., soluble silicates in industry, (6) 170.
Van Voorhis, C. C., diffusion of helium through several widely differing glasses, (5) 139.
Vickery, S. W., enameling troubles, (7) 219.
Vielhaber, L., black specks in enamel, (7) 219; can differences in raw materials produce hairlines, (7) 217; copperheads, (7) 217; copperheads and fishscales, (7) 218; development of leadless enamels, (6) 179; difficulties encountered when enameling cast iron, (7) 219; enamel defects due to muffle gases, (7) 218; enameling cast iron, (7) 218; enameling sheet and castings, (7) 216; enamel technique, (7) 219; fishscales, (7), 217, (7) 218; fishscales in black enamels, (7) 219; fishscales in plate enamels, (7) 216; fishscales in sheet enamels, (7) 217; fishscaling in sheet-iron enamels, (7) 219; gases in enamels, (7) 218; hydrogen absorption of iron, (7) 219; nickel ground and fishscaling, (7) 216; question of fishscales, (7) 217.
Volk, G. W., studies of muscovite, (3) 68.

Wallace, R. C., binary systems sodium metasilicate with lithium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, and barium metasilicates; and lithium metasilicate with potassium, magnesium, calcium, strontium, and barium metasilicates; and on ternary system Na_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (11) 320.
Warren, B. E., X-ray determination of structure of glass, (5) 146.
Warren, B. E., and Biscoe, J., Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of soda-silica glass, (10) 301, (11) 322, (12) 352.
Warren, B. E., Krutter, H., and Morningstar, O., Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, (12) 353.
Warren, B. E., and Loring, A. D., X-ray diffraction study of structure of soda-silica glass, (11) 322, (12) 352.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Reusch, H. J., melting diagrams of refractory oxides: IV, aluminum oxide, (6) 159.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Werth, H., melting diagrams of refractory oxides, II, (6) 157.
Wasastjerna, A., ionic refractivity values, (12) 350.
Waterton, S. C., specific volumes of some two-component glasses, (11) 323.
Waterton, S. C., and Turner, W. E. S., properties of mixed alkali-lime-silica glasses containing lithia, soda, potash, and alumina, (11) 316.
Watson, F. J., preventing defects in enamelware, (7) 216.
Way, T. J., power of soils to absorb manures, (9) 252.
Webb, H. W., crazing observations, (2) 63.
Weinig, R., causes for hair-crack formation in iron enamel, (7) 216.
Wenning, W. F., rôle of zircon in prevention of fishscale, (7) 216.
Westman, A. E. R., mercury balance, apparatus for measuring bulk volume of brick, (11) 333; thermal expansion of fire-clay brick, (1) 26.
Wheeler, H. A., clay deposits, (9) 252.
White, J., Graham, R., and Hay, R., investigation into oxidizing power of basic slag: I, determination of binary diagram CaO–Fe_2O_3; II, determination of dissociation pressures of Fe_2O_3, CaO–Fe_2O_3, and $2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, (6) 185.
Whitesell, R. J., effect of soluble salts formed during aging on scumming of enamels, (4) 103.
Whittaker, H., effect of particle size on plasticity of kaolinite, (2) 33, (9) 252.
Willard, H. H., and Cake, W. E., perchloric acid as dehydrating agent in determination of silica, (8) 235.
Williams, G. A., and Ferguson, J. B., diffusion of hydrogen and helium through silica glass and other glasses, (5) 139.
Wilson, E. O., plasticity of finely ground minerals with water, (2) 33.
Wilson, Hewitt, high-temperature load fusion tests of firebrick, (5) 138.
Wilson, Hewitt, and Middleton, G. J., purification of kaolin: classification of quartz and muscovite, (2) 34.
Winkelmann, A., and Schott, O., reference on glass-expansion measurement, (2) 61; thermische widerstandscoefficienten verschiedener gläser in abhängigkeit von chemischen zusammensetzung, (11) 315.
Winks, F., and Turner, W. E. S., density of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, (11) 318, (12) 348.
Wolfram, H. G., black edging problems, (7) 219; cast-iron enameling and effect of good foundry practice, (7) 217; remelting scrap reduces blistering of cast-iron enamels, (7) 215.
Wood, R. W., physical optics, (4) 93.
Wright, F. E., relations between chemical composition and refractivity in optical glass, (12) 346; manufacture of optical glass and optical systems, (12) 346.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., Greig, J. W., and Bowen, N. L., X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite and sillimanite, (3) 68.

Yoe, J. H., photometric chemical analysis: Vol. I, colorimetry, (10) 308.
Young, J. C., and Finn, A. N., specific refraction of glasses and glass-forming oxides, (12) 350.
Young, J. C., Glaze, F. W., Faick, C. A., and Finn, A. N., density of soda-potash-silica glasses as function of composition, (11) 319.

Zachariasen, W. H., atomic arrangement in glass, (5) 146.
Zapffe, C. A., cause of defects in sheet steel, (10) 300; scratch blisters, (10) 300.
Zapffe, C. A., and Faust, C. L., metallurgical aspects of in electroplating, (10) 300.
Zapffe, C. A., and Krause, D. L., sponginess in high-silicon cast iron, (10) 300.
Zapffe, C. A., and Shutt, R. S., cause of defects in paint and resinous coatings, (10) 300.
Zapffe, C. A., and Sims, C. E., cause of pinholes and some related defects in enamel coatings on cast iron, (10) 300; defects in weld metal and H in steel, (10) 300; flakes, shatter cracks, and H in steel, (7) 187; further consideration of defects from H in enameling stock, (10) 300; H flakes, and shatter cracks, (10) 300; H in steel and cast iron and defects in applied coatings, (10) 300; mechanism of flake and shatter-crack formation, (10) 300.
Zapffe, C. A., and Yarne, J. L., hydrogen absorption by steel during acid pickling and cathodic electrolysis, (10) 300.
Zschimmer, E., calculation of glass constants in form of individual functions of oxides in given fundamental glasses, (11) 325; theory of calculation of glass constants by Gehlhoff method, (11) 325; physical properties of glasses as function of chemical composition, (11) 326, (12) 343; theory of composition of glass, (11) 325.

JOURNAL

of the

American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the
Arts and Sciences Related to
the Silicate Industries

Volume 23, 1940

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*
VIRGINIA BENEDICT, *Assistant*

Committee on Publications: J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman;* E. E. MARBAKER,
A. N. FINN, J. B. AUSTIN, ROSS C. PURDY

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS FOR 1940–1941

President: J. L. Carruthers, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
Vice-President: J. T. Littleton, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
Treasurer: C. Forrest Tefft, The Claycraft Co., Box 866, Columbus, Ohio
Secretary-Editor: R. C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio
Past-President: A. I. Andrews, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Past-President: V. V. Kelsey, Dominion Minerals, Inc., Shoreham Bldg., Washington, D. C.

TRUSTEES FROM INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS*

Art: L. E. Barringer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. (1943)
Enamel: J. E. Hansen, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio (1943)
Glass: D. E. Sharp, Hartford-Empire Co., Hartford, Conn. (1941)
Materials and Equipment: H. B. DuBois, Consolidated Feldspar Corp., Trenton, N. J. (1942)
Refractories: J. D. Sullivan, Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, Ohio (1943)
Structural Clay Products: A. F. Greaves-Walker, Univ. of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C. (1942)
Terra Cotta: F. B. Ortman, Gladding, McBean, & Co., Los Angeles, Calif. (1942)
White Wares: E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa. (1941)
Institute of Ceramic Engineers: R. E. Birch, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. (1941)
Ceramic Educational Council: A. S. Watts, Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio (1941)

* Date of expiration of term of office in parentheses.

DIVISION OFFICERS

Art
Chairman: H. S. Nash, Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio
Secretary: C. C. Engle, United Clay Mines Corp., Trenton, N. J.

Enamel
Chairman: J. D. Tetrick, Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: D. G. Bennett, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Glass
Chairman: W. R. Lester, Maryland Glass Corp., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: S. R. Scholes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Materials and Equipment
Chairman: B. T. Bonnot, The Bonnot Co., Canton, Ohio
Secretary: S. S. Cole, National Lead Co., Titanium Div., Research Lab., South Amboy, N. J.

Refractories
Chairman: J. B. Austin, U. S. Steel Corp., Kearny, N. J.
Secretary: R. S. Bradley, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.

Structural Clay Products
Chairman: H. Z. Schofield, O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta., Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: L. R. Whitaker, Richland Shale Products Co., Richtex, S. C.

White Wares
Chairman: Harry Thiemecke, Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, West Va.
Secretary: Ralston Russell, Jr., Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

OFFICERS OF THE FELLOWS

Dean: Edward Schramm, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Associate Dean: T. A. Klinefelter, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Secretary-Treasurer: T. N. McVay, University of Alabama, University, Ala.

INSTITUTE OF CERAMIC ENGINEERS

President: H. G. Wolfram, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Vice-President: E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa.
Secretary: H. M. Kraner, Research Dept., Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

CERAMIC EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL

President: M. E. Holmes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
Secretary: P. G. Herold, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.

LOCAL SECTIONS

Baltimore-Washington
Chairman: Donald Hubbard, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Secretary: D. G. Moore, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

Central Ohio
Chairman: C. J. Koenig, O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta., Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: M. C. Shaw, Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, Columbus, Ohio

Chicago
President: A. L. Vodicka, Aetna Porcelain Enameling Co., Chicago, Ill.
Secretary: Rexford Newcomb, Jr., Industrial Publications, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Michigan-Northwestern Ohio
Chairman: R. O. Lane, Macklin Co., Jackson, Mich.
Secretary: J. F. Quirk, A C Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.

Northern California
Chairman: C. W. Kraft, Kraftile Co., Niles, Calif.
Secretary: G. A. Page, Stockton Fire Brick Co., Pittsburgh, Calif.

Pacific-Northwest
Chairman: James Hadgkiss, Port Haney Brick Co., Ltd., Haney, B. C., Canada
Secretary: C. H. Zwermann, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Pittsburgh
Chairman: J. R. Beam, Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.
Secretary: G. J. Bair, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern California
Chairman: F. A. McCann, Pacific Clay Products Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
Secretary: J. E. Stevens, Emsco Refractories Co., South Gate, Calif.

St. Louis
Chairman: P. G. Herold, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.
Secretary: A. J. Paul, Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 23, 1940

January, pp. 1–32

(1) F. R. Bacon and O. G. Burch: Effect of Time and Temperature on Accelerated Chemical Durability Tests Made on Commercial Glass Bottles (correction, February, p. 56) 1
(2) H. Thurnauer and A. E. Badger: Dielectric Loss of Glass at High Frequencies 9
(3) C. L. Babcock: Surface-Tension Measurements on Molten Glass by Modified Dipping Cylinder Method 12
(4) L. J. Trostel and D. J. Wynne: Determination of Quartz (Free Silica) in Refractory Clays 18
(5) C. L. Norton, Jr., and V. J. Duplin, Jr.: Deformation of Insulating Firebrick Under Load 22
(6) C. G. Harman: Some Characteristics of Illinois Pottery Clays 26
(7) A. I. Andrews and E. W. Dietterle: Effect of Enamel on Strength of Enameling Iron 29

February, pp. 33–63

(8) S. Speil: Effect of Adsorbed Electrolytes on Properties of Monodisperse Clay-Water Systems 33
(9) J. D. Sullivan and R. P. Graham: Effect of Exchangeable Bases on Torsion Properties of Clays 39
(10) R. P. Graham and J. D. Sullivan: Effect of Exchangeable Bases on Absorption and Transverse Strength of Clay Bodies 52
(11) J. D. Sullivan and R. P. Graham: Effect of Exchangeable Bases on Drying of Clay Bodies 57
(12) A. O. Knecht: Control of Crazing in Sanitary-Ware Glazes by Mayer and Havas Coefficient of Expansion Factors 61

March, pp. 65–92

(13) P. F. Kerr: A Pinitized Tuff of Ceramic Importance 65
(14) G. A. Page, F. F. Raine, and V. R. Sullivan: Development and Preliminary Studies of Pinite 71
(15) P. S. Dear and J. W. Whittemore: Aplite, a New Ceramic Material 77
(16) J. E. Rosenberg and A. F. Langerman: Tearing of Vitreous Enamels 80
(17) C. J. Koenig: Use of Nepheline Syenite in Floor-Tile and Wall-Tile Bodies 86
(18) R. F. Doran and S. R. Scholes: Durability of Glass—Estimating Dissolved Alkali by pH Determination 91

April, pp. 93–124

(19) C. H. Zwermann and A. I. Andrews: Relation of Particle Size and Characteristics of Light Reflected from Porcelain Enamel Surfaces 93
(20) G. H. Spencer-Strong and L. J. McMahon: Some Aspects of the Scumming Problem 102
(21) C. H. Lorig and D. E. Krause: Phosphorus Steels for Vitreous Enameling 107
(22) H. C. Harrison, W. G. Lawrence, and D. J. Tucker: Investigation of Volatility of Glaze Constituents by Use of the Spectrograph 111
(23) A. E. Pavlish and R. W. Silverthorn: Analysis of Selenium in Glass 116
(24) F. W. Preston: Stresses in Bottles or Jars from Differences in Outside and Inside Temperatures (Static Temperature Gradient) 119
(25) G. E. Sievert and J. Moffat, Jr.: Expansion Strains in Initial Firing of Ceramic Ware 122

May, pp. 125–56

(26) H. O. Burrows: Effect of Molten Aluminum on Various Refractory Brick 125
(27) H. G. Schurecht and V. D. Fréchette: Study of the Recrystallization of Magnesia 134
(28) Hewitt Wilson and Kenneth G. Skinner: Review of Four Years of Research on Refractory Properties of Pacific Northwest Olivine 136
(29) Paul L. Smith and Nelson W. Taylor: Diffusion of Helium Through Several Glasses 139
(30) Frank R. Bacon and O. G. Burch: Resistance of Glass Bottles to Neutral Alcoholic Solutions 147
(31) T. W. Garve: Stability of a Kiln Stack (correction, July, p. 220) 152

June, pp. 157–86

(32) H. E. White, R. M. Shremp, and C. B. Sawyer: Beryllium Oxide Refractories, II 157
(33) George A. Loomis: Properties of Clay Casting Slips 159
(34) W. C. Bell: Evaluation of Glaze-Fit Test Methods 163
(35) C. M. Lampman and H. G. Schurecht: Zinc-Vapor Glazing of Clays: II, Effect of Variable Lime and Alkalis in Clays on Zinc-Vapor Glaze Colors 167
(36) W. R. Morgan, W. L. Peskin, and S. J. Kronman: Mechanism of Hardening of Clay-Sodium Silicate Mixtures 170
(37) F. G. Schwalbe: Control for Luminous Flame Firing in Glass Furnaces 173
(38) B. Niklewski, Jr., and A. I. Andrews: Wet-Process Leadless Cast-Iron Enamels 178

(39) Kenneth Rees and H. G. Fisk: Note on Cone Deformation Study in Part of the System Calcium Oxide–Iron Oxide 185

July, pp. 187–220

(40) C. A. Zapffe and C. E. Sims: Relation of Defects in Enamel Coatings to Hydrogen in Steel 187
(41) F. H. Norton: Discussion on "Stability of a Kiln Stack" by T. W. Garve 220
T. W. Garve: Reply to Discussion 220

August, pp. 221–48

(42) B. W. King, Jr.: Effect of Particle Size and Index of Refraction on Reflectance 221
(43) B. W. King, Jr., and A. I. Andrews: Reactions Taking Place During Smelting of Superopaque Antimony Enamel 225
(44) B. W. King, Jr., and A. I. Andrews: Development of Opacity in Superopaque Enamels 228
(45) B. W. King, Jr., and A. I. Andrews: Viscous Properties of Soda-Boric Oxide-Silica Glasses at Temperatures from 900° to 1500°F 232
(46) P. A. Webster and A. K. Lyle: Short Methods for Chemical Analysis of Glass 235
(47) R. E. Grim and W. F. Bradley: Investigation of Effect of Heat on Clay Minerals, Illite and Montmorillonite 242

September, pp. 249–82

(48) Helen Blair Barlett: Rate of Decomposition of Kyanite at Various Temperatures 249
(49) C. G. Harman and Felix Fraulini: Properties of Kaolinite as Function of Its Particle Size 252
(50) H. G. Schurecht and H. I. Sephton: Use of Aluminum Metal in the Ceramic Industry: I, Properties of Refractories Produced with Mixtures of Aluminum, Fire Clay, and Grog 259
(51) R. S. Bradley, F. W. Schroeder, and W. D. Keller: Study of Refractory Properties of Topaz 265
(52) A. E. Badger and J. F. White: Relation of Electrical Conductivity to Chemical Composition of Glass 271
(53) W. B. Silverman: Effect of Alumina on Devitrification of Sodium Oxide-Dolomite Lime-Silica Glasses 274
(54) F. H. Norton: Analysis of High-Alumina Clays by the Thermal Method 281

October, pp. 283–314

(55) Karl Kautz: Molybdenum in Enamels: I, Adherence Produced with Molybdenum Compounds 283
(56) A. I. Andrews and R. W. Gates: Solubility of a Zirconium Oxide Opacifier in Enamel Glasses 288
(57) Discussions by W. A. Weyl and Samuel Zerfoss, J. O. Lord, J. J. Canfield, R. R. Danielson, G. H. McIntyre, B. T. Sweely, Karl Kautz, A. I. Andrews and B. W. King, Jr., J. E. Rosenberg, F. R. Porter, G. H. Spencer-Strong, and Louis Navias on "Relation of Defects in Enamel Coatings to Hydrogen in Steel" by C. A. Zapffe and C. E. Sims 291
C. A. Zapffe and C. E. Sims: Reply to Discussions 296
(58) B. E. Warren and A. G. Pincus: Atomic Consideration of Immiscibility in Glass Systems 301
(59) F. V. Tooley and C. W. Parmelee: Powder Method for Measurement of Chemical Durability of Glass 304

November, pp. 315–42

(60) Kuan-Han Sun, Hurd W. Safford, and Alexander Silverman: Review of Relation of Density and Refractive Index to Composition of Glass: I 315
(61) A. E. Badger and B. Bard: Reaction Between Metals and Molten Glass 326
(62) J. B. Murgatroyd: Discussion on "Thermal Endurance of Glass Containers" by F. W. Preston 328
F. W. Preston: Reply to Discussion 329
(63) Gilbert E. Seil, Bradford S. Tucker, and H. A. Heiligman: Apparatus and Method for Determination of Porosity in Refractory Materials 330
(64) H. N. Baumann, Jr., and A. A. Turner: Use of Cast Alumina Refractories in the Glass Industry 334
(65) D. I. Smith, R. G. O'Meara, and T. N. McVay: Concentration of Feldspathic Waste from a Titanium Mine near Roseland, Virginia 339
(66) Arthur S. Watts: Decalcomania: Proposed Development 341

December, pp. 343–66

(67) Kuan-Han Sun, Hurd W. Safford, and Alexander Silverman: Review of Relation of Density and Refractive Index to the Composition of Glass: II 343
(68) G. E. Seil, B. S. Tucker, and H. A. Heiligman: Special Stopper for Mercury Volumeter 354
Author Index to *The Journal* 355
Subject Index to *The Journal* 356
Footnote Citations Index to *The Journal* 362

INDEXES TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

Vol. 19 December, 1940 No. 12

AUTHOR INDEX

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book, bulletin, or separate publication, or (P) a patent.

A., C. L. Gift of European pottery, A (11) 251; Greenwich House pottery, A (1) 4; see also Avery, C. L.
Abashkina, V. F. See Razorenov, A. S.
Abbott, G. H. Investigation and modern ideas on enamel control, A (9) 210.
Abramson, H. A. Microscopic method of electrophoresis—application to study of ionogenic and non-ionogenic surfaces, A (4) 96.
Acree, S. F. See Hamer, W. J.
Adamoli, C. Obtaining Be and Be alloys, P (5) 127; Production of Be compounds, P (6) 149.
Adamova, N. A. See Levando, E. P.
Adams, B. See Wright, G.
Adams, F. W. See Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd.
Adams, G. F. See Partridge, J. H.
Adams, M. W. See Lawrence, H. M.
Agnoli, S. J. See Cilento, A. J.
Agthe, F. T. See Bond, P. C.
Ahlmann, N. Apparatus for treating pulverulent materials, P (8) 196; Rotary grinding machines, P (4) 84.
Ahlskog, E. Pneumatic polishing and abrading machine, P (11) 250.
Ainsworth, R. L. See Hugill, W.
Akiyama, K. Extraction of alumina from Al phosphate ore: I, A (8) 201; Preparation of aluminous cement from Al phosphate ore: III, A (4) 86; Treatment of fused product composed chiefly of Ca aluminate with alkaline solution: I and II, A (1) 16; see Nagai, S.
Akiyama, K., Uesugi, K., and Kuwahara, K. Properties of mixture of Portland cement and alumina cement, A (4) 86.
Akiyama, K., and Unozawa, J. Effects of $CaCl_2$, $AlCl_3$, and $FeCl_3$ on setting time and strength of Portland cement, A (4) 86.
Aklin, G. H., and Altman, F. E. Lens, P (5) 113.
Aktieselskabet Fisker & Nielsen. Machine for grinding or polishing floors, P (4) 84.
Albers-Schönberg, E. Ceramic insulator, P (11) 260.
Albert, C. G. Physical chemistry of clay as related to paper filling, A (2) 52.
Albertson, F. O., and Dowling, H. E. Valve seat grinding machine, P (6) 133.
Albrecht, E. Testing roofing tile for penetrability to water, A (10) 237.
Albright, W. A., Graham, E. R., and Ferguson, C. E. Plant growth and breakdown of inorganic soil colloids, A (7) 173.
Aldinger, R. Enameling defects and their origin, A (2) 41; Enamels with low boric acid content, A (5) 107; Fine cracks in enamel, A (2) 41; Firing with double grate, A (4) 97; Practical enamel expert, B (2) 41; Preventing loss of raw materials and enamel, A (5) 108; State of enamel melt, A (3) 61; Working enamels with low or no borax content, A (6) 135.
Aldinger, W. See Sauer, E.
Aldington, J. N. See Siemens Electric Lamps & Supplies, Ltd.
Alent'ev, A. A. Sivash as a source of MgO, A (9) 223.
Alexander, C. Late Helladic gilt terra cottas, A (1) 4; Two Greek terra cottas, A (11) 252.
Alexander, L. T. See Hendricks, S. B.
Alexander, L. T., Hendricks, S. B., and Nelson, R. A. Minerals in soil colloids: II, Estimation in representative soils, A (7) 173.
Alexander, O., and Harper, H. J. Quantitative determination of Mg, A (1) 30.
Alfaro, H. Glass-furnace paddle, P (1) 12.
Algemeene Kunstvezel Mij. N. V. Production of glass or inorganic fibers, P (9) 213.
Allan, B. W., and Bousquet, L'R. G. Making TiO_2, P (2) 55.
Allcut, E. A. Heat insulation, A (4) 102.
Allen, A. G., Ltd., and Tyrer, D. Manufacture of Zr compounds, P (3) 78.
Allen, E., & Co., Ltd., and Andrews, H. Kilns and driers, P (1) 25.
Allen, J. See Doulton & Co., Ltd.
Allen, J. T., and Bozzoli, G. R. Contribution to "Technical uses of wonderstone," A (3) 76.
Allen, R. P. Calcium silicate, P (8) 203.
Allen, V. T. See Wentworth, C. K.
Allen Sherman Hoff Co. Method and apparatus for disintegrating molten materials, P (7) 170.
Alt, C. A. Coating glass fabric, P (11) 256.
Altheim, O. G. von. Behavior of amorphous and crystallized quartz in electrostatic field, A (1) 19.
Altman, F. E. Lens, P (1) 12, P (3) 66; see Aklin, G. H.
Alvord, C. C. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (4) 84, P (10) 228; see Flygare, C. G.
Alzate, L. See Clemente, A.
Ambrate, M. d'. Technique in industrial production of electrical insulators, A (4) 94.
Ambrose, M. W. Device for sharpening phonograph needles, P (9) 207.
American Securit Co. Apparatus and process for tempering glass, P (1) 11; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (3) 65.
American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards, 1939: I, Metals, II and III, Nonmetallic materials, B (3) 81; Symposium on lime, B (7) 154.
American Window Glass Co. Apparatus for forming glass sheets, P (1) 11; Continual drawing of sheet glass, P (7) 162; Method and apparatus for forming glass sheets, P (1) 13.
Amidon, C. H. Grinding machine, P (7) 151.
Amsler, R., and Cady, J. Silicosis in gold miners of Bellière in Maine-et-Loire, A (6) 150.
Amstuz, J. O. Abrasive disk, P (1) 1.
Anastor, C. G. Glass stopcock barrel manufacture, P (2) 44.
Anbro, G. Chain or traveling-grate stokers, A (2) 55.
Anciens Établissements Michel et Marchal. Heat-insulating linings, P (2) 48.
Ancrum, R. W., and Oppegaard, A. G. Titanium pigment manufacture, P (6) 149.
Anderegg, F. O., Weller, R., and Fried, B. Tension specimen shape and apparent strength, A (8) 195.
Andersen, A. O. Polishing machine, P (6) 133.
Anderson, A. W. Refractory burner throat, P (5) 118.
Anderson, B. F. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (7) 162.
Anderson, D. M. See Fletcher, J. H.
Anderson, E. L. Tunnel fan, P (1) 23.
Anderson, M. L. Glass, A (4) 85; Glassmaking, A (4) 90.
Anderson, M. S. See Feustel, I. C.
Anderson, V. See Stålhane, B.
Anderson, W. H. L., King, M. H., and McElroy, A. W. Pottery ware processing apparatus, P (11) 260.
Andes, R. V. See Dawson, L. R.
Anding, M., and Hess, A. Apparatus for producing hollow glass objects with reinforced base ends, P (11) 255.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Fineness of solids and its technological importance, B (7) 176.
Andres, P. G. Spark plug temperature control, P (11) 260.
Andrews, A. I. Enameled chemical equipment, A (1) 7; Glass-lined chemical equipment, A (9) 210; President's address, A (7) 178; see King, B. W., Jr.; Niklewski, B.; Zwermann, C. H.
Andrews, A. I., and Dietterle, E. W. Effect of enamel on strength of enameling iron, A (2) 41.
Andrews, A. I., and Gates, R. W. Solubility of Zr oxide opacifier in enamel glasses, A (11) 253.
Andrews, H. See Allen, E., & Co., Ltd.
Andrews, L. Classified grinding research, A (1) 19.
Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd., Dare, H. F., and Millien, A. Manufacture of silica gel, P (11) 270.
Anichkov, M. N. Manufacture of pressed and blown jars, A (3) 64.
Anigraphic Process, Inc. Rendering impressions on nonabsorbing surfaces, P (2) 40.
Antipov-Karataev, I. N., Onatskil, S. P., and Chernov, V. A. Laws governing interaction of clays and soils with electrolytes, A (11) 266.
Antonevich, N. K. Nature of pink pigment for ceramic masses, A (4) 85.
Antonevich, N. K., Kolyun, N. E., and Salazkina, K. V. Pink pigment for porcelain ware, P (9) 218.
Ao, T. Raw materials of refractories: I, A (5) 127.
Arberry, J. E. Writing surface, P (8) 180.
Arcari, S., and Arcari, S. Manufacture of ceramic liquid containers and molds therefor, P (5) 113.
Arimori, T. Preparation of pure alumina from Manchurian clays: V–VI, A (1) 15.
Armagnac, A. P. Glass-lined river tunnel, A (3) 63.
Arms, M. H. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Armstrong, J. J. V. Buffing wheel, P (6) 132.
Armstrong, W. Lap grinding machines, P (11) 250.
Arnold, E. E. See Lingal, H. J.
Arnold, H. Stained glass of Middle Ages in England and France, B (6) 133.

Arnot, E. Corrosive action of opal glass on fusing pots, A (1) 9.
Arntzen, J. W. H. Machine for subjecting materials to tensile, compression, bending, and hardness tests, P (9) 220.
Arrasmith, W. S. Architect looks at porcelain enamel, A (7) 154.
Artamonov, V. S. See Khimochko, D. Ya.
Asbridge, H. H. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Asghar, A. G. See Puri, A. N.
Ashby, G. K. See Buffington, R. M.
Ashcraft, E. B. Microscopy in industrial research and control, A (2) 50.
Ashford, E. See Johnson & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd.
Ashton, R. See Marks, L. S.
Aslanova, M. S. Glass wool as thermal insulating material, A (3) 64.
Associated Clay Industries, Ltd., and Packard, F. Electrical conduits, P (11) 259.
Atchley, W. Work of Professional and Service Div sion, WPA, in ceramics, A (2) 39.
Athavale, V. T. See Datar, D. S.
Athavale, V. T., and Jatkar, S. K. K. Reactions of chromates at high temperatures: III, Decomposition of Ca chromate, A (1) 30; IV, Decomposition of mixtures of Ca chromate with Ca carbonate, A (1) 30–31; V, Decomposition of Sr chromate, A (1) 30–31; VI, Decomposition of mixtures of Sr chromate and Sr carbonate, A (1) 30–31; VII, Decomposition of Ba chromate and of mixtures of Ba chromate with Ba carbonate, A (1) 30–32.
Atkins, H. F. Dressing grinding wheels, P (5) 103; Dressing grinding wheels having spiral ribs, P (5) 103; Machine for accurately grinding conical surfaces, P (1) 2.
Atkinson, F. R. Advancements in porcelain enameling (1938), A (4) 86.
Atkinson, F. W. Fiber glass, an inorganic insulation, A (6) 136; see Thomas, J. H.
Atkinson, R H. Special refractory materials, A (9) 217.
Audeoud, R. See Naville, F.
Auerbach, B. F. Plate design, P (3) 60.
Aurivillius, B. See Sillén, L. G.
Austin, A. O. Insulator, P (1) 19; Safety core insulator, P (1) 19.
Austin, C. N. See Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd.
Austin, G. J. New group separation for analysis of phosphates, A (10) 244.
Austin, J. B. Insulation, A (2) 47.
Australian Glass Manufacturers Co., Ltd. Manufacture of hollow glass building blocks, P (3) 66.
Auwaerter, M. Rhodium mirrors for scientific purposes, A (2) 43.
Avery, C. L. Gift of ceramics, A (5) 104; Vienna porcelain, A (11) 252; Worcester porcelain: Lockwood Collection, A (5) 105; see also A., C. L.
Avril, G., Fils. Multicolored one-piece glass shields, P (2) 45.
Awbery, J. H. Periodic flow of heat in hollow cylinder, A (1) 21.
Aydelott, E. C., *et al.* Symposium on fine-ground enamels, A (7) 157.
Ayres, G. H., and Vienneau, E. M. Stability of peroxidized Ti solutions, A (5) 127.
Azarov, K. P., and Fainrider, L. Selenium-cadnium pigments for glazes and enamels, A (4) 101.
Azarov, K. P., and Kharchenkova, N. S. White ground enamels for iron, A (8) 185.
Azarov, K. P., and Serdyukova, N. Properties of enamel slurry: I, Secondary fluidity and thixotropy, A (5) 108.

Babcock, C. L. Surface tension measurements on molten glass by modified dipping cylinder method, A (2) 43.
Babcock, H. J. Electric furnace in porcelain enameling industry, A (5) 107.
Babiev, E. I. See Volodin, P. L.
Babini, P. Preparation of refractory material with high alumina content, A (9) 215.
Babler, B. J. See Frediani, H. A.
Bacon, F. R., and Burch, O. G. Effect of time and temperature on accelerated chemical durability tests on commercial glass bottles, A (2) 42; Resistance of glass bottles to neutral alcoholic solutions, A (6) 138.
Badger, A. E. How enameling sheets are made, A (8) 183; see Thurnauer, H.; Weyl, W. A
Badger, A. E., and King, B. W., Jr. Applying enamel ground coats by electrical deposition, A (4) 87.
Badger, A. E., and White, J. F. Relation of electrical conductivity to chemical composition of glass, A (10) 233.
Baeyertz, M. Optical pyrometers, A (2) 50.
Baeyertz, M., and Perkins, J. F. Maintenance of optical pyrometers, A (2) 50.
Bahnsen, M. J. See Sweo, B. J.
Bahnsen, M. J., and O'Bannon, L. S. Errors in reflectance measurements of porcelain enamel surfaces, A (4) 87.
Bal-Balayen, F. F. Refractory slate from Egorshino, A (6) 148.
Bailey, A. See Wood, S. A.
Bailey, A. D. Slag and deslagging of steam-generating equipment, A (2) 51.
Bailey, E. G. Modern boiler furnaces, A (2) 56.
Bailey, H. Pickling tanks, A (8) 184.
Bailey, J. Attempt to correlate tensile strength measurements on glass, A (4) 89.
Baillie, G. H. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Bailly, L. Saggers and supports for use therewith in firing pottery, P (8) 194.
Baird, D. G. Cutting the cost of cutting tools, A (11) 249.
Bajpai, M. P. Indian pottery clays: II, A (5) 123.
Baker, A. L., Rickerman, J. H., and Lobo, W. E. Fundamentals of design of cracking furnaces, A (2) 47.
Baker, C. L. See Vail, J. G.
Baker, E. G. See Pict, N. P.
Baker, G. D. See Yuille, J., Ltd.
Baker, J. B. Simplified design in new types of detachable rock bits, A (3) 72.
Balch, T. V. See Bohnsack, J. A.
Balderson, S. C. Chromium plating of molds for glassware, A (10) 232.
Baldeschwieler, E. L. See Fry, E. M., Jr.
Baldeschwieler, E. L., and Wilcox, L. Z. Determination of high viscosities with Gardner mobilometer, A (2) 49.
Baldwin, C. F. Quartz crystals—their piezoelectric properties and use in control of high frequency: I, History, theory, application, and performance, A (8) 195; II, Nature of quartz and manufacture of crystals, A (10) 240.
Bales, C. E. Expanding use of superduty fireclay brick, A (10) 235.
Ball, A. L. Abrasive article, P (5) 103; P (11) 250; see Scutt, A. G.
Ball, A. L., and Scutt, A. G. Abrasive article making apparatus, P (1) 1.
Ballard, J. W., Oshry, H. I., and Schrenk, H. H. Quantitative analysis by X-ray diffraction: I, Determination of quartz, B (11) 270.
Balsiger, H. E., and Ott, C. L. Machine for grinding noncircular work, P (8) 180.
Balsiger, H. E., and Price, R. E. Grinding wheel feeding mechanism, P (10) 228.
Bamford, T. G. Hydrogen diffusion in steel, A (7) 155.
Bannerman, H. M. Mines and minerals of New Hampshire, A (7) 173.
Banta, M. H. See Work, H. K.
Bar, O. Plate design, P (10) 230.
Barabanova, A. Z., and Tyzhnova, O. V. Defects of underglaze colors and majolica glazes for whiteware, A (6) 133.
Barbiers, F. S. Designs for glass cake plate, fruit bowl, muffin tray, and sandwich plate, P (1) 5.
Bardenko, A. D. Production of cast plate glass, A (6) 137.
Barkley, J. F. Forced-draft spreader stoker, A (2) 56; Reduction of fly-ash emission from chimneys, B (2) 52.
Barlett, H. B. Rate of decomposition of kyanite at various temperatures, A (10) 245; see McDougal, T. G.
Barnard, R. H. Glass block forming apparatus, P (5) 113; Method and apparatus for forming glass building blocks, P (1) 12.
Barnes, C. E. See Kistler, S. S.
Barnes, E. C. Dropping mercury electrode for Pb analysis, A (10) 244.
Barnes, G. H. See Fahrenwald, F. A.
Barnes, P. S. Glass-lined equipment, A (11) 253.
Barnhart, A. C. See Sloman, H. J.
Barr, J. F. Spark plug with umbrella, P (5) 119.
Barrett, H. See Eells, H., Jr.
Barrett, H. B. Combination precision grinder and caliper, P (4) 84.
Barron, S. L. Temperature regulation, A (2) 50.
Barsch, G. Hand-operated blade grinder, P (6) 133.
Barta, R. Kinds of minerals in cement, A (10) 230; Mortar products from activated kaolin, A (9) 209.
Barth, T. F. W. See Grieg, J. W.
Barthelmess, G. Dust elimination and other measures for prevention of silicosis in refractory industries, A (10) 245.
Bartholomew, T. Production of dry granulated slag, P (10) 241.
Barth-Vuilleumier, G. Producing diamond grinding and lapping implements, P (1) 3.
Bartlett, P. G. Tearing in cover-coat enamels, A (6) 135.
Bartling, H. G. Abrading element, P (6) 132; Flexible abrasive sheet material, P (3) 58.
Barton, C. J. See Yoe, J. H.
Barton, C. J., and Yoe, J. H. Null-type photoelectric spectrophotometer, A (7) 169.
Barton, H. S. See Stamm, A. H.
Basic Dolomite, Inc. Manufacture of refractory material, P (11) 259.
Batchelor, H. W. Silica jellies: I, A (2) 54.
Bateson, H. M., and Turner, W. E. S. Possibility of reducing iron oxide content of molten soda-lime-silica glasses by action of chlorides, A (2) 43.
Bateson, S. Elastic properties of vinyl sheeting, A (4) 89.
Battista, W. P. See Williams, C. E.
Bauer, A. Zircons of low density, A (3) 76.
Bauer, J. E. Wall constructed of hollow glass building block, P (11) 257.
Bauman, T. S. Apparatus for applying decorative color effects to ceramic ware, P (9) 208.
Bausch, W. Twenty-five years of glassmaking in America, A (3) 65.
Bay, H. X. See Lang, W. B.
Bazilevich, A. S. Ceramic properties and slag resistance of dunite products, A (6) 140; Effect of fluxes on resistance to moisture and refractoriness of dolomite products, A (11) 258; Refractory materials of Aktash deposits, A (11) 266.
Beadle, D. G. Photography of fine dust particles, A (1) 21.
Beam, J. R. Discussion of "American ceramic materials in pottery," A (10) 238.
Beam, J. R., *et al.* Discussion on Norton studies, A (10) 238.
Beard, C. R. Cap brooches of the Renaissance, A (6) 133.
Beaver, H. C. Large plants and small have health job, A (11) 271.
Bechtner, P., and Hirschmann, W. B. Clay and method of mixing with water, P (3) 72.
Bechtold, I. C. Manufacture of Portland cement, P (8) 183.
Beck, A., Schunck, H., and Ottermann, G. Melting Mg and Mg base alloys in induction furnaces, P (9) 217.
Beck, G. Microchemistry of rare earths, A (5) 126.
Beck, H. See Schmidt, A. W.
Beck, N. R. Lehr feeder, P (1) 12.
Beckel, A. C., and Sharp, A. G. Continual observation of changes in weight at oven temperatures, A (5) 119.
Beckel, A. C., Sharp, A. G., and Milner, R. T. Apparatus for determining moisture by distillation method, A (2) 49.
Beckett, M. Spark plug, P (11) 260.
Bedford, E. B., and L'Anglais, P. Dish design, P (1) 5.
Bedford, R. A. Furnace for heating ends of rods and tubes, P (7) 162.
Beesch, O. Spark plug with ceramic insulator, P (11) 260.
Beggs, J. E. Glass-to-metal seal, P (1) 12.
Behnke, G. E. See Giesey, R. H.
Behrend, M. Workmen's compensation and occupational disease laws in Pennsylvania, A (7) 178.
Beier, P. H. See Merrick, A. W.
Belani, E. Refractory material, A (8) 191.
Belcher, J. E., and Colbert, J. C. Properties and numerical relationships of common elements and compounds, B (8) 199.
Belden, A. G., and Cole, R. A. Hydraulic grinding-wheel feed, P (2) 38.
Bell, A. F. Razor-blade sharpener, P (1) 3.
Bell, J. F. Uses of methyl methacrylate, Lucite, in a geological laboratory, A (3) 72.
Bell, W. B. Executive and the technologist, A (5) 128.

Bell, W. C. Evaluation of glaze-fit test methods, A (7) 166.
Bellmann, A. See Linse, F.
Belton, J. W. Surface tension and thixotropic properties of Putnam clay suspensions, A (8) 199.
Benedict, F. K. Portable blade grinder, P (6) 133.
Benelli, M., and Cereseto, A. Progressive solubility of silica and R_2O_3 from pozzuolanic materials and evaluation of their hydraulic activity in relation to manufacture of normal pozzuolanic products, A (9) 209.
Benford, F. Simple refractometer, A (4) 97.
Bengiyants, A. A. See Manollov, K. E.
Benjamin, M. Field emission microscope, A (10) 239.
Benjamin, M., and Osborn, A. B. Deposition of oxide coatings by cataphoresis, A (4) 99.
Benjamin, S. P., Jr. Bottle design, P (10) 230.
Benner, R. C. See Melton, R. L.
Benner, R. C., and Easter, G. J. Refractory and method of making, P (8) 192.
Benner, R. C., and Leeuw, P. de. Bonded abrasive article, P (3) 57.
Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Abrasive article, P (6) 132; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (5) 103; Production of abrasive material, P (11) 250.
Benner, R. C., Melton, R. L., and Boyer, J. A. Silicon carbide, P (1) 3.
Benner, R. C., and Robie, N. P. Abrasive article, P (1) 1.
Bennett, A. J. Hurricane lamp design, P (10) 230.
Bennett, J. G. Fundamental principles of gas-producer control, A (4) 98.
Benoit, F. P. C. Apparatus for projection of molten pulverized bodies, P (4) 97.
Benoliel, D. J. Laboratory control of drawing compounds on porcelain enamel metals, A (9) 210; Preliminary study of wetting agents in ground-coat enamels, A (1) 7.
Bensinger, D. L. Distilled water for use in porcelain enamel, A (4) 87.
Bentley *et al.* Discussion of "Antiglare devices on ceramic kilns, ovens, and chimneys," A (7) 170.
Bentley, L., Carr, B., and Garforth, E. Machine for ornamenting brick, P (6) 140.
Berezhnoi, A. S., and Repenko, K. N. Manufacture of chromite refractories, A (3) 68.
Berezhnoi, A. S., and Slonimskaya, E. Z. Spinel refractories, A (3) 68.
Berger, E. Heat-absorbing glass, P (6) 139.
Berger, H. See Wagenfeld, W.
Berger, H. R. Mandrel and polisher for polishing and grinding devices, P (2) 38.
Berger, J. H. Abrasive and process of producing, P (10) 227.
Berger, K. C., and Truog, E. Boron determination in soils and plants by quinalizarin reaction, A (2) 53.
Berginspektion Rüdersdorf, Zweigniederlassung der Preuss. Bergwerks- und Hütten-A.-G. Producing cement from Ba sulfate charge, P (11) 253.
Bergström, J. E. Centerless grinding machine, P (10) 228.
Berl, E., and Koerber, W. Gas-volumetric semimicrodetermination of carbon, A (7) 175.
Berman, H. Torsion microbalance for determining specific gravities of minerals, A (4) 97.
Berndel, J. Glass filters of known uniform pore size up to the dimensions of colloidal particles, A (8) 186.
Bernhardt, R. Spraying device, P (9) 220.
Bernheim, G. W. Gas detector, P (1) 23.
Berr, R. Evolution of electric arc furnace in metallurgy, A (2) 46.
Berry, G. F. Unusual beads from Southern Rhodesia, A (3) 60.
Berstler, C. E. Spark plug, P (9) 218.
Berthelot, C. Development in coke industry, A (6) 141.
Berthois, L. H., and Duffieux, P. M. Apparatus for photometric sorting of sand, A (5) 119.
Berthold, W. K. Apparatus for cooling glassware, P (2) 44; Glassware takeout and fire-finishing device, P (2) 44.
Bertin, A. Mechanism of applied scientific researches and possibilities of collective research on professional plan: I and II, A (1) 34.
Besedin, S. M. Refractory for induction-furnace crucibles, A (6) 143.
Besemann. Cleaning and degreasing metal surfaces in enamel industry, A (1) 6.
Bessey, G. E. Ca aluminate and Ca silicate hydrate, A (9) 209.
Betterton, J. O., and Lebedeff, Y. E. Recovery of bismuth, P (9) 224.
Betz, F. L. Vase design, P (3) 60.
Betz, G. C. Less common minerals in ceramics, A (3) 75.
Bevens, H. A. Slag wool, A (4) 91.
Bezborodov, M. A. Properties of cords and methods of recognizing them, A (6) 137; Tank furnace with circulation for producing chemical glass, A (11) 255.
Bezborodov, M. A., Zaporozhtseva, A. S., and Moiseeva, G. G. Significance of mineralogical composition of quartz sand when melting glass, A (5) 112.
Bible, H. H., Witte, M. A., and Donnell, J. W. Filter rates for clay-oil slurries, A (2) 49.
Biddulph, A. J. Enameling-shop troubles, A (9) 210.
Bidwell, E. E. Spark plug, P (1) 19; Spark-plug construction, P (1) 19.
Bierma, C. E. Abrading tool, P (4) 83.
Bikerman, J. J. Contact angles of "built-up" multilayers, A (8) 200.
Billheimer, J. S., Faust, P. H., and Swift, E. H. Correcting ignited silica precipitates for nonvolatile material, A (10) 244.
Biltz, W., and Köcher, A. System vanadium-sulfur, A (10) 245.
Binnall, P. B. G. Remaining painted glass in Tattershall Church, Lincolnshire, A (3) 59.
Binns, G. W., and Kearns, B. A. Centerless bar grinder machine, P (10) 227.
Birch, F. Thermoelectric measurement of high temperatures in pressure apparatus, A (5) 121.
Birch, L. W. Construction of portable electrical overhead systems, A (11) 260.
Birch, R. E. Center of ceramic population, A (1) 34; Forsterite refractories—origin and service in industry, A (6) 141.
Birch, S. F., Dunstan, A. E., Fidler, F. A., Pim, F. B., and Tait, T. High-octane isoparaffinic fuels—production by addition of olefins to isoparaffins, A (3) 73.
Bird, G. W. T. See Forbes, L. J.-B.
Birkbeck, H. Indexing device for machines for grinding gear wheels, P (8) 180.
Birkenbihl, M. Tilework in the Tyrol and Salzburg country, A (1) 17.
Bisbee, R. F. Inspection, packing, and field problems, A (7) 156.
Bishop, F. L. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (2) 45.
Bishop, F. L., and Forman, L. P. Sheet-glass manufacture, P (1) 13.
Bishop, F. L., and Shoemaker, C. S. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (11) 256.
Bishop, F. L., Jr. Glass-cleaning fluid and its manufacture, P (7) 162.
Bissell, M. H. Polishing and surfacing device, P (1) 2.
Bivort, H. J. Electrically heated glass tank furnace, P (9) 212.
Björnståhl, Y. Synchronizing illumination for ultracentrifuge, A (1) 22.
Black, A. J. D. Control of enamels, A (9) 210.
Black, A. R. See Glendenning, E. B.
Black, L. G. Producing fused products, P (1) 23.
Black, L. V. Casehardening glass sheets, P (1) 11; Glass sheet tempering device, P (6) 138.
Black & Decker, Ltd., and McCartney, F. W. Bearings for shafts of grinding machines, P (1) 2.
Blacktin, S. C. Stop silicosis, A (6) 150.
Blake, G. C., and Smith, P. C. Buffing machine, P (3) 58.
Blake, L. J., and Heaton, J. Glass tempering apparatus, P (7) 162.
Blanc, G. A., and Jourdan, F. Solubilization of alkali in natural aluminosilicates, A (11) 252; Solubilizing igneous rocks, P (7) 174; Treatment of leucitic minerals with acids, A (11) 267.
Blankenship, E. W. Combination cooking vessel, P (7) 158.
Blau, H. H. Apparatus for making hollow glass blocks, P (5) 112; Forming sealed hollow articles of glass, P (5) 112, P (11) 256; Hollow glass body making apparatus, P (1) 12; Lead glass, P (10) 234; Making hollow glass building blocks, P (5) 113; Sealed hollow glass article forming apparatus, P (1) 13.
Blau, H. H., and Knaell, K. K. Furnace repair, P (1) 17; Melting tank and apparatus for cooling seams thereof, P (1) 17.
Blau, J. Secret recipe book of glass master J. B. Eisner in Klostermühle, 1842–1862, A (6) 138.
Blazek, J. Y. Grinding tool, P (1) 2.
Blazek, J. Y., and Roy, V. R. Resurfacing machine, P (5) 104.
Bleakney, W. M. Dynamically compensated strain gauge, P (4) 97.
Blenko, W. Antique glass, A (3) 58.
Bliss, L. G. Beryl, a case history, A (7) 171.
Blood, H. L. Apparatus for honing, P (2) 37; see Schmidt, W. D.
Blood, H. L., and Schmidt, W. D. Honing machine, P (1) 2.
Bloom, M. See Margulies, H. D.
Bloomfield, J. J. See Flinn, R. H.
Blüh, G., Blüh, O., and Puschner, M. Measurements of thermal diffusion in gas mixtures, A (1) 24.
Blüh, O. See Blüh, G.
Blume, A. J. Plant testing of ceramic materials with standard pyrometric cones, A (10) 246.
Blunt, R. A. Bottle design, P (1) 5.
Bluvshtein, M. N., and Voevodin, B. N. Electric furnace with rods of Globar type for determining thermal resistance of refractories at 1300°, A (5) 114.
Blyumen, L. M. Milky flash glass on apatite base, A (3) 64.
Bobest, N. v. See Putnoky, L. v.
Bock, W. Removing iron from quartz sand, P (2) 53.
Bockshammer, H. Formation of fish scales in sheet iron ground enamels, A (7) 155.
Boegehold, H. Glass measurements of Abbe and his first polyope objective, A (7) 159; Microscope objective, P (9) 213.
Boehler, R. E. See Rugen, C. D.
Boggs, W. B. Refractories at Noranda smelter, A (11) 258.
Böhmer, E. State Technical School for Glass Industry in Haida, Sudetenland—development, A (10) 234.
Bohnsack, J. A., and Balch, T. V. Metallic wall structure, P (3) 62.
Boho, M. J. Combustion control, A (9) 221.
Bokunyaeva, V. I. See Kitalgorodskii, I. I.
Bole, G. A. Progress, possibilities, and limitations in beneficiation of clays, A (5) 121; see CoVan, H. E.
Bole, R. D., and Fusca, E. A. Apparatus for surfacing plate glass, P (10) 234.
Boliden Gruvaktiebolag. Recovery of Li salts from Li-containing minerals, P (9) 224.
Bond, F. C. Sedimentation balance for measuring size distribution of fine materials, A (3) 72; Wear and size distribution of grinding balls, A (10) 241.
Bond, F. C., and Agthe, F. T. Deleterious coatings of media in dry ball-mill grinding, A (8) 194.
Boninsegni, M. Cloth made with glass threads, P (3) 65.
Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd., and McBryde, W. Brick for regenerators, P (8) 192.
Booge, J. E. Preparation of Ti concentrates, P (2) 55.
Booth, C. Form grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Booth, F. R. See Booth, P. R.
Booth, H. See Clews, F. H.
Booth, P. R., and Booth, F. R. Cleaver and knife sharpener, P (7) 151.
Booth, R. D. Trends in fuel-burning equipment and furnace design shown by eastern-seaboard applications, A (2) 56.
Booth, S. H. Use of refractories in melting Cu and Cu alloys in Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, A (7) 166.
Borchard, K. H. Installations for drying sand, A (8) 186.
Borchers, F. See Gebr. Borchers A.-G.
Borel, E. V., and Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. Electric furnaces for melting or fining glass, P (1) 11.
Borgo, A. D. See Dal Borgo, A.
Bornemann, F., and Huber, H. Producing polyphosphates and polyphosphate mixtures, P (1) 34.
Bosazza, V. L. Chert of Dolomite Series of Transvaal System, A (3) 74; Coagulation curves of fire clays, A (7) 171; Comparison of cherts and flints, A (3) 74; South African materials for silica refractories and reply to discussion, A (3) 68; Specific gravities of clays, A (10) 243; Technical uses of wonderstone, A (3) 76.

Bosazza, V. L., and Levin, J. Andalusite from Marico District, Transvaal—its concentration and use as refractory, A (9) 215.
Bosch, R., Ges. Screened spark plugs, P (5) 119.
Bose, H. N., and Kalrah, I. S. Ground-coat enamels, A (5) 107.
Boucher, M. M. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 132.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Breeze, E. M. Drying stoves for pottery, P (1) 23.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Farr, C. Driving mechanisms for potters, jiggers, etc., P (9) 220.
Bousquet, L'R. G. See Allan, B. W.
Bouwhuis, C. Windows in Sacred Heart Chapel, A (4) 85.
Bowen, N. L. Progressive metamorphism of siliceous limestone and dolomite, A (10) 243; see Schairer, J. F.
Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F. Crystallization equilibrium in nepheline-albite-silica mixtures with fayalite, A (2) 53.
Bowen, W. Temperature-measuring instruments, A (5) 121.
Bower, C. A., and Truog, E. Base-exchange capacity determination of soils, using colorimetric Mn method, A (10) 242.
Bower, J. A. Apparatus for sandblasting ceramic ware, P (6) 146.
Bowes, U. E. Production of ferric oxide, P (1) 34; Sodium calcium borosilicate glass, P (10) 235.
Bowie, H. C. See Edwards, C. R.
Bowles, K. W. See Warren, T. E.
Bowles, O. Recent progress in nonmetallics, A (10) 247; see Tyler, P. M.
Boyd, J. See Van Tuyl, F. M.
Boyer, J. A. Abrasive article, P (7) 151; Article made from powdered mixes and its manufacture, P (6) 132; Boron carbide composition, P (7) 151; see Benner, R. C.
Boyer, J. A., Fitz-Randolph, W. P., and Rose, C. G. Metallic article and manufacture, P (1) 2.
Boyer, J. A., and Rose, C. G. Boron carbide composition, P (8) 180; Hard carbide composition, P (8) 180.
Boyink, R. J. Proper handling of fuel oil, A (7) 156.
Boynton, A. J. Gas washing, A (9) 221.
Bozhenov, P. White Portland cement, A (5) 106.
Bozhko, N. P. Formation of graphite and its properties, A (5) 115.
Bozsin, M. J. Testing porcelain enameling furnaces, B (7) 158; see McIntyre, G. H.
Bozzoli, G. R. See Allen, J. T.
Bracaloni, L. Volatile acidity of glass, A (7) 161.
Braden, C. H. C. See Budd, M. R.
Bradley, A. L. See Chesny, H. H.
Bradley, R. S. Influence of interfacial curvature on solubility, A (8) 201.
Bradley, R. S., Schroeder, F. W., and Keller, W. D. Refractory properties of topaz, A (10) 236.
Bradley, W. F. Relationship between chemical composition and structure of clay minerals, A (1) 27; see Grim, R. E.
Bradshaw, J. H. D. See Hurst, J. E.
Brady, S. G. Trimming mechanism for grinding wheels, P (1) 3.
Brahtz, J. H. A., and Soehrens, J. E. Direct optical measurement of individual principal stresses, A (4) 100.
Braidwood, R. J. Test diggings in Syria, A (8) 182.
Bramlette, M. N. See Lang, W. B.
Brammall, A., Leech, J. G. C., and Dunstall, W. J. Montmorillonite in fuller's earth, Nutfield, Surrey, A (8) 198.
Brandenburg, H. R. Recovering MgO, P (10) 245.
Brandt, F. H. A. Glass-to-metal seal, P (5) 113.
Brazeau, W. F. Chromite (chromium), A (2) 52.
Breerwood, C. H. Cement manufacture, P (11) 252.
Breeze, E. M. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Brekhovskikh, S. M. Semimuffle gas furnace for thermal treatment of colored glasses after their working, A (3) 64.
Brekke, M. T. Emery board and assembled unit, P (3) 58.
Bremner, F. Antidotal rocks and silicosis, A (7) 177.
Bremond, P. Determination of pH, A (5) 126; Irreversible sagging of refractories at softening point under load, A (5) 115.
Bren, B. C. Laminated glass article, P (2) 45.
Brendel, H., and Buchholz, E. Device for dressing screw-thread grinding disks, P (11) 250.
Brenner, A. Fabulous pageant of Persian art A (7) 152.
Brenner, H. M. Manufacture and matching of color oxides, A (4) 88.
Bretholtz, N. Grading machine, P (9) 207.
Bretsznajder, S. Production of pure Al compounds from clay, A (9) 215.
Breuvages Jumbo engr. Bottle design, P (3) 60.
Brevets Aero-Mécaniques Soc. Anon. Apparatus for truing surfaces by grinding, P (6) 132.
Brewer, A. F. Lubrication under high-temperature conditions, A (3) 71.
Brewer, R. E. See Fieldner, A. C.
Brewer, R. E., Holmes, C. R., and Davis, J. D. Plastic properties of bituminous coking coals—effect of oxidation, A (10) 241–42; Effect of petrographic composition, A (8) 197.
Brice, B. A. See Clifford, P. A.
Bridgman, C. T. See Giese, H.
Bridgman, P. W. Rupture, A (9) 224.
Brier, J. C., and Foust, A. S. Improved method of calculating drying time, A (9) 219.
Briganti, A. Hematological changes in Cd poisoning, A (6) 150.
Briggs, C. W. Basic electric practice for steel castings, A (9) 215.
Brilliantov, M. N. See Chigerovitsch, M. J.
Briner, D. E. Fundamentals of glass-container design, A (4) 84; Whiskey flask design, P (5) 105.
Brink, K. C. ten. See Garrison, A. D.
Brinkmann, G. See Endell, K.
Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd., Whitehead, F. W., Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Harley, S. J. Production of metal components by grinding, P (11) 250.
Bristow, J. R. Conductivity of thin films of Tl on Pyrex brand glass surface, A (11) 254.
British Emulsifiers, Ltd., and Curzon, T. Machine for grinding or sharpening knife blades, P (11) 250.
British Heat Resisting Glass Co., Ltd., and Hann, D. G. Casseroles, P (1) 11.
British & International Flooring Co., Ltd. Machine for grinding edges of tile, P (4) 97; Machine for grinding surfaces of tile, P (4) 97.
British Standards Inst. Abrasive papers and cloths (B.S.S. Nos. 871 and 872—1939), B (3) 57; British standard definitions of heat-insulating terms and methods of determining thermal conductivity and solar reflectivity (B.S.S. No. 874—1939), B (2) 55; Building limes (B.S.S. No. 890—1940), B (9) 209; Dimensions for silica basins and capsules (B.S.S. No. 875—1939), B (9) 218; Glossary of highway engineering terms (B.S.S. No. 892—1940), B (9) 214; Hardness scales—table of approximate comparison (B.S.S. No. 860—1939), B (2) 50; Hydrated lime (B.S.S. ARP No. 24—1939), B (6) 140.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Sealing vitreous receptacles, P (6) 213; Vitreous stems for electric lamps or discharge devices, P (9) 214.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., and Davies, L. J. Coating glass tube with luminescent material, P (8) 188.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Scott, W. J., and Cowhig, W. T. Hermetically sealing vitreous or ceramic vessels, P (7) 162.
British Titan Products Co., Ltd. Production of TiO_2 pigments, P (5) 128.
British Titan Products Co., Ltd., Oppegaard, A. G., and Stopford, C. J. Manufacture of Ti pigments, P (4) 101.
British United Shoe Machinery Co., Ltd., Pratt, J. W., and Heather, C. H. Machines for abrading workpieces, P (3) 58.
Broberg, F. E. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (7) 151.
Brockbank, C. J., and Société d'Électrochimie, d'Électrométallurgie et des Aciéries Électriques d'Ugine. Producing refractory crucibles, P (8) 192.
Brodersen, K., and Quaedvlieg, M. Diminishing or preventing foaming, P (7) 169.
Brodie, S. S. Carbon and H determinations—effect of pressures on lessening combustion and sweeping times, A (2) 53.
Broida, V. Apparatus for measurement: Brown potentiometer, A (1) 19.
Bromage, H. Abrasives in foundry practice, A (9) 207.
Bron, V. A. Hot repair of coke ovens, A (3) 68.
Brook, H. Jig for grinding cutting edges of drills or other end-boring tools, P (6) 133.
Brower, E. F. Honing structure, P (2) 38.
Brower, E. F., and Harris, W. H., Jr. Honing tool, P (2) 38.
Brown, A. E. Glassware-forming apparatus, P (5) 113, P (7) 162.
Brown, C. A., and Craig, C. W. Glass batch feeder, P (1) 12.
Brown, C. A., and Hahn, C. E. Glass rod and tubing severing device, P (6) 138.
Brown, C. A., and Van Sickle, F. B. Apparatus for bending vitreous tubing, P (10) 234.
Brown, C. S. Building structure, P (11) 257.
Brown, D. Equipment for plasticizing, P (11) 262.
Brown, D., Peebles, J. B., and Burchfiel, B. M. Apparatus for making roofing tile, P (1) 23; Making interlocking roofing tile, P (8) 192.
Brown, F. E. See Rostovtzeff, M. I.
Brown, G. G. See Deschner, W. W.
Brown, H. See Klauder, J. V.
Brown, H. M. Automatic strip grinder, P (5) 103.
Brown, N. F. Grinding or polishing device, P (1) 2.
Brown, R. L. Fundamental principles of segregation, A (7) 178.
Brown, S. M. See Kelley, W. P.
Brown, W. J. See Bushing Co., Ltd.
Brown, W. T. Tilework, A (4) 93.
Browning, G. M. Comparison of dry combustion and rapid dichromate titration methods for organic matter determinations, A (1) 30.
Brückner, G., and Schmidt. Meter for controlling temperature and humidity in plants, A (11) 261.
Bruckner, W. H., Kovac, L. R., and Wilder, A. B. Metallurgical study of cast-iron glass molds, A (4) 91.
Brunot, H. B. See Ilsley, L. C.
Bruns, H., Ceelen, W., and Ehrismann, O. Use of stone dust in controlling coal-dust explosions from hygienic standpoint, A (10) 247.
Bruton, G. I. Closer control results in improved finishes, A (7) 155.
Bruun, J. H. Capillary flowmeter with variable orifices, A (3) 71.
Bruzenak, J. G. Toilet, P (2) 49.
Bryan, H. A. See Sharples, A. G.
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. Multiple-spindle grinding or abrading machine, P (6) 133.
Brysch, O. P. See Nelson, H. W.
Buchanan, E. S. Saw-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Buchholz, E. See Brendel, H.
Buckler, W. H., and Calder, W. M. (editors). *Monumenta Asiae Minoris Antiqua;* Vol. 6, B (5) 105.
Buckley, F. Cycle Club and Jacobite hunts and commemorative glasses, A (6) 133.
Buckley, W. Anglo-Dutch stem glasses, A (1) 8.
Buckner, O. S., and Wilson, D. B. Making abrasive wheels, P (3) 58.
Budd, M. R., and Braden, C. H. C. Index to Colorado School of Mines publications, A (3) 75.
Buddington, A. F. Adirondack igneous rocks and their metamorphism, B (8) 199.
Budenholzer, R. A., Sage, B. H., and Lacey, W. N. Phase equilibria in hydrocarbon systems: XXV, Joule-Thomson coefficient of gaseous mixtures of methane and ethane, A (3) 73.
Budnikov, P. P. Determining slag resistance of refractories, A (3) 67.
Budnikov, P. P., and Feigin, M. S. Production of highly refractory chrome-dolomite material and concrete and its testing, A (9) 215.
Budnikov, P. P., and Gulinova, L. G. Calorimetric method of controlling quality of metallurgical magnesite, A (4) 92.
Budnikov, P. P., and Guzev, V. K. White clay-gypsum cement, A (4) 86.
Budnikov, P. P., and Mishulovich, L. Ya. Extending assortment and improving quality of ceramic tile—standard for flooring tile, A (3) 70.
Budnikov, P. P., and Shmukler, K. M. Chemically resistant refractory material for kilns producing Na_2S, A (4) 92.
Buehrer, T. F., and Rosenblum, M. S.

Dilatometer for determining bound water in soils, A (6) 145.
Buffington, R. M., and Ashby, G. K. Apparatus for measuring humidity, P (4) 97.
Buisson, A. Mining laws of Canada, B (2) 53.
Bukarinova, P. B., and Kefeli, A. A. Antimony ruby, A (6) 135.
Bullard, E. J. Grinding and lapping machine, P (10) 228.
Bunde, K. See Jander, W.
Bundy, A. J. Manufacture of sheet glass, P (8) 188; Sheet-glass manufacture, P (1) 13.
Bunting, E. N. See Geller, R. F.; McMurdie, H. F.
Burch, O. G. Surface treating glass containers, P (1) 13; see Bacon, F. R.
Burchfiel, B. M. See Brown, D.
Burchfiel, B. M., and Mulryan, H. Flint clays and flint-clay refractories of southern California, A (7) 172.
Burdakov, D. F. See Jak, A. T.
Bürgermeister, K. Firing grate for enameling furnace, P (7) 158.
Burgess, A. F. Honing machine, P (1) 2; Manufacture of glasslike quartz, P (11) 256.
Burke, W. J. See Greenburg, L.
Burman, A. S. Producing Al oxide from aluminiferous raw materials, P (4) 93.
Burridge, L. W. Role of absorption in application of mortars, renderings, and plasters to brickwork, A (7) 163.
Burroughs, G. W. Glass-cutting machine, P (5) 113.
Burroughs, K. C. Lens-grinding machine, P (11) 256.
Burrows, A. L., and Henricson, A. E. Polishing machine, P (7) 152.
Burrows, H. O. Effect of molten Al on refractory brick, A (6) 141.
Bushing Co., Ltd., and Brown, W. J. Testing electrical insulators, P (11) 260.
Busse, K. Arrangement for sealing ends of electrically heated fire-tube heating bodies, P (2) 50.
Büssem, W. X rays and cement chemistry, A (7) 154.
Butler, C. H. Exfoliating vermiculite, etc., P (3) 72.

C., C. Manufacturing processes of plate glass, A (5) 111.
Caccuri, S., and Di-Prisco, L. Lungs of cement workers, A (9) 226.
Cady, E. L. Modernization to improve production, A (11) 249; Modernization in self-contained plant, A (11) 249.
Cady, J. See Amsler, R.
Cady, J. R. See Crook, W. J.
Caillère, S., and Hénin, S. Differential thermal analysis of kaolinite, A (4) 99.
Calder, W. M. See Buckler, W. H.
Calder, W. M., and Keil, J. (editors). Anatolian studies presented to William Hepburn Buckler. B (5) 105.
Caldwell, C. H. See Goddu, L. W.
Caldwell, H. J. Horizontal honing machine, P (6) 133.
Caley, E. R. Analysis of body material of ancient faience found at Antioch-on-the-Orontes, A (10) 228.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd. Instrument for electrochemical analysis, A (2) 71.
Cameron, F. A. See Perry, E. B.
Cameron, F. K., Huffman, E. O., and Taylor, J. A. Decomposition of alunite, P (1) 17.
Campana, G. Ceramic filters, A (11) 259.
Campbell, D. A. Industrial utilization of natural gas, A (3) 73.
Campbell, I. See Schroter, G. A.
Campbell, L. R. Method and apparatus for manufacturing products by subjecting material to relatively high temperatures, P (8) 188.
Campbell, R. M. Promotion of interfacial reactions to counteract crazing, A (5) 118.
Candee, A. H., and Wildhaber, E. Relief grinding cutter blades, P (3) 58.
Cannon, D. A. Ceramic flux, P (9) 218.
Cantwell, J. J. Building block or brick, P (10) 235.
Capey, R. Design in daily life, A (8) 181.
Carborundum Co. Metal-bonded abrasive or wear-resistant articles, P (4) 84; Producing abrasive articles bonded with rubber, P (2) 38; Producing cloth or paper sheets coated with abrasive particles, P (9) 208.
Carborundum Co. and Tennant, W. J. Metal-bonded abrasive articles, P (4) 84.
Carey, W. F., Robey, E. W., and Heywood, H. Development of centrifugal ball mill, A (7) 168.
Carington, C. M. Joint for ceramic materials, P (1) 19; see K.L.G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd.
Carlson, G. A. Polishing and buffing machine, P (8) 180.
Carlton, J. C., and Spangenberg, A. C. Drilling and honing machinery, P (1) 2.
Carman, P. C. Permeability of saturated sands, soils, and clays, A (7) 173.
Carothers, W. H. Laminated product, P (5) 113.
Carpanese, T. Technique of immersion method, A (3) 78.
Carr, B. See Bentley, L.
Carra, H. Study and use of thermoelectric couples—multiple thermocouples, A (1) 22.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co. Bottle design, P (7) 153.
Carter, J. C. Spark plug for internal combustion engines, P (10) 239.
Carter, M. See Heinz, G.
Cartwright, C. H. Treatment of camera lenses with low reflecting films, A (6) 138.
Cash, F. Furnace ignition arch, P (3) 69.
Catlin, A. W. Clinker cooling, A (11) 260.
Caton-Thompson, G. Mapungubwe, A (1) 5.
Catu, H. Fixation of metallic pieces in porcelain, P (1) 19.
Cauwenberg, W. J. See Ryan, L. W.
Cavanaugh, D. J. Brick Mn in buff firing clays, A (9) 214.
Ceccon, J. Spark plug, P (6) 145.
Cechovic, V. Geology of chrome ore deposits, A (9) 222.
Ceelen, W. See Burns, H.
Cereseto, A. See Benelli, M.
Ceretti, A. Glass thread, P (10) 234.
Ceretti, A., and Modigliani, P. Glass thread drawing system, P (10) 234.
Chadeyron, A. A., and Rees, W. J. Experiments on chrome-magnesite-dolomite mixtures: I, Effect of variation in ratio on firing shrinkage and resistance to hydration, A (6) 141; II, Relationship between free lime and hydration, A (6) 141; Tridymitization of silica brick, A (2) 48.
Chakravarty, S. C. Recovery of TiO_2 as by-product in manufacture of alumina-ferric from bauxite, A (5) 124.
Chalmers, B. Metal crystals, A (4) 96.
Chalmers, J. N. M. I, Lead content of human blood. II, Lead as poison, A (9) 226.
Chambers, H. H., and King, A. Measuring adsorption of gases and vapors on solids, A (1) 21.
Chambers, M. Recent brick pavement improvements, A (2) 46.
Chamblin, B. J. Method and means of forming brick and tile, P (10) 235.
Chandler, D. Uses of gas in trade and industry, A (3) 74.
Chandler, W. R. Direct method for determining Al in Portland cement, A (5) 106.
Chao, S. H., and Taylor, W. H. Lamellar structure of potash-soda feldspars, A (6) 147.
Charlesworth, G., and Long, F. A. Magnetic properties of ferric oxide at low temperatures, A (5) 124.
Charrin, V. Alunite of Puy-de-Dôme, A (7) 171; Andesite lava of French Central Massive, A (1) 25; Pegmatite, A (1) 27; Silicate minerals—zeolites, their use, A (11) 266; Zeolites, A (5) 125.
Chase, D., and Goetz, E. Seeger again modernizes, A (8) 184.
Chauvenet, G. Velocity of oxidation of CoO to Co_3O_4, A (7) 176.
Chegwidden, R. A. General purpose electromagnet, A (7) 168.
Chemical Construction Corp. Manufacture of abrasive alumina, P (5) 103.
Chemical Laboratory for Clay Industry. Making roofing tile impervious, A (1) 17.
Chemische Forschungs G.m.b.H. Production of safety glass, P (11) 257.
Chen, H. S. See Krause, O.
Chernov, V. A. See Antipov-Karataev, I. N.
Cherrington, G. H. Endless grinding and polishing belt, P (4) 84.
Chertnioff, P. See Gillet, A.
Chertkof, J. O. Light-transmitting structure, P (7) 162.
Chesny, H. H., and Bradley, A. L. Refractory-material production, P (1) 17.
Chester, T. Drying by heated air, A (4) 95.
Chesters, J. H. Basic refractories, A (1) 14; Condition refractories for service by laboratory testing, A (6) 141; Spalling of steelworks refractories, A (6) 143.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co. Color oxides, B (7) 158.
Chigerovitsch, M. J., and Brilliantov, M. N. Impregnating cement mortar with coal pitch, A (8) 189.
Chilcote, J. H., and Koenig, C. J. Use of nepheline-syenite in heavy clay products, A (4) 100.
Childs, E. C. Recording water-flow meter, A (8) 195.
Chittenden, W. N. Combination tool head and grinding machine, P (11) 250.
Chivers, J. H. Industrial nurse, A (11) 271.
Choong, S.-P. Glass of binary system MgF_2–SiO_2, A (5) 110.
Christensen, A. C. Automatic batch-weighing machine, P (3) 72.
Christman, H. M. Industrial furnace insulation, A (3) 68; Mechanical stokerization of refractory firing kilns, A (1) 24.
Christopher, J. G. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Christophe-Tschakaloff, L. New viscometer, A (9) 219.
Chrysler Corp. Finished surfaces, P (11) 250; Finishing surfaces by abrading, P (11) 250.
Chubb, W. F. Thermal-conductivity determinations—apparatus and procedure, A (1) 22.
Chulkov, P. M. See Paramonova, V. I.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Grinding or abrading machines, P (3) 58; Precision grinding machines, P (1) 2.
Cilento, A. J., and Agnoli, S. J. Interlocking brick, P (3) 67.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Fluid-operated machine tools (grinding machines), P (7) 151; Grinding machine, P (4) 84.
Cirilli, V. Calorimetric studies of system SiO_2–CaO–H_2O, A (8) 182; Hydrated Ca aluminates, A (8) 183; Pozzuolanic cements: II, Monocalcium silicate hydrate, A (4) 86; System SiO_2–CaO–H_2O, A (8) 183; see Malquori, G.
Clarens, J., and Lacroix, J. Soils: XXII, Necessity for specifying "clay," A (11) 266.
Clark, F. J. Knife-sharpening mechanism for cutting machines, P (3) 58.
Clark, F. J., and Hilgeman, C. F. Knife-sharpening mechanism for cutting machines, P (3) 58.
Clark, J. R., and Garve, T. W. Circle System for manufacture of brick and tile, A (3) 73.
Clark, L. V. W. See Nissan, A. H.
Clark, N. O. See Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd.
Clark, W. I. Industrial medicine, A (6) 150.
Clark, W. M., and Spencer, C. D. Method and apparatus for coating vitreous tubes, P (1) 12.
Clarke, C. W. E. Industrial power, A (2) 56.
Clarke, E. W. Pulverized coal-tar pitch as fuel, A (2) 51.
Clarke, F. Pacing unit, P (7) 162.
Clarke, L. See Fisher, C. H.
Clauss, R. Firing zone in circular kiln, A (4) 97.
Clawson, C. D. Blistering in sheet cover-coat enamels, A (5) 106; Common causes of cover-coat blistering, A (6) 134.
Clemens, E. C. Salt glazing in production, A (4) 93.
Clemente, A., and Alzate, L. Acid and alkali resistance of vitreous enamelware, A (6) 134.
Clementson, S. P. Coefficients of heat transmission from building materials, A (1) 13.
Clemmer, J. B., Doerner, H. A., and DeVaney, F. D. Experimental flotation of Washington magnesite ores, A (7) 172.
Clemmitt, W. B. See Fox, E. G.
Clews, F. H., Booth, H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Refractory jointing cements, A (9) 216.
Clews, F. H., Ford, W. F., and Green, A. T. Refractoriness-under-load test: VI, Behavior of refractory materials at high temperatures under increasing load, A (2) 47.
Clews, F. H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory

materials: XI, Experiments on alterations in strength when refractory materials are exposed to KCl vapor at 1000°C., A (2) 46.
Clifford, P. A., and Brice, B. A. Neutral wedge abridged spectrophotometer, A (7) 168.
Clifford, P. A., and Wichmann, H. J. Dithizone methods for determination of lead, A (2) 54.
Clyne, R. W. (editor). Engineering opportunities, B (1) 35.
Coates, N. C. Tile-cutting machine, P (9) 220.
Cobb, E. M. Bottle design, P (3) 60.
Coddington, E. L. Polishing apparatus, P (7) 152.
Codegone, C. Apparatus for measuring thermal conductivity of refractories, A (8) 190.
Cody, W. E. See Koster, J.
Coghill, W. H., and DeVaney, F. D. Particle size reduction and separation, A (1) 21.
Cohan, L. H., and Hackerman, N. Determining emulsifying efficiencies, A (7) 175.
Cohn, G. See Hedvall, J. A.
Colbert, C. L. Apparatus for making roofing granules, P (8) 196.
Colbert, J. C. See Belcher, J. E.
Cole, L. G., and Cole, W. G. Pneumoconiosis (silicosis)—story of dusty lungs (preliminary report), B (7) 178.
Cole, L. H. Industrial minerals of Canada in 1939, A (10) 243.
Cole, R. A. Surface-grinding apparatus, P (2) 38; see Belden, A. G.
Cole, W. G. See Cole, L. G.
Coleman, C. H. Spark plug and electrodes therefor, P (9) 218.
Collins, C. C. Furnace patches, A (7) 164.
Collins, F. A. Construction of brick storm drain in Ashtabula, Ohio, A (10) 235.
Comber, A. W. Magnesite, B (3) 76.
Comings, E. W. English engineering units and their dimensions, A (10) 244.
Committee on Healthful Working Conditions, National Assn. of Manufacturers. Industrial dermatitis, A (10) 246.
Committee on Refractoriness. Proposal for revision of standard method of determining refractoriness, A (5) 117.
Committee on Special Refractories. Proposal for revision of specification for refractories of cement rotary kilns, A (5) 117.
Commons, C. H., Jr., and Kunzman, E. E. Development of laboratory continuous kiln, A (11) 263.
Compagnie Française pour l'Exploitation des Procédés Thomson-Houston. Grinding vitreous materials, P (2) 38; Preparation of ceramic insulating compounds, P (2) 48.
Compagnie Générale de la Céramique du Batiment. Apparatus for smoothing edges of brick and tile, P (3) 70.
Compagnie Générale d'Electro-Céramique. Manufacturing porous ceramic objects, P (2) 56.
Compagnie des Lampes. Apparatus for feeding glass furnaces, P (1) 11; Manufacture of bulbs, P (2) 45.
Compagnie des Meules Norton (Soc. Anon.). Abrasive object agglomerated with or by resin, P (2) 37; Grinding wheels or agglomerated abrasive objects, P (2) 38; Manufacturing abrasive objects, P (2) 38; Synthetic resin for manufacture of grinding wheels, P (2) 38.
Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France. Apparatus and process for continual winding of glass threads, P (1) 11; Apparatus and process for supporting glass plates or sheets susceptible to deformation during thermal operations, P (3) 65; Mirror with protective facing, P (2) 45; Screen of glass threads used as separator for electric accumulators, P (2) 45; Separators and diaphragms of glass thread for electric accumulators, P (1) 13.
Comstock, H. Chain of the Order of St. Andrew, A (1) 3; Ku Yueh Hsüan vases in porcelain exhibition, A (8) 181; Limoges enamels of Walters Collection, A (1) 4; Liverpool pitcher of James Lawrence, A (5) 104; New Orrefors gallery, A (10) 228; Oriental acquisitions in Baltimore, A (10) 229; Rare South Jersey glass, A (10) 229; Russian decorative arts, A (1) 5.
Cone, C. Bottle-decorating apparatus, P (6) 138.
Conger, P. S. Origin and utilization of diatomaceous peat deposits, A (4) 99.
Connick, C. J. Boston stained-glass craftsmen, A (3) 58.
Connor, E. D. Hardness and its determination, A (4) 95.
Connor, K. W. Honing device, P (7) 151; Positive stop abrading tool, P (4) 84.
Conrad, P. L. See Olin, H. L.
Conradson, P. Grinding gauge, P (11) 250.
Constantino, W. W. Refractory compositions, P (1) 17.
Conway, J. Gauze filters for fuel oil, A (1) 24.
Cook, C. C., and Cook, D. W. Crucible glass feeder, P (10) 234.
Cook, C. J. Crankpin grinder, P (6) 132.
Cook, D. W. See Cook, C. C.
Cook, F. Rapid operating device for Orsat apparatus, A (2) 54.
Cook, H. L. Advantages of nickel-dip solution in pickle room, A (4) 86.
Cook, L. O. Mercury recording thermometer for use over long periods, A (10) 240.
Cook, R. L., and Miller, C. E. Microtitration method for determining readily soluble boron, A (1) 30.
Cooke, E. A. See Kapella, Ltd.
Cooke, G. B. Drinking cup design, P (10) 230.
Cooper, H. M. See Scott, G. S.
Coordes, H. G. Lavatory or washbasin, P (3) 62.
Cope, E. T. Heat insulation for American steam power plants, A (5) 115.
Cope, E. T., and Kinney, W. F. Heat-insulation problems in steam power plants, A (11) 258.
Copeland, C. F. See Doll, C. E.
Coppoc, W. J. See Weiser, H. B.
Cornelius, A. E. A. S. Method and apparatus for circulating glass, P (7) 162.
Cornetto, F. Frost-resistant glass, P (11) 256.
Corning Glass Works. Apparatus and process for manufacturing hollow glass blocks, P (3) 65; Apparatus and process for manufacturing small or lamellar plates and their products, P (2) 44; Apparatus and process for preparing silica for glass charges, P (1) 11; Apparatus and process for producing base units for hermetically sealed glass casings, P (7) 162; Apparatus and process for tempering glass, P (2) 44; Apparatus and process for treating glass objects, P (2) 44; Electric insulators, P (1) 11; Heat-resistant glass, P (9) 213; Manufacturing construction elements in glass, P (1) 12; Manufacturing glass articles having precised optical surfaces, P (1) 12; Method and apparatus for forming sealed hollow articles of glass, P (6) 139; Process and apparatus for making base assemblies for sealed glass envelopes, P (11) 256; Process and apparatus for working glass bodies, P (11) 257; Producing glasses with low thermal expansion, P (2) 45; Short story of technical glassware, B (10) 234.
Correns, C. W. Composition of clays, A (1) 26.
Corteen, H. See Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co., Ltd.
Couillaud, E. Radiographic study of evolution of cements, A (2) 40.
Coulhon, A. Manufacture of fired clays (brick, tile, and pottery), A (9) 226.
Coutant, J. G. Surface heat losses, A (1) 16; Surface heat losses from outside furnace walls, A (3) 81.
CoVan, H. E., and Bole, G. A. Press for producing pyrometric cones, P (2) 50.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd. See Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Harley, S. J. Wheel dressing apparatus for form-grinding operations, P (8) 180.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Harley, S. J., and Olah, G. Mechanism for shaping and truing operative surface of wheels used for form grinding, P (4) 84.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Harley, S. J., and Wainwright, J. E. Forming operative surface of grinding or abrading wheels, P (6) 132; Method and means for forming or dressing operated surface of grinding wheels, P (10) 228; Method and means for forming wheels for grinding internal screw threads, P (10) 228.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Wainwright, J. E., and Harley, S. J. Apparatus for dressing or forming wheels used for grinding or finishing gear teeth, P (9) 207; Apparatus for forming or dressing wheels for form-grinding operations, P (8) 180; Method and means for producing or finishing gear teeth by grinding or honing operation, P (8) 180.
Cowan, R. G. Potter's view of American potters, A (4) 85; Saucer, P (10) 239.
Cowan, R. J. Producing signs or decoration on glass, P (7) 153.
Cowhig, W. T. See British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Cox, P. E. Processing clays for colors and surface effects, A (10) 237.
Cox, P. E., and Muecke, H. F. Progress report on improvement of clay flue liners, A (3) 66.
Cox, S. F. Frangible block mounting, P (2) 44.
Cox-Steele, J. Staffordshire pottery area in early days, A (9) 208.
Craddock, Q. L. See Watson, W.
Craig, A. E. See Sweitzer, C. W.
Craig, C. W. See Brown, C. A.
Craig, O. Effect of coal characteristics on pulverized-coal firing, A (11) 263.
Cram, S. W. See Winans, J. G.
Cramer, R. H. Centerless grinding machine, P (9) 207; Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Cramer, R. H., and Hutchinson, P. H. Grinding machine, P (4) 84.
Crapez, J. Psychrometric apparatus for direct reading of humidity, P (4) 97.
Creighton, F. See Priestley, B.
Creighton, W. See Priestley, B.
Crespi, G. B. Refractory material for use in basic process siderothermic furnaces, P (9) 218.
Cristalleries du Val St.-Lambert. Bottle, P (1) 5.
Croft, H. O. Calculation of dispersion of flue dust and cinders from chimneys, A (2) 55.
Crombie, J. N. Effect of variation of annealing between draws on stamping of hollow ware, A (7) 155.
Crompton, G., Jr. Grinding machine, P (3) 58.
Crompton, G., Jr., and Nye, T. H. Honing machine, P (6) 133.
Cronstedt, V. Shortcomings of mica insulation for aviation spark plugs, A (10) 237.
Crook, W. J. See Negresco, T.
Crook, W. J., Cunningham, J. R., and Cady, J. R. Improved magnesite crucible, A (5) 115.
Cropp, W. H. Construction of monolithic silica reverberatory furnace bottom, A (3) 67.
Crosfield, J., & Sons, Ltd. Silicate compositions, P (9) 224.
Cross, B. J. Drying pulverized coal, A (3) 73.
Cross, H. W., and Wells, E. S., Jr. Improved system in application of noncondensing or extraction turbines, A (3) 79.
Crowley, T. R. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (4) 91.
Crundall, E. J. Brief classification of tinted lenses, A (7) 158.
Crupi, F. J. Preserving coated abrasives, P (10) 228.
Csaki, P., and Dietzel, A. Electrochemical measurement of partial pressure of oxygen: I, Oxidation equilibria, A (10) 233.
Čtyroký, V. Glasses colored with Nd_2O_3 and V_2O_5, A (6) 136.
Cummings, D. E. Silica hazards in steel-plant practice, A (10) 247.
Cummings, W. C. Box-type electric furnaces and firing equipment, A (4) 87.
Cummins, A. B. Silicate product, P (1) 36.
Cunningham, A. J. Goblet design, P (11) 252.
Cunningham, A. J., and Walker, V. Ornamental glassware, P (8) 188.
Cunningham, J. R. See Crook, W. J.
Curl, A. L., and Osborn, R. A. Determination of selenium, A (2) 54.
Curtin, L. P. Purification of sand, P (7) 174.
Curtis, C. E. Applications of electrophoresis and electroosmosis in ceramic industries, A (2) 52.
Curtis, E. deF. Pottery—its craftsmanship and appreciation, B (10) 229.
Curtis, H. A., and Heaton, R. C. Apparatus for making Ca metaphosphate, P (1) 23.
Curtis, H. A., Stitzer, R. B., and Darby, W. J. Fuel-gas generator, A (8) 205.
Curtis, J. E. Cement cooler, P (10) 241.
Curts, R. M. Borax as accelerator in glass-melting, A (2) 42.
Curzon, T. See British Emulsifiers, Ltd.
Cyr, H. M. Zinc oxide, P (7) 177.
Czernin, W. Producing lightweight building material, P (9) 214.

D., J. Painting on glass, A (1) 5; see also Downs, J.
D., M. B. American glass, A (1) 3; Recent gifts for American Wing, A (5) 105.
D'Addario, T. Bottle design, P (8) 182.
D'Addario, T. D. Bottle design, P (1) 5.
Dahl, A. L. Stability of base-metal thermocouples in air from 800° to 2200°F., A (6) 145.
Dahl, L. A. Phase composition of cement clinker in system $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$–$2CaO \cdot SiO_2$–$3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$–$4CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ at clinkering temperatures: I–VII, A (8) 202.
Dahl, O. Defective tile, A (4) 93; Self-closing safety covers on brickwork flues for producer gas on kilns, A (1) 25.
Dahle, D. Determination of F by peroxidized Ti method, A (2) 53.
Dahle, D., and Wichmann, H. J. Determination of F in presence of large excess of Al ions, A (2) 53; Quantitative study of F distillation, A (2) 54.
Dahlstrom, E. P. Abrasive belt, P (11) 250; Wide abrasive belt, P (10) 228.
Dailey, M. C., and Nies, B. Factors affecting plaster mold life, A (11) 252.
Dal Borgo, A. See Korach, M.
Dall, A. H., and Esz, F. Surface-finishing machine, P (10) 228.
Dalla Valle, J. M., *et al.* Chronic Mn poisoning in ore-crushing mill, B (11) 272.
Dalla Valle, J. M., and Goldman, F. H. Volume-shape factor of particulate matter—probable errors in computation, A (2) 50.
d'Ambrate, M. See Ambrate, M. d'.
Danback, W. E. Grindstone, P (11) 250.
Danforth, G. L., Jr. Furnace construction, P (9) 217.
Danielson, R. R. Cause of sunflowers in dry-process enamels, A (7) 154.
Danner, E. Heat-insulating glass, P (5) 113.
Danz, H. O. See Pfeffer, H. W.
Darby, W. J. See Curtis, H. A.
Dare, H. F. See Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd.
Darrow, I. Cup design, P (9) 208.
Dasannacharya, B., and Seth, A. C. Optical silvering on glass, A (1) 9.
Das Gupta, H. K. See Dube, G. P.
Datar, D. S., Athavale, V. T., and Jatkar, S. K. K. Reactions of chromates at high temperatures: VIII, 25% stage in decomposition of chromates of Ca, Sr, and Ba, A (1) 30–32.
Datar, D. S., and Jatkar, S. K. K. Reactions of chromates at high temperatures: IX, Thermal decomposition of CrO_3, A (1) 30–32.
Daugherty, E. S., and Joos, C. E. Deaerators—applications, A (2) 55.
Dauvalter, A. N. Permissible rate of cooling glass when annealing, A (6) 137.
Davey, G. W. Furnace-wall structure, P (1) 17, P (3) 69.
David, W. T. Temperature of flame gases, A (7) 171.
Davidson, J. L. Chinese potters, A (4) 84; Survey of early Chinese art, A (4) 85.
Davidson, M. Panorama of art of China—Drummond *objets*, A (4) 85; Survey of later Chinese art, A (4) 85; Thirty centuries of Chinese art, A (4) 85.
Davies, D. A. B. Manganese deposits in lower and middle Barama river of Northwest district, British Guiana, A (5) 124.
Davies, L. J. See British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Davies, R. J. See English Clays, Lovering, Pochin, & Co., Ltd.
Davis, A. L. Ceramic support, P (8) 194.
Davis, B. H. Valve grinding tool, P (1) 3.
Davis, C. W., and Vacher, H. C. Bentonite—properties, mining, preparation, and utilization, B (11) 267.
Davis, F. Chinese porcelain and stoneware, A (10) 228; Early Ming ware of Chingtehchen, A (5) 104; German and Dutch glass, A (2) 38; Inscriptive pottery, A (4) 85; Late English pottery, A (5) 104; Old and new tile, A (6) 133; Wedgwood plaques, A (10) 229; Wood's 18th-century pottery, A (5) 105.
Davis, J. Hard pitch as fuel, A (1) 24.
Davis, J. D. See Brewer, R. E.; Fieldner, A. C.; Schmidt, L. D.
Davis, L. Decalcomania paper, P (3) 60.
Davis, L. M. See Flanders, R. E.
Davis, R. S. Decorating machine, P (10) 230.
Dawes, E. L. Early experiences in enameling cast iron, A (7) 155.
Dawihl, W., and Fehse, A. Application of diamond-hard metal combinations for grinding purposes, A (2) 37.
Dawihl, W., and Rix, W. Increasing strength of quartz glass by raising temperature, A (6) 137.
Dawson, L. R., and Andes, R. V. Determination of silica and R_2O_3 in Portland cement, A (7) 175.
Day, F., Jr., and Safford, H. W. Overcoming thermocouple errors in high-temperature induction furnaces, A (5) 121.
Day, F. E. H. Gastrointestinal diseases among steel workers, A (5) 128.
Day, R. K. See Littleton, J. T.
Deacon, V. H. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Dear, P. S. See Haff, R. S., Jr.; Whittemore, J. W.
Dear, P. S., and Whittemore, J. W. Aplite, new ceramic material, A (4) 99.
Dearle, D. A. Ram pressures on oblique surfaces, A (3) 71.
Debecq, A. Hardening concrete by silica treatment, A (2) 56.
De Benedetti. Glass industry in Italy, A (4) 90.
De Carli, F. Kaolin deposits of Santa Severa, A (11) 266.
Dechigi, M. White arsenic in enameling industry, A (8) 184.
Deckel, F. Grinding machine for grinding cutting tools, P (3) 58; Tool-grinding machine, P (4) 84.
Deckel, F., Präzisions-Mechanik und Maschinenbau. Grinding cam shafts, P (2) 37.
Decker, J. Grinding machine, P (8) 180.
De Hamer, J. R. See Weber, H.
De Keyser, M. W., and Pahlavouni, M. E. Chemical analysis of clays, A (1) 29; see also Keyser, W. de.
Delahant, A. B. See Vorwald, A. J.
Delaney, J. H. Ophthalmologist and the Workmen's Compensation Law, A (7) 178.
Delougaz, P. Newly discovered pottery, A (4) 85.
Del Turco, L. Self-anchoring ceiling and wall tile, P (1) 17.
Dem. Phosphates of Quercy, France, A (1) 27.
Deming, H. G. Introduction to phase rule: I and II, A (6) 148.
Deming, W. E. See Rossini, F. D.
Demorest, D. J. See Nye, R. D.
Denelsbeck, D. Article-decorating apparatus, P (5) 105; Article marking or decorating apparatus, P (1) 11.
Denison, G. W., and Denison, L. A. Method and apparatus for making brick, P (5) 113.
Denison, L. A. See Denison, G. W.
Dennery, C. Enameling defects due to foundry, A (9) 210.
Denninger, E. Investigations on vitreous china bodies: II, A (5) 118.
Dennis, E. L. Gas burner, P (7) 171.
Dennison, B. J. Laminated safety glass, P (6) 139; see Sherts, J. H.
Denny, J. J., and Robson, W. D. Neutralizing siliceous material effects, P (2) 56.
Denny, J. J., Robson, W. D., and Irwin, D. A. Prevention of silicosis by metallic Al: II, A (1) 34.
Déribéré, M. Luminescence phenomena in mineral realm, A (1) 27.
Deringer, W. A. Hairlines, A (1) 7.
Derjaguin, B. See Deryaguin, B.
Deryaguin, B. Repulsive forces between charged colloid particles and theory of slow coagulation and stability of lyophobe sols, A (4) 101.
Desagnat, G. Decorative wall covering, P (3) 70; Lamellar glass, P (2) 45; Manufacturing etched window glass, P (2) 45.
Deschner, W. W., and Brown, G. G. *P-V-T* relations for propane, A (8) 197.
Deskey, D. Glass relish dish design, P (2) 39.
Detrick, M. H., Co. Brick used in production of furnace ceilings, walls, etc., P (2) 48.
Deutsch, J. T. Handling and disposing of recovered fly ash and dust, A (3) 79.
Deutsche Eisenwerke A.-G. Manufacture of mineral wool, P (2) 45.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Enamel, P (3) 62.
Deutsche Norton Ges.m.b.H. Producing porous abrasive objects, P (8) 180.
Deutsche Tafelglas A.-G. Drawing glass on table or in continuous sheet, P (1) 11; Improving glazes and enamels, P (1) 8.
DeVaney, F. D. See Clemmer, J. B.; Coghill, W. H.
DeVaney, F. D., and Shelton, S. M. Ore-dressing studies: Properties of suspension mediums for float-and-sink concentrations (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 32), B (11) 261.
Devine, J. Aviation spark plug, P (10) 238; Aviation spark plug (radio shielded), P (6) 144.
DeWitt, C. C. Froth flotation concentration, A (7) 172.
Deyrup, A. J. Glaze for ceramic decoration, P (9) 208.
Dhawan, C. L. See Puri, A. N.
Dichter, J. Apparatus for making containers from glass tubing, P (4) 91; Machine and process for manufacturing glass vessels, P (7) 162; Machine for transforming glass tubes, P (1) 12; Method and machine for forming ampoules, P (7) 162; Producing hollow glass objects with reinforced bases from glass tubes, P (11) 257.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Producing refractory materials, P (11) 259.
Diehl, H. See Jaeger, G.
Dietrich, F. Remote gas supply for ceramics, A (4) 98.
Dietrich, H. Gas heating installation, A (3) 79.
Dietrich, W. F. Clay deposits of California, A (11) 264.
Dietterle, E. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Dietze, R. Rotary tube furnace for firing, calcining, roasting, and sintering charges, P (11) 262.
Dietzel, A. Coloring of green bottle glass and influence of color on workability, A (4) 89; Electrically heated mouthpiece on furnace for producing threads or filaments from glass, P (11) 256; Enamel, A (8) 183; Improving glass, glazes, and enamels, P (2) 55; Producing curled glass threads, P (8) 188; see Csaki, P.; Neumann, C.
Dijk, C. P. van. See Reith, J. F.
Dike, P. H. Radiation pyrometers, A (2) 50.
Dilaktorskii, N. L. Synthesis of minerals of spinel group, A (11) 270.
Dimand, M. S. Fourteenth century prayer niche of faience mosaic, A (1) 4; Iranian art in Metropolitan Museum, A (11) 251.
Dimbleby, V., and Turner, W. E. S. Effects of humidity on weathering of glass bottles, A (2) 42.
Di-Prisco, L. See Caccuri, S.
Diterichs, W. Manufacture of synthetic mineral products, P (8) 200.
Doan, G. E. Precision radiography, A (2) 50.
Dobinski, S. Structure of polished metal surfaces, A (11) 249.
Dobrolyubskii, O. K. Detection of Ti ion, A (4) 100.
Dobrovolny, F. J., Youel, J. M., and Klein, H. E. Colored glass, P (1) 11; Producing copper-ruby glasses, P (8) 188.
Dodd, A. E., and Green, A. T. Refractories used in production of steel by basic open-hearth process: I, A (6) 142; II, Casting-pit refractories, A (6) 142.
Dodd, C. M. See Herold, P. G.
Doering, F. Mechanical setup required to use finer ground cover coats successfully, A (8) 184.
Doerner, H. A. See Clemmer, J. B.
Dolbear, S. H. Industrial minerals, A (7) 175.
Doll, C. E., and Copeland, C. F. Machine for manufacturing clay products, P (2) 50.
Doll, O. H. See Hull, A. W.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Annual report on mineral production of Canada in 1937, B (2) 53.
Donahey, R. S. Ceramic vault, P (11) 259.
Donahue, W. B. Wear-resisting ceramic composition, P (8) 194.
Donald, M. B. Sedimentation and flocculation, B (6) 148.
Donnell, J. W. See Bible, H. H.
Doran, J. A. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
Doran, R. F., and Scholes, S. R. Durability of glass—estimating dissolved alkali by pH determination, A (4) 89.
Dore, W. H. See Kelley, W. P.
Dorlodot, J. de. Centenary of Association of Vedrin—career of François Kemlin, A (9) 225.
Dorn, A. Sudeten art and service glass, A (11) 251.
Doroshev, I. Lead-free enamel for pipe resistors, A (1) 7.
Dorsey, F. E. Glassware annealing lehr, P (2) 44.
Doub, H. P. Roentgenologic aspects of bronchomycosis, A (8) 206.
Dougherty, J. W. Pottery made easy, B (3) 60.
Douglas, B. H., and Tompkins, E. Silico-

tuberculosis in large industrial center, A (10) 247.
Doulton & Co., Ltd., and Allen, J. Porous ceramic articles, P (9) 218.
Dow, R. B. Viscosity of liquids at high hydrostatic pressures, A (1) 22.
Dowling, H. E. See Albertson, F. O.
Downie, C. C. Brick linings for rotary furnaces, A (7) 164; Sources and uses of refractory materials in metallurgical industry, A (1) 16; Vermiculite, A (1) 28.
Downs, J. Gifts for American Wing, A (11) 251; see also D. J.
Doyle, J. A. Relation of uniform pyrometer records to uniform products, A (5) 121.
Drader, J. C., and Martin, J. Worm element lapping machine, P (10) 228.
Dreitzer, A. J. Glass jug design, P (8) 182; Glass tumbler design, P (11) 252.
Dressler, P. Symposium on importance of thermal history: I, Problems of firing ceramic ware in tunnel kilns, A (1) 25.
Drexler, F., and Schütz, W. Making visible the temperature distribution in glass furnaces, A (1) 9.
Dreyfus, L. Development of high-frequency furnaces, A (1) 14.
Driesen, M. G. Cleaning coal by heavy liquids, A (6) 146.
Drinkwater, J. English salt-glaze brown stoneware, A (3) 59.
Drosdov, J. See Dubrov, N.
Drost, G. Wire conveyer belts in glass industry, A (10) 241.
Dua, A. N. See Puri, A. N.
Dube, G. P., and Das Gupta, H. K. London-van der Waals force between two disk-shaped particles, A (11) 269.
DuBois, H. B. Development and growth of feldspar industry, A (8) 198.
Dubrov, N., and Drosdov, J. Increase in durability in laying open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 258.
Ducret, A. M. See Rideau, J. R.
Dudavskii, I. E. See Kukolev, G. V.
Dudek, W. Blown hollow glass objects joined to a part of solid glass, P (1) 11.
Duesberg, R., and Weiss, W. Statistical research on frequency of gastric ulcers under different occupational conditions, A (5) 129.
Duffieux, P. M. See Berthois, L. H.
Duguid, S. N. Saving money in the boiler house, A (8) 191.
Duhan, F. W. Tongs for handling glassware, P (1) 13.
Dunbar, C. Necessary values of brightness contrast in artificially lighted streets, A (3) 80.
Dunbar, H. W., and Indge, H. S. Hone, P (5) 103; Lapping machine, P (7) 151; Polishing machine, P (6) 133.
Duner, S. Water closet, P (10) 239.
Dunkley, S. F. Heat-resisting glassware—tests for quality, A (2) 43.
Dunlap, C. W. Furnace wall support, P (7) 166; Wall support, P (1) 17.
Dunmore, F. W. Improved electric hygrometer, A (4) 95.
Dunn, J. S. See Lefebure, V.
Dunn, J. S., Franklin, R. G., Lefebure, V., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of cement from Ca sulfate and blast-furnace slag, P (2) 40.
Dunn, J. S., Lefebure, V., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of cement from Ca sulfate and blast-furnace slag, P (2) 40.
Dunnock, J. L. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (8) 182.
Dunstall, W. J. See Brammall, A.
Dunstan, A. E. See Birch, S. F.
Duplin, V. J., Jr. See Norton, C. L., Jr.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. Manufacture of ruby glass, P (10) 234; Production of composite Ti pigments, P (5) 127.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., and Hulse, R. E. Manufacture of alkali metals by electrolysis, P (10) 245.
Durieux, J. J. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 25.
Dürst, E., and Dürst, O. Deaired wire-cutting press, clay cutter, etc., for plastic materials, P (11) 261; Deairing wire-cutting press, P (11) 262.
Dürst, O. See Dürst, E.
Dutilly, A. See Feustel, I. C.
Dworski, M. See Vorwald, A. J.
Dykstra, G. W. Drawing compounds, A (7) 155.
Dymock, T. See Rogers, H. R.

Earhart, W. H. Relation between thermal expansion and properties of ceramic products, A (8) 206; Use of North Carolina kaolin in casting bodies, A (7) 167; see Loomis, G. A.
Easter, G. J. See Benner, R. C.
Eastus, H. L. Glass building block manufacture, P (9) 213; Hollow glass building block, P (6) 139.
Eaton, L. Refinements in design of rock-drill bits, A (3) 57.
Ebaugh, P. Fibrous glass, P (6) 138.
Eberle, K. Tests with 18 cements on State Automobile Road near Berlin, A (3) 60.
Eberlin, L. W. Optical glass, P (9) 213.
Eckel, J. C. Laboratory and shop performance of nonreboiling enameling sheets, A (1) 7.
Eckert, F. Hardening glass plates, P (2) 44.
Eckfeldt, F. W. Molten lead, lead oxides, white lead, and lead dry-colors, B (10) 248.
Eckhardt, C. J., Jr. Lignite, a future grate-fired fuel in Southwest, A (2) 56.
Eckhardt, K. See Wartenberg, H. von.
Eden, F. S. Ancient stained glass in southeast Essex, A (10) 228; Fifteenth and sixteenth century painted glass in northwest Essex, A (1) 4.
Edgar, D. E., and Stauffer, H. G. Abrasive, P (3) 57, P (6) 132.
Edwards, A. E. Surface treatment of glass and mineral fibers, P (9) 213.
Edwards, C. R., and Bowie, H. C. High tension electric burns, A (9) 225.
Edwards, D. V. Vitreous sealing substance, P (1) 13.
Edwin, E., and Peterson, M. Device for grinding eccentricity in pistons, P (4) 84.
Eells, H., Jr., and Barrett, H. Producing glass mixture containing lime, P (11) 257.
Efremov, N. E. Manganese of Labinsk—industrial production, A (1) 27; Serpentinites from Beden, raw material base for refractories industry in South Russia, A (11) 266.
Egyesült Izzólámpa és Villamossági R. T. High-melting glasses, P (9) 213.
Ehinger, O. Annealing muffle for hollow glass, A (5) 109; New development in pot annealing ovens, A (11) 254.
Ehlers, G. M. See Stoekle, E. R.
Ehman, R. G., and Hitner, H. F. Electrode for glassmelting furnace, P (10) 234.
Ehrhardt, W. Fatal subacute occupational lead poisoning, A (8) 205.
Ehrich, A. M. H. Early pottery of Jebeleh region, B (8) 182.
Ehrismann, O. Injurious effect of inhale Al dust, A (6) 150; See Bruns, H.
Eichhorn, K. Producing glass tube cor tions on hollow glass objects, P (11)
Eicke, J. Refractory objects or materials made of mineral or slag wool and binding material, P (2) 45.
Eigeles, M. A. Stabilization of corundum suspensions in classification by cones, A (3) 57.
Eisenbarth, H. Progress in dust protection: II, A (3) 80.
Eisner, A. See Fisher, C. H.
Eitel, W. See Radczewski, O. E.
Ekimov, P. P. Filtration of clay solutions, A (1) 20.
Eklund, O. Quarrying marble in northwest Greenland, A (4) 100.
Elbel, E., and Seebach, F. Manufacturing abrasive articles, P (4) 84.
Elder, J. L. See Schmidt, L. D.
Elder, T. A. Glass-to-metal seal, P (1) 12.
Electro-Soudure. Tunnel kiln, P (2) 52.
Elkin, P. B. See Garrison, A. D.
Ellerton, G., Jr. See Faville, F. A.
Ellerton, H. See Green, A. T.
Ellinger, O. Ceramic distributor head, P (11) 260.
Elliot, W. Reproductions and fakes of English 18th-century ceramics, A (8) 181.
Elliott, E. C. Determination of Na in presence of other metals, A (10) 244.
Ellis, C. Fiber glass-containing plastic, P (1) 11.
Ellis, G. McI. American table glass has ancestors, A (3) 58.
Elmore, K. L., and Farr, T. D. Equilibrium in system $CaO–P_2O_5–H_2O$, A (7) 153.
Elsner, O. Healthy air, guide for plant superintendents and workmen, A (3) 79.
Ely, C. A. Abrasive hand tools, P (3) 57.
Emelianoff, A. A. See Johnson, E. A.
Emery, E. T. G. Heat insulation: I, A (7) 164.
Emery, F. E. Manufacture of structural clay products, A (5) 113.
Emery, F. H. Matching synthetic whites and porcelain enamels, A (8) 184.
Emley, W. E., and Tuckerman, L. B. Significance of tests, A (3) 72.
Emmel, K. Cast iron for enameling, A (4) 87.
Emmons, A. N. Abrading machine, P (1) 1.
Emmons, R. C., and Gates, R. M. New method for determination of feldspar twins, A (5) 124.
Emrich, E. W. See Sproat, I. E.
Endell, K. Slagging process of refractory brick, A (8) 191.
Endell, K., and Brinkmann, G. Influence of silica, titania, and alumina on viscosity of acid synthetic slags and calculation of viscosity of acid and basic blast-furnace slags from their chemical composition, A (8) 201.
Endres, W. Results of experiments on effect of moisture on densely fired and porous porcelain by testing in high frequency condenser field, A (8) 194.
Engel, A. von. Self-regulation of resistance furnaces for high temperatures [Stratit furnaces], A (10) 241.
Engel, A. L., and Shelton, S. M. Ore-dressing studies (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 36), B (6) 148.
Engelhart, G. K. Flotation as applied to cement manufacture, A (7) 153.
Engelmann, E. W. Ore concentration and milling, A (10) 246.
English Clays, Lovering, Pochin, & Co., Ltd., and Davies, R. J. Decolorizing clays, P (8) 199.
Ensslin, F. See Jensen, W.
Enthof, E. W. Problems of designing for industry, A (2) 39.
Epstein, E. Effect of Bi therapy on latent plumbism, A (7) 177.
Erath, G. F. Application of securing means to glass doors, P (7) 162.
Erdle, R. W. Making articles of porcelain, P (6) 144; Molding ceramic articles, P (6) 146.
Erdle & Prance, Inc. Porcelain teeth, etc., P (1) 19.
Erickson, J. R. Resin-bonded grinding wheel, P (7) 152.
Ernst, P. Method and apparatus for removing moisture from, and keeping dry, buildings, brickwork, etc., P (11) 258.
E. P. Plugs, Ltd., and Pacy, D. A. Spark plug, P (4) 95.
[illegible]rett, J. W. Glass machine, P (5) 113.
[illegible]n, G., Jr. See Roller, P. S.
[illegible] H. R. California potters use local [illegible] clays, A (4) 99.
[illegible]-Rivières, J., and Godron, Y. Vari[illegible] in absorption of colored Se glass as function of temperature, A (6) 138.
Esz, F. See Dall, A. H.
Etridge, J. J. See Lefebure, V.
Evans, J. E. See Lobo, W. E.
Evans, N. L. De-enameling of vitreous enamel steel and sheet iron, A (11) 253.
Evans, R. C. Introduction to crystal chemistry, B (1) 28.
Evans, R. F. Methods of body preparation and their effect on dust pressing of wall tile, A (9) 218.
Evans, S. Cast iron for enameling, A (9) 210.
Evans, T. E. See Koster, J.
Evans, W. E. See Mactaggart, E. F.
Evers, J. Synthetic Cr-colored spinel, A (8) 203.
Everts, G. S. Industrial hygiene for smaller plants, A (5) 128.
Eyre, T. T. Physical properties of adobe used as building material, A (9) 214.

Fabri, C. L. Buddhist baroque in Kashmir, A (8) 180; Fresh finds of Mogul times, A (8) 181.
Fagioli, J. B. Machine for cutting brick, tile, etc., P (2) 50.
Fahey, J. J. Shortite, new carbonate of Na and Ca, A (5) 125.
Fahrenwald, F. A., Parkinson, N. F., and Barnes, G. H. Electrostatic separation, P (2) 50.
Fainrider, L. See Azarov, K. P.
Fairbairn, H. W. Correlation of quartz deformation with its crystal structure, A (4) 99; Hypotheses of quartz orientation in tectonites, A (2) 52.
Fairchild, C. O. Recording potentiometer, P (9) 220.
Faith, W. L., and Hedrick, J. E. Laboratory equipment for instruction in thermal decomposition, A (1) 24.
Fanderlik, M. Cooling of glass, A (6) 136; Stones in glass, A (6) 138; Streaks and homogeneity of glass, A (9) 212.
Farley, M. F. Ancient Chinese kiln site, A

(11) 250; Fukien, China's rich new field of archeology, A (8) 181.
Farr, C. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Farr, T. D. See Elmore, K. L.
Farrant, J. C. Pumping abrasive solids in suspension, A (10) 240.
Faulder, L. J. File or like grinding mechanism, P (11) 250.
Faulkner *et al.* Discussion of "Electric furnaces for vitreous enameling," A (9) 210.
Faust, G. T. Polarizing comparison microscope for petrographic measurements, B (9) 220; Staining clay minerals as rapid means of identification in natural and beneficiated products, B (11) 268.
Faust, P. H. See Billheimer, J. S.
Favejee, J. C. L. Quantitative X-ray investigation of soils, A (3) 75.
Faville, F. A., and Ellerton, G., Jr. Application of heat-transfer data to furnace walls and roofs, A (11) 262.
Fay, K. C. Bottle design, P (8) 182.
Fedon, F. A. Tile scoring and breaking device, P (9) 220.
Fedoseev, A. D. Clays and kaolins of the Far East, A (9) 222; U.S.S.R. flint clays, A (6) 148.
Feen, E. F. Glass-spinning ring, P (6) 138.
Fehnel, J. W. Air sampling of asbestos dust, A (11) 271.
Fehse, A. See Dawihl, W.
Feicht, F. L. See Schrenk, H. H.
Feigin, M. S. See Budnikov, P. P.
Feinbloom, W. Method and means for making contact lenses, P (1) 13.
Fejlek, L. Dolomite glazes, A (9) 218.
Feldmann, P. Development of grinding- and polishing-machine construction shown at Leipzig spring fair, 1939, A (1) 1; Machinery for grinding hard metals—importance in workshop, A (10) 227.
Fell, H. G. Verzelini goblet of 1577, A (2) 39.
Fellman, C. M. Health and safety, A (10) 246.
Fellows, R. L. Effects of variables on efficiency of ball-mill operation, A (8) 183; Mill-room variations that affect grinding efficiencies, A (9) 210.
Felsing, W. A. Chemical resources of Southwest, A (6) 146.
Felt, R. See Jander, W.
Feret, R. Blast-furnace slags for cement manufacture, A (1) 6.
Ferguson, C. E. See Albright, W. A.
Ferguson, J. Feeder for glass furnaces, P (7) 162; Feeder for glass furnaces and method of feeding, P (3) 65.
Ferlito, E. Apparatus for obtaining tempered glass sheets, P (11) 255; System for obtaining tempered glass plates which have no trace of bending as result of suspension during tempering process, P (3) 66.
Ferris, W. Surface-broaching machine, P (5) 104.
Ferro Enamel Corp. Finish on product, B (7) 158.
Feskov, G. V. Automatic effusiometer for determination of specific gravity of gases, A (3) 71.
Fessler, A. H. See McDougal, T. G.
Feustel, I. C., Dutilly, A., and Andersen, M. S. Properties of soils from North American arctic regions, A (5) 127.
Fickles, J. B. Manual of industrial health hazards, B (9) 226.
Fidenza Società Anon. Vetraria. Glass plates for construction of translucent partitions and covers, P (2) 44.
"Fides" Ges. für die Verwaltung und Verwertung von Gewerblichen Schutzrechten m.b.H. High-quality dielectric from ceramic products, P (1) 19; Making tight union between pieces of glass or glazed ceramic materials, P (7) 178; Production of dielectrically high quality ceramic substances, P (4) 94; Production of dielectrically high quality TiO_2, P (4) 94.
Fidiam, J. F. See Ford, T. F.
Fidler, F. A. See Birch, S. F.
Fiedler, M. G. Lapping machine, P (9) 208.
Fiegehen, E. G. Heat transfer in annealing furnace, A (3) 73.
Field, H., and Prostov, E. Soviet archeology: I and II, A (8) 181.
Field, J. F. Efficiency comparisons of turbine generators and generating stations, A (2) 56.
Fieldner, A. C. Developments in coal research and technology in 1937 and 1938, B (9) 221.
Fieldner, A. C., and Brewer, R. E. Annual report of research and technologic work on coal, fiscal year 1939, B (8) 197.
Fieldner, A. C., Davis, J. D., Selvig, W. A., Brewer, R. E., Holmes, C. R., Reynolds, D. A., and Sprunk, G. C. Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Sewell bed coal from Wyoming Mine, Wyoming Co., W. Va., and effect of blending this coal with Alabama bed coal, B (2) 52.
Fiesté, G. Thermal insulation of structures by air: I and II, A (1) 25.
Figel, J. E. Lehr feeder, P (8) 188.
Filippi, C. R. Driers and drying, A (1) 20.
Fine, M. Porcelain metals and architects, A (9) 211.
Fink, C. G., Jette, E. R., Katz, S., and Schnettler, F. J. Binary alloys of indium and tin, A (4) 95.
Fink, C. G., and Marchi, V. S. de. Beneficiating ferruginous bauxites through chlorination, A (2) 46.
Finke, G. W. Drill sharpener, P (1) 2.
Fireman, P. Production of Fe oxide, P (3) 78.
Fischer, H. Manufacturing multilayer hollow glass bodies, P (3) 66.
Fischer, K. H. Arrangement for precision measurements of thermal expansion (highly sensitive, quick-acting thermostat), A (6) 145.
Fischer, R. See Unverdorben, O.
Fischinger, E. G. See Weicker, W.
Fish, K. R. G. Abrasive wheel, P (7) 151.
Fish, M. J. See Peiter, F.
Fishburn, C. C., and Petersen, P. Effect of heating and cooling on permeability of masonry walls, B (9) 214.
Fishenden, M. Use of thermocouples for temperature measurement, A (5) 121.
Fisher, C. H. Explosives in safekeeping, A (10) 239; see Hirst, L. L.
Fisher, C. H., Sprunk, G. C., Eisner, A., Clarke, L., and Storch, H. H. Hydrogenation of banded constituents of coal—attrital matter and anthraxylon, A (3) 73.
Fisher, E. D., and Sorum, C. H. Influence of sol concentration on flocculation values, A (6) 148.
Fisk, H. G. See Rees, K.
Fitz-Randolph, W. P. Abrasive article and its manufacture, P (1) 1; see Boyer, J. A.
Fix, E. L. Safety glass, P (8) 188.
Fix, F. A. Developments in dry mixing of ceramic bodies, A (5) 120.
Flanders, R. E. Grinding machine, P (3) 58; Wheel-truing mechanism, P (3) 58.
Flanders, R. E., and Davis, L. M. Wheel-truing mechanism, P (3) 58.
Fleck, H. Recovery of U and V from carnotite ores, P (7) 174.
Fletcher, E. See Thomas, J. H.
Fletcher, H. M. Variation of resistance and power factor of glass condensers with radio frequencies, A (11) 255.
Fletcher, J. H., Mitchell's Emery Wheel Co., Ltd., Anderson, D. M., and Gear Grinding Co., Ltd. Abrasive wheels for surface and former grinding, P (11) 250.
Flinn, R. H., Bloomfield, J. J., Sayers, R. R., *et al.* Silicosis and lead poisoning among pottery workers, A (1) 34.
Flint, E. F. Colorimeter design, P (7) 169.
Flixton, A. M. Covering for encased arc-light fusing electrode employed in weldings where special strength and toughness are necessary, P (8) 194.
Flores, R. M. Apparatus for making tile from clay products, P (7) 163.
Florinskil, B. V. Economics of evaporators with forced and natural circulation, A (9) 219.
Flügge, J. Tables for simple calculation of glass weights for pressing, A (6) 138.
Flygare, C. G. Form grinding apparatus, P (1) 2; Grinding machine, P (8) 180; Hydraulically operated cylindrical grinding machine, P (2) 38; Indexing attachment for grinding machines, P (3) 58; see Garside, J. I.
Flygare, C. G., and Alvord, C. C. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (6) 133.
Foerster, H. R. Occupational dermatoses under Illinois Workmen's Occupational Diseases Act, A (9) 226.
Foëx, M. Solubilities and separations in glasses, A (11) 255; Tempering of boro-soda glasses, A (11) 255.
Fogelberg, S. Glass—why foreign ware is cheaper than English ware, A (7) 159.
Foley, F. C., and West, P. W. Qualitative determination of F in minerals, A (4) 101.
Fonda, B. P. Desirability of adsorption dehumidifiers in air conditioning, A (5) 120.
Fonda, G. R. Fluorescent materials, P (3) 78.
Fontaine, R. A. Brick stack grab, P (11) 257.
Föppl, O. On what do beginning of flow and ultimate strength of material depend, A (4) 101.
Forbes, L. J.-B. Heating plates of glass for tempering, P (7) 162.
Forbes, L. J.-B., and Bird, G. W. T. Glass sheet bending apparatus, P (6) 138.
Forbes, L. J.-B., and Heaton, J. Apparatus for tempering glass sheets, P (3) 65.
Ford, T. F., Loomis, A. G., and Fidiam, J. F. Colloidal behavior of clays as related to crystal structure, A (6) 146.
Ford, W. D. Transferring photographic designs on ceramic ware, P (2) 40.
Ford, W. F. See Clews, F. H.
Forgaard, H. L. Household articles of glass (glasses and containers), P (2) 45.
Forman, L. P. See Bishop, F. L.
Forni, P. A. See Hanson, L. A.
Forrest, J. S. Insulators, A (8) 193.
Forrest, J. W. See Straat, H. W.
Forssell, J. Graphite electrodes, A (8) 197.
Forster, A. L. Glass fiber mat making apparatus, P (10) 234.
Forter, S. A. Glass furnace and method of operation, P (1) 12.
Foster, H. D. Fire resistance of ceramic building materials, A (7) 163, B (8) 189.
Foster, J. A. Ceramic design and the market, A (2) 38.
Foster, L. See Lochrie, C. M.
Foulds, R. P. See Toota! Broadhurst Lee Co., Ltd.
Foulon, A. Zinc oxide in glass industry, A (4) 91.
Foust, A. S. See Brier, J. C.
Fowle, R. E. Better feeding means better screening, A (11) 260.
Fowler, I. G. Tank pressure and combustion control, A (8) 187.
Fowler, J. D. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
Fowler, L. S. Hollow building block, P (5) 113.
Fowler, R. H., and Smithells, C. J. Theoretical formula for solubility of gases in metals, A (5) 127.
Fowweather, F. S. Silicosis and the analyst, A (5) 129.
Fox, A. L. See Knickerbocker, R. G.; Koster, J.
Fox, E. G., and Clemmitt, W. B. By-product fuels in steel industry, A (2) 51.
Fox, J. Factors influencing choice of fuels and kilns in ceramic industries, A (5) 122.
Fraas, F., and Ralston, O. C. Electrostatic separations of solids, A (7) 168.
Franck, H. H. See Louis, V.
Frank, H. Treatment of diamond grinding wheels, A (3) 57.
Frank, K. Enameling metallic objects, P (2) 41.
Frankel, J. J. Calcining of coarsely crystalline calcite, B (3) 76; Contribution to "South African materials for silica refractories," A (3) 68.
Frankel, J. J., and Kent, L. E. Grahamstown surface quartzites (silcretes), A (3) 75; Reply to discussion, A (3) 75.
Frankfurter, A. M. Thirty-five hundred years of glass, A (4) 85.
Franklin, R. G. See Dunn, J. S.
Franz, W. Theory of electrical breakdown of solid insulators, A (3) 70.
Frasche, D. F. Philippine chromite, A (8) 198.
Fraser, J. See Kohlmeyer, G. W.
Fraulini, F. See Harman, C. G.
Freberg, A. K. Firing ceramic products by methods of continuous registration of physicochemical changes in body, A (6) 147; Process of mullitization of refractory clays from Latninskil and Chasov-Yar deposits, A (11) 269.
Fréchette, V. D. See Schurecht, H. G.
Frechtling, L. H. Industrial hernia and its control, A (5) 128.
Frederick, G. M. See McCullough, J. D.
Frediani, H. A., and Babler, E. J. Colorimetric method for determining Ba, A (2) 53.
Freeman, S. E. See Robinson, D. M.
French, C. L. See Peters, C. A.
French, G. F. See Maidstone & District Motor Services, Ltd.
Frey, A. A., and Parsons, E. J. Metallurgic weighing apparatus, P (11) 262.
Freytag, H. Glass industry in Poland, A (3) 63; Optical methods of examination in glass industry, A (1) 9; Photochemistry of glass—practical importance, A (1) 10; Significance of radiation chemistry and its procedures for science and technology of glass, A (1) 10; Statistical investiga-

tion of relationships in glass technology, A (9) 212.
Freze, N. A. Determining Ca by adsorption titration method, A (4) 100.
Fridman, S. E. See Tsekhomskii, A. M.
Fried, B. See Anderegg, F. O.
Friedrich, H. Hollow glass brick, P (2) 44.
Friend, L., and Lobo, W. E. Problems in heat exchange and pressure drop, A (2) 56.
Fripp, C. H. E., and Wells, L. H. Excavations in pit circle at Inyanga, Southern Rhodesia, A (3) 59.
Frisch, M. Direct firing of pulverized anthracite silt, A (2) 56.
Frisch-Knecht, F. Gas mask, P (1) 23.
Fritz, E. H., and Harrison, H. C. Symposium on importance of thermal history: III, Effect on physical properties of electrical porcelain, A (1) 25.
Fritz, O. See Roth, W. A.
Fritz, R. Optical-lens manufacture, P (10) 234.
Frocht, M. M. Isopachic stress patterns, A (4) 100.
Froelich, H. C. Manufacture of luminescent materials, P (9) 208; see Swinehart, C. P.
Fröhlich, K. W. Thermocouples from noble metals, A (1) 22.
Frost, L. J., and Hunt, J. F. Application and use of Irwin consistometer in enamel-slip control, A (1) 6.
Fry, E. M., Jr., and Baldeschwieler, E. L. Accurate timing equipment for viscosity determinations, A (11) 260.
Fuchs, H. Innovations in use of glass, A (5) 111.
Fuchs, W., Gauger, A. W., Hsiao, C. C., and Wright, C. C. Chemistry of petrographic constituents of bituminous coal: I, Fusain, A (3) 72.
Fuerst, B. D. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (8) 182.
Fuerst, E. W. Ashtray design, P (1) 5; Bowl design, P (6) 133, P (10) 230; Comport design, P (6) 134; Jar design, P (7) 153; Vase design, P (6) 134, P (10) 230.
Fuerst, E. W., and Teague, W. D. Glass design, P (4) 86.
Fukami, Y. See Nakai, T.
Fulcher, G. S. Cast refractory block, P (8) 192.
Fuller, W. C. Interlocking brick wall, P (1) 14; Sweatproof masonry wall, P (9) 214.
Fuller Co. Producing Portland cement, P (6) 134.
Fulmer, E. I. See Williams, J. C.
Funke, W. See Zimmermann, M.
Furukawa, T. See Ikeda, T.
Fusca, E. A. See Bole, R. D.
Fuwa, K. Glasses containing CoO: II and III, A (5) 110; Glasses containing Fe oxide: XV, Density of glass, A (5) 110.

G., R. and L. Continuous electric kiln for wall tile glaze firing, A (5) 122.
Gabino, U. Dust in foundry—its consequences and prevention with regard to silicosis, A (8) 204.
Gage, F. Decolorizing $TiCl_4$, P (1) 33.
Gagnon, L. L. See Glancy, A. E.
Galey, H. J. Forming ceramic bodies, P (11) 262.
Gallagher, E. F. Strength qualities of clay mortar, A (6) 140.
Gallagher, F. E. Making flexible abrasives, P (7) 151.
Gallay, W. See Pitt, N. P.
Gallo, G. Production of alumina from raw materials other than bauxite, A (11) 258.
Galloo, P. Special insulated armature in drawn molded glass, P (2) 45.
Galloway, A. E., *et al.* Inhalation of dust in chrome-brick industry, A (10) 246.
Gallup, J. L. Enameled mesh base electrode, P (1) 8.
Gamble, J. D. Lens manufacture, P (11) 256; see Lent, L. B.
Ganzenmüller, W. Colored glass with changing times, A (5) 109; Glass artist, Finsch, of Warmbrunn, A (5) 104.
Garbisch, N. S. Manufacture of ceramic products, P (11) 256; Recovering residual material produced by fine grinding and polishing of glass, P (1) 13.
Gard, J. S. F. Thermal insulation in heavy clay industry, A (1) 25.
Gardner, B. Rare souvenirs of King George III and Queen Charlotte, A (1) 5.
Gardner, B. C. Spray-gun motion study, A (7) 169.
Gardner, D. S. Shoulderless porcelain jacket crowns with reinforced Pt matrix, A (10) 237.
Gardner, L. U. Recent developments in relation to silicosis, A (8) 205.
Gareis, F. Discussion of "Improvement of quality of standard refractory brick," A (8) 190.
Garforth, E. See Bentley, L.
Garrett, G. B. Aiding small furnaces, A (9) 214.
Garrison, A. D. Drilling mud, P (1) 28.
Garrison, A. D., and Brink, K. C. ten. Study of phases of chemical control in clay suspensions, A (7) 174.
Garrison, A. D., Brink, K. C. ten, and Elkin, P. B. Dispersion of clays and shales by fluid motion, A (7) 172.
Garrity, C. M. Glass industry in Germany, A (3) 63.
Garside, J. I., and Flygare, C. G. Crankshaft grinding machine, P (10) 228; Grinding machine, P (4) 84.
Garst, O. C. See Koster, J.
Gartner, J. A. Floor-dressing machine, P (8) 180.
Garve, T. W. Giving clay the third degree: I, A (4) 99; Reply to discussion of "Stability of kiln stack," A (8) 197; Small capacities and manufacture of small pots, A (2) 48; Stability of kiln stack, A (6) 146; see Clark, J. R.
Garwood, C. B. Making hollow glassware, P (9) 213.
Garwood, F. See Schaffer, R. J.
Gase, G. A. Method and apparatus for rough surfacing brick, P (6) 140.
Gaskell, J. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Gaster, T. H. Ras Shamra, A (1) 5.
Gates, A. O. Interpretation of sizing analyses, A (9) 219.
Gates, R. M. See Emmons, R. C.
Gates, R. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Gaudry, H. See Ribaud, G.
Gauger, A. W. See Fuchs, W.
Gayler, M. L. V. Melting point of high-purity silicon, A (7) 176.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd. See Fletcher, J. H.
Gebr. Borchers A.-G. and Borchers, F. Producing dehydrated borax by gradual heating of crystalline borax, P (11) 271.
Geffcken, W. Molecular refraction in glasses, A (1) 9.
Geffroy, F. M. See Mondiny, E. M.
Gehrke, F. W., and Tiedeken, R. Lens system, P (4) 91.
Geilenkirchen, T. Modern cleaning installations in combating silicosis, A (3) 80.
Geilmann, W., and Steuer, E. Detection and determination of unusual glass constituents: I, Ge, A (9) 212.
Geller, R. F. Meeting of Whiteware Research Committee, American Ceramic Society, A (4) 94.
Geller, R. F., and Bunting, E. N. Length changes of whiteware clays and bodies during initial heating, with supplementary data on mica, A (11) 266.
Gelman, A. T. Principal lines in reconstruction of kilns for firing porcelain and whiteware, A (3) 73.
Gelstharp, F. Glass defects originate in batch-mixing operation, A (5) 110.
Gemant, A., and Glassow, F. A. Electric strength of fibrous glass, A (5) 109.
Genenger, R. Increasing production in sheet-glass manufacture, A (8) 186.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Christopher, J. G. Light-directing glassware, P (7) 162.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Lait, J. R. Ceramic materials adapted to be sealed to glass, P (10) 234.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Partridge, J. H. Manufacture of vitreous silica, etc., P (1) 12.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Richards, J., and Warren, G. W. Cathode-ray tubes and like electric discharge devices having ceramic bases, P (11) 255–56; Manufacture of vitreous envelopes (cathode-ray tubes) through which leading-in wires pass, P (9) 213, P (10) 234.
General Refractories Co. Plungers for presses for making perforated articles, P (7) 170.
Gengenbach, O. Resistance-heated electrical crucible furnaces for light metals, A (3) 72.
Genter, P. H. Pitcher design, P (6) 134.
Gentil, A. See Gentil, E.
Gentil, E., and Gentil, A. Glass blocks, P (2) 44.
George, E. B. Portable surfacing machine, P (5) 104; Pumping device, A (1) 22; Surfacing machine, P (5) 104; Surfacing machine abrasive sheet holder, P (8) 180.
George, H. Glass products for electrical purposes, P (2) 44.
Georgi, W. See Westenberger, R.
Gerber, C. I. Pottery plaster for molds, A (10) 230.
Gerimont, P. Production of colored cements, P (1) 6.
Gerlach, E. Grinding and polishing machine, P (3) 58.
German, S. L. Effect of steam on silica brick for coke ovens, A (3) 67.
Germanov, A. N. Drawing sheet glass without debiteuse, A (1) 9.
Germer, L. H., and Storks, K. H. Identification of Al hydrate films of importance in silicosis prevention, A (2) 56.
Gerodolle, E. R. Sandblasting apparatus for engraving bottles, P (3) 72.
Gerstel, G. Comparative researches on silicosis: I and II, A (4) 102; III, Al oxide content of lungs of 128 silicosis cases, A (4) 102.
Gerth, G. Preparation of kaolin and clay, A (5) 127.
Gesellschaft zur Verwertung Chemisch-Technischer Verfahren and Opatowski, R. S. Manufacture of Be compounds from Be earths, P (7) 177.
Geyer, A. Means for loading or handling brick, P (1) 23.
Ghering, L. G., and Turnbull, J. C. Scratching of glass by metals, A (10) 234.
Ghirshman, R. Shapur, city of kings, A (8) 181.
Gianella, V. P. Barite deposits in northern Nevada, A (11) 264.
Giannone, A. See Malquori, G.
Gibbons, C. H. Load-weighing and load-indicating systems, A (3) 71.
Gibbons, R. C. Three-dimensional photos record metal defects, A (1) 22.
Gibson, W. A. Wear-resisting metals, A (11) 261.
Gibson, W. R. Steam and power in bleached sulfite pulp mill, A (2) 48.
Gieche, W. Heat from kiln walls, A (10) 241.
Giertz-Hedström, S. Physical structure of hydrated cements, A (7) 153.
Giese, H., and Bridgman, C. T. Precast tile beam floor, A (1) 14.
Gieseki, E. W. See Norman, J.
Giesey, R. H., and Behnke, G. E. Burnishing machine, P (4) 84.
Gilbertson, I. H. Machine for polishing rollers used in printing machines, P (8) 180.
Giles, H. H., and Nystrom, C. M. Grinding, P (1) 2.
Gille, F. See Keil, F.
Gillet, A., and Cherstnioff, P. Carbonization at low temperature and detailed analysis of products, A (6) 146.
Gillett, H. W. Features of ductile Zr and Ti, A (9) 208.
Gilliland, E. R. See Scheeline, H. W.
Gilmore, R. E. See Warren, T. E.
Ginsberg, H. See Wiedbrauck, E.
Ginzberg, A. S., and Lisyutin, Ya. Ya. Influence of change of chemical composition of oxides on properties of fused minerals, A (6) 147.
Ginzburg, D. B., and Surovtsev, V. P. Rationalization and construction of glass furnaces, A (3) 64.
Glancy, A. E., and Gagnon, L. L. Ophthalmic lens, P (1) 13.
Glaser, H. Heat transfer in regenerators, A (3) 67.
Glasscote Syndicate, Ltd. Application of glass for covering or decorating objects, P (3) 65.
Glass Fibres, Ltd., and McCann, D. Hollow cylindrical bodies made from glass fibers bound by adhesive, P (5) 113.
Glassow, F. A. See Gemant, A.
Glaswerke Ruhr A.-G. Glass die or form made of unalloyed low C ingot steel, P (2) 44.
Glebov, S. V., and Karklit, A. K. Apparatus for determining quantity of air in ceramic masses, A (9) 219.
Gleim, E. J. See Ilsley, L. C.
Glendenning, E. B., Black, A. R., Ventres, L. H., and Sullivan, W. A. Atomization of oil by small pressure atomizing nozzles, A (2) 51.
Glezin, B. Preparation of corundum, A (5) 103.
Glockler, G., and Horwitz, W. Rapid measurement of glass-capillary diameters, A (7) 169.

Gloth, F. Glass storage tanks for electric hot-water heaters, A (1) 9.
Glück, J. Artificial tooth and crown of tooth, P (6) 135.
Goddu, L. W., and Caldwell, C. H. Lens-abrading machine, P (1) 12.
Godel. Processes for manufacturing glass fibers, A (6) 137.
Godron, Y. See Escher-Desrivières, J.
Goetchius, D. R. Porcelain enamel strengthens metal, A (8) 184.
Goetz, E. See Chase, D.
Golding, E. Moses Golding, A (8) 181.
Goldman, F. H. See Dalla Valle, J. M.
Goldman, P. Bottle design, P (6) 133.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Ceramic building material, P (6) 140; Producing fireproof material from chromite and natural products containing Mg orthosilicates (olivine), P (2) 48; Refractory block, P (8) 192; Refractory blocks for construction of furnaces, P (6) 144.
Gonser, B. W., and Seybolt, A. U. Metallurgical developments in 1938, A (4) 96.
Goodale, L. Metal-to-glass seal, P (7) 162.
Gooden, E. L., and Smith, C. M. Measuring average particle diameter of powders—air-permeation apparatus, A (11) 261.
Goodman, W. Properties of mixtures of air and saturated water vapor for barometric pressures from 22 to 32 in. of mercury, A (5) 121, A (9) 220, A (10) 244; Psychrometric chart—application and theory: II and III, A (1) 21; IV, A (2) 50; VI, A (4) 96; VIII, A (5) 121; IX, A (6) 145; X and XI, A (7) 169; XII and XIII, A (9) 220; XIV, A (10) 240.
Goodsell, R. M. Application of hard Cr plating, A (3) 71.
Goodwin, J. E. See Skellern, V.
Goodwin, N. Making magnesium silicate products, P (8) 204.
Goonvean & Rostowrack China Clay Co., Ltd., and Pearse, L. E. B. Treatment of china or other clays or clay substances for removal of objectionable coloring matter, P (11) 268.
Goranson, R. W. Physics of stressed solids, A (8) 202; Silicate–water systems—phase equilibria in $NaAlSi_2O_6$–H_2O and $KAlSi_2O_6$–H_2O systems at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32.
Gorbunova, O. E., and Vaganova, L. I. X-ray investigation of transformation of γ-Al_2O_3 into α-Al_2O_3, A (7) 176.
Gordon, N. E., and Pitzer, E. C. Producing CdSe, P (1) 34.
Görling, P. See Krischer, O.
Gorman, W. Selecting a crusher, A (8) 195.
Gorton, G., Jr. Jeopardizing business with high mold costs, A (4) 96.
Gorton, W. S. Antivibration support for sensitive portable galvanometer, A (7) 167.
Gossler, O., Glasgespinstfabrik G.m.b.H. Insulating objects with glass thread, P (2) 45.
Goto, H. New types of electrodes for potentiometric and conductometric titrations, A (11) 269.
Götte, H. Behavior of iron hydroxide investigated by emanation method: II, Influence of slight amounts of silica, A (9) 223.
Gotterba, C. E., and Layer, A. R. Spark plug, P (11) 260.
Gottesmann, U. Grinding glass, P (1) 12.
Goudge, M. F. Brucite separation, P (10) 244; Granular magnesia product, P (9) 217; Preliminary report on brucite deposits in Ontario and Quebec and commercial possibilities, B (11) 267.
Gougler, M. Plate design, P (2) 39, P (10) 230.
Gould, G. B. Interpretation and use of individual laboratory coal test, A (7) 170; Judging coal values, A (2) 51; Use of laboratory tests in judging coal values, A (7) 171.
Gould, R. E. Making ceramic articles, P (1) 19.
Grace, A. See Schofield, F. H.
Grady, J. H. Control of soluble metallic salts results in uniform colors, A (8) 192.
Graeser, W. See Kröger, C.
Graham, E. R. Primary minerals of silt fraction as contributors to exchangeable-base level of acid soils, A (8) 199; see Albright, W. A.
Graham, R. P. See Sullivan, J. D.
Graham, R. P., and Sullivan, J. D. Effect of exchangeable bases on absorption and transverse strength of clay bodies, A (3) 77.
Grandes Tuileries de Roumazières. Improved tile, P (2) 48.
Granell, G. P. Grinding machine for plastic flooring, P (7) 151.
Grant, J. Glass-cooling apparatus, P (8) 188; Method of separation and test for Cd and other metallic ions, A (9) 223.
Grant, M. K. Flower holder design, P (4) 86.
Grassin, J. Acrylic resins in safety glasses, A (6) 135.
Graton, L. C. Nature of ore-forming fluid, A (6) 145.
Gray, A. G. See Holt, M. L.
Gray, D. E. Glassware conveyer, P (2) 44; Producing glass tubes or cylinders, P (2) 45.
Gray, I., and Greenfield, I. High-calcium therapy, A (10) 246.
Gray, J. H., *et al.* Technical problems in vitreous enameling, A (9) 211.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK. See Paddock, O. H.
Greed, W. McK. Glass mold, P (11) 256.
Green, A. T. Refractory materials, A (3) 68; see Clews, F. H.; Dodd, A. E.; Hugill, W.; Woodhouse, W.
Green, A. T., Hugill, W., and Ellerton, H. Blast-furnace linings: III, Examination of brick from furnaces off for relining, A (7) 163.
Green, C. J. Piston grinding apparatus, P (1) 2.
Green, T. G., & Co., Ltd. Design for domestic cooking ware made of earthenware, P (6) 134.
Greenburg, L. Priceless possessions, A (9) 226.
Greenburg, L., Hatch, T. F., Burke, W. J., and Harris, W. B. Dust control in rock drilling, A (10) 245.
Greene, I. H. Flowerpot saucer, P (9) 218.
Greenfield, I. See Gray, I.
Greenwald, H. P. Large-scale tests of explosibility of coal dusts in U. S. and Great Britain, B (11) 264.
Greer, M. M. Resistance heating units—selection and application, A (11) 264.
Greiner, F., Ott, C. L., and Price, R. E. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (5) 103.
Grene, G. H. S., and Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. Furnace-heating element and supports therefor, P (7) 171.
Grewe, J. Automatic stoker for periodic kilns, A (10) 241; Clay purification, A (8) 194.
Grey, J. See Harris, W. J.
Grieg, J. W., and Barth, T. F. W. System $Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$–$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$, A (1) 33.
Grieve, J., and White, J. Systems MnO–TiO_2 and MnO–FeO–TiO_2, A (11) 270.
Grieving, R. Grinding, buffing, polishing, boring, and milling machines, P (5) 103.
Griffel, M. See Kuck, J. A.
Griffin, J. H. Glass-grinding tool, P (1) 12; Method and apparatus for polishing traveling flat glass, P (6) 139; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Waldron, F. B.
Griffith, F. E., and Schrenk, H. H. Use of respiratory protective devices under abnormal air pressure, B (7) 178.
Griffiths, J. H., and Jones, T. D. Determination of dust concentrations in mine atmospheres, A (8) 204.
Griggs, A. R. Low-temperature carbonization, A (3) 73.
Grigor'ev, D. P. Coloring synthetic silicates by "chromophor" Ni, A (1) 26; Reciprocal action of feldspar, pyroxene, and sulfide melts, A (2) 52.
Grilli, J. P. See Mohr, A., Jr.
Grim, R. E., and Bradley, W. F. Effect of heat on illite and montmorillonite, A (9) 222.
Grimes, W. M. Abrasive paper, P (3) 57.
Grimm, F. C. Bathtub design, P (2) 39.
Grimm, H., and Huppert, P. Low fusing phosphate glasses, P (9) 213.
Grindle, A. J. Melting apparatus, P (3) 72.
Griswold, A. S., and Macomber, H. E. Distribution of air to underfeed stokers, A (2) 56.
Grizzell, G. A. Basic-slag analysis, A (1) 29.
Grob, B. Endless abrasive device, P (9) 207.
Grocholl, K. Centrifugal device for grain-like charges on abrasive, polishing, and ignition machines, P (2) 37.
Grodsky, V. A. Mold composition, P (8) 192.
Groeniger, W. C. Defecator with combined flushing jet and air break, P (8) 194; Defecator with universal wall or floor outlet connection, P (11) 260; Floor discharging defecator, P (2) 49; Sanitary apparatus with air gap, P (4) 94; Sanitary apparatus with valved air gap, P (4) 94; Water closets, P (11) 260; Water closets, toilet basins, etc., P (9) 218.
Grom, F. See Wolf, K.
Groote, P. de. Electric tunnel kiln for porcelain firing, A (5) 122.
Groskopf, M. Producing waterproof materials consisting essentially of water glass, P (11) 271.
Gross, E. R. See Klauder, J. V.
Gross, G. O. Lining brick for rotary cement kilns, P (9) 217.
Grotefeld, A. W. See Perry, H.
Grotefeld, A. W., and Shaw, J. J. Glass-tempering method, P (6) 138.
Groth, P. W. Interlocking building block, P (5) 113.
Grout, F. F., and Schwartz, G. M. Geology of anorthosites of Minnesota coast of Lake Superior, B (9) 223.
Grove, G. N. See Minich, V. E.
Groves, R. C. Exfoliation of vermiculite by chemical means, A (4) 92.
Groves, W. W. Means for distributing comminuted material flowing in a duct in desired proportions, P (9) 220.
Grün, R. Blast-furnace slag and cement, A (1) 5; Preparation of cross-breaking bars by mechanical shaking, A (4) 96; Research on slag cement—report on activity of Research Institute of Slag Cement Industry in 1937, A (10) 230.
Gruner, J. W. Formation and stability of muscovite in acid solutions at elevated temperatures, A (5) 123.
Grüter, E. Colloidal graphite, excellent coating for molds, A (2) 42.
Guendling, J. E. Centrifugal abrasive blasting machine, P (8) 196.
Gugala, L. Automatic machine for beveling glass, P (1) 11.
Guggenheim, E. A. Thermodynamics of interfaces in systems of several components, A (8) 203.
Guha, S. C. Pottery in India, A (2) 39; Purification of china clay, A (5) 124.
Guild, L. Tile design, P (10) 230.
Gulte, R. W. Apparatus for abrasively treating metal articles, P (8) 196.
Guiteras, J. R. Fireproofing mine shafts, B (1) 35; Mining feldspar and associated minerals in southern Black Hills of S. Dak., B (11) 267.
Gulinova, L. G. See Budnikov, P. P.
Gunst, B. See Houghten, F. C.
Günther, C. Clay pit, A (10) 237.
Gurd, C., & Co., Ltd. Table glassware design, P (6) 134.
Gustafson, P. Glassworks of Smaland Woods, A (1) 9.
Gustin, D. S. Method and machine for sealing vitreous vessels, P (11) 256.
Gustin, J. See Schurecht, H. G.
Guth, D. O. Bonding adhesive for abrasive article (sandpaper), P (8) 180.
Guttmann, A. Mineral wool, A (8) 187.
Guyer, E. M. Glass heating and working device, P (3) 65; Hardening glass, P (9) 213.
Guzev, V. K. See Budnikov, P. P.
Gwyn, J. D. See Ryan, J. D.

Haas, F. S. Centerless grinder, P (7) 151.
Haas, S. H. Valve seat grinding implement, P (8) 180.
Hackerman, N. See Cohan, L. H.
Haddan, R. Hollow building units or blocks, P (9) 213; Wall structures and glass construction blocks therefor, P (9) 214.
Haddock, W. Porous grinding disk, P (7) 152.
Haff, R. S., Jr., Dear, P. S., and Whittemore, J. W. Corrosion of refractories by soda-ash foundry slag, B (6) 143.
Hagar, D. Talc-containing ceramic composition, P (11) 259.
Hagen, W. Fusing branch quarts glass tubing onto tubular glass vessels, P (9) 213.
Haglund, G. Flowerpot, P (4) 94.
Hahn, C. E. See Brown, C. A.
Hahn, C. E., and Shebei, P. P. Glass body perforating apparatus, P (5) 113; Producing openings in walls of hollow glass objects, P (9) 213.
Hahn, G. See Otto, H.
Hahnel, K. O. Fining, decolorizing, and coloring glass within restrictions of "Reichstelle" chemistry in Germany, A (4) 90.
Hake, D. S. See Kinzie, C. J.
Hale, D. P. See Jordan, G. W.

Hale, J. F. Brick re-laying in Dayton, A (2) 46.
Halferdahl, A. C. See Pitt, N. P.
Hall, E. W. Abrading or polishing tool, P (7) 151; Buffing tool, P (7) 151.
Hall, I. Crucible furnace, P (1) 23.
Hall, L. G. Electric furnace, A (3) 73.
Hall, R. D. M. Clay shoveler's fracture, A (9) 225.
Hallas, H. O. See Maidstone & District Motor Services, Ltd.
Halle, R., Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Distribution of temperature in molten masses of colored and colorless glasses, A (4) 89.
Halle, R., and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of NaCl on iron oxide content of molten soda-lime-silica glasses, A (8) 186.
Hallock, F. H. See Mercer, S. A. B.
Hamaker, H. C. Formation of deposit by electrophoresis, A (4) 100; Influence of particle size on physical behavior of colloidal systems, A (4) 100.
Hamann, H. J., and Williams, C. B., Jr. Edge-grinding apparatus, P (8) 188.
Hamer, W. J., and Acree, S. F. Potentiometric method for accurate measurement of H-ion activity, A (4) 96.
Hamm, W. S. See Kobe, K. A.
Hammel, V. F. Electrical insulator, P (5) 119.
Hammon, J. H. Fused multifocal ophthalmic lens and blank for making, P (1) 11.
Hammond, J. W. See MacIntire, W. H.
Hammond, W. H. New spectrograph testing technique at Pearl Harbor Navy Yard, A (10) 240.
Hamnett, S. A. Grinding apparatus, P (8) 180.
Hamor, W. A. Industrial research in 1939—advances in U. S. and other countries, A (5) 128.
Hampton, W. M. Air cooling of tank blocks, A (4) 88.
Hanlon, R. T. Application of glass electrode to pH determinations, A (3) 71.
Hann, D. G. See British Heat Resisting Glass Co., Ltd.
Hannen, C. Treating glass wool, slag wool, etc., P (11) 257.
Hansen, C. A., Jr. Thermal conductivity type gas analyzer, A (7) 169.
Hansen, E. K. Protection for controlled-atmosphere furnaces, P (8) 197.
Hansen, J. E. Consistency of liquid enamels, A (4) 87.
Hanson, L. A., Samuel, W. S., Jr., and Forni, P. A. Sorption of water vapor by vermiculite and its silica, A (5) 125.
Harden, R. See Koehler, E. F.
Hardesty, J. M. Disintegration of face brick by crystallization of soluble salt, A (8) 189.
Hardgrove, R. M. Effect of grindability on particle-size distribution, A (1) 20.
Hardie, P. H. Defining equitable limits of dust emission from stacks, A (2) 56.
Hardin, L. J. See MacIntire, W. H.
Hardinge, H. Grinding mill, P (9) 220.
Hardy, W. E. Modern adsorption glass, A (7) 160.
Harey, H. E., Sr. Buffing wheel and method of making, P (6) 132.
Harkort, H. J. Methodology of grain size and mineral analyses of pelites (on basis of research on elutriation analysis and roentgenographical and microscopical studies of different deposits): Special part, A (7) 172.
Harley, S. J. See Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd.; Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Harman, C. G. Characteristics of Illinois pottery clay, A (2) 52; Physical and chemical characteristics of clays related to their working properties, A (9) 222.
Harman, C. G., and Fraulini, F. Properties of kaolinite as function of particle size, A (10) 243.
Harmon, C. L. Apparatus for batch weighing, P (11) 261.
Harnish, J. D. See Snyder, R. A.
Harper, H. J. See Alexander, O.
Harper, W., Jr. Spark plug, P (8) 194.
Harrington, D. Data on dust in industrial work, B (1) 35; Welfare problems of mining industry, B (1) 35.
Harrington, J. Seeing with electricity, A (11) 261.
Harris, L. C. Refractory cements and castables, A (9) 216.
Harris, N. L., and Ryde, J. W. Quartz seal, P (6) 139.
Harris, W. B. See Greenburg, L.
Harris, W. H., Jr. See Brower, E. F.
Harris, W. J., and Grey, J. Vitreous enamel—interest to gas industry, A (9) 211.
Harrison, H. C. See Fritz, E. H.; Lobaugh, F. E.
Harrison, H. C., Lawrence, W. G., and Tucker, D. J. Investigation of volatility of glaze constituents by use of spectrograph, A (5) 118.
Harrison, W. N. Work of Committee on Standardization of Tests for Products, A (7) 157; see Moore, D. G.
Harrison, W. N., and Shartsis, L. Determination of thickness of acid-resistance portion of vitreous enamel coatings, A (11) 253.
Harroy, J. Geology and world deposits of Cr minerals, A (11) 265.
Harshaw, W. J., and Stillwell, W. D. Opacifier for vitreous enamels, P (7) 158.
Harshberger, N. P. Coating and coloration of granulated materials, P (8) 200.
Hart, C. Manufacture of artificial magnesite, P (6) 144.
Hart, F. Decalcomania transfer, P (3) 60.
Hart, T. B. Glass tank at half capacity need not lower efficiency, A (7) 159.
Hart, W. M. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
Harten, J. J. Tool-grinding fixture, P (7) 152.
Hartford-Empire Co. Apparatus and process for distributing molten glass, P (1) 11; Wall lining for glass-fusing furnace, P (3) 69; Walls for glassmelting furnaces, P (7) 163.
Hartleif, G. Structure of silica and K silicate glasses, A (1) 10.
Hartridge, H. Survey of methods and apparatus for microgas analysis, A (3) 72.
Hartshorn, T. D. Control mill liquor to eliminate tearing, A (4) 87.
Harvey, C. O. Determination of water in silicates, A (9) 219.
Harvey, F. A. Refractories of alumina-silica series, A (2) 47.
Haslup, D. Pitcher design, P (4) 86.
Hassel, F. Electrically heated furnaces for grinding-wheel industry, A (1) 1.
Hassler, J. E. Grinding stone, P (1) 2.
Hastings, A. C., Jr. Spark plug, P (1) 19, P (10) 239.
Haswell, H. L. Means for sharpening circular knife, P (9) 208.
Hatch, T. F. See Greenburg, L.
Haub, E. Pitcher design, P (7) 153.
Hauffe, W. See Westenberger, R.
Haumont, G. Manufacture of Sèvres in 18th century, A (1) 4.
Haunz, C. F. Process and apparatus for producing compositions of lead and its oxides and of related products, P (11) 270.
Hauser, E. A. Clay sheets from bentonitic slips, A (10) 242.
Hauser, E. A., and Hirshon, S. Behavior of colloidal suspensions with electrolytes, A (6) 146.
Hauser, E. A., and Le Beau, D. S. Colloidal clays: I, A (2) 52; Gelation and film formation of colloidal clays: I, A (1) 26; II, A (6) 147.
Hauser, E. A., and Leggett, M. B. Color reactions between clays and amines, A (11) 265.
Hauser, E. A., and Lynn, J. E. Separation and fractionation of colloidal systems, A (7) 169.
Hauser, E. A., and Reynolds, H. H. Alteration of glasses to montmorillonite, A (5) 122.
Hauser, E. A., and Schachman, H. K. Particle-size determination of colloidal systems by supercentrifuge, A (10) 240.
Hauser, M. Ceramic products having metallic characteristics, P (1) 36; Manufacture of amorphous quartz products, P (2) 45.
Haussmann, O. G. Ophthalmic lens and process of making, P (2) 45.
Haux, E. H. Preparing cellular materials, P (5) 113.
Havell, R. F., and McVay, T. N. Beneficiation of Alabama glass sands, A (1) 25.
Haven, C. D. Multiple glass sheet glazing unit, P (11) 256.
Hawk, C. E. Glass-block trimmer, P (2) 44.
Hawthorn, S. K. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Hawtin, A. S. Essential factors of cast iron for porcelain enameling, A (5) 107.
Hayhurst, E. R. Silicosis, A (8) 206.
Hayman, J. C. Steelworks refractories in service: I, Method of allocating refractories consumption in open-hearth furnace, A (3) 69; II, Evaluation of basic refractories, A (3) 69.
Haynes, E. B. Anglo-Venetian vase, A (4) 84.
Hazel, F. Mobility studies with colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 54.
Hazelton, B. F., Jr. Hollow glass building block, P (2) 44.
Hazelton, B. F., Jr., Zimmerman, W. P., and Holmes, M. K. Double glazing, P (7) 162.
Heath, F. Hollow block masonry construction, P (3) 67.
Heath, F., Jr. See Plummer, H. C.
Heather, C. H. See British United Shoe Machinery Co., Ltd.
Heaton, J. See Blake, L. J.; Forbes, L. J.-B.
Heaton, R. C. See Curtis, H. A.
Heavyside, S. J. Lens, P (3) 66.
Hecht, H. Fired earth in building, A (10) 235; Properties of brick, A (10) 235.
Heckenberger, J. Apparatus for cutting off clay tubes by wire cutter, P (9) 220.
Hedrick, J. E. See Faith, W. L.
Hedvall, J. A., and Cohn, G. Reactions in solid state (scientific and technical reviews), A (8) 203.
Hedvall, J. A., and Leffler, L. Influence of transition points on speed of formation of Co spinel from oxides in solid state, A (4) 100.
Hedvall, J. A., and Ny, V. Reactions in solid state between synthetic and mineral chromite of iron and carbonate and oxide of Mg, A (4) 101.
Hedvall, J. A., and Sandberg, S. O. Reactions in solid state with mixtures of active Fe_2O_3 and CaO, A (1) 32.
Hedvall, J. A., and Weiler, O. Solubility of quartz and flint after action of water or soda solution under pressure, A (1) 28.
Heil, A. C. Deairing machines in roofing-tile plants, A (10) 239.
Hein & Co. Slag or rock wool, P (9) 213.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Length changes and endothermic and exothermic effects during heating of flint and aluminous clays, A (1) 26.
Heindlhofer, K. See Larsen, B. M.
Heinz, G., and Carter, M. Use of latex as binder in ceramic materials, P (5) 130.
Heinze, W. Radiator casing, A (4) 93.
Heinze, W., and Wagener, S. Heat transfer by radiation, A (9) 221.
Heiser, H. W. Production of double fluorides of alkali metals and Al, P (10) 245.
Heisey, T. C. Soda glass design, P (6) 134.
Held, S. S. Measurement of temperature by thermoelectric couples, A (1) 20.
Heller, I. Prevention and treatment of lead poisoning, A (6) 149.
Hellmers, J. H., and Pfeffer, P. Kaolinized Tirschenreuth granite (referred to in ceramic work as "pegmatite"), A (6) 147.
Helm, G. Construction of deairing extruding machines according to patent literature, A (10) 239.
Hemingway, E. L. Testing and grading fine abrasives, A (11) 249.
Henderson, J. E. See Rubens, S. M.
Hendricks, S. B. Random structures of layer minerals as illustrated by cronstedtite. Possible iron content of kaolin, A (5) 124; see Alexander, L. T.
Hendricks, S. B., and Alexander, L. T. Minerals in soil colloids: I, Descriptions and methods for identification, A (7) 173; Qualitative color test for montmorillonite type of clay minerals, A (9) 223.
Hendricks, S. B., and Jefferson, M. E. Polymorphism of micas, with optical measurements, A (5) 124.
Hendricks, S. B., Nelson, R. A., and Alexander, L. T. Hydration mechanism of montmorillonite saturated with various cations, A (11) 265.
Hendrickson, J. L. Jar design, P (6) 134.
Hénin, S. See Caillère, S.
Henness, J. R. See Prideaux, E. B. R.
Hennicke, H. See Wolf, K.
Henricson, A. E. See Burrows, A. L.
Henry, E. F. Grinding machine attachment, P (4) 84.
Herbert, W. E. Fused porcelain, A (3) 70.
Herchenrider, H. R. Apparatus for surfacing metals, P (11) 250.
Herfurth, O. Decoration of glass by enamels and fused colors, A (7) 159.
Herlinger, E. Morphotropic relations be-

tween modification of silica and structure of feldspar, A (3) 78.
Herman, A. Chemical durability of glassware, A (8) 186.
Hermann, E. T. Forming lightweight fluid-pervious ceramic bodies, P (2) 56.
Herold, P. G. Mineralogical investigation of chrome-tin pinks as ceramic stains, B (10) 229.
Herold, P. G., and Dodd, C. M. Thermal dissociation of diaspore clay, A (1) 28.
Herpel, K. S. Dish design, P (4) 85.
Herrmann, R. See Naville, F.
Herzberger, M. J. Optical system, P (3) 66.
Heskett, J. A. Lining smelting furnaces, P (1) 17.
Hess, A. See Anding, M.
Hess, H. W. Heat treatment for glass, P (2) 44.
Hetherington, A. L. Early celadon porcelain, A (10) 228.
Hettinger, E. L., *et al.* Discussion of "Burst test data on laminated glass," A (6) 136.
Heuer, R. P. Trends in refractories for basic open-hearth furnace: I and II, A (10) 236.
Heuer, R. P., and Trostel, L. J. Refractories used in lime burning, A (5) 117.
Heurtley, W. A. Prehistoric Macedonia, B (1) 5.
Heuser, R. V. Amorphous silica, P (5) 127.
Heyd, J. Centrifugal air separator, A (4) 95; Combination centrifugal and gravity air separator, A (5) 119; Economics of air separation: I and II, A (8) 195.
Heyn, H. M. Controlled atmospheres for modern furnaces, A (11) 262; New burner system features wider temperature range and closer control, A (7) 170.
Heywood, H. See Carey, W. F.
Hiatt, E., and Macken, J. J. Glass-handling apparatus, P (5) 113.
Hiers, G. O., and Steers, G. A. Tellurium lead for pickling equipment, A (4) 88.
Higgins, F. W. Refractory article, P (7) 166.
Higginson, G. J. Plate design, P (3) 60.
Hilgeman, C. F. See Clark, F. J.
Hill, H. W. Multifocal lens, P (1) 13.
Hill, W. L. See Marshall, H. L.; Whittaker, C. W.
Hillers, C. E., and Small, H. L. Color coated surfacing material, P (1) 36.
Hillmann, H. See Wagenfeld, W.
Hilton, L. S. See Kuzmick, J. N.
Himmel, H. Iron oxide monohydrate, A (3) 75.
Hinchman, W. H. D. Vermiculite-processing machine, P (8) 196.
Hinkley, R. A., and Wellech, E. H. Glass-working apparatus, P (10) 234.
Hinsey, R. S. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 138.
Hipple, H. Grinding disk, P (1) 2.
Hirsch, H. Basis of European enamels, A (4) 87.
Hirschmann, W. B. See Bechtner, P.
Hirshon, S. See Hauser, E. A.
Hirst, H. Modern pyrometry: I, A (2) 50; II and III, A (5) 120.
Hirst, L. L., Storch, H. H., Fisher, C. H., and Sprunk, G. C. Hydrogenation of high-volatile bituminous coals. Proximate analysis and characterization of products, A (8) 197.
Hitchcock, E. A., and Weed, M. Fifty years in engineering, B (5) 129.
Hite, E. C., and Soler, G. Refractories for electric furnaces: I and II, A (9) 216; Soaking-pit refractories: I and II, A (8) 191.
Hitner, H. F. See Ehman, R. G.
Hixson, A. W. See Plechner, W. W.
Hoagland, F. O. Drill grinder, P (9) 207.
Hoare, F. E. Radiation correction in calorimetry, A (6) 145.
Hoare & Co., Ltd. Furnace roof construction, P (4) 93.
Hochwalt, C. A. Lap-grinding compound, P (6) 133.
Hodes, P. J. See Pendergrass, E. P.
Hodge, E. T. (editor). Available raw materials for Pacific Coast iron and steel industry: Vols. I–IV, B (5) 125.
Hodges, B. N. Using abrasives in foundry, A (5) 103.
Hodgkinson, J. O. Spark-plug protectors, P (5) 119.
Hodgman, C. D. (editor). Handbook of chemistry and physics, B (5) 127.
Hoenes, D. Mineral content of acid blast-furnace slags, A (3) 77.
Hoffmann, W. Producing silicate wool objects having vitreous-like coating, P (8) 188.
Hogan, J. H. Stained glass, A (8) 181; Windows of great central space of Liverpool Cathedral, A (2) 39.
Hogdon, J. R. Lusterware, A (1) 9.
Hoge, J. R., Soubier, L. D., and Mankin, L. O. Method and automatic device for sealing glass block halves together, P (2) 45.
Hogg, P. M. Development of prestressed glass insulator, A (10) 232.
Hogg, W. C., and Rumford, L., II. Automatic fuel regulation of open-hearth furnaces, P (1) 23.
Holbourn, A. H. S. Production of fine quartz fibers, A (3) 64.
Holfert, W. Cast glass, A (3) 62.
Holland, A. J. See Lawton, A.
Holland, A. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Effect of sustained loading on breaking strength of sheet glass, A (8) 186.
Hollengreen, M. A., and Price, R. E. Design for footstock for machine tools, P (9) 208; Design for grinding wheel unit, P (10) 228; Grinding machine design, P (9) 208.
Holmes, C. R. See Brewer, R. E.; Fieldner, A. C.
Holmes, E. R. Spark plug, P (9) 218.
Holmes, J. G. See Sanderson Bros. & Newbold, Ltd.
Holmes, L. Surfacing apparatus, P (1) 3.
Holmes, M. E. Report of Committee on Sections and Divisions, A (8) 206.
Holmes, M. K. See Hazelton, B. F., Jr.; Zimmerman, W. P.
Holmes, M. K., and Jones, D. Building block assembly apparatus, P (5) 112.
Holmsen, G. Norwegian clay deposits for building material, A (9) 222.
Holt, M. L., and Gray, A. G. Determination of W by volumetric method, A (7) 175.
Honey, W. B. Relations between English and Continental porcelain, A (8) 193.
Hood, H. P. Fluorescent glass, P (11) 256; Silica preparation for glass batches, P (6) 139.
Hood, H. P., and Nordberg, M. E. Treating borosilicate glasses, P (11) 257.
Hoon, R. C. See Puri, A. N.
Hoover, H. Appeal for fundamental research, A (2) 55.
Hopfield, J. J. Manufacture of multiple glass sheet glazing units, P (11) 256.
Hopkins, J. H. Conditioning heavy fuel oil, A (11) 262.
Horbach & Schmitz. Grinding and polishing stone, P (11) 250.
Horstman, Ltd. See Horstmann, S. A.
Horstmann, S. A. Grinding or abrading machine, P (4) 84.
Horstmann, S. A., and Horstman, Ltd. Grinding or abrading machines, P (1) 2.
Horwitz, W. See Glockler, G.
Hosokawa, K. See Kani, K.
Hostetter, J. C. Heating and reshaping glass articles, P (11) 256.
Hostetter, J. C., and Littleton, J. T. Electric insulator, P (2) 44.
Hottel, H. C., and Stewart, I. McC. Space requirement for combustion of pulverized coal, A (7) 171.
Houchin, L. L. Apparatus for producing one-piece multifocal ophthalmic lenses, P (9) 212.
Houghten, F. C., Shore, D., Olson, H. T., and Gunst, B. Heat gain through glass blocks by solar radiation and transmittance, A (7) 159.
Houtz, R. L. (editor). Lead poisoning: I; II, Precision method for lead, B (7) 178.
How, W. H. Tire mounting for rotary driers, kilns, etc., P (7) 171.
Howard, A. D. Cristobalite in southwestern Yellowstone Park, A (5) 123.
Howard, G. E. Tempering glass, P (1) 13.
Howard, N. See Muskat, I. E.
Howe, D. E., and Mellon, M. G. Colorimetric determination of iron with salicylaldoxime (spectrophotometric study), A (11) 268.
Howe, E. D., and Johnson, H. G. Characteristics of atmospheric-type burners used with natural gas, A (2) 51.
Howe, E. E. Adherence phenomena of sheet iron ground coats, A (8) 183; Influence of drying methods on tearing, A (8) 183.
Howe, E. E., and Lange, L. A. Opacity changes resulting from enamel of different specific gravities, A (8) 184.
Hower, H. S. Glass building block, P (10) 234.
Howser, M. B. Art of the Maya, A (4) 84.
Hsiao, C. C. See Fuchs, W.
Hubbard, E. B. Abrading wheel, P (9) 207.
Huber, H. See Bornemann, F.
Hudson, C. J. Grinding wheel, P (1) 2.
Huffman, E. O. See Cameron, F. K.
Hughes, E. R. Abrasive blast machine, P (8) 196.
Hughes, H. P. Cupola control, A (11) 253.
Hugill, W. Improved apparatus for separation of heavy minerals, A (9) 219; Preparation and properties of synthetic spinels, A (5) 116; see Green, A. T.; Woodhouse, W.
Hugill, W., Ainsworth, R. L., and Green, A. T. Action of slags on refractory materials: II, Corrosive action of lime on aluminous, fire-clay, and silica brick, A (2) 46.
Hugill, W., and Green, A. T. Factors influencing durability of chrome-magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 47.
Hull, A. W., Moore, R. W., and Doll, O. H. Sealed glass bushings for electrical apparatus, A (3) 64.
Hulse, R. E. See Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co.
Humphner, F. W. Decalcomania, P (3) 60.
Humphreys, R. G. Use of glass electrode up to 100°C., A (8) 195.
Humphris, F. Manufacturing brick, tile, etc., P (3) 70.
Hunt, J. F. Fine milling with high opacifier additions in porcelain enamels, A (4) 88; see Frost, L. J.
Hunter, C. E. Residual alaskite kaolin deposits of North Carolina, A (5) 125.
Huppert, P. See Grimm, H.
Hurd, C. B., and Paton, H. W. Silicic acid gels: IX, A (6) 149.
Hurst, J. E., and Bradshaw, J. H. D. Properties of chilled metallic shot and grit used in sandblasting, A (3) 61.
Hurst, R. F. Development of uniform enameling cost system, A (9) 210.
Hussey, A. V. Aluminous cement as bond for refractory concretes, A (5) 113.
Hutchins, O. Silicon carbide product, P (1) 3.
Hutchinson, P. H. Grinding, P (3) 58; see Cramer, R. H.
Hutchison, J. A. Tumbler design, P (6) 134.
Hutchison, R. C. Economies of combustion control in industrial ceramics, A (10) 241.
Hüttig, G. F. Intermediate states involved in reactions in solid state: active oxides, A (3) 77; Systems ZnO–Fe_2O_3 and BeO–Fe_2O_3, A (1) 33.
Hüttig, G. F., and Strotzer, E. Check on aging process in glassy bodies by magnetic measurements, A (1) 8.
Hyatt, C. S., and Lowman, J. C. Coated glass fabric, P (8) 188.
Hyde, J. F. Glass block joining method, P (2) 44; see Liebig, E. C.
Hyde, R. W., and Pike, R. D. Sintering machine, P (11) 262.
Hyland, L. A. Shielded spark plug, P (11) 260.
Hyslop, J. F. See Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.

I. G. Farbenind. A.-G. Enameling metallic articles, P (1) 8; Manufacturing cement and alkali metal aluminate from material containing Al_2O_3 and silicic acid, P (1) 6; Opening up of Zr ores, P (8) 200; Producing abrasive, P (2) 38; Producing colloidal solution of silicic acid, P (2) 55; Production of Be compounds free from F, P (11) 268; Removing water from silicic acid, P (1) 34.
Ignat'eva, L. P. See Zhilin, A. I.
Ikeda, T., and Furukawa, T. Manufacture of forsterite refractories: I, A (5) 115.
Il'evich, A. P. See Yablonovskii, V. Ya.
Illiminskaya, V. T. Determining MgO in carbonate rocks and cements, A (3) 77; Photocolorimetric determination of silica in alumina cements, A (8) 202.
Illner, K. W. See Kröger, C.
Ilsley, L. C., Gleim, E. J., and Brunot, H. B. Permissible electrically operated pumps, B (8) 196.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. See Dunn, J. S.; Lefebure, V.; Smoit, A. J. G.; Wallace, N. E.
Imperial Inst. Statistical summary of the mineral industry of British Empire and foreign countries, B (3) 76.
Indge, H. S. Abrading machine, P (9) 207; Device for honing cylindrical surfaces, P (11) 250; Method and apparatus for lapping bores, P (1) 2; Lapping machine,

P (7) 151; see Dunbar, H. W., Nye, T. H.
Inman, O., and Wainwright, H. A. Electric furnaces—application in steel industry, A (1) 14.
Innes, W. P., Jr. Spark plug, P (2) 49.
Inoue, S. See Sawai, I.
Inuzuka, H. Viscosity of transparent fused silica, A (6) 138.
Iowa Mfg. Co. Rock breaker, A (10) 240.
Irby, W. Progress in manufacture of silvered-glass reflectors, A (5) 112.
Ireys, M. S. Bottle design, P (8) 182.
Irons, E. J. Mechanical device for rapid estimation of constants of lens system, A (7) 160.
Irwin, D. A. See Denny, J. J.
Irwin, J. T. New uses for porcelain enamel, A (4) 88; Training for porcelain enameling industry, A (8) 184; What we have learned about enameling clay since World War I, A (8) 184.
Isenhour, J. H. Tile, P (3) 67.
Ishikawa, T. Refractories for metal-melting furnaces, A (5) 117.
Isobe, J. Collection and separation of dust: I and II, A (5) 128.
Isted, R. M. Conveyer for tile, P (7) 169.
Ivancin, A. Knife-grinding machine, P (10) 228.
Ivanov, A. S. Crystallographic modification of Al_2O_3, A (7) 175.
Ivanov, B. V. See Zhak, A. T.
Ivanova, A. T. See Royak, S. M.
Ivanushkin, B. F. See Knipovich, E. V.
Iyer, M. R. A. Possible occurrence and composition of new kind of mineral substance in clays, A (5) 124.
Izumo, T. See Uno, S.

Jaccarino, S. Chemical contribution to study of antique terra cotta, A (8) 192.
Jackson, G. H. Production of abrasive materials, P (6) 133.
Jacob, K. D. See Reynolds, D. S.
Jacobs, H. Production of refractories from South African magnesite, B (3) 69.
Jacques, L. G. Equipment halves inspection cost, A (10) 233.
Jacquet, P. A. Structure of polished metallic surfaces, A (10) 227.
Jaeckel, G. Windowpanes having higher elasticity of compression, P (8) 189.
Jaeger, G., and Diehl, H. Manufacturing green ceramic colors, P (1) 34.
Jagadeeshan, S. Apparent defects in electro-porcelain, A (3) 70, A (5) 118.
Jahn, L. Two kinds of dust, A (1) 35.
Jak, A. T., and Burdakov, D. F. Service of roofs of electric furnaces and production of Dinas brick in Verchissetsk, A (5) 117.
Jander, W. Research on reactions between solid phases, A (1) 32.
Jander, W., and Bunde, K. Formation of Mg titanates from oxides in solid state, A (1) 30.
Jander, W., and Felt, R. Hydrothermal reactions. Mg hydrosilicates, A (11) 265.
Jander, W., and Krieger, A. Formation of Sr aluminates from oxides in solid state (Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: XV), A (4) 100.
Jander, W., and Petri, J. Reactions of solid substances at high temperatures: XX, Formation of anorthite and gehlenite by reaction in solid state, A (5) 124.
Janeway, R. N. Balancing apparatus and method, P (1) 2.
Jarman, G. W., Jr. Overstrom mud screen, A (9) 220.
Jarrett, T. C. Automatic polishing of metallurgical specimens using cast-iron and lead laps, A (10) 227.
Jatkar, S. K. K. See Athavale, V. T.; Datar, D. S.
Jauncey, G. E. M., and Langsdorf, A. S. M.K.S. units and dimensions, B (9) 224.
Jaycox, E. K. See Ruehle, A. E.
Jaycox, E. K., and Ruehle, A. E. Quantitative spectrochemical analysis by measurement of relative intensities, A (7) 176.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Influence of silica on gas content of glass melts (displacement of SO_3 by SiO_2), A (5) 111.
Jefferies, C. D., and White, J. W. Variations in composition of feldspar from soil profile, A (1) 28.
Jefferson, M. E. See Hendricks, S. B.
Jeffery, B. A. Apparatus for applying glaze, P (7) 167; Glazing ceramic ware, P (10) 238.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Apparatus for assembling two tubular glass elements, P (2) 43.
Jenckel, E. Cooling process in glasses and artificial resins, A (6) 136; Viscosity-temperature relationship in molten substances, A (7) 176; Vitreous state and transformation point of glasses, A (5) 112.
Jenkins, P. W. See Young, J. H.
Jenks, C. L. Knife-sharpening device, P (8) 180.
Jenny, H. See Kelley, W. P.
Jensen, W., and Ensslin, F. Producing cement from Ba charge, P (11) 252.
Jenyns, R. S. Kutani and Hirado porcelain (Todd Collection), A (2) 39.
Jette, E. R. See Fink, C. G.
Jewett, F. B. Research in industry, A (4) 102.
Johanson, M. H. Method and apparatus for relieving gear cutters, P (4) 84.
Johner, K. A. Hollow brick, P (2) 46.
Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd., and Ashford, E. Manufacture of glass phials, bottles, etc., P (11) 256.
Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd., and Austin, C. N. Method and means for use in packing glassware, chinaware, earthenware, etc., P (7) 170.
Johnson, A. Refractories for paper industry, A (3) 68.
Johnson, A. G., and Shaw, L. I. Ceramic manufacturing developments of Western Electric Co., A (7) 154.
Johnson, A. L. Stresses in porcelain glazes, A (1) 18.
Johnson, A. R. Grinding machine, P (3) 58.
Johnson, B. L. Marketing talc, pyrophyllite, and ground soapstone, B (1) 28; Potash situation, B (11) 267.
Johnson, B. L., and Warner, K. G. Talc, pyrophyllite, and ground soapstone, B (1) 28, B (11) 268.
Johnson, D. Plate design, P (1) 5.
Johnson, E. A., and Emelianoff, A. A. Profile dresser for abrasive wheels, P (7) 152.
Johnson, F. B. Porcelain-surface protection, P (1) 19.
Johnson, F. E. Grinding machine, P (6) 132.
Johnson, H. G. See Howe, E. D.
Johnson, J. Employing photoelectric device to control open-hearth temperature, A (7) 168.
Johnson, J. H. See Van Tuyl, F. M.
Johnson, L. V. Furnace-door arch, P (6) 144.
Johnson, W. C. Low-resistance glass electrode, A (7) 159.
Johnston, D. D. Apparatus for polishing sheets, P (7) 151.
Johnston, T. G. Cast iron for enameling purposes, A (7) 154.
Jones, D. See Holmes, M. K.
Jones, F. A. Grinding machine, P (7) 151.
Jones, F. E. Complex Ca aluminate compounds, A (9) 209.
Jones, F. M. See Jones, F. P.
Jones, F. P., and Jones, F. M. Manufacture of wire-cut brick, tile, etc., P (10) 235.
Jones, G. W. See Scott, G. S.
Jones, J. R. Using grinding glass sands, P (5) 113.
Jones, T. D. Silicosis in South Wales coalfield: I–III, A (3) 80; see Griffiths, J. H.
Jones, T. R. Archeological remains near Rusape, A (9) 208.
Jones & Lamson Machine Co. Mechanism for truing grinding wheels, P (2) 38.
Jong, G. M. de. Treatment of woven glass fabric, P (7) 163.
Joos, C. E. See Daugherty, E. S.
Jordan, A. T., and Lever, P. Machine for grinding edges of plates (lenses), P (1) 12.
Jordan, G. W., and Hale, D. P. Georgia ocher in Portland cement, A (3) 60.
Jordan, H. Developments in cement firing, A (5) 106.
Jordan, R. C. See Rowley, F. B.
Joseph, E. L. Air purification, A (1) 19.
Jourdan, F. See Blanc, G. A.
Juday, C. See Knudson, H. W.
Judd, D. B. Hue, saturation, and lightness of surface colors with chromatic illumination, A (7) 175.
Judd, D. B., and Kelly, K. L. Method of designating colors, A (4) 85.
Judge, F. Tap chamfering machine, P (10) 228.
Jung, K. Grinding machine, P (2) 38.
Jungnitz, H. Signal bells of glass, A (9) 212.
Just, E. Living and working conditions in tristate mining district, A (3) 79.
Justice, C. T. Orsat checking chart, A (3) 73.

K., K. Coal for firing brick, A (7) 170.
Kaber, J. W. Decalcomania, P (4) 85.
Kainarskii, I. S. Carborundum refractories, P (3) 69.
Kaiser, C. Creamer design, P (1) 5.
Kaiser, E. P., and Parrish, W. Preparation of immersion liquids for range n_D = 1.411 to 1.785, A (2) 54.
Kaiser, G. See Schriml, R.
Kalamazoo Stove and Furnace Co. Conveyerized, A (9) 219.
Kallauner, O. Silicate tile, A (9) 218.
Kaloustian, G. Siliceous product and method of making, P (10) 234; see Nevin, H. S.
Kalrah, I. S. See Bose, H. N.
Kamentsev, M. V. Effect of sesquioxides on process of formation of SiC, A (8) 179.
Kammermeyer, K. See Ward, H. T.
Kanazawa, K. Subsieve sizing analysis of finely divided minerals by elutriation or sedimentation: II, A (7) 169.
Kandilorov, G. G. Sedimentation volume and velocity, A (9) 224.
Kani, K., and Hosokawa, K. Viscosities of silicate rock-forming minerals and igneous rocks, A (9) 223.
Kanovich, E. G. See Levin, N. I.
Kapella, Ltd., and Cooke, E. A. Apparatus for truing, grinding, and abrasive wheels, P (2) 37.
Karklit, A. K. See Glebov, S. V.
Kasaka, Y. Formula for calculating calorific value of coals, A (8) 197.
Kasarjian, A. A. Multiple seal spark plugs, P (3) 70; Spark plug, P (2) 179.
Kasch, C. H. Abrading, P (8) 49.
Kaseberg, T. C. Grinding machine, P (2) 38.
Katayama, J. See Nagai, S.
Kato, H. Quantitative separation of metals by H_2S: III, Separation of Zn from Fe by H_2S and induced precipitation of FeS by ZnS, A (10) 244.
Katz, S. See Fink, C. G.
Katzinger, E., Co. Flashlight lens design, P (10) 230.
Kaufmann, K. See Schaurte, W. T.
Kautz, K. Mo in enamels: I, Adherence produced with Mo compounds, A (11) 253.
Kawai, K., and Shiowaki, S. Manufacture of high-grade firebrick of highly aluminous clays (preparatory rept.), A (5) 115.
Kay, S. S. See Lowd, R. T., Jr.
Kaye, I. A. Determination of minute amounts of K. Iodometric evaluation of cobaltinitrite precipitate, using Ce sulfate, A (8) 201.
Kazanskii, M. S. Use of dynamic viscosimeter in glass-tank furnace, A (11) 255.
Kazanskii, M. S., and Orzhevskii, V. I. Improving qualities of Fourcault debiteuse, A (6) 137.
Kearns, B. A. Continuous truing machine, P (1) 2; Spindle reciprocating mechanism for grinding machines, P (1) 3; see Binns, G. W.
Keats, J. L. Production of rutile pigments, P (5) 128.
Kebbel, W. Absorption and reflection measurements in range of centimeter waves, A (4) 95.
Keefer, W. L. Abrading apparatus, P (9) 207.
Keenan, J. A. See White, H. L.
Kefeli, A. A. See Bukarinova, P. B.
Kehoe, R. A. Experimental study on ingestion of lead compounds, A (5) 128.
Keil, F., and Gille, F. Behavior of slag glasses in presence of ammoniac and amine salts of organic acids, A (5) 105.
Keil, J. See Calder, W. M.
Keith, M. L. Petrology of alkaline intrusive at Blue Mountain, Ont., A (3) 75.
Kell, R. W. Hollow glass article, P (6) 139; Hollow glass body making apparatus, P (1) 12; Method and apparatus for making hollow glass blocks, P (6) 139.
Keller, C., & Co. Drying unit for roofing tile, P (11) 262.
Keller, J. D. Calculation of heating time, A (1) 29.
Keller, W. D. See Bradley, R. S.
Kelley, K. K. Specific heats at low temperatures of Ta oxide and Ta carbide, A (11) 269.
Kelley, W. P., Dore, W. H., Woodford, A. O.,

and Brown, S. M. Colloid constituents of California soils, A (5) 125.
Kelley, W. P., and Jenny, H. Relation of crystal structure to base exchange and its bearing on base exchange in soils, A (5) 124.
Kelly, K. L. See Judd, D. B.
Kelly, R. A. Plate design, P (1) 5; Punch bowl design, P (1) 5.
Kemmer, F. R. Production of alkaline-earth metals, P (1) 34.
Kendall, R. C. Hollow glass building block design, P (11) 252.
Kenigsberg, D. I. Production of enameled apparatus, A (9) 211.
Kent, D. W., and Van Doorninck, F. Material-handling apparatus, P (9) 220.
Kent, L. E. Contribution to "Durban beach sands," A (3) 75; Contribution to "South African materials for silica refractories," A (3) 68; see Frankel, J. J.
Kent, R. T. Application of polishing and buffing wheels: I–V, A (6) 131.
Kent-Owens Machine Co. Apparatus for manufacturing glass objects, P (1) 11.
Kenyon, F. Bible and archaeology, B (8) 182.
Kepler, M. N. See Moran, J.
Keppeler, G., and Kriegel, W. W. Characterizing mineralogical constituents of important German ceramic clays, A (3) 74.
Keramisch-Chemische Werke A.-G. vorm. Dr. Allers und Heller Teplitz-Schonau. Producing decorations on ceramic surfaces, P (2) 39.
Kerr, P. F. Pinitized tuff of ceramic importance, A (4) 92.
Kershaw, J. B. See Reynolds, D. S.
Kershaw, J. C. Manufacture of insulation material, P (8) 192.
Kerstan, H. Cast iron, pottery, and sanitary wet enamels, A (2) 40.
Keshishyan, T. N. See Kitalgorodskil, I. I.
Keydel, F. Furnace bottom, P (10) 236.
Keyser, W. de. Kaolin and Belgian clays, A (3) 75, A (10) 243; see also De Keyser, M. W.
Kharchenkova, N. S. See Azarov, K. P.
Khimochko, D. Ya., and Artamonov, V. S. Sawdust lightweight refractories, A (5) 117.
Khodikel, E. P. See Kind, V. A.
Khokhel, A. N. Structural construction of Hoffman kilns, A (3) 74.
Khvostenkov, N. I., and Tararin, A. A. Chromite-alumina linings at Bryansk cement works, A (6) 141.
Kiehl, H. R. Glass-tempering apparatus, P (2) 44.
Kiess, K. A. Problems around the auger, A (9) 220.
Kihn, L. J. Glass bottle design, P (8) 182.
Kimberling, L. A. Weatherproofing and maintenance of kilns, A (9) 221.
Kimble, H. K. Double-walled glass containers, P (1) 11.
Kimble Glass Co. Manufacturing glass ampoules, P (3) 66, P (6) 139.
Kin, S. Mechanism of development of lead anemia: IV, Physiochemical nature of splenic and liver substances which decrease erythrocytes, A (9) 226.
Kind, V. A., Okorokov, S. D., and Khodikel, E. P. Thermal analysis, A (6) 145.
King, A. See Chambers, H. H.
King, B. W., Jr. Effect of particle size and index of refraction on reflectance, A (9) 210; see Badger, A. E.
King, B. W., Jr., and Andrews, A. I. Development of opacity in superopaque enamels, A (9) 210; Reactions during smelting of superopaque Sb enamel, A (9) 211; Viscous properties of soda-boric oxide-silica glasses from 900° to 1500°F., A (9) 212.
King, E. S. Chinese ceramics at Baltimore Museum of Art, A (9) 208.
King, G., and Warnes, A. R. Treatment of porous surfaces (stone) and compositions therefor, P (1) 14.
King, H. C. Jesse Ramsden, A (7) 161.
King, H. K. See Peters, M. F.
King, M. H. See Anderson, W. H. L.
King, P. B. See Lang, W. B.
King, R. M. Porcelain enamel in architecture, A (9) 210.
Kingsbury, F. L., and Schmidt, C. L. Manufacture of TiO_2 pigments, P (11) 270.
Kingsbury, P. C. Ceramic article, P (8) 192; New stoneware in electrochemical field, A (2) 48.
Kinney, W. F. See Cope, E. T.
Kinzie, C. J. Coherent Zr silicates, P (1) 33.
Kinzie, C. J., and Hake, D. S. Zirconium oxide, P (6) 149, P (9) 224.
Kirchner, H. P. Mounting for abrasive segments, P (1) 2; see Melton, R. L.
Kirchner, H. P., and Wooddell, C. E. Granular coated article, P (4) 84.
Kirk, M. W. See Malozemoff, P.
Kirkwood, I. W. A. See Reyrolle, A., & Co.
Kirst, H. Modern opacifiers for enamels, A (6) 134.
Kislyakov, L. A. Experiments on technical production of lime-ash brick, A (11) 257.
Kissin, D. A. Technology, properties, and uses of forsterite (dunite) refractories, A (11) 258.
Kistler, S. S. Abrasive article, P (1) 1; Abrasive article manufacture, P (2) 37; Abrasive body, P (5) 103; Manufacturing abrasive articles, P (1) 2.
Kistler, S. S., and Barnes, C. E. Grinding wheel, P (6) 133; Resin-bonded abrasive article, P (4) 84.
Kitalgorodskil, I. I. "Penoglass," (froth glass), A (9) 212; Theory and practical application of intensification of processes of boiling and of manufacture of glass, A (6) 138.
Kitalgorodskil, I. I., Bokunyaeva, V. L., and Keshishyan, T. N. Window glass with lowered alkali content, A (3) 65.
Kitalgorodskil, I. I., and Keshishyan, T. N. Mass method of determining general inclination of glasses to crystallization, A (8) 186.
Kitchen, H. E. Grinding machine, P (8) 180.
Kivert, J. A. See Rugen, C. D.
Klärding, J. Fish scaling in ground-coat enamels, A (1) 7.
Klauder, J. V., Gross, E. R., and Brown, H. Prevention of industrial dermatitis, A (8) 205.
Klein, A. A. Treating SiC grains, P (2) 38.
Klein, H. E. See Dobrovolny, F.
Kleist, D., and Slayter, G. Glass wool making apparatus, P (3) 66.
Klemm, W. See Stöhr, H.
Klepper, M. R. See Landsberg, H.
Kletz, J. P. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd., and Carington, C. M. Joints for ceramic materials, P (3) 70.
K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd., Carington, C. M., and Shoobert, G. W. Spark plug, P (6) 145.
Kliesrath, V. W. Manufacture of burner elements, P (8) 192.
Klinefelter, T. A. Properties of American kaolins and English china clays, A (10) 238.
Klinge, W. H. E. Feeding device for melting pots, P (7) 169; Metal-feeding device for melting pots, P (7) 170.
Klingelhöfer, J. Hollow brick, P (9) 214.
Klingelnberg, G. A., Klingelnberg, W. H., and Klingelnberg, H. W. Process and apparatus for producing bevel-gear wheels, P (1) 3.
Klingelnberg, H. W. See Klingelnberg, G. A.
Klingelnberg, W. H. See Klingelnberg, G. A.
Klingspor, C. Manufacturing abrasive paper, P (2) 38.
Klomp, A. W. Matrix-making method, P (2) 50.
Knaell, K. K. See Blau, H. H.
Knaggs, D. W. Machine for printing on jars, P (6) 146.
Knapp, O. Calculation of refractivity of glasses, A (8) 185.
Knecht, A. O. Control of crazing in sanitary-ware glazes by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, A (3) 70.
Kniazuk, M. Photoelectric null indicator for matching light intensities, A (4) 96.
Knickerbocker, R. G. See Koster, J.
Knickerbocker, R. G., Fox, A. L., and Yerkes, L. A. Beneficiation of B minerals (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 40). Production of Ca borate from colemanite by carbonic acid leach, B (11) 267.
Knickerbocker, R. G., and Shelton, F. K. Beneficiation of B minerals (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 40). Beneficiation of B minerals by flotation as boric oxide, B (11) 267.
Kniepen, P. See Pulfrich, H.
Knight, A. B. Cracking-off machine, P (1) 11; Grinding apparatus, P (3) 66.
Knight, O. See Todd, G.
Knipovich, E. V., and Ivanushkin, B. F. Analysis of lime-soda-magnesia glass, A (3) 62.
Knöll, H. Determining maximum dimensions of pores in filters, A (8) 195.
Knowles, J. A. Church of glass painters, St. Helens, York, A (7) 152; Curiosities of glass painting, A (3) 58; Gild windows, A (7) 152.
Knowles, W. V. Opacifying enamel coatings, A (3) 61.
Knudson, H. W., Juday, C., and Meloche, V. W. Silicomolybdate method for silica, A (8) 203.
Kobe, K. A., Hamm, W. S., and Leipper, A. Reaction of calcined phosphate rock with alkali carbonate solutions, A (10) 243.
Kobylyanskil, E. P. Life of refractories in open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 115.
Koch, D. O. See Robertson, C.
Koch, W. R., and Wyrostek, E. J. Burst test data on laminated glass, A (6) 136.
Köcher, A. See Biltz, W.
Koebel, C. J. Rigidity and mounting angle control efficient operation of diamond tools, A (9) 207.
Koehler, E. F., and Harden, R. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
Koenig, C. J. Nepheline-syenite in ceramic ware, B (7) 167; Use of nepheline-syenite in floor-tile and wall-tile bodies, A (4) 94; see Chilcote, J. H.
Koenig, E. W. Direct determination of alumina in silicates, A (2) 54.
Koenig, J. H. How good is U. S. dinnerware, A (3) 70.
Koeppel, C. Chromite brick, A (8) 190.
Koerber, W. See Berl, E.
Koethen, F. L., and Wernert, I. J. Manufacture of glass, P (1) 12.
Kogan, E. A. Refractory mass, P (9) 217.
Köhler, A. Diffraction apparatus of E. Abbe, A (7) 168.
Kohlmeyer, E. J. Refractory covering for metallurgical furnaces, P (8) 192.
Kohlmeyer, G. W., and Fraser, J. Lavatory design, P (2) 39.
Kolts, T. F. Nonrefillable bottle, P (1) 13; Nonrefillable bottle closure, P (1) 13.
Kolyun, N. E. See Antonevich, N. K.
Komar, E. P. See Kozakevich, P. P.
Kondo, S. See Ono, M.
Kondo, S., and Suzuki, S. Talc porcelain: XVI and XVII, A (1) 18.
Kondo, S., and Yamauchi, T. X-ray study of Japanese Portland cement clinkers: I, A (5) 106.
Kondo, S., Yamauchi, T., and Oki, M. Inversion of dicalcium silicate, A (5) 106.
Kondo, S., and Yoshida, H. Modulus of elasticity of magnesite refractories: XIII, Improving mechanical strength of unfired magnesite refractories at ordinary and high temperatures, A (5) 116; XIV, Chemical composition vs. spalling character, A (5) 116; Thermal spalling of magnesite refractories, A (5) 117.
König, A. Telescope eyepiece, P (9) 213.
König, W. Testing effectiveness of polishing agents, A (6) 132.
Königer, A. Testing scratch hardness of enamels, A (4) 88.
Konopicky, K. Manufacture of ceramic ware, P (3) 67.
Konovalov, D. O. Starting and controlling a dry pressing brick plant equipped with SSSM-583 presses, A (3) 67.
Koontz, E. R. Compensation for industrial injuries and occupational diseases, A (6) 149.
Kora, S. New refractory material, Magnite, A (8) 190.
Korach, M., and Dal Borgo, A. Glassy shapes and method of producing, P (9) 220; Producing vitreous or glasslike surface on objects having several surface layers, P (11) 250.
Kordes, E. Physicochemical investigation of fine structure of glasses: II, A (1) 10.
Koritnig, O. T. Heat flow in glass furnace, A (4) 90; Heat loss in enameling and glassmelting furnaces, A (11) 263; Temperature regulation in glass and enamel furnaces, A (5) 122.
Kornmesser, G. C. Use of vitreous enamel tubes in warm water pipe system, A (8) 184.
Korolev, S. I. Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (9) 212.
Körting, J. Gas firing, A (9) 221.
Kosney, W. Machinery for winning raw materials in brick plants, A (10) 240.
Kostellow, R. R. Centerpiece bowl design, P (8) 182.

Koster, J., Knickerbocker, R. G., and Fox, A. L. Electrometallurgical investigations: Electrolytic production of CaB_6 (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 38), B (9) 207
Koster, J., Knickerbocker, R. G., Garst, O. C., Evans, T. E., and Cody, W. E. Electrometallurgical investigations (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 35), B (6) 148.
Koster, J., and Royer, M. B. Electrolytic recovery of Sb from antimonial gold ores (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 37), B (7) 176.
Koster, P. Grinding machine, P (5) 103.
Kovac, L. R. See Bruckner, W. H.
Kovalev, L. K. See Stepanenko, M. G.
Koyanagi, K., and Sudoh, T. Constitution of Portland cement: IV, A (5) 106.
Kozakevich, P. P., Leiba, S. P., and Komar, E. P. Viscosity in ternary systems forming open-hearth slags. System FeO–CaO–SiO_2, A (8) 203.
Kozu, S., Omori, K., and Takeuti, T. Re-examination of correction curve of X-ray camera used for powder method, A (4) 97.
Kracek, F. C. Phase equilibrium relations in system Na_2SiO_3–Li_2SiO_3, A (3) 78; Phase equilibrium relations in system Na_2SiO_3–Li_2SiO_3–SiO_2, A (3) 78.
Kramarenko, A. I. Technological and physicochemical properties of grog at different degrees of firing, A (3) 69.
Kramarenko, A. I., and Tseitlin, L. A. Selection of refractory materials for bottoms of furnaces, A (3) 68.
Kraner, H. M. Alumina and silica refractories, A (6) 140.
Krapivine, A. See Sanfourche, A. A.
Krasnikov, N. P. Substitution of NaCl for soda in glassmelting, A (8) 187.
Krasnovskii, O. V. Accelerated methods of chemical control in glass industry, A (6) 135; Determination of silicic acid in insoluble silicates, A (3) 77.
Kratky, A. Electric kiln for metallo-ceramic applications, P (2) 52.
Krause, D. E. See Lorig, C. H.
Krause, M. Porcelain as substitute for metals in dairy equipment, A (1) 18.
Krause, O., and Chen, H. S. Ceramic firing processes: XII, Steatite. Effect of firing conditions on elasticity modulus, A (1) 23.
Krause, P. Glass-article bottomer, P (8) 188.
Kravath, F. F. Abrasive wheel manufacture. Technical control of dusts, B (6) 132; Venturi ejector for handling air: I, Experimental study of ejector, A (10) 247.
Krefeld, W. J., and McBurney, J. W. Comparison of standard tests on building brick by two laboratories, A (2) 46.
Kreidl, L. Producing white clouded iron enamel, P (1) 8.
Kreis, H. Manual for care of gas masks, A (3) 80.
Krestinskaya, V. N., and Natanson, N. E. Action of HCl on colloidal silicic acid, A (7) 171.
Kriegel, W. W. Summary of occurrence, properties, and uses of vermiculite at Libby, Mont., A (5) 125; see Keppeler, G.
Krieger, A. See Jander, W.
Krieger, K. A., and Lukens, H. S. Ignition of silicic acid, A (2) 54.
Krischer, O., and Görling, P. Experiments on drying of porous materials—interpretation, A (3) 71.
Krishnamachariar, G. Magnesite industry in Salem, B (7) 174.
Kristen. Testing brick cement walls, A (1) 14.
Kröger, C., and Graeser, W. Reaction behavior of SiO_2 modifications, A (11) 269.
Kröger, C., and Illner, K. W. System alkali oxide–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–CO_2: VII, Influence of catalyzers on reaching of equilibrium between calcite and wollastonite, A (10) 245; VIII, Reaction pressures of quartz and disilicates with alkali double carbonates, A (11) 270.
Kronman, S. J. See Morgan, W. R.
Kropotov, D. P. Working with Simplex tank furnace, A (3) 65.
Kroupa, E. Microgravimetric separation of Zn and U, A (1) 30.
Krouse, M. See Olin, H. L.
Krüger. Replacing imported raw materials in enameling, A (3) 61.
Kryagova, A. I. Investigation of system CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, A (3) 60.
Ksanda, C. J., and Merwin, H. E. Improved technique in micropycnometric density determination, A (4) 96.
Kubo, I. See Sawai, I.
Kuck, J. A., and Griffel, M. Electric furnace for micro-Carius determination, A (7) 168.
Kuehl, F. G. Manganese, a "most strategic" mineral, A (6) 147.
Kühl, E. Gutter tile, P (2) 48.
Kuhlman, W. A. Sharpening stone oiler and support, P (5) 104.
Kuhn, W. Relation between viscosity and elastic properties of amorphous substances, A (1) 32.
Kühnert, H. Discussion of "Glass factories in Erzgebirge and Vogtland, Saxony," A (5) 111; History of glass industry in Sudeten district, A (2) 43; Otto Schott and Carl Zeiss Foundation in Jena, A (4) 91.
Kukolev, G. V., and Dudavskii, I. E. Sintering process of highly refractory materials: I, A (3) 68.
Kukolev, G. V., and Zelenskaya, A. T. Shaping by vibration as method for improving properties of silica brick for coke ovens, A (1) 16.
Külpmann, F. Cutability and dressing of grinding wheel. Heating workpiece in grinding. Effect of coolant, A (4) 83; Grinding wheels of "noble corundum" as universal grinding wheels, A (6) 132.
Kumazawa, J. Coal-fired kilns invented by Matsumura, A (5) 122.
Kümmel, W. Engobing and dipping plant for ceramic articles, P (8) 192.
Kunzman, E. E. See Commons, C. H., Jr.
Kupferburger, W. Base mineral industry, A (3) 74.
Kurdyukov, E. D. Device for cleaning out edges of flat porcelain and whiteware, A (3) 70.
Kurlyankin, F. A. Quartz glass for construction of chemical apparatus, A (8) 187.
Kurzer, E. Setting brick in continuous kiln, A (1) 14.
Kushta, G. See Pines, B.
Kuwahara, K. See Akiyama, K.
Kuzmeski, J. W. Effect of particle size on solubility of Mg in dolomite and magnesic limestone in 4% citric acid solution adjusted to pH 4.0 with ammonium hydroxide, A (2) 54.
Kuzmich, J. N. Manufacture of abrasive products, P (6) 133.
Kuzmick, J. N., and Hilton, L. S. Abrasive material, P (2) 37.
Kuzmick, P. L. Resilient mounting for abrasive wheels, P (3) 58.
Kvitko, V. S. Manufacturing refractories from Maidan-Vilskii kaolins, A (11) 258.

L., A. American efforts in enameling, A (7) 154.
Laabs, M. A. Ophthalmic lens, P (2) 45.
Lacey, W. N. See Budenholzer, R. A.; Sage, B. H.
La Chapelle, E. I. Machine for performing abrading operations on shoes, P (1) 2.
Lacroix, A. Metamorphic rocks (sakenites) in crystalline schists of southern Madagascar, A (4) 99.
Lacroix, J. See Clarens, J.
Ladoo, R. B. Nepheline-syenite, A (3) 75.
Laessker, F. Dividing apparatus for toothed wheels or like grinding machines, P (3) 58.
Lagally, P. Glass state and transformation point, A (5) 126.
Lagunov, G. L., and Rastorguev, N. D. Industrial production of keramsite, A (8) 189.
Laidler, P. W. South African native ceramics—characteristics and classification, A (9) 208.
Lait, J. R. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Lampman, C. M. Lepidolite as flux in whiteware bodies, A (2) 49.
Lampman, C. M., and Schurecht, H. G. Zinc-vapor glazing of clays: II, Effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays on Zn-vapor glaze colors, A (7) 166.
Lancaster, H. B. John Sadler, potter and transfer printer, A (10) 229.
Land, E. H., and Rogers, H. G. Light polarizer, P (1) 12.
Landau, H. G. See Mayers, M. A.
Landow, M. S. Toy clay modeler, P (11) 252.
Landsberg, H., and Klepper, M. R. Radioactivity tests of rock samples for correlation of sedimentary horizons, B (3) 76.
Lane, A. Tilework in the past, A (4) 93; Turkish peasant pottery from Chanak and Kütahya, A (5) 105.
Lane, G. J. Instrument for measuring light reflectivity, P (3) 72.
Lang, H. Black and colored ground enamels, A (8) 183.
Lang, W. B., King, P. B., Bramlette, M. N., McVay, T. N., Bay, H. X., and Munyan, A. C. Clay investigations in southern States, 1934–1935, B (11) 267.
Lange, J. M. Clay products feel preparedness program, A (11) 271; 1940 marketing opportunities—clay products, A (7) 178.
Lange, L. A. Effects of $NaNO_3$ in cover enamels, A (1) 7; see Howe, E. E.
Langerman, A. F. See Rosenberg, J. E.
Langevin, A. Absolute value of principal piezoelectric modulus of quartz, A (4) 98.
Langford, A. Saucer design, P (3) 60.
L'Anglais, P. See Bedford, E. B.
Langsdorf, A. S. See Jauncey, G. E. M.
Lannan, G. M. See Thomas, J. H.; Tucker, J. L.
Lanerville, G. Desairing of clay in ceramic industry, A (5) 120.
Lansing, A. Faience broad collar of 18th dynasty, A (11) 251; Masterpieces of enameling, A (11) 253.
Lanza, A. J. (editor). Silicosis and asbestosis, B (3) 81.
Lapparent, J. de. Theory of montmorillonite, A (1) 28.
Lapple, C. E. See Shepherd, C. B.
Lapple, C. E., and Shepherd, C. B. Calculation of particle trajectories, A (7) 167.
Larsen, B. M., Siddall, G., and Heindlhofer, K. Modified aspirating thermocouple for gas temperatures, A (5) 121.
Larson, E. T. Wheels for carbide tools, A (5) 103.
Larsson, T. Abrasive-wheel mount, P (2) 37; Segmental abrasive wheel, P (1) 3.
Laschenski, C. W. Method and mold for casting vitreous closets in two parts, P (1) 19.
Lassman, B. Apparatus for manufacture of hollow and indented dry-pressed ceramic ware, P (10) 241.
Lathe, F. E. Basic refractories in Canada, 1914–1939, A (6) 140; see Pitt, N. P.
Laure, Y. Electrical measurement of high temperatures, A (1) 20; see Ribaud, G.
Laurenties, J. Roofing tile, P (1) 18.
Lavino, E. J., & Co. Coating refractory brick, P (3) 69.
Lawrence, H. M., and Adams, M. W. Coordination of dimensions of building materials and equipment, A (7) 163.
Lawrence, J. H. Furnace floor, P (1) 17.
Lawrence, W. G. See Harrison, H. C.
Lawton, A., Holland, A. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Color of soda-lime-silica glasses containing iron oxide and MnO_2, A (10) 232.
Layer, A. R. See Gotterba, C. E.
Leach, B. Potter's book, B (10) 229.
Leach, W. R. Bottle design, P (5) 105, P (10) 230.
Leafe, C. L. Grinding wheel, P (2) 38; Pulpstone, P (8) 180.
Leaver, E. S., Woolf, J. A., and Towne, A. P. Ore-testing studies: II (Metallurgical Division progress report No. 39), B (11) 267.
Lebby, S. L. Glass-article manufacture, P (1) 12.
Le Beau, D. S. See Hauser, E. A.
Lebedeff, Y. E. See Betterton, J. O.
Lebedev, E. A. Lining periodic kilns with lightweight brick, A (3) 68.
Lebedeva, A. D. See Nagerova, E. I.
Le Blond, R. K. Attachment for cutter grinders, P (2) 37.
Lecher, O. Grog masses for glass pots and tanks, A (4) 92.
Leduc, R. Refractory products, A (9) 216.
Lee, A. R., and Warren, J. B. Conico-cylindrical viscometer for measuring viscoelastic characteristics of highly viscous liquids, A (7) 168.
Lee, E. C. See Wallace, D. A.
Lee, O. I. See Northrup, M. A.
Lee, R. W. Mexican crafts, A (1) 5.
Leech, J. G. C. See Brammall, A.
Leeuw, P. de. See Benner, R. C.
Lefand, I. L. See Serov, V. V.

Lefebure, V. See Dunn, J. S.; Wallace, N. E.
Lefebure, V., Dunn, J. S., Wallace, N. E., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of cement containing fibrous components, P (2) 40.
Lefebure, V., Etridge, J. J., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Ca sulfate, plasters, and cements and products made therefrom, P (9) 209.
Leffler, L. See Hedvall, J. A.
Legeron, J. L. Furnace electrode suspension, P (1) 23.
Legget, R. F. Geology and engineering, B (8) 199.
Leggett, M. B. See Hauser, E. A.
Lehmann, G. Filtration of atmosphere—significance for dust sicknesses, B (11) 272.
Lehmann, H. Raw materials of sanitary ceramics, A (1) 27; see Mields, H.
Lehmann, H. G. Coffee maker design, P (1) 5.
Lehmann, M. Clay preparation for vitrified ware, A (9) 214.
Leiba, S. P. See Kozakevich, P. P.
Leigh, C. W. Plate design, P (2) 39, P (4) 86, P (5) 105.
Leipper, A. See Kobe, K. A.
Lemberg, W. H. Standards for respirators, A (7) 178.
Lengersdorff, N. Tunnel kiln for brick firing, A (10) 242.
Lengyel, E. Cristobalite from Sárospatak region, A (6) 147.
Lent, L. B., and Gamble, J. D. Grinding tool, P (4) 91.
Leonard, L. F. Outline of mineralogy, B (8) 199.
Leonhardt, E., and Teichmann, L. Gastight articles from quartz charge, P (8) 188.
Leonida-Zamfirescu, E. Chemical study of chromite from Orsova mountains (Banat), A (6) 146.
Leonov, V. E. Effect of alumina on quality of bottles worked on semiautomatic VSH machines, A (2) 63.
Leont'eva, A. Measuring viscosity of system B_2O_3–SiO_2 and calculation of activation energy of glasslike systems, A (8) 202.
Lépingle, M. Influence of fluxes on melting and softening temperatures of silicoaluminous fire-clay products, A (5) 115.
Leppin, O. Steam-heating systems in plants, A (4) 102.
Le Prince, M. History of New York Society of Ceramic Arts, A (3) 59.
Lerch, R. L. Hard-facing for modernization, A (10) 239.
Lermer, A. Refractory blocks for checkerwork of furnaces, P (5) 118.
Lester, H. H., Sanford, R. L., and Mochel, N. L. Nondestructive testing in U. S.: II, Radiographic methods, A (2) 50.
Letort, Y. Mechanism of corrosion of refractory cupola linings, A (3) 68.
Levando, E. P., and Adamova, N. A. Mineralogy of Tikhvin bauxites, A (6) 147.
Lever, P. See Jordan, A. T.
Leverkus, H. See Zintl, E.
Levin, J. Garnets in South Africa, A (9) 207; see Bosazza, V. L.
Levin, N. I., and Kanovich, E. G. Chromite-alumina lining, A (6) 141.
Lewis, A. H. See McBain, J. W.
Lewis, E. J. Glass-tempering apparatus, P (2) 44.
Lewis, J. H. Sheet glass manufacturing apparatus, P (2) 45.
Lewis, L. L. "Dry" furnace practice, A (9) 219.
Lewis, M. O. Cloisonné making in China, A (5) 107.
Leye, A. R. Circulation of combustion gases in gas-fired industrial furnaces, A (9) 221.
Libbey Glass Co. Design for pattern for glass tableware, P (6) 134.
Liebig, E. C., and Hyde, J. F. Treating glass articles, P (7) 163.
Liebig, G. F., Jr. All-glass still with automatic float feed, A (7) 158.
Lieneweg, F. Measurement of surface temperature, A (5) 120.
Liepack, R. Producing decorations on ceramic articles, P (7) 153.
Liese, W. Hygienic significance of effect of air douches for improvement of working conditions in hot work places, A (6) 150.
Liesegang, R. E. State of aggregation of glass, A (2) 43.
Light, D. W. See Swain, R. C.
Lillie, H. R. High-temperature viscosities of soda-silica glasses, A (1) 9; see Littleton, J. T.
Limbers, D. R. Machine for drawing window glass, P (3) 66.
Lindemann, E. A. One-piece wrap-around stoves, A (5) 108.
Lindemuth, L. B. Regenerative metallurgical furnace, P (1) 17.
Linder, W. Electric steel furnace, P (7) 166.
Lindner, H. Grinding relieved cutting teeth of screw-thread cutting mills, P (5) 103; Grinding screw threads, P (4) 84; Screw-grinding processes, P (11) 250.
Lindsay, H. Empire services of Imperial Institute in wartime, A (8) 204.
Lindsey, G. S. Cast-iron enameling troubles and practice, A (6) 134.
Lingal, H. J., and Arnold, E. E. Condenser bushing, P (4) 94.
Lingl, H. Wet engobing, A (1) 18.
Linse, F., and Bellmann, A. Machine for grinding gear teeth by generating process, P (9) 208.
Lintner, E. J. See Thoenen, J. R.
Liotta, S. All-glass ball valve stirrer, A (7) 158.
Lipinski, F. Exhibition of ceramic machines and kilns, A (11) 271; Machines in ceramic production, A (10) 240.
Lipp, A. C. Spark plug design, P (1) 5.
Lippold, C. J. Finishing and polishing method and equipment, P (3) 58.
Lissfelt, H. L. Tumbler design, P (4) 86.
Lisyutin, Ya. Ya. See Ginzberg, A. S.
Littell, N. Patent litigation in 1939, A (5) 129.
Little, N. F. Collecting old china, A (3) 58.
Littleton, J. T. Glass-coated screen, P (2) 44; Insulator, P (7) 162; Making glass-coated articles, P (11) 236; see Hostetter, J. C.
Littleton, J. T., and Day, R. K. Glass article tempering method, P (2) 44; Tempering hollow glass articles, P (8) 189.
Littleton, J. T., Lillie, H. R., and Shaver, W. W. Glass tempering method, P (6) 138; Kiln, P (4) 91.
Litzler, C. A. Finishing enameled and decorated signs, A (2) 41.
Livingston, S. D. Balancing machine, P (1) 2.
Lobanov, A. I. Oxide determination in clays and grog products, A (11) 269.
Lobanova, Z. E. Thermal capacity of refractories at high temperatures, A (5) 117.
Lobaugh, F. E., and Harrison, H. C. Solution of unusual brick manufacturing problem, A (1) 14.
Lobo, W. E. See Baker, A. L.; Friend, L.
Lobo, W. E., and Evans, J. E. Heat transfer in radiant section of petroleum heaters, A (9) 225.
Lochrie, C. M., and Foster, L. Construction of hollow walls, P (6) 138.
Locke, W. B. Dressing and truing abrasive wheels, P (1) 2.
Lockhart, W. A. Lens grinding and polishing machine, P (5) 113.
Lodge, J. E. Creating new hues for pottery, A (3) 58.
Lodge-Cottrell, Ltd. Leading-in insulators for high-tension electric current, P (9) 218.
Lodge Plugs, Ltd., Turner, D., and Wilmart, E. L. Spark plugs for internal combustion engines, P (7) 167.
Loewinger, E. Budapest firebrick works, A (1) 14.
Loewy, R. Bottle design, P (9) 208.
Löffler, J. Zr compounds as opacifiers for glazes, A (5) 109.
Logan, G. M. Foundry and enamel practice as applied to cast iron, A (9) 210.
Logan, I. M., and McMullen, J. C. Refractory and method of making, P (6) 144.
Lohse, H. W. Aerosols—dust, smoke, fog, clouds, and air pollution as problems relating science, economics, and health, A (5) 128.
Loiseleur, J. Formation of silver mirrors, A (5) 110.
Lomax, J. See Marks, L. S.
Lombard, R. H. See Milligan, L. H.
Long, B. Tempered glass article, P (1) 13; Tempering glass sheets, P (6) 139.
Long, E. M. Lens-edging machine, P (1) 2.
Long, F. A. See Charlesworth, G.
Longenecker, L. S. Open-hearth improvements, A (9) 215.
Lonza-Werke, Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.b.H. Producing alkali-earth silicides, P (8) 204.
Loomis, A. G. See Ford, T. F.
Loomis, G. A. Properties of clay casting slips, A (7) 166.
Loomis, G. A., and Earhart, W. H. All-American hotel china body, A (10) 238.
Lorenz, C, A.-G. Assembling pieces in glass, ceramic material, vacuum tubing, etc., P (2) 44; Electronic discharge tubes composed of elements of metallic lining and ceramic lining, P (1) 23; Sealing glass with ceramic material, P (11) 257.
Lorig, C. H., and Krause, D. E. Phosphorus steels for vitreous enameling, A (5) 108.
Louis, V., and Franck, H. H. Silicides of Ca, A (11) 269.
Louthan, W. B. Clay pin making apparatus, P (6) 146.
Louw, J. M. See Theron, J. J.
Low, G. W., Jr., and Pryde, E. H. Use of concentration cell in quantitative analysis: II, Determination of fluoride, A (3) 78.
Lowd, R. T., Jr., and Kay, S. S. Glass-welding apparatus, P (3) 66.
Lowe, C. van R. Prehistoric rock paintings in Northern Rhodesia, A (3) 59.
Lowe, C. S. See White, C. E.
Lowe, R. E. See Morgan, J. D.
Lowenstein, M. W. Bottle design, P (8) 182.
Lowman, J. C. See Hyatt, C. S.
Lowry, C. D. Division, corner, and reverse bar, P (11) 256.
Löwy, H. Geophysical consolidation problems, A (1) 26.
Lu, Y. C. Load distribution on turbine generators, A (2) 56.
Lucas, A. R. Apparatus for abrasive cleaning or polishing of castings, P (4) 84.
Lucks, C. F., and Russell, H. W. Fluorescent mercury-vapor lamp as light source for single-point check on optical pyrometers, A (9) 219.
Ludowici, L. F. Form for pressing roofing tile, P (2) 48.
Lugand, A. See Raucouchot, I.
Lukens, H. S. See Krieger, K. A.
Lull, S. E., and Watts, A. S. Fractionation of nonplastic powders by sedimentation in water, A (4) 99.
Lum, J. H. See Nelson, H. W.
Lundstrom, F. O. See Whittaker, C. W.
Lundy, W. J. Glass jar design, P (8) 182; Jelly tumbler design, P (5) 105, P (6) 134, P (10) 230; Tumbler design, P (4) 86, P (7) 153.
Lupo, J., Jr. Compound for and process of surface finishing metallic articles, P (3) 58.
Lutz, A. Producing heat-scattering glass, P (9) 213.
Lutz, J. F. Effect of iron on physicochemical properties of bentonite suspensions, A (1) 26.
Lyle, A. K. See Webster, P. A.
Lynam, T. R. See Rees, W. J.
Lynch Corp. Apparatus and process for manufacturing bottles, P (1) 11.
Lynn, C. Trends in insulation practice, A (11) 255.
Lynn, J. E. See Hauser, E. A.
Lyons, S. C. Clay blunging and decolorizing apparatus, P (10) 241; Method and apparatus for blunging clay, P (1) 23; Refining clay, P (2) 53.
Lytle, W. O. Porous material manufacture, P (11) 256.

MacAfee, M. W. See Malozemoff, P.
Macarovici, C. Gh. Separation of Fe, Al, and Cr from Co, Ni, and Mn by pyridine, A (3) 78.
Maccormac, M. See Townend, D. T. A.
MacDonald & Son (Timmins), Ltd. Bottle design, P (6) 133.
Macellaro, A., and Tornese, A. Glass beveling machine, P (4) 91.
Machatschki, F. Crystal chemistry of nonmetallic inorganic substances: II, A (8) 200.
Machler, R. C. Potentiometer circuit for portable optical pyrometer, A (9) 220; Standard for optical pyrometry, P (1) 23.
Machu, W. See Müller, W. J.
MacIntire, W. H., and Hammond, J. W. Use of peroxides of Ca and Mg in determining F content of soils, siliceous materials, and organics, A (2) 55.
MacIntire, W. H., and Hardin, L. J. Modified technique for determination of citrate-insoluble P_2O_5, A (2) 54.

Macken, J. J. See Hiatt, E.
MacKenzie, J. T., *et al.* Discussion of "Relation of microstructure to enamelability of cast iron," A (3) 61.
MacLaurin, J. Decalcomania paper, P (3) 60.
MacLean, A. D. Measurement of fluid flow in petroleum industry, A (3) 71.
MacMasters, M. M. See Peters, C. A.
Macomber, H. E. See Griswold, A. S.
Mactaggart, E. F., and Evans, W. E. British cement, lime, and gypsum industry (1938), A (7) 153.
Madden, H. D. Machine and method for sealing vitreous vessels, P (6) 139.
Maddock, A. J. Quartz glass with sharp cut-off at 2800 a. u., A (8) 187.
Maddock, J. B. Production of china clay in Cornwall and Devon, England, A (3) 75.
Madduz, O. L. Report of Ceramic Industries Committee, A (1) 24.
Maffei, F. J. Chemical analysis of gypsum, A (6) 148.
Magalis, B. W. Refractories used in high-frequency electric melting of steel and alloys, A (10) 236.
Magner, R. See Pulfrich, H.
Magnesital G.m.b.H. Producing nondeteriorating refractory products, P (11) 259.
Magnesit-Industrie A.-G. Refractory brick, P (3) 69.
Magrini, P. Sheet-glass manufacture, P (1) 13.
Maidstone & District Motor Services, Ltd., French, G. F., and Hallas, H. O. Grinding, specially applicable to cams for internal-combustion engines, P (6) 132.
Mainzer, J. Suction apparatus for glass-blowing machines, P (9) 213.
Makarin, S. N. Determining moisture content in ceramic bodies, A (5) 120.
Makhi, R. T. Properties of sagger masses from different clays, A (4) 92.
Makram, L. T. Brick or blocks for general building and furnaces, P (4) 92.
Maksimenko, M. S., and Vavilov, M. S. Relation between properties of graphitized electrodes and particle size, A (11) 264.
Malakhov, A. E. Petrographic composition of slag obtained from melting bauxite ore in blast furnaces, A (3) 68.
Malkomes, W. Production of combustible gases from bituminous fuels, P (4) 98.
Mallons, P. A. Dipping methods, A (7) 155.
Malloy, J. B. Slag control, A (9) 217.
Malm, C. J. Laminated safety glass, P (1) 12, P (5) 113.
Malozemoff, P., MacAfee, M. W., and Kirk, M. W. Recovering Na tetraborate from borate ores, P (3) 76.
Malpica, J. T. M. Quantitative spectrographic analysis: I, Method of relative intensities with internal standard, A (10) 244.
Malquori, A. Nature and properties of clays in soil, A (1) 27.
Malquori, G., and Cirilli, V. Effect of impurities on sintering of MgO, A (8) 190.
Malquori, G., Sollazzo, V., and Giannone, A. Forsterite refractories made from serpentine and magnesite, A (1) 14.
Malquori, G., and Trucco, G. Forsteritic refractories from Italian raw materials, A (3) 67.
Mankin, L. O. See Hoge, J. R.
Mankki, O. Bowl and candlestick designs, P (7) 153; Plate design, P (6) 134.
Manly, R. S. Micromethods for determining Ca and phosphate, A (5) 126.
Mannheimer, M. Manufacturing articles of hard cast refractory material—application to high-temperature furnaces, P (2) 48.
Manoilov, K. E., and Bengiyants, A. A. Introduction of solid fuel into bauxite charge in sintering, A (8) 190.
Mansfield, G. R. Phosphate deposits of U. S., A (8) 199.
Mantel, W., and Schreiber, W. Determining total S in coal and coke by reduction with subsequent rapid analytical method, A (8) 201.
Manville, I. A., Reithel, F. J., Yamada, P. M., Spencer, T. W., and Richardson, J. R. Detoxication mechanism: I, Ability of apple to counteract toxic effects of Pb and As, A (11) 271.
Manzhurnet, K. V. Properties of laboratory glass of Druzhnaya Gorka plant, A (8) 187.
Manzhurnet, K. V., and Semenov, V. E. Melting glasses of different compositions in pot furnace, A (5) 111.
Marchi, V. S. de. See Fink, C. G.
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. Glass-to-metal seals, P (8) 188.
Marglin, G. Spark plug and method of making, P (4) 95.
Margulies, H. D., and Bloom, M. Guide to workmen's compensation: law and its practice in New York, B (6) 150.
Marini, H. R. Interlayer for safety glass, P (1) 12.
Mariutto, L. D. Tile-cutting machine, P (3) 70.
Markle, S. H. Building block, P (6) 140.
Marks, L. S., Lomax, J., and Ashton, R. Influence of bends in inlet ducts on performance of induced-draft fans, A (2) 49.
Marks, L. S., Raub, J. H., and Pratt, H. R. Influence of bends at fan discharge outlet on performance of centrifugal fans, A (2) 50.
Markson, A. A. Furnace photography, A (2) 49; see Mumford, A. R.
Marschner, W. Protection for brick buildings, A (1) 14; Technical control methods available to brick manufacturer for testing raw materials and products, A (6) 140.
Marshall, A., Jr. See Marshall & Co., Ltd.
Marshall, C. E. See Raistrick, A.
Marshall, H. L., and Hill, W. L. Composition and properties of superphosphate, A (10) 242.
Marshall & Co., Ltd., and Marshall, A., Jr. Refractory nozzles for ladles, P (9) 218.
Marteret, J. Glass thermometers, A (4) 90.
Martin, C. A. Machine for cutting tile, P (2) 50, P (11) 259.
Martin, D. W. Form truing, P (3) 58.
Martin, G. T. O. Scientific aids to control in vitreous enameling, A (9) 211.
Martin, H. K. See Shaver, W. W.
Martin, J. See Drader, J. C.
Martin, J. E. Stoker firing of kilns, A (11) 264.
Martin, J. H. Lens grinder, P (11) 250.
Martin, L. C. Optics of electron microscope, A (10) 240; Present development of electron microscope, A (10) 240.
Martin, L. C., Parnum, D. H., and Speak, G. S. Experimental work on development of electron microscope, A (10) 239.
Martin, M. R. Importance of nature of atmosphere in industrial furnaces, A (5) 122.
Martini, H. See Teichmann, L.
Marvin, O. F. Manufacture of Pb compounds, P (4) 101; Treatment of ores, P (4) 101.
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg Akt.-Ges. Tool for finish-grinding grooves in interior of hollow bodies, P (1) 3.
Masin, J. Percolator, P (1) 13.
Maslenitskii, I. N. Investigation of composition of bauxite rocks, A (8) 198.
Masterman, C. A. Problems of users of vitreous enameled ware, A (9) 211.
Matějka, J. Pyrite and marcasite as troublesome substances in manufacture of ceramic ware, A (6) 148.
Matheson, H. W. Compound glass, P (10) 234.
Matsumura, B. See Mizuno, T.
Matthes, A. L. Vitreous enameled article, P (7) 158; Vitreous enameled sheet, P (2) 42.
Matthew, T. V. Mechanism of wear, A (10) 227.
Matthews, F. J. Preventing economizer corrosion, A (9) 226.
Matthews, S. Application of temperature-measuring equipment to measurement of gas temperatures, A (5) 119.
Mattson, S., and Wiklander, L. "Amphoteric" double layer and double ionic exchange in soils, A (4) 99; Laws of soil colloidal behavior: XXIA, Amphoteric points, pH, and Donnan equilibrium (theoretical), A (8) 198.
Matveev, M. A. See Shvetsov, B. S.
Mauder, B. Drinking glasses of exceptional beauty, A (1) 4; Work of State Technical School, Zwiesel, A (7) 153.
Maurer. Power transmission problem in porcelain industry, A (5) 121.
Maurer, H. A. Grinder, P (4) 84.
Maurice, C. S. Pegmatites of Spruce Pine district, N. C.: I, A (5) 127; II, A (7) 173.
Mautz, F. L. Knife-grinding machine, P (3) 58.
Mavor and Coulson, Ltd. Apparatus and process for heating air laden with dust, P (1) 23.
May, R. A. Bowl design, P (5) 105, P (7) 153; Combined vase and candlestick design, P (8) 182; Plate design, P (6) 134; Tumbler design, P (5) 105.
Mayer, C. Machine for grinding crankpins of crankshafts, P (8) 180.
Mayer, C., and Nolle, R. Machine for grinding crankpins of crankshafts, P (2) 38.
Mayer, H. Water glass—characteristics, production, and application, B (10) 245.
Mayers, M. A. Reduction of CO_2 by graphite and coke, A (3) 74; Temperature and combustion rates in fuel beds, A (2) 56.
Mayers, M. A., and Landau, H. G. Ignition in beds of solid fuel, A (7) 170.
Maynard, A. E. Lens-edging machine, P (10) 234.
Mayor, M. Y. Heat insulation in gas industry, A (5) 115.
McAllister, H. E. Art of ancient Near East, A (1) 3.
McAvoy, T. B., Jr. Processing deaired paving brick, A (6) 139.
McBain, J. W. Opaque ultracentrifuges for direct analysis, A (1) 21.
McBain, J. W., and Lewis, A. H. Simplest ultracentrifuge with photographic recording, A (8) 195.
McBryde, W. See Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd.
McBurney, J. W. See Krefeld, W. J.
McCabe, L. C. Problems related to preparation of Illinois coals, A (2) 51.
McCabe, L. C., and Rees, O. W. Effect of preparation on ash fusibility of selected Illinois coals, A (2) 51.
McCann, D. See Glass Fibres, Ltd.
McCartney, F. W. See Black & Decker, Ltd.
McCarty, J. D., and Richardson, C. D. Production of rock-wool products, P (9) 213.
McClurkin, T. Toxicity of organic solvents, A (7) 178.
McCollom, P. Causes of powder blisters in dry-process enamels, A (7) 154.
McConnell, E. S. Conductor with spun-glass core, P (5) 112.
McCord, C. P. Industrial workers of 1960, A (11) 271.
McCown, D. Village artists of prehistoric Iran, A (8) 182.
McCulloch, L. Crystalline boric oxide, P (3) 78.
McCullough, J. D., and Frederick, G. M. Use and advantages of insulating firebrick in Circle System, A (3) 74.
McCutcheon, D. M. Use of radiography in development of castings for mass production, A (6) 145.
McDonald, H. J., and Seltz, H. Heat capacities of TiO_2 from 68° to 298°K. and thermodynamic properties, A (3) 77.
McDonald, H. R. Bottle design, P (6) 133.
McDonald, S. B. Color chart, P (6) 146.
McDougal, T. G., Fessler, A. H., and Barlett, H. B. Ceramic body for spark-plug insulators, P (1) 18, P (11) 260.
McDowell, J. S. Sprung arch roofs of high-temperature furnaces: I and II, A (3) 69; III, A (6) 143.
McElroy, A. W. See Anderson, W. H. L.
McGann, A. J. Device for cutting or scoring necks of bottles, P (10) 234.
McGinnis, O. See Wheeler, H. H.
McGovern, E. M., and Schrick, P. Grinding tool, P (6) 133.
McGowan, M. E. Machine for sealing-in and molding lamp bulbs, P (11) 256.
McGowan, R. G. Locomotive and car wheel grinding machine, P (11) 250.
McGrath, R. Glass in construction and decoration, A (4) 90.
McGregor, R. R. Recovery of wastes from glass grinding and polishing operations, P (2) 45.
McGregor, R. R., and Warrick, E. L. Mortar-bonded glass structure, P (11) 256.
McGuire, D. E. Outline of experience with portable-type annealing furnaces, A (5) 121.
McIntosh, A. M., and Phillips, A. H. Manufacture of ceramic articles, P (7) 170.
McIntyre, G. H. Use of less familiar ele-

ments in porcelain enamel frits, A (5) 109.
McIntyre, G. H., and Bozsin, M. J. Rapid determination of quartz in feldspar, A (8) 184.
McIntyre, J. T. Apparatus for allaying dust from rock drills, P (8) 196.
McKee, A. G. Checkerwork structure, P (1) 17.
McKinley, J. M. Refractories in progress, A (2) 47.
McKinney, R. M. Producing white TiO_2 pigments of predetermined subordinate tints, P (5) 127; Rutile pigment from Ba titanate, P (5) 128.
McKnight, H. G. Jug design, P (9) 208.
McLachlan, C. G. Ball mill, P (5) 121.
McLachlan, T. Nessler cylinders of Pb glass, A (7) 176.
McLain, W. R. Present application and possible development of blast-furnace refractories, A (4) 92.
McLaughlin, J. L. Interpreting the photomicrograph, A (10) 230.
McMahon, J. F. Plastic refractories, A (4) 92.
McMahon, J. F., and Schurecht, H. G. Serviceability of pottery plasters: I, Relation of physical properties to serviceability, A (2) 40.
McMahon, L. J. See Spencer-Strong, G. H.
McMillen, R. Grinding machine, P (5) 103.
McMullen, J. C. Mold for refractory cast materials, P (3) 69; see Logan, I. M.
McMurdie, H. F., and Bunting, E. N. X-ray studies of compounds in system PbO–SiO_2, A (1) 33.
McNamara, E. P. Ceramic extension program of Pennsylvania State College, A (10) 245.
McQuade, R. J. Abrading machine, P (4) 83.
McVay, T. N. See Havell, R. F.; Lang, W. B.
Meadowcroft, A. J. See Siemens Electric Lamps & Supplies, Ltd.
Meccai, M. Electroporcelain, A (5) 118.
Meeson, E. L. Means for dressing grinding wheels, P (7) 151, P (11) 250.
Mehmel, M. Charts for analysis of minerals by X rays, B (11) 267; Methods for clay analysis, A (1) 27.
Meijer, W. M. Effect of condensate extraction on efficiency of heat cycle, A (3) 79.
Meister, W. F. Cd-red manufacture, P (6) 149.
Meldrum, A. H. Basic open-hearth furnace, A (10) 235.
Mellersh-Jackson, L. Construction of walls for glassmelting furnaces, P (7) 162.
Mellon, M. G. See Howe, D. E.
Meloche, V. W. See Knudson, H. W.
Melton, R. L. See Benner, R. C.
Melton, R. L., Benner, R. C., and Kirchner, H. P. Abrasive web coating apparatus, P (5) 103; Granular-coated material, P (8) 180; Method and apparatus for manufacturing granular-coated webs, P (8) 180.
Mendheim, W. Firing with gas in brick plants, A (1) 24.
Mengeringhausen, M. Vitreous-enamel pipes in sewer systems, A (7) 157.
Menoher, H. D. Sheet-glass manufacture, P (1) 13.
Mensing, P. Healthy air in workshop, A (11) 261.
Mercer, S. A. B., and Hallock, F. H. (editors). Tell el-Amarna tablets, B (5) 105.
Merlin. Bi-ceramics, A (5) 113.
Merriam, E. S. Abrasive article production, P (5) 103.
Merrick, A. W., and Beier, P. H. Refractory mold material, P (11) 259.
Merten, T. F. Moisture content of air-dried brick, A (10) 235.
Merwin, H. E. See Ksanda, C. J.
Metcalf, R. W. Feldspar, B (1) 28, B (11) 267.
Meyer, A. C. Glass bottle design, P (2) 39.
Meyer, C., and Yenne, K. Mineral assemblage of "White Silt" Terraces in Okanagan Valley, British Columbia, A (7) 173.
Meyer, E. T. Pottery from Mount Alice, Essevvale District, Southern Rhodesia, A (9) 208.
Meyer, W. Practical etching of glass, A (7) 161.
Meyer, W. F. Investigation of Co and system Co–C ,A (5) 126.
Meyers, G. J., Jr. Spinning together a metal and a ceramic article, P (2) 45.
Meyers, S. L. Thermal coefficient of expansion of Portland cement; long-time tests, A (10) 230.
Michel-Lévy, A., and Wyart, J. Neogenesis of minerals in interior of rocks by heating in gas or water vapor under high pressures—production of artificial metamorphism phenomena, A (4) 99.
Michetti, G., and Molfino, F. Metabolism of nucleoproteins in Pb poisoning, A (9) 226.
Micromatic Hone Corp. Honing device, P (5) 103; Machining tapered surfaces, P (11) 250.
Mields, H., and Lehmann, H. New quartz raw materials for whiteware industry: II, A (5) 193.
Miller, A. J. Glass treatment, P (1) 12.
Miller, B. Movable core spark plug, P (8) 194.
Miller, C. E. See Cook, R. L.
Miller, F. M. Combustion chamber and arch, P (5) 118.
Miller, H. W. Attachment for grinding machines, P (3) 57.
Miller, H. A. Calculation of particle sizes in stratified alumina hydrosols, A (10) 244.
Miller, R. A. Process and apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (1) 13.
Miller, R. N. Track rail grinding apparatus, P (6) 133.
Miller, W. J. Method and apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware, P (4) 94, P (5) 119, P (7) 167.
Millien, A. See Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd.
Milligan, L. H. Pyrometric rings for measuring kiln heat treatment, A (9) 221.
Milligan, L. H., and Lombard, R. H. Producing a grinding wheel, P (11) 250.
Milligan, W. O. See Weiser, H. B.
Milner, R. T. See Beckel, A. C.
Mindlin, R. D. Photoelastic method of stress analysis, A (4) 101.
Minich, V. E., and Grove, G. N. Abrasive equipment, P (8) 196.
Miroshnik, A. N. See Smelyanskil, I. S.
Mishin, V. D. See Smirnov, V. I.
Mishulovich, L. Ya. Molding decorated (multicolored) flooring tile, A (3) 70; see Budnikov, P. P.
Misra, M. L. Indian pottery clays: III, A (5) 123.
Misra, M. L., and Yadav, M. B. Indian pottery clays: IV, A (5) 123.
Mita, M. Thermophysical properties of magnesite brick, A (6) 143.
Mitchell, J. W. See Seddon, E.
Mitchell, W. B. Glass-shaping machines, P (4) 91.
Mitchell, W. M. Polishing technique for stainless steels, A (6) 132.
Mitchell's Emery Wheel Co., Ltd. See Fletcher, J. H.
Mitford, J. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Mittelbach, C., & Co., Firma. Insulated glass containers having double walls void of air, P (1) 12.
Mizuno, T., and Matsumura, B. Determination of soluble silica and alumina in Portland cement, A (1) 6.
Mizuno, Y. Low-fire glazes for roofing tile, A (5) 118.
Mochel, N. L. See Lester, H. H.
Model, H. Glass grinding—possibilities for sheet glass, A (4) 90.
Modes, C. H. Heat utilization, A (10) 233.
Modigliani, P. Method and apparatus for producing fibers from molten glass, P (11) 256; see Ceretti, A.
Moffat, J., Jr. See Sievert, G. E.
Moffitt, W. G. Determining Mg in water, A (7) 175.
Mohr, A., Jr., Wille, F., and Grilli, J. P. Checkerwork construction for regenerators, P (3) 69.
Moiseeva, G. G. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Molchanov, V. S. See Samartsev, G. G.
Molfino, F. See Michetti, G.
Mollier, J. H. Sheet glass cutting apparatus, P (6) 139.
Monack, A. J. Materials for vacuum-tube manufacture, A (10) 237.
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. Automatic machine for grinding metal-strip material, P (11) 250.
Mondet, P. Psychrometric measurements; the Psychrobac, A (1) 21.
Mondiny, E. M., and Geffroy, F. M. Abrasive for grinding special steels, P (1) 1.
Mong, L. E. See Heindl, R. A.
Monjar, P. C. Polishing wheel, P (9) 208.
Monnet, G. Apparatus and process for cooling glass articles by moving jets for tempering, P (11) 255; Glass-tempering apparatus, P (6) 138.
Monnier, R. E. Apparatus and process for tempering glass, P (1) 11; Tempering glass sheets, P (1) 13.
Monsanto Chemical Co. Ceramic compositions, P (11) 270.
Montagné, A. Grinding wheel for soft materials, P (2) 38.
Montgomery, E. T. Dry-mixing method of body preparation at Smith & Stone, Ltd., A (4) 95.
Monigomery, J. M. Volumetric feeder, P (8) 196.
Moon, C. R. Rouging device for buffing wheels, P (1) 3.
Moore, B. Fused magnesia, A (7) 164.
Moore, D. G., and Harrison, W. N. Effects of humidity and composition on strength and Young's modulus of enamels, A (1) 6.
Moore, D. L. Painters and sculptors in crystal, A (4) 85.
Moore, H. Glasses, organic and inorganic, A (8) 186.
Moore, H. W. Dynamic balancing apparatus, P (3) 72.
Moore, R. W. Glass-fabrication process and mold, P (7) 162; see Hull, A. W.
Moore, W. E., and Wallis, W. B. Apparatus for heat-treating furnace linings, P (1) 17.
Moore Enameling & Mfg. Co. Enamelware, A (7) 155.
Moran, J., and Kepler, M. N. Apparatus used in bedding glass sheets preparatory to surfacing, P (11) 255.
Morant, H. de. Ancient Egyptian earthenware, A (5) 104.
Morawietz, W. See Zintl, E.
Morazzoni, G. Ceramic treasures of Civic Hospitals of Genoa, A (11) 251.
Moretti, R. Davoli's quartz deposits for manufacture of colorless glass, A (4) 99.
Morey, C. R. Mosaics of Antioch, B (2) 39.
Morey, G. W. Optical glass, A (11) 254.
Morgan, J. D. High-temperature refractory, P (6) 144; Porous refractory, P (6) 144; Refractory bonding method, P (6) 144; Zirconia zircon Si refractory, P (1) 17, P (6) 144.
Morgan, J. D., and Lowe, R. E. High-temperature refractory, P (6) 144.
Morgan, J. D., and Sullivan, A. P. Gas analyzer, P (1) 23.
Morgan, J. R. Lavatory design, P (3) 60.
Morgan, S. O. See Murphy, E. J.
Morgan, W. R., Peskin, W. L., and Kronman, S. J. Mechanism of hardening of clay-Na silicate mixtures, A (7) 176.
Morooka, H. See Tokuoka, M.
Morozov, A. N. Lime–vanadium pentoxide system, A (8) 201.
Morris, B. F. Dust control, A (7) 177.
Morris, E. M. Polishing machines, P (5) 104.
Morris, H. P. Age and the lead content of human bones: compilation and statistical analysis of recent data, A (11) 271.
Morrison, H. Abrasive tool guiding apparatus, P (2) 37.
Morrison, W. P. Stemmed goblet and tumbler designs, P (7) 153.
Morrow, L. W. W. Glass textile high voltage insulated cable, P (2) 44.
Morse, C. J. Porcelain enamel manufacture, A (8) 184.
Morsell, M. Persian pottery (Parish-Watson Collection), A (4) 85.
Morton, A. M. Open-hearth bottoms, A (7) 164.
Morton, W. A. Open-hearth furnace, P (1) 17.
Mosebach, R. Feldspars from crystalline spessartites, A (7) 172.
Möser, A. Firing vitrified brick, A (8) 189; Improving quality of standard refractory brick and reply to discussion, A (8) 190; Increasing resistance to corrosion of normal tank-block masses, A (7) 164; Intensive preparation of heavy ceramic masses, A (3) 66; Kiln doorway closure, A (10) 241; Terra sigillata, A (4) 93.
Moskvin, B. N. Silver-plating mirrors, A (3) 64; see Vinokurov, V. M.
Moskvin, V. M. See Skramtaev, B. G.
Moss, R. L. B. See Porter, B.
M-O Valve Co., Ltd., Richards, J., and

Warren, G. W. Thermionic valves having ceramic bases, P (11) 260.
Movshevich, I. L. Lightweight refractory brick, A (10) 235.
Muecke, H. F. See Cox, P. E.
Mueller, L. J. Rotary kiln, P (8) 196.
Mühlig, J. M. Twentieth anniversary of death of Emile Fourcault, A (3) 65.
Muirhead, D. M. Structural block and wall construction, P (7) 163.
Mulder, L. L. Measuring temperatures, A (11) 261.
Mülhens, P. P. Bottle design, P (1) 5.
Mulholland, D. E. Polishing machine, P (3) 58.
Mulholland, V. Method and apparatus for making glass, P (8) 188.
Müller, H. O. See Radczewski, O. E.
Müller, W. J., Machu, W., and Stidl, W. Solution of solid water glass in water, A (1) 33.
Mullite Refractories Co. Shamva mullite, B (4) 92.
Mulryan, H. See Burchfiel, B. M.
Mumford, A. R., Markson, A. A., and Ravese, T. Characteristics of cloth filters for coal dust-air mixtures, A (11) 260.
Munkhouse, A. C. Air pollution and problems, A (7) 177.
Munsell, W. P. Flowerpot for water-cultured plants, P (8) 192.
Munyan, A. C. See Lang, W. B.
Murphy, E. J., and Morgan, S. O. Dielectric properties of insulating materials: III, A.-c. and d.-c. conductivity, A (7) 175.
Murray, H. D., and Spencer, D. A. Color in theory and practice: Vol. I, General theory, B (2) 39.
Murray, T. E., Jr. Tubular unit for boiler walls, P (2) 48.
Musgrave, J. Chrome mining in Southern Rhodesia, A (1) 25.
Muskat, I. E. Composition of matter and method of making, P (7) 176, P (7) 177; Composition of matter and method of using, P (8) 204.
Muskat, I. E., and Howard, N. Treatment of Cr ores, P (3) 76.
Muskat, I. E., and Taylor, R. H. Chlorination of Ti-bearing materials, P (3) 76; Treatment of Ti ores, P (3) 76.
Muskovin, C. T. Indexing attachment for grinding machines, P (3) 58.
Mussgnug, G. Dehydration of raw gypsum at different temperatures; significance for cement properties, A (1) 6; Properties of hydraulic blast-furnace slags, A (7) 154.
Mutch, J. W. Building brick, P (5) 113.
Myers, H. E. Physicochemical reactions between organic and inorganic soil colloids as related to aggregate formation, A (5) 127.
Myers, L. Drink mixing cup design, P (4) 86.
Myers, W. M. Problems and trends in mineral industries of Pennsylvania, A (3) 75.

Naeser, G. Optical temperature measurement of luminous hydrocarbon flames, A (7) 171.
Nagai, S. Methods of manufacturing alumina from highly aluminous materials of Korea, Manchuria, and North China, A (5) 115.
Nagai, S., and Akiyama, K. Chemical analysis of refractories and raw materials, A (5) 114.
Nagai, S., and Katayama, J. Refractory cements and mortars: IV, A (6) 143.
Nagai, S., and Naruse, A. Magnesian porcelain, steatite: VIII, A (5) 118.
Nagai, S., and Yamada, T. Hydrothermal reaction of alkali solutions with kaolin: III, A (5) 123.
Nagami, T. See Oyama, M.
Nagaoka, M. Apparatus for determining chemical attack on glasses, A (5) 109.
Nagelschmidt, G. Ca silicophosphate, A (1) 29; Identification of minerals in soil colloids, A (7) 172.
Nagerova, E. L., and Lebedeva, A. D. Photocolorimetric determination of Fe_2O_3, MnO, and TiO_2 in white Portland cement, A (8) 202.
Nagy, A. Grinding hard materials, P (9) 208.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y. Heat-insulating materials: I, A (5) 115; Internal structure of Japanese pottery, A (5) 116; Manufacture of Seger cones: I, A (5) 120; Mineralizers effective for crystallization of mullite, A (5) 116.
Nakazi, Y. See Oyama, M.
Nakovnik, N. I. Secondary quartzites—relationship with other rocks, A (1) 27.
Naruse, A. See Nagai, S.
Naruse, N. See Sata, N.
Näsänen, R. See Sihvonen, V.
Nash, A. D. Making coated glass sheet, P (1) 12; Producing cellular glass product, P (8) 188; Producing ornamental glass tile, P (11) 257.
Nash, A. W. See Nissan, A. H.
Natanson, N. E. See Krestinskaya, V. N.
National Broach & Machine Co. Finishing surfaces and machines therefor, P (1) 2.
Navias, L. Glass-to-metal seal, P (5) 113; Progress report on activities of A.S.T.M. Committee C-14 on glass and glass products, A (1) 10.
Navias, L., *et al.* Discussion on Sproat studies, A (10) 238.
Naville, F., Herrmann, R., and Audeoud, R. Fatal case of pure silicosis without tuberculosis, A (9) 225.
Nazarova, D. A. Refractory concrete for lining lids of open-hearth and electrical furnaces, A (5) 117.
Nedungadi, T. M. K. See Raman, C. V.
Neff, V. O. National Youth Administration in ceramic art, A (2) 39.
Négresco, T., and Crook, W. J. Relationships between composition of slags and their role in steel manufacture, A (10) 245.
Nekrich, M. I., and Shapiro, A. Yu. Production of alumina from bauxite mixtures containing sulfates, A (9) 215.
Nelson, A. L. Grinding pistons, P (7) 151.
Nelson, H. P. Abrasive composition, P (8) 179.
Nelson, H. W., Brysch, O. P., and Lum, J. H. Determination of minimum temperature of sustained combustion of solid fuels, A (3) 73.
Nelson, M. S. See Wilson, H.
Nelson, R. A. See Alexander, L. T.; Hendricks, S. B.
Neonelectric Co., Ltd., and Scarff, O. P. Coating glass, P (11) 256.
Nerlich & Co. Design for chinaware, earthenware, porcelain, etc., P (10) 230.
Nestler, A. See Preissler, E. P.
Neue Glasindustrie G. m. b. H. Apparatus and process for tempering glass sheets, P (1) 11; Continuous production of multilayer glass, P (1) 11.
Neumann, C., and Dietzel, A. Coloring body in so-called C yellow glasses: II, Coloring of heavy metal-free glasses by polysulfides, A (3) 62.
Neumann, F. Producing durable and strongly adhering Ag coating on upper surfaces of glass, P (11) 257; see Pollak, F.
Nevin, H. S., and Kaloustian, G. Siliceous products, P (10) 234.
Newcomb, R., Jr. 1940 marketing opportunities—ceramics and glass, A (7) 178.
Newton, C. C. Cincinnati Pottery Club, A (11) 251; Porcelain League of Cincinnati, A (1) 5.
Nicholls, P., and Reid, W. T. Viscosity of coal-ash slags, A (11) 255.
Nicholson, A. H. Design for combination glass dessert bowl and dish, P (7) 153; Designs for glass jug and glass relish dish, P (3) 60.
Nicholson, C. M. Developing Canada's nepheline-syenite, A (6) 147.
Nicolls, F. W. Government housing assistance, A (4) 91.
Nies, B. See Dailey, M. C.
Niklewski, B., Jr., and Andrews, A. I. Wet-process leadless cast-iron enamels, A (7) 157.
Nikolaev, S. Improving artificial drying of brick, A (3) 71.
Nikolenko, V. S. New kiln for firing ceramic ware, A (3) 73; Quarrying clay with scraper installation, A (3) 71.
Nilson, E. H. Equalizer support for enameled tanks during firing, P (8) 185.
Nirenshtein, D. A., and Shmukler, K. M. Highly refractory dolomite products with watery bond from clinker obtained by synthesis of tricalcium silicate, A (11) 258.
Nissan, A. H., Clark, L. V. W., and Nash, A. W. Improved rotary viscometer, A (7) 168.
Niver, R. W. Milk bottle design, P (11) 252.
Nix, J. Device for grinding knife blades, P (2) 37.
Noble, C. E. Pyrometer tube, P (4) 97.
Noble, O. C. Jar design, P (3) 60.
Noland, D. B. Relation of cast-iron composition to pinholes and blistering of porcelain enamels, A (9) 211.
Nolle, R. See Mayer, C.
Nordberg, M. E. See Hood, H. P.
Norman, J., and Gieseki, E. W. Beneficiation of spodumene rock by froth flotation, A (8) 198.
Norman, J., and Ralston, O. C. Purification of diatomite by froth flotation, A (8) 199.
Northam Warren, Ltd. Bottle design, P (7) 153.
Northrup, M. A., and Lee, O. I. Experiments on thermoluminescence of common and unusual minerals, A (9) 222.
Norton, C. L., Jr. Insulating firebrick manufacture, P (10) 236; Relation of low weight to physical properties of furnace refractories, A (2) 47.
Norton, C. L., Jr., and Duplin, V. J., Jr. Deformation of insulating firebrick under load, A (2) 46.
Norton, E. D. Glass-cleaning fluid, P (1) 12.
Norton, F. H. Analysis of high-alumina clays by thermal method, A (10) 244; Discussion of "Stability of kiln stack," A (8) 197.
Norton Co. Automatic grinding or abrading machines, P (6) 132; Grinding or abrading machines, P (1) 2; Grinding wheels, A (9) 207.
Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Manufacture of molded articles, P (7) 151.
Novotny, E. E. Manufacture of synthetic resin-bonded abrasive articles, P (1) 2.
Nowosielski, E. B. Spark plug, P (3) 71.
Nurse, R. W. See Parker, T. W.
Nutting, A. Separation of particles from gases, P (6) 146.
Nutting, P. G. Association of magnesia with silica in pure Mg clay, A (10) 242.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Apparatus and process for producing glass thread, P (1) 11; Bonded glass fibrous products, P (7) 162; Coloring glass fibers, P (4) 91; Glass composition for producing glass fibers, P (7) 162; Method and apparatus for manufacturing fibers from molten glass, P (3) 66; Method and device for producing glass fibers, P (3) 66; Production of glass fibers, P (6) 139.
N. V. Pope's Metaaldraadlampenfabriek. Enameled wire, P (11) 253.
Ny, V. See Hedvall, J. A.
Nyberg, E. G. Enamel lined beer barrel, P (7) 158.
Nye, R. D., and Demorest, D. J. Obtaining U and V from their ores, P (1) 23.
Nye, T. H. Hone, P (1) 2; see Crompton, G., Jr.
Nye, T. H., and Indge, H. S. Lapping machine, P (10) 228.
Nyland, E. R. Gear-lapping machine, P (3) 58.
Nystrom, C. M. See Giles, H. H.

Oakley, K. P. Nature and origin of flint, A (6) 147.
O'Bannon, L. S. See Bahnsen, M. J.
Obenaus, F. Electrical and mechanical tests on long rod porcelain insulators, A (8) 193.
Oberhauser, F. Quantitative determination of silicic acid, A (9) 224.
Oberländer, C., and Zschacke, F. H. Enamels and glazes, P (6) 149.
Oda, N. See Tadokoro, Y.
Odintsov, M. M. Geology of kaolin and refractory clay deposits of Ussolskii region (Irkutsk Province), A (1) 26.
Oesterle, F. D., and Zellar, G. Abrasive material, P (5) 103.
Ogle, E. N. Trial lens, P (2) 46.
Oglesby, N. E. Abrasive-coated sheet, P (1) 1; Coated abrasive, P (3) 58, P (5) 103, P (7) 151.
Ohl, F. More economical lacquering with new apparatus, A (6) 137.
Oki, M. See Kondo, S.
Okorokov, S. D. See Kind, V. A.
Olah, G. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Olin, H. L., Conrad, P. L., Krouse, M., and Whitson, R. E. Permanganate oxidation index as criterion of coal rank, A (2) 51.
Oliskevich, N. V. Starting a Hoffman kiln, A (3) 74.

Olive, T. R. Chemical ceramic ware, A (10) 237.
Oliver, J. G. Process and apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (11) 256.
Oliver, J. H. See White, H. G. E.
Olson, C. G. Gear grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Olson, H. T. See Houghten, F. C.
Omori, K. See Kozu, S.
Onatskii, S. P. See Antipov-Karataev, I. N.
O'Neill, F. Glassware-forming machine, P (5) 113; Mold-operating mechanism for glassware-forming machines, P (1) 13.
Ono, M., and Kondo, S. Diatomaceous earths of Noto Peninsula: I, Occurrence and quality, A (5) 126.
Opatowski, R. S. See Gesellschaft zur Verwertung Chemisch-Technischer Verfahren.
Open-Hearth Refractories Joint Panel. Proposed standard nomenclature of sections of open-hearth steel furnace, A (5) 117.
Oppegaard, A. G. See Ancrum, R. W.; British Titan Products Co., Ltd.
Oppegaard, A. G., and Stopford, C. J. Manufacture of TiO_2 pigments, P (7) 177.
Oppermann. Usual temperatures for unloading brick kilns, A (10) 235.
Ordal, S. E. Hone, P (5) 103.
Oreshnikova, E. I. Sary-Adyrskoe deposits of refractory clays of flint-clay type, A (6) 148.
Orfald, G. H. Cleaning abrasive sheet material, P (10) 228.
Orlandi, O. Manufacture of AlF_3 from noncalcined Al_2O_3 or $Al(OH)_3$, P (1) 33.
Orlova, M. P. See Zhukovskii, G. Yu.
Orosco, E. Possible causes of destruction of refractories in electric furnaces, A (6) 142.
Orzhevskii, V. I. See Kazanskii, M. S.
"Osa" Participations Industrielles Soc. Anon. Apparatus for drawing quartz or high silica glass tubes, P (2) 44; Apparatus for manufacturing and winding glass threads, P (2) 44; Gastight ceramic parts, P (1) 19.
Osborn, A. B. See Benjamin, M.
Osborn, R. A. See Curl, A. L.
Osborn, R. W. Machine for grinding, P (10) 228.
Oshry, H. I. See Ballard, J. W.
Osinalde, J. M. Draw plate and process for manufacturing double paste, engobed, enameled, or glazed ceramic products, P (3) 70.
Ostermann, G. See Beck, A.
Österreichisch Amerikanische Magnesit A.-G. Manufacturing refractories, P (2) 48; Refractory products, P (3) 69.
Österreichische Magnesit A.-G. Application of refractory brick to masonry not requiring mortar, P (7) 166; Construction of mortarless refractory brickwork, P (5) 118.
Ostromislensky, I. Nonshattering glass, P (4) 91.
Ostrovskii, V. Z. Testing of enamel layer for impermeability (denseness), A (4) 88.
Ott, C. L. See Balsiger, H. E.; Greiner, F.
Otto, G. H. Modified logarithmic probability graph for interpretation of mechanical analyses of sediments, A (1) 27.
Otto, H., and Hahn, G. Detection of early lead injury by observing skin vessels, A (5) 128.
Overton, L. J. Heat-loss coefficients, A (1) 13.
Owen, F. E. Vaporizer design, P (8) 182.
Owen, H. R. Shatterproof article of glass, P (8) 188.
Owen, W. Apparatus for pressing curved safety glass, P (8) 188; Glass sheet bending and tempering apparatus, P (3) 66.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Hollow glass articles, P (1) 12.
Oyama, M., Nakazi, Y., and Nagami, T. Steatite masses with BaO content, A (4) 94.
Oyama, Y. Mixing of solids. Mixing of binary system of two sizes by ball-mill motion, A (9) 219.
Ozep, S. A. Planning and working experience of dust-suction installation, A (3) 80.
Ozhegova, M. I., Potapenko, S. V., and Soloninko, I. S. Krivoi Rog pre-Cambrian metamorphous quartzites and vein quartzes as raw materials for silica brick, A (9) 215.
Pabst, A. Crystal structure of plazolite, A (5) 123.
Packard, F. See Associated Clay Industries, Ltd.
Pacy, D. A. See E. R. Plugs, Ltd.
Paddock, O. H. Apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (2) 43; Apparatus for casehardening glass, P (6) 138; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (11) 255.
Paddock, O. H., and Greaves-Walker, A. McK. Apparatus for bending sheet glass, P (11) 255; Coloring vitreous articles and product produced thereby, P (6) 138.
Page, G. A., Raine, F. F., and Sullivan, V. R. Development and preliminary studies of pinite, A (4) 92.
Page, R. T. Dust-control systems for metal-finishing industry, A (6) 149.
Pahlavouni, M. E. See De Keyser, M. W.
Paine, L. E. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (1) 2.
Pal, B. C. Defects in earthenware, A (5) 118.
Palmenberg, O. W. Relation of ash composition to fusing temperature in anthracite, A (2) 51.
Palmer, J. Brick-bond gauge, P (2) 46.
Palmer, W. G. Thermal properties and heats of adsorption of films on vitreous silica, A (3) 65.
Palotce, J. J. Bearing hone, P (1) 2.
Panichi, U. Considerations and research on silicates, A (9) 222.
Papastamatiou, J. New types of corundum rocks from isle of Naxos (Grecian Archipelago), A (4) 83.
Paquay, H. Theory of gas producers based on laws of equilibria, A (8) 197.
Paquet, M. See Société de Produits Chimiques des Terres Rares.
Paramonova, V. I., and Chulkov, P. M. Exchange of univalent and multivalent ions in soil and glauconite, A (6) 147.
Parfitt, A. W. Producing hydrated Ca silicate minerals and products thereof, P (9) 210; Spalling-resistant refractories, P (8) 192.
Parker, A., and Parker, J. A. Apparatus for extracting grit and dust from air and gases, P (9) 220.
Parker, B. H. See Van Tuyl, F. M.
Parker, J. A. See Parker, A.
Parker, L. T. Contract law for engineers, A (3) 79.
Parker, O. S. Bottle design, P (8) 182.
Parker, T. W., and Nurse, R. W. Microscopic examination of Portland cement clinker, A (7) 153.
Parkin, M. Measurement of gas temperatures in glass furnaces, A (5) 111.
Parkinson, F. D. Producing ornamental glass, P (2) 45.
Parkinson, N. F. See Fahrenwald, F. A.
Parmelee, C. W. Grinding: control of particle size in glaze slips, A (10) 237; Possible causes for scumming of clay products, A (6) 139; see Tooley, F. V.
Parnum, D. H. See Martin, L. C.
Parr, A. T. See Parr, R. T.
Parr, R. T., and Parr, A. T. Apparatus for grinding and polishing optical lenses, P (6) 138.
Parrique, M. G. Evolution of pneumoconioses, A (9) 225.
Parrish, W. See Kaiser, E. P.
Parsons, E. J. Insulated wall for open hearths, P (1) 17; see Frey, A. A.
Parsons, W. B. Engineers and engineering in the Renaissance, B (8) 206.
Parsons-Steiner, Ltd. Chinaware, pottery, and porcelain design, P (7) 153.
Parthasarathy, S. Theory of light scattering, A (6) 149.
Partridge, F. C. Contribution to "South African materials for silica refractories," A (3) 68; Durban beach sands, A (3) 75; Poikilitic sodalite syenite from Pilansberg, A (3) 75.
Partridge, J. H. Refractory glass, P (7) 163; see General Electric Co., Ltd.; Rooksby, H. P.
Partridge, J. H., and Adams, G. F. Creep of refractory materials at high temperatures—bearing on performance of glass-house pots, A (4) 92.
Partridge, J. H., and Pirani, M. Producing transparent vitreous objects, P (11) 260.
Paschke, M. Enamel protective coating on metallic and ceramic articles, P (11) 253.
Pascucci, E. Fresnel lens design, P (2) 39.
Pasotti, F. G. Bottle-machine molds wear out faster in high-speed production, A (10) 231.
Pasynskii, A. Use of Na-Mg glasses for glass electrodes, A (8) 187.
Paton, H. W. See Hurd, C. B.
Patt, L. A. Segmental abrasive wheel, P (1) 3.
Patterson, G. D. Producing Ti pigments, P (3) 78.
Patterson, H. S. Certain dusts produced by mining processes, A (1) 34; Sampling of mine dusts with thermal precipitator, A (1) 34; see Van Wijk, A. M.
Pauling, L. Nature of chemical bond and structure of molecules and crystals, B (1) 28.
Pauling, L., and Sherman, J. Crystal structure of Al metaphosphate, A (5) 126.
Pavlish, A. E., and Silverthorn, R. W. Analysis of Se in glass, A (5) 109.
Payne, H. F. Permeability to moisture of organic surface coatings; use of glass cloth in permeability and adsorption measurements, A (2) 43.
Pazourek, L. Industrial nurse as teacher of nutrition, A (11) 271.
Peacock, W. Making mirrors, P (11) 256.
Peacock Laboratories, Inc. Improved method of mirror production, A (5) 111.
Pearl, I. A. Microscopic method for Portland cement in dust samples, A (11) 261.
Pearse, L. E. B. See Goonvean & Rostowrack China Clay Co., Ltd.
Pearson, R. W., and Truog, E. Mineralogical subdivisions of soil separates, A (1) 27.
Pearson, T. F. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (3) 65; Apparatus for manufacturing glassware, P (4) 91; Driving mechanism for glassworking machines, P (6) 138; Forming machine for glassware, P (2) 44; Glass article manufacturing machine, P (7) 162; Glassware mold assembly, P (10) 234; Glassware molding machine, P (7) 162; Machine for manufacturing glass articles, P (5) 113; Means for forming glass bottles, jars, etc., P (3) 66; Means for opening and closing molds of machine for forming glassware, P (11) 256; Skimming device for glass tanks or furnaces, P (2) 45.
Peck, L. H. Wiring box, P (7) 167.
Peckham, R. H. See Spiegel-Adolf, M.
Peddrick, C. H., Jr. Mineral composition for use in glass manufacture, P (10) 234.
Peddrick, C. H., Jr., and Weis, J. H. Concentrating nonmetallic minerals, P (7) 174.
Pedersen, G. F. M. Capsule stopper for bottles, jars, glasses, etc., P (7) 162.
Peebles, J. B. See Brown, D.
Peik, L. D. Abrasive throwing or impelling apparatus, P (11) 250; Direct impulse sandblast system, P (8) 196.
Peiler, K. E. Glass charge delivery apparatus, P (10) 234; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (1) 12.
Peiter, F., and Fish, M. J. Heat transfer through insulation, A (3) 67.
Pendergrass, E. P., and Hodes, P. J. Modifying influences of silicosis and silicosis with infection on healthy chest, A (10) 246.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. Producing alkali subsilicates, P (1) 34.
Penzig, F. Temperature-indicating paints, A (1) 22.
Pereny, A. Ball mill, P (11) 261.
Perkins, J. F. See Baeyertz, M.
Perrin, R. See Roubault, M.
Perruche, L. Determination of granular minerals, A (5) 123.
Perry, E. E., and Cameron, F. A. Silk screen printing machine, P (9) 220.
Perry, H., and Grotefeld, A. W. Glass-tempering apparatus, P (3) 66; Process and apparatus for tempering glass, P (7) 162.
Persons, C. A. Reflecting device, P (1) 13.
Peskin, W. L. See Morgan, W. R.
Peters, C. A., MacMasters, M. M., and French, C. L. Hydrogen peroxide in colorimetric determination of Fe by thiocyanate, A (2) 54.
Peters, M. F., and King, H. K. Method and apparatus for testing spark plugs, P (5) 119.
Petersen, P. See Fishburn, C. C.
Peterson, A. Axial balance in multistage centrifugal pumps, A (2) 55.
Peterson, A. H. See Peterson, C. J.
Peterson, C. J., and Peterson, A. H. Buffing wheel, P (10) 227.
Peterson, E. G. Buffing device, P (4) 84.

Peterson, M. See Edwin, E.
Petri, J. See Jander, W.
Pettler, E. H. Core structure for clay extruding dies, P (4) 97.
Pevsner, N. L. See Smelyanskiĭ, I. S.
Pfaff, T. Production of coiled vitreous tubing, P (1) 13.
Pfanstiehl, C. Fluorescent material and fluorescent element incorporating it, P (1) 28; Fluorescent material and preparation, P (1) 28.
Pfeffer, H. W., and Danz, H. O. Dust-collection apparatus, P (2) 50.
Pfeffer, P. See Hellmers, J. H.
Phelps, S. M. Obtaining size and warpage of refractory brick and shapes, B (9) 217.
Philippe, G. A. Glass-cutting machine, P (3) 65.
Philippe, M. G. E. Gear wheel grinding apparatus, P (3) 58; Grinding wheel dressing apparatus, P (3) 58.
Phillips, A. H. See McIntosh, A. M.
Phillips, C. J. Glass as electrical insulator, A (9) 212; Glass-tempering method, P (10) 234; Tempering glass, P (7) 163.
Phillips, J. G. Limoges candlesticks, A (1) 4.
Phillips, L. L. Majolica ware, A (3) 59.
Physicists Research Co. Instrument for measuring surface roughness, A (1) 20.
Pickering, H. Liquefied fuel gas, A (3) 73.
Pike, R. D. See Hyde, R. W.
Pilcher, J. M. See Sherman, R. A.
Pilcher, J. M., and Sherman, R. A. Treatment of coal with oil, B (7) 171.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Apparatus for manufacturing ground and polished glass bands, P (2) 44, P (7) 162; Apparatus and process for grinding and polishing glass bands, P (2) 44; Apparatus and process for manufacturing ground and polished glass bands, P (2) 44; Glass grinding apparatus, P (1) 12; Process and apparatus for tempering tubular glass articles, P (1) 13.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Baillie, G. H. Apparatus for drawing glass strip, P (8) 188.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Gaskell, J. Apparatus for feeding glass to a rolling machine, P (6) 138; Tanks for molten glass, P (7) 163.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Mitford, J. B. Tempering hollow glass articles, P (9) 214.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Mitford, J. B., and Shaver, W. W. Chilling glass for tempering, P (9) 212.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for producing polished glass strip, P (10) 234.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Apparatus for producing ground and polished glass strip, P (1) 11; Glass-polishing apparatus, P (1) 12.
Pim, F. B. See Birch, S. F.
Pincus, A. G. See Warren, B. E.; Weyl, W. A.
Pines, B., and Kushta, G. Minerals formed by reaction of open-hearth slags with dolomite hearth bottom at high temperatures, A (5) 116.
Pink, J. Apparatus for spinning and winding glass filaments, P (3) 65.
Pinto, M. da S. Bauxite of Poços de Caldas, A (7) 171.
Piper, G. H. Bonding clays and properties of synthetic molding sands, A (9) 222.
Pirani, M. Fusing metallic current leads into quartz glass vessels, P (9) 213; High temperature laboratory furnaces, A (10) 239; Radiation properties of different substances from 250° to 800°C., A (4) 101; see Partridge, J. H.
Pitt, N. P., and Baker, E. G. Bonding of Ca silicates, P (10) 236.
Pitt, N. P., and Gallay, W. Refractory cement, P (10) 236.
Pitt, N. P., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Chrome refractory, P (3) 69.
Pitzer, E. C. See Gordon, N. E.
Place, P. B. Explanation of pH and pOH, A (2) 54.
Plambeck, A. O. Acid- and alkali-resistant finishes, A (5) 106.
Platzmann, C. R. Advances in refractory materials (1938), A (1) 14; Progress in enamel research (1938), A (9) 211.
Pleasants, F. R. Pre-Columbian art at the Fogg, A (4) 85.
Plechner, W. W., and Hixson, A. W. Pure TiO_2, P (6) 149.
Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500, B (7) 176.
Pletnikova, E. I. See Skopintsev, B. A.
Pluck, J. E. Thermal conductivity sliding graph, A (10) 241.
Plücker, R. Removing rust and forge scale from iron, steel, and sheet-metal ware, A (7) 156.
Plumer, J. M. Potter's art at Cleveland, A (7) 152.
Plummer, H. C., and Heath, F., Jr. Inventory taking of structural clay products research programs, A (2) 46.
Plunkett, J. A., and Wainer, E. Magnesium titanates, P (6) 149.
Pogany, A. Increasing strength of brickwork by use of scored brick, A (1) 14.
Pohle, E. A., and Ritchie, G. Silicosis and tuberculosis roentgenologically simulating a neoplasm, A (6) 150.
Poichet, L. Optical glasses, A (5) 112.
Poletis, L. Tool for drilling ceramic materials, P (1) 23.
Policard, A., and Rollet, J. Arrest of toxic action of silica dust on conjunctive tissue by Al, A (9) 224; Biomicroscopic studies of effect of Co dusts (smaltite and cobaltite) on the cornea, A (9) 225.
Polik, B. M. See Stepanenko, M. G.
Pollak, F., and Neumann, F. Apparatus and process for manufacturing spun glass, P (2) 44; Production of spun glass, P (1) 13.
Pollyak, V. V. See Zhukovskiĭ, G. Yu.
Poluboyarinov, D. N., and Zalkind, I. Ya. Methods for determining gas permeability, A (11) 258.
Polyakova, L. B. See Prok, I. M.
Ponomarev, I. F. Plasticity, A (6) 148.
Poole, J. H. See Poole, T., Ltd.
Poole, T., Ltd., and Poole, J. H. Apparatus for brushing fired articles of hollow-ware pottery, P (3) 70.
Pooley, L. A. C. See Scott, T. R.
Popilov, L. Ya. Fused diabase in reaction apparatus and peculiarities of its use, A (8) 190.
Popineau, R. See Winterer, M.
Popov, A. A. Service of silica brick made from crystalline and amorphous quartzites in open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 258.
Popov, K. I. Introduction of semiacid refractories in reheating furnaces of Stalin New Kramatorsk Machine Works, A (9) 215.
Porcelain Enamel Inst., Inc. Test for acid resistance of porcelain enamels: I, Flatware, B (7) 158.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc., Technical Research Section. Ball mill wet grinding of porcelain enamels, B (11) 253.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. Porcelain enamel colors and color matching, B (8) 185; Standard specifications for porcelain enamel supplies, B (7) 158.
Poritsky, H. Thermal stresses in cylindrical pipes, A (11) 261.
Poroma, J. A. Waterproof brick wall, P (5) 113.
Porter, B., and Moss, R. L. B. Topographical bibliography of ancient Egyptian hieroglyphic texts, reliefs, and paintings: VI, Upper Egypt: chief temples (excluding Thebes), B (5) 105.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Producing tight unions between glass and ceramic articles, P (11) 257.
Porzellanfabrik Lorenz Hutschenreuther A.-G. Producing deep-relief ornamentations on ceramic products, P (2) 39.
Poschenrieder, P. See Weicker, W.
Poste, E. P. Ceramic education, A (5) 128.
Postel, P. Ceramic bonds for grinding disks and the Four-Year Plan, A (1) 1.
Postman, B. F. Industrial exhaust ventilation, A (5) 120.
Peston, E. V. Paving brick, P (3) 67.
Potapenko, E. V. Tertiary quartzous sandstone as raw material for silica brick, A (11) 258; see Ozhegova, M. I.
Potash, N. Abrading or sanding machine, P (6) 132.
Potts, J. C. Comparison of rates of melting of glasses made from Na carbonate, dolomite limestone, and silica sand, A (4) 89.
Poure, C., et Fils. Mechanical treatment of glass ampoules, P (1) 12.
Poussel, L. Extrusion machines for manufacture of pottery, P (1) 23.
Powell, E. R. Apparatus for manufacture of mineral wool, P (5) 112; Method and apparatus for melting rock and making products therefrom, P (4) 91.
Power, F. W. Accuracy and precision of microanalytical determination of C and H, A (3) 72.
Prange, M. N. Honing tool, P (8) 180.
Prasse, F. Water-spray curtain as protection to health in glass industry, A (5) 112.
Pratt, H. R. See Marks, L. S.
Pratt, J. W. See British United Shoe Machinery Co., Ltd.
Prausnitz. Glass fiber, A (3) 63.
Preissler, E. F., and Nestler, A. Workpiece holder for glass-grinding machine, P (11) 257.
Preston, E. See Halle, R.
Preston, F. W. Measuring cordiness of glass, A (8) 187; Stresses in bottles or jars from differences in outside and inside temperatures (static temperature gradient), A (5) 112.
Preston, G. D. Diffraction of X rays by crystals at elevated temperatures, A (2) 52.
Preston, W. W. See Webb, H. R.
Price, R. E. See Balsiger, H. E.; Greiner, F.; Hollengreen, M. A.
Pridal, O. Carbon yellow glasses, A (10) 232.
Pride, W. A. Hollow-wall building construction, P (9) 214.
Prideaux, E. B. R., and Henness, J. R. Precipitation of Al hydroxide—its solubility in ammonia, A (7) 176.
Priest, A. Bequest of Jacob Ruppert; Far Eastern art, A (1) 3; Sung vase, A (11) 251.
Priest, C. F. Kiln burner and air supply fitting, P (5) 122.
Priestley, B., Creighton, F., and Creighton, W. Manufacture of brick, P (5) 113.
Primak, A. Universal sharpener, P (5) 104.
Procter & Gamble Co. Bottle design, P (6) 133.
Prok, I. M., and Polyakova, L. B. Purifying effect of cullet containing As and Sb, A (6) 137.
Prokhnitskiĭ, I. N. Mineralogical composition of Ca aluminate slags and extraction of alumina, A (1) 15.
Prosen, E. M. Refractory investment, P (10) 236.
Prosser, W. Making workable molds for glass containers, A (3) 64.
Prostov, E. See Field, H.
Prouty, W. O. Tunnel kiln ware support, P (9) 221.
Pryde, E. H. See Low, G. W., Jr.
Puening, F. Coke oven with internally heated movable heating walls, P (1) 17; Coke oven with movable heating walls, P (1) 17.
Pukall, K. Rapid test of resistance of refractories to CO, A (1) 15.
Pulfrich, H. Ceramic-to-metal seal, P (7) 178; Composite body, P (1) 18; Vacuum tight ceramic articles, P (2) 46.
Pulfrich, H., and Magner, R. Ceramic and metallic material uniting method, P (7) 178.
Pulfrich, H., Wagner, R., and Kniepen, P. Applying a metallic covering to quartz glass, P (11) 255.
Püngel, W., and Stenkhoff, R. Applying enamel coatings to iron, P (9) 211.
Puppe, F. Construction and working of crushing plants for preparing electrocorundum abrasives, A (1) 1.
Purdy, R. C. Rookwood Pottery, A (3) 59.
Puri, A. N., Asghar, A. G., and Dua, A. N. Physical characteristics of soils: VI, Influence of clay, exchangeable bases, and hygroscopic moisture on soil cohesion, A (8) 199.
Puri, A. N., Hoon, R. C., and Dhawan, C. L. Electrodialysis of soils: IV, Effect of temperature, pH value, and degree of alkalization, A (5) 126.
Puri, A. N., and Uppal, H. L. Base exchange in soils: II, Exchange acidity, A (8) 198.
Puschner, M. See Blüh, G.
Putnoky, L. v., and Bobest, N. v. Stone defects in glass, A (1) 10.
Pyster, J. N., and Stuke, C. W. Furnace wall and part thereof, P (1) 17.

Quaedvlieg, M. See Brodersen, K.
Quarendon, R. Glass-fiber insulation, A (3) 63.
Querengässer, H. Manufacture of pigments, P (4) 101.
Quigley, L. Glass for engineering and industry, A (11) 254.

Rabe, K. Finish grinding mechanism, P (9) 207.
Rackham, B. Catalogue of Italian majolica: Vols. I and II, B (10) 229; Early Tudor pottery, A (3) 58; English delft, A (4) 84; Key to pottery and glass, B (10) 229; Virtues of English pottery, A (8) 182.
Radczewski, O. E. Investigation of fine fractions in clays and cements, A (9) 219.
Radczewski, O. E., Müller, H. O., and Eitel, W. Hydration of $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, A (8) 183; Hydration of $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, A (8) 183; Supermicroscopic examination of lime hydration, A (5) 106.
Rader, L. F., Jr. See Whittaker, C. W.
Rae, F. Y. Polishing granite, P (3) 58.
Raf, S. Ya., and Shapiro, I. E. Decreasing alkali content and increasing chemical stability of sheet glass produced by Fourcault method, A (6) 136.
Raimbault, P. L. Apparatus and process for manufacturing glass tubes, P (1) 11.
Raine, F. F. See Page, G. A.
Rainier, E. T. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 132.
Raistrick, A., and Marshall, C. E. Nature and origin of coal and coal seams, B (4) 98.
Ralston, O. C. See Fraas, F.; Norman, J.
Ralston, O. C., *et al.* Annual Report of Nonmetals Division, fiscal year 1939, B (3) 76.
Raman, C. V., and Nedungadi, T. M. K. α to β transformation of quartz, A (11) 268.
Ramey, G. Early German art revived; historic materials used by Mrs. Keyser, A (4) 84.
Ramseyer, C. F. Mineral wool, P (6) 139.
Randall, A. M. Disk sharpener, P (3) 58.
Randall, M., and Watson, E. B. Finding list for U. S. patent, design, trade mark, reissue, label, print, and plant patent numbers, B (3) 81.
Ranzi, L. Development of central-heating systems, A (3) 79.
Rao, B. R. Mysore's mineral industries, A (5) 124.
Rao, L. V. L. N. Metallic luster in glost firing, A (2) 39, A (5) 104.
Rapp, C. H. Factors affecting physical properties of dry-mixed body, A (5) 120.
Rasch, R. Adhering strength of sprayed refractories, A (10) 235; Coal- and gas-fired continuous kilns; adaptability, A (1) 23; Refractory linings of boilers, A (1) 16; Steam boiler masonry installation, B (4) 93.
Rastorguev, N. D. See Lagunov, G. L.
Rath, W. Heat exchanger of impervious sintered ceramic material, P (8) 192.
Ratner, R. Frangible tableware, P (1) 19.
Raub, J. H. See Marks, L. S.
Raucouchot, I., and Lugand, A. Pneumoconiosis and pulmonary syphilis, A (6) 150.
Rauen, H. M. Inorganic giant molecules, A (1) 26.
Rauh, C. A. Pyroflex constructions for acid and alkali service, A (9) 216.
Raupach, R., Maschinenfabrik Görlitz G. m. b. H. Horizontal wire-cutting press for clay, P (11) 262.
Ravese, T. See Mumford, A. R.
Rayleigh. Bending of glass under long-continued stress, A (11) 254.
Raymond, T. E. Filter press filler block, P (3) 72.
Razorenov, A. S., and Abashkina, V. F. Production of hollow sand-lime brick, A (6) 140.
Razous, P. Theory and practice of industrial drying, B (1) 22.
Reagan, W. J. Open-hearth slag control, A (1) 15.
Redd, O. F. Best production from ball or pebble mill, A (9) 219.
Redinger, J. M. Mounting for grinding wheel, P (2) 38.
Redman, F. Apparatus for assembling parts of closure clamping devices, P (7) 162.
Redman, L. V. Abrasive implement, P (1) 1.
Redshaw, J. H. Lehr drive for sheet-glass machines, P (11) 256.
Redshaw, S. C. Sensitive optical strain gauge, A (4) 97.
Reed, A. E. Slurry screens reduce grinding cost, A (11) 261.
Reed, G. W. Brick press, P (9) 220.
Rees, K., and Fisk, H. G. Cone deformation study in part of system $CaO–Fe_2O_3$, A (7) 174.
Rees, O. W. See McCabe, L. C.
Rees, W. J. Glass-tank refractories, A (2) 47; Refractories in industrial service, A (7) 164; see Chadeyron, A. A.
Rees, W. J., and Lynam, T. R. Composite chrome refractories: Summary, A (5) 114.
Reichel, E. See Schmidt-Lange, W.
Reichmann, R. Electrical heating element with metallic heat conductor and ceramic protective covering, P (11) 264; Producing high temperature heating resistors, P (9) 221.
Reid, E. W. Laminated glass, P (6) 139.
Reid, W. T. See Nicholls, P.
Reif, H. Ceramic arts in Paris, A (3) 58.
Rein, S. I. Hungarian peasant pottery, A (2) 38.
Reinartz, L. F. Developments in open-hearth furnaces: III, Insulation, A (5) 114.
Reinert, G. F. History of Pennsylvania German potteries of Berks County, A (3) 59.
Reinhart. Refractories from limestone and dolomite, A (1) 16.
Reinhart, F. Processes for manufacture of sintered magnesia products, A (6) 142.
Reinker, G. E. Molded glass article, P (6) 139.
Reinkober, O. Elastic properties of thin quartz threads, A (3) 63.
Reis, L. von. Glass chilling and tempering apparatus, P (5) 113; Method and apparatus for making ropes or cords from glass or slag, P (6) 139.
Reissmann, E. See Reissmann, K.
Reissmann, K., and Reissmann, E. Device for finely cutting clay into small disks and shells, P (6) 146.
Reith, J. F., and Dijk, C. P. van. Lead content of urine—relation to clinical diagnosis of Pb poisoning, A (5) 128.
Reithel, F. J. See Manville, I. A.
Remington, P. Contemporary Swedish and Danish decorative arts, A (11) 251.
Rendall, W. S. Annealing lehr and method of annealing glassware, P (8) 188.
Rennice, C. R. Optically ground, A (7) 160.
Rentschler, P. E. Small foundry's health program, A (5) 129.
Rentzell, R. P. Machine for generating power transmitting surfaces and method, P (9) 208.
Repenko, K. N. See Berezhnol, A. S.
Revest-Gindre, P. Glass fibers, A (6) 136.
Rexer, E. Structure of broken surfaces and breaking process in glasses, A (1) 10; Reply to remarks of A. Smekal, A (5) 112.
Rey, G. Self-writing gas graphometer, A (3) 80.
Reynolds, D. A. See Fieldner, A. C.
Reynolds, D. S. Determination of F in phosphatic materials (Willard and Winter method), A (2) 53; Further studies on Willard and Winter method, A (2) 53.
Reynolds, D. S., Kershaw, J. B., and Jacob, K. D. Multiple-unit distilling apparatus for determining F (Willard and Winter method), A (2) 54.
Reynolds, H. H. See Hauser, E. A.
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Kirkwood, I. W. A., and Ritchie, P. D. Electrically insulating bodies, P (3) 70.
Rhead, T. F. E., Hawthorn, S. K., and Deacon, V. H. Hot patching of retorts by blowpipe spray welding, A (6) 141.
Ribaud, G., Laure, Y., and Gaudry, H. Measurement of flame temperatures, A (5) 120.
Ricci, J. E. See Soth, G. C.
Richard, F. Making refractories, P (4) 93.
Richards, J. See General Electric Co., Ltd.; M-O Valve Co., Ltd.
Richardson, C. D. See McCarty, J. D.
Richardson, H. K. Guide for molten material, P (6) 139.
Richardson, H. M. See Clews, F. H.
Richardson, J. R. See Manville, I. A.
Richardson, S. G. Grinding apparatus, P (6) 132.
Richardson, V. Pressed glass, A (3) 64.
Richardson Co. Manufacture of compositions of lead and its oxides, P (7) 177.
Richter, E. F. A.-c. resistance of ceramic materials up to 600°C., A (11) 259.
Richter, G. M. A. Athenian jugs, A (5) 104; Athenian toilet box, A (11) 251; Athenian vases, A (5) 104; Early Greek art, A (5) 104.
Richter, H. Glass-ampoule manufacture, P (2) 44.
Richter, H. O. Adhesive abrasive composition, P (9) 207.
Richter, R. M. Heater radiants: specialized process, A (8) 190.
Rickenmann, A. Truing device for abrasive worms, P (1) 3.
Rickerman, J. H. See Baker, A. L.
Rickmann, E. Enameling objects made of cast iron or steel, P (2) 42.
Riddle, F. H. Ceramic insulators for spark plugs, A (10) 237.
Rideau, J. R., and Ducret, A. M. Manufacturing devitrified glass, P (2) 45.
Ridgway, R. H. Chromite, B (11) 267.
Ridgway, R. R. Abrasive metal carbide manufacture, P (10) 227; Furnace for making abrasive metal carbides, P (10) 228; Thermocouple, P (5) 121.
Ridler, E. S. Silicic acid gel production, P (2) 55.
Ridoni, E. Electrodes made of natural graphite, A (4) 95.
Rigby, J. Night visibility of pottery ovens from the air, A (7) 170.
Riley. Recent investigations of Northern Coke Research Laboratory, A (8) 197.
Riley, A. H. Milling of pottery materials and its control, A (3) 70.
Ritchie, G. See Pohle, E. A.
Ritchie, P. D. See Reyrolle, A., & Co.
Ritter Products Corp. Manufacture of cement, P (7) 154.
Rittgen, A. Practical working of tunnel kilns, A (10) 242.
Ritts, F. M. Ingot mold insulation, A (7) 156.
Ritzert, N. J. Abrading apparatus, P (3) 57; Roll grinding machine, P (3) 58.
Rivani, B. Automatic cutting apparatus for brick, P (1) 23.
Rivière, A. Mechanism of dolomitization of calcareous sediments, A (4) 99.
Rix, W. See Dawihl, W.
Robb, A. L. Spark-plug construction, P (8) 194.
Roberts, A. L. Elasticity of chrome and chrome-magnesite refractories—thermal-shock resistance, A (3) 67.
Roberts, H. S. Direct measurement of silicate heats of melting, A (1) 19.
Roberts, J. Determining ignition temperatures of solid fuels, A (3) 73.
Robertson, C. Inter-Society Color Council report, A (7) 152.
Robertson, C., and Koch, D. O. Effect of firing schedule on quality of glass color decorations, A (1) 24.
Robey, E. W. See Carey, W. F.
Robie, N. P. Abrasive article, P (8) 179; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (8) 180; see Benner, R. C.
Robiette, A. G. Electric furnaces for vitreous enameling, A (9) 210; Gas-fired furnaces, A (4) 98.
Robillard, A. F. Value of refractory materials in oil boiler furnaces in the navy, A (6) 143.
Robinson, D. M., and Freeman, S. E. *Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum. Fasciculo 3.* United States of America. Robinson Collection, B (2) 39.
Robinson, H. G. Adjustable water box for wet abrasive cutting machines, P (8) 180.
Robinson, L. R. Balanced draft and flash wall for kilns, P (1) 25.
Robionova, N. I. Analysis of Cr oxide, A (5) 125.
Robson, G. See Tyne Metal Co., Ltd.
Robson, J. T., and Sylvester, G. R. Kiln, P (10) 242.
Robson, W. D. See Denny, J. J.
Roch, H., Jr. Viewpoints on production of whiteware glazes free from lead and borax, A (7) 167.
Rochow, W. F. Magnesite linings in kilns, A (6) 142.
Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd., and Adams, F. W. Purification of silica sands, P (4) 91.
Rockwood, N. C. Proportioning raw materials, A (11) 261; Sampling cement materials, A (11) 261.
Rodda, H. W. Crockery and tableware washing machine, P (2) 50.
Rodin, S. V. See Vinograi, Yu. Ts.
Rodt, V. Analysis of silicate and carbonate rocks as building materials, A (10) 244; Hardening of MgO without chloride, A (10) 230.
Roemisch, B. German glass artists in old Sweden, A (1) 4; German glassmakers in old Norway, A (8) 181.
Rögener, H. D.-c. resistance of ceramic materials, A (5) 126.
Rogers, H. G. See Land, E. H.

Rogers, H. R., and Dymock, T. Lead poisoning and silicosis, A (7) 178.
Rogers, J. C. Stove design, P (11) 252.
Rogge, G. See Thilo, E.
Rogovol, M. I. Firing steam-engine slags in Hoffman kilns, A (3) 73.
Rohr, M. von. Sample of Faraday glass of Jena collection for history of optics, A (7) 161.
Roiren, A. I. Experiments on use of refractory concretes based on aluminous cement, A (5) 114.
Roland, C. T., and Trebler, H. A. Plant study of damaged and defective milk bottles, A (9) 212; Thermal shock resistance of milk bottles, A (9) 212.
Rolet, A. Glass fiber in horticulture, A (5) 111.
Rolfsen, O. Producing cement in two stages, P (2) 40.
Roller, P. S. Plastic flow of dispersions and new approach to study of plasticity, A (1) 30.
Roller, P. S., and Ervin, G., Jr. System Ca oxide–silica–water at 30°C.—association of silicate ion in dilute alkaline solution, A (11) 252.
Rollet, J. See Policard, A.
Rolph, T. W. Light-directing brick and walls and buildings utilizing them, P (1) 12; Reflecting brick and walls and buildings utilizing them, P (1) 13.
Romanin, N. D. Apparatus and process for tempering glass objects, plates, etc., P (2) 44.
Romodan, P. F. Causes of shrinkage of decalcomania after firing, A (6) 133; Improving saggers, A (6) 142.
Ronne, E. R. C. Rapid cooling of cement clinker by circulation, P (2) 40.
Rooksby, H. P. Applications of X-ray technique to industrial problems, A (8) 200.
Rooksby, H. P., and Partridge, J. H. X-ray study of natural and artificial mullites, A (8) 191.
Rorden, H. L. Bushing insulator, P (4) 94.
Rose, C. G. See Boyer, J. A.
Rosenberg, J. E. Developments in ground-coat enamels, A (5) 107; Enameling method, P (8) 185; Enamelware making, P (10) 231; Porcelain enamel in architecture, A (9) 210; Reducing enameling costs, A (9) 211.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. F. Tearing of vitreous enamels, A (4) 88.
Rosenblum, M. S. See Buehrer, T. F.
Rosenthal-Isolatoren G. m. b. H. Ceramic insulating material, P (9) 218; Ceramic insulating material containing TiO_2 used as dielectric in condensers, P (1) 18.
Ross, W. F. Enameling furnace equipped with refractory radiant tubes, A (11) 253.
Rossbacher, H. Method for fine and precise grinding, lapping, etc., of level surfaces, P (11) 250.
Rossini, F. D., and Deming, W. E. Assignment of uncertainties to data of chemistry and physics with specific recommendations for thermochemistry, A (7) 174.
Rostovtzeff, M. I., Brown, F. E., and Welles, C. B. (editors). Excavations at Dura-Europos, B (4) 85.
Roth, A. Influence of crystalline structure of bauxite on decomposition by Bayer method, A (1) 15.
Roth, H. Influence of position in kiln on resistance to freezing of brick and roof tile, A (10) 241.
Roth, W. A., and Wolf, U. Heat of formation of Cr_2O_3, A (5) 126; Heats of formation of Ca aluminates, A (8) 201.
Roth, W. A., Wolf, U., and Fritz, O. Heats of formation of Al_2O_3 and La_2O_3, A (5) 126.
Roubault, M., and Perrin, R. Diffusion in solid bodies and corrosion between crystals. Use of geological observations in chemistry of silicates, A (6) 147.
Roux, A. Fire and materials of construction. Refractory concretes and cements, A (4) 92.
Rowden, E. Obscuration of kiln glare in heavy clay industry, A (7) 170.
Rowe, G. E. Foreaearth for and method of controlling temperature and condition of molten glass, P (4) 91.
Rowland, F. E. See Rowland, F. E., & Co., Ltd.
Rowland, F. E., & Co., Ltd., and Rowland, F. E. Grinding and abrading machines, P (9) 207.
Rowland, G. P., Jr. Photoelectric colorimetry; optical study of permanganate ion and chromium–diphenylcarbazide system, A (2) 54.
Rowland & Co. High-speed grinding wheels, A (3) 57.
Rowley, F. B., and Jordan, R. C. Standard air filter test dust, A (1) 22.
Roy, V. R. See Blazek, J. Y.
Royak, S. M., and Ivanova, A. T. Effect of drying temperature on activity of diatomite, A (3) 60.
Royer, M. B. See Koster, J.
Ruban, A. M. Scorification and destruction of refractory materials in Martin furnaces, A (2) 47.
Rubens, S. M., and Henderson, J. E. Spherical ground joints for vacuum systems, A (5) 112.
Ruddle, A. B. Molded product, P (8) 185.
Rudnova, A. V. Change of structure and mineralogical composition of serpentines and dunites on firing, A (5) 114.
Rudorff, D. W. Progress in ball-mill design: I, A (10) 240.
Ruehle, A. E. Spectrochemical analysis, A (7) 176; see Jaycox, E. K.
Ruehle, A. E., and Jaycox, E. K. Quantitative spectrochemical analysis of dilute solutions. Safe a.-c. high-voltage arc circuit, A (8) 203.
Ruet, G. System of impregnating glass tubes, transparent hollow objects, etc., to render them luminous, P (3) 66.
Rugen, C. D., Kivert, J. A., and Boehler, R. E. Improving grinding: I–III, A (11) 261.
Rumford, I., II. See Hogg, W. C.
Russell, H. W. See Lucks, C. F.
Russell, L. A. Land and sea movements in Late Cretaceous of western Canada, A (5) 124.
Russell, R., Jr. Alterations in fired clay products, A (3) 72; Effect of thermal process on physical properties: I, Structural clay products, A (3) 73.
Russell, W. J. Electric range design, P (6) 133.
Ruthardt, G. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
Ruzicka, S. Simultaneous production of alumina cement and pig iron in blast furnaces, P (3) 61.
Ryabchikov, D. I., and Silnichenko, V. G. Quantitative determination of Fe by potentiometric titration, A (8) 203.
Ryan, J. D. Plastic for laminated safety glass, P (8) 188; see Watkins, G. B.
Ryan, J. D., and Gwyn, J. D. Laminated safety glass, P (7) 162.
Ryan, J. D., and Watkins, G. B. Laminated safety glass, P (4) 91.
Ryan, L. W., and Cauwenberg, W. J. Pigment, P (9) 209.
Rybnikov, V. Increasing life of blast-furnace linings, A (5) 115.
Rycker, H. de. Special connection for pyrometry by thermocouple, A (11) 261.
Ryde, J. W. See Harris, N. L.
Ryschkewitsch, E. Ceramic materials for special duty, A (1) 34.

S., E. Crazing of pots for fusing glass during tempering, A (10) 235.
Saborsky, A. D. Heat insulation, P (5) 113.
Sächsische Armaturen-Fab. W. Michalk & Sohn. Automatic machine for grinding millings, P (11) 250.
Sadler, W. C. Legal aspects of engineering, B (9) 226.
Safford, H. W. See Day, F., Jr.
Sage, B. H. See Budenholzer, R. A.
Sage, B. H., and Lacey, W. N. Phase equilibria in hydrocarbon systems: XXVI, Methane–ethane system in gaseous region, A (2) 51.
Said, W. H. Method and apparatus for making tubing blanks, P (7) 162; Tubing blank making apparatus, P (1) 13.
St. Georges Engineers, Ltd., and Wilson, F. W. Abrasive-throwing centrifugal apparatus, P (6) 132.
St. John, A. A. Spark plug, P (5) 119.
Salazkina, K. V. See Antonevich, N. K.
Salisbury, W. Producing pottery, P (3) 70.
Salminen, A. Mineral composition of Finnish clays, A (2) 52.
Salmony, A. Chinese porcelains on parade, A (4) 84; Nondestructive testing, A (3) 71.
Salomon, R. Deficiencies of smoke stacks—tracing and elimination, A (4) 102.
Salskov-Iversen, N. R. Method and apparatus for forming and feeding gobs of glass, P (7) 162.
Samartsev, G. G., and Molchanov, V. S. Conductometric method of determining chemical stability of glasses, A (6) 136.
Samuel, W. S., Jr. See Hanson, L. A.
Sandberg, S. O. See Hedvall, J. A.
Sanderson Bros. & Newbold, Ltd., and Holmes, J. G. Burners and fittings for radiant-tube furnaces, P (10) 242.
Sanford, B. Abrasive-wheel manufacture, P (2) 37; Composite abrasive wheel, P (7) 151.
Sanford, R. L. See Lester, H. H.
Sanfourche, A. A., and Krapivine, A. Al silicofluoride—preparation in solid state and properties, A (11) 268.
Sankoff, A. Plant layout, A (4) 102.
Sapozhnikov, M. Ya. Increasing output and optimal features of chief parts of pug-mill press, A (3) 71.
Sata, N., and Naruse, N. Effect of ultrasonic waves on colloid phenomena: V, Influence on thixotropy: I, Thixotropic systems of Al hydroxide, A (7) 175; II, Thixotropic systems of ferric hydroxide, A (11) 268.
Sauer, E., and Aldinger, W. Investigations of protective colloids, A (7) 175.
Saunders, T. D. Glassware mold, P (10) 234.
Savellini, A. G. Nature of anthracotic foci (experimental research), A (9) 226.
Savitskii, F. M. Water impermeability of tile, A (3) 70.
Sawai, I., and Inoue, S. Densities of soda-lime-silica glasses at high temperatures: IV, A (3) 62.
Sawai, I., and Kubo, I. Surface change of glass in gases at high temperatures, A (4) 91.
Sawai, I., and Suda, K. Properties of glasses containing Ti and Co oxides, A (1) 10.
Sawai, I., and Wada, A. Change in electrical conductivity of glass during devitrification, A (1) 8.
Sawai, I., and Yanai, H. Change of specific gravity of glass during quenching, A (3) 62.
Sawyer, C. Bowl design, P (11) 252; Tumbler design, P (4) 86; Vase design, P (6) 134.
Sawyer, C. B. See White, H. E.
Sayers, C. A. Buffing wheel, P (4) 84.
Sayers, R. R. See Flinn, R. H.
Saylor, C. P. See Wichers, E.
Sazonova, N. K. Bentonite clays in U. S. S. R., A (9) 221.
Scarff, O. P. See Neoneelectric Co., Ltd.
Sch., O. Improved setting of annular kilns, A (11) 264; see also Schramm, O.
Schaal, R. B. Design and preparation of castings for porcelain enameling, A (4) 87.
Schachman, H. K. See Hauser, E. A.
Schack, A. Radiation of furnace gases, A (11) 264; Theory and application of suction pyrometer, A (5) 121.
Schad. Welding chrome steel with glass, A (7) 161.
Schade, W. Lens, P (3) 66; Lens system, P (3) 66.
Schaefer, Z. Blast-furnace slag as raw material for glass, A (10) 231; Phonolite and nepheline-syenite for glass manufacture, A (3) 64; Volcanic rocks as raw materials for glass manufacture, A (3) 65.
Schaffer, R. J., Wallace, J., and Garwood, F. Centrifuge method of investigating variation of hydrostatic pressure with water content in porous materials, A (5) 119.
Schairer, J. F. Origin of igneous rocks and their mineral constituents, A (4) 99; see Bowen, N. L.
Schairer, J. F., and Bowen, N. L. System leucite–diopside–silica, A (1) 33.
Schaltegger, H. Titrimetric method for determining gypsum in cement, A (8) 203.
Scharfnagel, R. Joining ceramic objects with metal, P (11) 272.
Schauer, T. Slag penetration in refractory block, A (4) 92.
Schaurte, W. T., and Kaufmann, K. Dressing screw-thread grinding disks, P (1) 2.
Scheeline, H. W., and Gilliland, E. R. Vapor-liquid equilibrium in system propane–isobutylene, A (2) 52.
Scheibl, J. Brick, P (1) 14.
Schicht, H. Tool-dressing apparatus for bevel gear generating machines, P (4) 84.
Schirrmeister, K. Manufacture of antimony trioxide pigments, P (7) 177.
Schlächter, E. Machine for grinding both sides of knife blades, P (8) 180.

Schlegel, C. F. Polishing disk, P (11) 250.
Schlesinger, G. Surface finish, A (10) 227.
Schlesische Spiegelglas - Manufactur C. Tielsch G. m. b. H. Apparatus and process for producing glass thread and objects therefrom, P (1) 11; Winding glass threads, P (2) 46.
Schlossmacher, K. Jeweler's microscope, A (3) 71.
Schlup, E. G. Induction furnace, P (2) 50.
Schmidt. See Brückner, G.
Schmidt, A. W., Stuckert, L., and Beck, H. Refining German clays, A (10) 243.
Schmidt, C. F. Apparatus for assembling glass applicator rods and bottle caps, P (3) 65, P (6) 138.
Schmidt, C. L. See Kingsbury, F. L.
Schmidt, L. D., Elder, J. L., and Davis, J. D. Atmospheric oxidation of coal at moderate temperatures—effect on carbonizing properties of representative coking coals, A (7) 170.
Schmidt, R. Raw and auxiliary materials for production of glass in Sudetenland, A (10) 233.
Schmidt, W. D. Hydraulic system for boring machines, P (1) 2; see Blood, H. L.
Schmidt, W. D., and Blood, H. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 208.
Schmidt-Lange, W., and Reichel, E. Diet of workers in porcelain industry, A (8) 204.
Schnarrenberger. Geology and soil valuation of Black Forest, A (5) 126.
Schneeberger, H. See Treadwell, W. D.
Schneible, C. B. Resilient abrasive blanket, P (1) 3.
Schneider, H. Grinding tool, P (8) 180; Manufacturing an artificial stone (having a support) to which abrasive material is applied, P (1) 2.
Schneider, K. Manufacture of alkali-earth carbonates, P (11) 270.
Schnettler, F. J. See Fink, C. G.
Schofield, F. H., and Grace, A. "Quick-immersion" thermocouple for measuring temperature of liquid steel before and after being tapped from furnace, A (7) 169.
Schofield, H. Z. Brick acceptance test investigation, A (10) 235.
Schofield, J. F. Hottentot pot from Pella district of Orange River Valley, A (3) 59; Natal coast pottery from Durban district: XI, Preliminary survey, A (3) 59; Pottery from Natal, Zululand, Bechuanaland, and South-West Africa, A (3) 59; Prehistoric beads of Northern Transvaal and Natal, A (10) 229; see Stapleton.
Scholder, R. Extracting bauxite, P (2) 48.
Scholes, S. R. Kyanite as cheap source of alumina for commercial glasses, A (3) 64; Tests on thermal endurance of glass, A (2) 43; see Doran, R. F.
Schondorff, E. Drying apparatus for roofing tile, P (8) 196.
Schoop, M. U. Resurfacing worn iron molds using Schoop electrospray pistol, A (8) 195; Use of electric metal spray gun in glass technology, A (1) 11.
Schramm, E. Producing colored flatware, P (1) 19.
Schramm, O. Manufacture of roofing tile, A (4) 93; Plant experiences in production of sand-lime brick, A (7) 163; see also Sch., O.
Schreiber, A. L. Pottery loading device, P (8) 196; Pottery support for glaze firing, P (10) 242.
Schreiber, W. See Mantel, W.
Schrenk, H. H. Testing and design of respiratory protective devices, B (11) 261; see Ballard, J. W.; Griffith, F. E.
Schrick, P. See McGovern, E. M.
Schriml, R., and Kaiser, G. Enameling articles with nonradioactive luminous substance, P (3) 62.
Schröder, A. Glass factories in Erzgebirge and Vogtland, Saxony, A (5) 111; Glass painting from town halls of Saxony, A (3) 59; History of Saxon glass plants, A (10) 228.
Schroeder, F. W. See Bradley, R. S.
Schroter, G. A. Bleaching clays find increasing use, A (3) 74.
Schroter, G. A., and Campbell, I. Geologic features of deposits of bleaching clay, A (7) 172.
Schuen, W. Vitrified brick and salt glaze, A (4) 92.
Schuftan, P. M. Purifying gases, P (7) 162.
Schuhmann, R., Jr. Principles of comminution: I, Size distribution and surface calculations, A (11) 261.
Schultz, O. Health damage by industrial dust, A (3) 79.
Schulz, H. Optical constants of glasses, A (5) 111.
Schulze, H. Testing properties of cooking utensils for electric cooking stoves, A (8) 184.
Schumag Schumacher Metallwerke A.-G. Grinding cylindrical articles between two abrasive disks, P (2) 37; Grinding cylindrical workpieces, P (9) 208.
Schumann, G. Influence of shape of cross section and surface condition on breaking strength of glass rods, A (10) 233.
Schunck, H. See Beck, A.
Schurecht, H. G. Improve physical properties of clays by controlling pH values, A (11) 265; Reactions of slag with refractories: II, Refractory coatings produced with metallic Al, A (1) 16; see Lampman, C. M.; McMahon, J. F.
Schurecht, H. G., and Fréchette, V. D. Recrystallization of magnesia, A (6) 142.
Schurecht, H. G., and Gustin, J. Effect of bond clays and grog on properties of refractories, A (6) 141.
Schurecht, H. G., and Sephton, H. I. Use of Al metal in ceramic industry: I, Properties of refractories produced with mixtures of Al, fire clay, and grog, A (10) 236.
Schuren, E. Bauxite in world economics, A (11) 264.
Schütz, W. See Drexler, F.
Schwachheim, O. Producing white cement, P (8) 183.
Schwalbe, F. G. Control for luminous-flame firing in glass furnaces, A (7) 159.
Schwartz, G. M. See Grout, F. F.
Schwarz, F. Clays and fuller's earth: V, A (10) 242; Detection of lime in magnesite, A (8) 200.
Schwarz, M. V. Wear resistance of gray cast iron, particularly of cylinder blocks and rifles, A (1) 22.
Schweig, B. Glass in television, A (5) 111; History of mirrors: I–IV, A (10) 233.
Schweiker, M. A. Fashioning tile, P (3) 70.
Schwellnus, C. M. Palaboroa smelting ovens, A (3) 59; Vermiculite deposits in Palaboroa area, Northeast Transvaal, B (1) 28.
Schwerin, L. Fluorspar, chemical and industrial applications, A (10) 242.
Scott, C. H. Classifier mechanism, P (5) 121.
Scott, G. S., Jones, G. W., and Cooper, H. M. Effect of oxidation of anthracite on its heating value, A (2) 51.
Scott, M. R. Ophthalmic lens, P (11) 256.
Scott, R. M. Glass braider demonstrates weaving principles, A (4) 90.
Scott, T. R., and Pooley, L. A. C. Preparation of seals between ceramic material and metal, P (1) 36.
Scott, W. J. Ceramic-coated article, P (10) 231; see British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Scutt, A. G. Precoated grain abrasive article, P (10) 228; see Ball, A. L.
Scutt, A. G., and Ball, A. L. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 132.
Seanor, J. G. Delayed combustion in downdraft kilns, A (6) 146; Too many brick set in kiln defeat benefit of long flame, A (9) 221.
Searle, A. B. Refractories for furnaces, kilns, retorts, etc. Chief raw and manufactured materials and processes and machinery employed in their production, B (7) 166.
Sears, F. W. Improved calculator for obtaining tristimulus values from spectrophotometric curves, A (4) 100.
Sechrist, H. Ball-mill practice, A (7) 154.
Seddon, E., Mitchell, J. W., and Turner, W. E. S. Electrical resistance under varying conditions of glasses and porcelains of possible use for commercial insulators, A (2) 42.
Sedletskii, I. D. Theoretical mineralogy of soil colloids (pedology), A (6) 148.
Seebach, F. See Elbel, E.
Seeley, E. E. Buffing compound, P (7) 151.
Segel, N. M. Geochemistry of U and Ra—leaching from minerals, A (6) 148.
Segeler, C. G. (editor). Fuel flue gases—application and interpretation of gas analyses and tests, B (10) 242.
Selden, R. Production of alumina, A (5) 117.
Seigel, L. J. See Tuve, G. L.
Seil, G. E. Furnace construction, P (2) 48; High melting point silicate refractory, P (9) 217; Making chromite refractory materials, P (11) 258; Making corrected magnesia refractories, P (9) 217; Preparation of refractory material, P (9) 217.
Seil, G. E., and Staff. Bibliography on orthosilicates of alkaline earths with special reference to their use in refractory field, (11) 273–93.
Selby, G. P. Brick formation, P (9) 217.
Selfridge, F. W. Determining pH value of clay by means of glass electrode, A (9) 222.
Selsky, A. Ornamental glass, P (1) 13.
Seltz, H. See McDonald, H. J.
Selvig, W. A. See Fieldner, A. C.
Sem, M. O. Furnace electrode assembly, P (2) 52.
Semenov, V. E. Lengthening life of glass-melting pots, A (6) 137; see Manshurnet, K. V.
Sen, I. M. K. Glass founding practice, A (7) 159.
Sendlinger Optische Glaswerke G.m.b.H. Objects in glass which have been subjected to high pressures and support therefor, P (2) 45.
Sentrop, J. T. Masonry wall construction, P (3) 67.
Sephton, H. I. See Schurecht, H. G.
Serdyukova, N. See Azarov, K. P.
Seri Holding Soc. Anon. Manufacture of BeO, P (3) 78.
Serov, V. V. Cement high in MgO, P (9) 209.
Serov, V. V., and Lofand, I. L. Magnesian Portland cement, P (9) 209.
Sestini, Q. Pozzuolanic cements and their control, A (4) 86.
Seth, A. C. See Dasannacharya, B.
Seuthe, A. Determination of S in solid fuels and pyrites by combustion in O current, A (1) 24.
Severin, H. Producing fine sieves, filters, spinneret plates, etc., from plastic or molten glass, P (11) 257.
Seybolt, A. U. See Gonser, B. W.
Shackelford, O. Annealing lehr and method of annealing glass articles, P (7) 162; Glassware receiving, conveying, and uprighting apparatus, P (6) 139; Lehr belt, P (7) 162; Lehr stacker for glassware, P (5) 113.
Shafran, I. G. Purifying B_4C, P (7) 152.
Shafran, I. G., and Vladimirskaya, R. R. Determination of C in B_4C by combustion method, A (6) 131.
Shand, E. J. Contribution to "Poikilitic sodalite syenite from Pilansberg," A (3) 75.
Shand, E. B. Fiber-glass wicking, P (3) 65.
Shands, E. H. Use of softened water in cleaning- and pickling-room practice, A (7) 157.
Shannon, J. Lens-grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Shapiro, A. Yu. See Nekrich, M. I.
Shapiro, I. E. See Rzaf, S. Ya.
Sharp, A. G. See Beckel, A. C.
Sharples, A. G., and Bryan, H. A. Brick walls, floors, and ceilings, P (9) 218.
Shartsis, L. See Harrison, W. N.
Shaver, G. D. Mineral-wool insulation, P (8) 188.
Shaver, W. W. Tempering glass articles, P (8) 188; Tempering glass articles and bath therefor, P (8) 189; see Littleton, J. T.; Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Shaver, W. W., and Martin, H. E. Glass vessel, P (1) 12.
Shaw, A. Composition of stone in relation to silicosis: I and II, A (8) 204.
Shaw, A. W. Saw grinder, P (11) 250.
Shaw, H. Design of glass-tank blocks, A (1) 14.
Shaw, J. I. See Grotefeld, A. W.
Shaw, L. I. See Johnson, A. G.
Shcheglov, L. M. Service tests on porcelain and faience products, A (3) 70.
Shebel, P. P. See Hahn, C. E.
Sheerer, J. T. Torchère bowl design, P (6) 134.
Shelton, F. K. See Knickerbocker, R. G.
Shelton, S. M. See DeVaney, F. D.; Engel, A. L.
Shenderovich, I. S. Natural and artificial marshalite, A (7) 164.
Shepherd, C. B. See Lapple, C. E.
Shepherd, C. B., and Lapple, C. E. Flow pattern and pressure drop in cyclone dust collectors, A (2) 49, A (11) 260.
Shepherd, N. N. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Sherman, J. See Pauling, L.
Sherman, R. A. See Pilcher, J. M.
Sherman, R. A., and Pilcher, J. M. Use of oil for treatment of coal, A (2) 52.
Sherrill, A. C. Conveyer, P (8) 196.

Sherts, J. H. Acidproof container, P (8) 188; Safety glass, P (3) 66.
Sherts, J. H., and Dennison, B. J. Apparatus for making safety glass, P (2) 44.
Shibata, T. Status of Fukushu clays in Manchuria, A (5) 125.
Shiowaki, S. See Kawai, K.
Shipley, R. A. Glazing hollow clay bodies, P (11) 259.
Shirriff's, Ltd. Bottle design, P (1) 5.
Shishakov, N. A. See Toropov, N. A.
Shmukler, K. M. See Budnikov, P. P.; Nirenshtein, D. A.
Shobert, E. I. Subscreen particle-size measurements, A (5) 121.
Shoemaker, C. S. See Bishop, F. L.
Shoemaker, M. J. Zeolite preparation, P (1) 28.
Shoobert, G. W. See K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd.
Shore, D. See Houghten, F. C.
Short, M. N. Microscopic determination of ore minerals, B (11) 267.
Shrader, A. A. Purification of Kur'ino refractory clays, A (4) 100.
Shremp, R. M. See White, H. E.
Shrenk, H. H., and Feicht, F. L. Bureau of Mines midget impinger, B (1) 22.
Shumaker, E. D. Lewis P. Reese, A (10) 247.
Shumilin, A. A. Effect of condensation of steam on drying of ceramic ware, A (6) 145.
Shute, R. L. Automatic pressure-control systems for flat glass tanks, A (4) 89; Binding glass batch, A (8) 185; Methods used to reduce surface lines on glass, A (11) 254.
Shvartsman, I. Sh. Calculation of grog and semiacid mixes, A (5) 114.
Shvetsov, B. S., Matveev, M. A., and Simanov, Yu. P. Apparatus for luminescence analysis—use for investigation of silicates, A (6) 145.
Siddall, G. See Larsen, B. M.
Sideris, C. P. Colorimetric microdetermination of Mg, A (7) 174.
Sidorov, V. D. Resistant chrome-magnesite linings for sintering zones of rotary kilns for firing cement, A (6) 143; Stable chrome-magnesite linings for sintering zones of rotary cement kilns, A (7) 166.
Siebert, G., G.m.b.H. Containers or pots for molten baths in heat treatment of metals, P (8) 192.
Siefen, J. F. Advanced technique in polishing, A (6) 131.
Siegert, W. Making abrasive castings, P (8) 180.
Siegfried, K. Apparatus for winding glass threads and yarns onto spools, P (9) 212.
Siemens Electric Lamps & Supplies, Ltd., Aldington, J. N., and Meadowcroft, A. J. Hermetic seals between metal and vitreous material, P (1) 12.
Siemens-Planiawerke A.-G. für Kohlefabrikate. SiC heat resistance for electric resistance furnaces, P (11) 262.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Drying ceramic articles by action of high-frequency electric field, P (9) 220; Electrical heating element with metallic heat conductor and ceramic protective covering, P (11) 264.
Sieveking, H. A. Electrically manufactured steels, A (7) 164.
Sievert, G. E., and Moffat, J., Jr. Expansion strains in initial firing of ceramic ware, A (5) 122.
Sihvonen, V., and Näsänen, R. Experiments on appearance of primary reaction discovered by Sihvonen: $3C + 2O_3 = CO_2 + 2CO$, A (3) 73.
Sillén, L. G., and Aurivillius, B. Mixed oxide phases with incomplete O lattice, A (3) 77.
Silnichenko, V. G. See Ryabchikov, D. I.
Silva Pinto, M. da. See Pinto, M. da S.
Silven, H. A. Automatic cam-grinding machine, P (6) 132; Piston grinding machine, P (11) 250.
Silverman, L. Determination of Al in Nitralloy G. 8-Hydroxyquinoline separation of Al from Fe and Cr, A (9) 223.
Silverman, W. B. Effect of alumina on devitrification of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (1) 9; Effect of alumina on devitrification of sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glasses, A (10) 232; Effect of alumina on expansion and deformation temperature of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (10) 232.
Silverthorn, R. W. See Pavlish, A. E.
Simanov, Yu. P. See Shvetsov, B. S.
Simmons, F. Effect of CO_2 pressure on equilibrium of system hydrogen colloidal clay–water–$CaCO_3$, A (1) 26.
Simon, G. Modern protective gases for electric-furnace operation and directions for preparing, A (11) 264.
Simonds, H. R. Grinding wheel, P (8) 180.
Simons, A. See Vincent, R. S.
Simpson, D. C. Glass-fiber processing, P (6) 138; Treatment of glass fibers, P (3) 66.
Sims, C. E. See Zapffe, C. A.
Sims, C. E., and Zapffe, C. A. Reply to discussion of "Relation of defects in enamel coatings to H in steel," A (11) 253.
Sinden, A. D. Machine for classifying fine-grained materials, P (10) 241.
Singer, F. Extracting alumina from clays, A (9) 215; Polishing scratches on glazes, A (2) 49; Water-resisting dolomite brick; uses in wartime, A (1) 17.
Sion, A. Silicate industries in Japan, A (4) 85.
Sjöström, I. Refractory material for iron industry, A (1) 16.
Skaupy, F., and Weissenberg, G. Coloring quartz glass objects, P (11) 256; Manufacturing pure silica threads or filaments from quartz, P (3) 66.
Skellern, V. Plate design, P (9) 208.
Skellern, V., and Goodwin, J. E. Plate design, P (9) 208.
Skinner, G. D. Indirect lighting fitting, P (11) 254; Luminous porcelain enamel for signs, etc., A (11) 253.
Skinner, K. G. See Wilson, H.
Skinner, O. E. Stained glass in Boston Museum of Fine Arts, A (3) 59.
Skopintsev, B. A., and Pletnikova, E. I. Preventing solution of silicic acid during storage of natural water in glass containers, A (5) 112.
Skornyakov, M. M. Chemical heterogeneity of lead glasses, A (3) 62.
Skramtaev, B. G., and Moskvin, V. M. Conditions for formation and existence of Ca aluminosulfate ("cement bacteria"), A (3) 77.
Skvortsov, I. P. Formation of cords in brick, A (3) 66.
Skvortzoff, A. A. Bushing, P (1) 18.
Slauer, R. G. Fluorescent lighting, A (10) 246.
Slayter, G. Air filter, P (2) 43; Electrically heated blower, P (1) 11; Electrically heating molten glass, P (4) 93; Fibrous glass felt, P (9) 213; Glass melting and fining apparatus, P (3) 65; Insulating and weather-resistant materials, P (1) 12, P (7) 162; Making glass wool, P (1) 12; Method and apparatus for fiberizing vitreous material, P (9) 213; Method and apparatus for melting and fining glass, P (11) 256; Plastic material with glass fibers, P (6) 139; Producing glass building blocks consisting of hollow object and cover, P (11) 257; Textile material, P (10) 235; Vitreous article manufacture, P (7) 163; see Kleist, D.
Slayter, G., and Thomas, J. H. Agricultural application of glass wool, P (5) 112; Glass-fiber manufacture, P (6) 138; Manufacture of glass wool, P (9) 213.
Slevogt, H. Course of dispersion of Jena optical glasses between 400 and 800 mμ and its representation by Hartmann's interpolation formula, A (10) 232.
Slocombe, F. E. See Waldron, F. B.
Sloman, H. J., and Barnhart, A. C. Relative grindability of coal, A (2) 51.
Slonimskaya, E. Z. See Berezhnoi, A. S.
Smakula, A. Increase of light intensity of optical instruments, A (10) 239.
Small, H. L. See Hillers, C. E.
Smalley, E. L. Heating element mounting construction, P (8) 196.
Smekal, A. Criticism of "Structure of broken surfaces and breaking process in glasses," A (1) 10; see Wolf, K.
Smelyanskii, I. S. Physicochemical reactions in silica brick in insulated crowns of open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 258.
Smelyanskii, I. S., and Pevsner, N. L. Investigation of expansion and compression curves of Dinas for use in constructing diagrams of heating and cooling of coke ovens, A (9) 215.
Smelyanskii, I. S., and Tsigler, V. D. Effect of composition, charging, and conditions of firing in gas chamber kilns of Mandheim on silica brick, A (6) 141.
Smelyanskii, I. S., Tsigler, V. D., and Miroshnik, A. N. Effect of crystalline quartzites and conditions of firing on increased stability of coke oven silica brick, A (9) 215.
Smidth, F. L., & Co., Aktieselskab. Preparation of cement raw materials, P (3) 61, P (3) 76; Separation of minerals, P (3) 76; Treatment of mineral materials by froth flotation, P (3) 76.
Smirnov, V. I., and Mishin, V. D. Effect of SiO_2, CaO, MgO, and Al_2O_3 on dissociation of Fe_2O_3 and Fe_3O_4, A (3) 77.
Smith, A. J. G. Rotary furnaces, A (2) 47.
Smith, C. Spark plug, P (1) 19, P (7) 167.
Smith, C. M. See Gooden, E. L.
Smith, F. Jar design, P (7) 153, P (11) 252.
Smith, G., Jr. Bottle and jar designs, P (2) 39.
Smith, G. S. Iodometric determination of alkali, A (5) 126.
Smith, H. V. Glass wool, P (6) 139.
Smith, L. L. Adhesive Portland cement, P (2) 40.
Smith, N. A. Electricity in pottery industry, A (5) 120.
Smith, P. C. See Blake, G. C.
Smith, P. L. Measuring chipping resistance of enamels, A (7) 156.
Smith, P. L., and Taylor, N. W. Diffusion of He through several glasses, A (6) 136.
Smith, R. D. Coating glass with metal, P (2) 44; Desulfurizing lehr gases, P (7) 162; Fused silica article manufacture, P (1) 11; Lehr gas desulfurization, P (1) 12; Making articles of fused silica, P (4) 91.
Smithells, C. J. See Fowler, R. H.
Smolarek, Z. M. Skate sharpener, P (2) 38.
Smout, A. J. G., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Damp-proof courses for walls, P (11) 258.
Snell, M. A. Health hazards—control in pickling operations, A (7) 155.
Snipischki, K. Building block, P (10) 234.
Snyder, C. A. Industrial housekeeping with dust collectors, A (1) 34.
Snyder, H. H. Glassworking machine, P (3) 66.
Snyder, R. A., and Harnish, J. D. Dry mixing in electrical porcelain industry, A (9) 218.
Società Anon. Vetreria Italiana Balzaretti Modigliani. Fabrication of glass threads, P (3) 65; Manufacture of threads of glass, P (11) 256.
Société Anon. pour les Applications de l'Électricité et des Gaz Rares Établissements Claude-Paz & Silva. Double-walled electric lamps, P (1) 11; Gas-filled incandescent electric lamps, P (1) 12.
Société Anon. des Établissements A. Valuy. Heat-resisting and refractory element, P (2) 50.
Société Anon. d'Exploitation de la Grande Tuilerie Mécanique Perrusson de Fontabie. Apparatus for finishing flat and curved tile, P (1) 18.
Société Anon. Holophane. Decorating glass articles, P (2) 44.
Société Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. Agglomerating fibrous glass material, P (3) 65; Alkali-free glass or glass low in alkali—application, P (3) 65; Apparatus and process for manufacturing fibrous materials from glass fibers, P (2) 44; Apparatus and process for manufacturing glass fibers, P (1) 11; Apparatus and process for manufacturing threads, bands, etc., from glass fibers, P (1) 11; Apparatus for producing a cloth of glass fibers, P (1) 11; Apparatus for regulating flow of fused glass into molds, P (3) 65; Apparatus for winding glass fibers, P (2) 44; Application of glass fibers to materials in contact with liquids, e.g., wicks, P (1) 11; Bands, ribbons, wicks, etc., in glass fibers, P (1) 11; Decorating vitreous surfaces, P (1) 11; Distribution of glass in molten state, P (2) 44; Electrical rotating tube furnace for fusing quartz, P (8) 196; Electrodes employed for heating molten glass, P (2) 44; Equipment for manufacturing sheet glass, P (3) 65; Glass tubular elements for construction purooses, P (2) 44; Hardening glass, etc., P (9) 213; Heating of glass baths by Joule effect, P (3) 66; Heating glass in electrode furnaces, P (8) 188; Insulating glass, P (1) 12; Insulating objects made from glass fibers, P (3) 66; Manufacture of artificial mineral fibers—glass fibers with rough surfaces, P (2) 45; Manufacture of

threads, cloths, etc., in glass fibers and fibrous asbestos, P (2) 45; Manufacture and treatment of glass products, P (7) 162; Manufacturing armored glass, P (1) 12; Manufacturing glass fibers in form of twisted thread or filament, P (1) 12; Perforated plate for drawing glass, P (3) 66; Perforated plate for manufacture of glass fibers, P (1) 13; Tempering glass objects, P (1) 13; see Borel, E. V.

Société Anon. de Produits Industriels pour la Batiment. Thermic insulating element, P (1) 23.

Société d'Électrochimie, d'Électrométallurgie et des Aciéries Électriques d'Ugine. See Brockbank, C. J.

Société Fabian & Cie. Moss glass, P (3) 66.

Société Française d'Engrenages à Denture Rectifiée. Apparatus for recovering grinding wheels used on machines for rectifying wheels, P (2) 37.

Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique. Profile-truing device for grinding wheel of machine for grinding internal screw threads, P (9) 208.

Société des Produits Céramiques de Sars-Poteries S. à R. L. Glass piping for sanitation conduits, P (2) 44; Manufacturing glass articles, P (2) 45.

Société de Produits Chimiques des Terres Rares. Opacifier for enamels and its manufacture, P (3) 62.

Société de Produits Chimiques des Terres Rares and Paquet, M. Opaque vitreous enamels, P (2) 42.

Société de Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Manufacture of reinforced glass, P (1) 12.

Soderberg, P. W. Apparatus for producing alkali silicates, P (10) 245; Producing alkali silicates, P (10) 245.

Soehrens, J. E. See Brahtz, J. H. A.

Sohlstrom, A. T. Grinding-wheel manufacture, P (2) 38.

Sokolov, A. M. Theories of "complete" and "incomplete" firing of grog products and their experimental testing, A (6) 143.

Solacolu, S., *et al.* Portland cements unaffected by excess of water, A (1) 6.

Soldatov, P. I. Rationalizing sagger kilns for decorative firing of porcelain and whiteware, A (3) 73.

Soler, G. See Hite, E. C.

Soll, P. Vitreous-enamel pipes in building constructions, A (7) 157.

Sollazzo, V. See Malquori, G.

Sollner, K. Ultrasonic waves in colloid chemistry, A (2) 55.

Soloninko, I. S. See Ozhegova, M. I.

Somigliana, H. Composite glass for all uses and process of manufacture, P (2) 44.

Semmer, W. Standards for roofing tile, A (4) 93.

Songer, C. M. Spark plug, P (6) 145.

Sonner, P. J. Gas burner, P (7) 171.

Sonntag, C. H. Pioneer cement mill at Rockland, Maine, A (7) 153.

Soper, C. C. Metnod and apparatus for testing spark plugs, P (1) 19.

Sordahl, L. O., and Sosman, R. B. Measuring open-hearth bath temperatures, A (8) 195.

Sorum, C. H. See Fisher, E. D.

Sosman, R. B. Ceramics in Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, A (8) 204; Intrusion temperature of peridotites, A (1) 26; see Sordahl, L. O.

Soth, G. C., and Ricci, J. E. Volumetric determination of selenate, A (8) 203.

Soubier, L. D. Electric heating and flow control of molten glass, P (1) 11; Glass article forming macaine, P (5) 113; Glass block section joining apparatus, P (5) 113; Glass wool making apparatus, P (10) 234; Glassworking apparatus, P (1) 12; Hollow glass article producing apparatus, P (5) 113; Method and apparatus for making glass wool, P (9) 213; Method and apparatus for producing hollow glass articles, P (1) 13; see Hoge, J. R.

South, F., Jr. Runner spout for tilting crucibles, P (6) 144.

Southard, J. C. Heat of hydration of Ca sulfates, A (5) 106.

South Metropolitan Gas Co. Coal Labs. Moisture content of coal—relation to other properties, A (3) 73.

Spangenberg, A. C. See Carlton, J. C.

Sparkes, H. P. Spark plug, P (2) 49.

Speak, G. S. See Martin, L. C.

Specht, C. H. Glass block reinforcement, P (5) 113.

Speil, S. Effect of adsorbed electrolytes on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, A (3) 77.

Spence, J. E. Dish design, P (4) 85, P (5) 105, P (6) 134; Drinking glass design, P (7) 153; Pitcher design, P (4) 86; Tumbler design, P (10) 230.

Spence, R. Accurate direct-reading manometer for corrosive gases, A (8) 194.

Spencer, C. D. See Clark, W. M.

Spencer, D. A. See Murray, H. D.

Spencer, T. W. See Manville, I. A.

Spencer-Strong, G. H. Refining enamelers' clay, B (10) 231; Relation of microstructure to enamelability of cast iron, A (3) 61.

Spencer-Strong, G. H., and McMahon, L. J. Aspects of scumming problem, A (5) 106.

Spiegel-Adolf, M., and Peckham, R. H. Simple photoelectric microdensitometer, A (7) 169.

Spinasse, A. E. Means for and method of removing cracks from a sheet of glass being drawn, P (7) 162; Method and apparatus for producing sheet glass or plates, P (1) 13.

Spingler, K. Air heaters in brick plants, A (8) 194; Errors in production of pressed, grooved roofing tile, A (10) 237; Movement of air and heat in driers, A (1) 21; Plant laboratory, A (8) 205; Properties of clays in graphs, A (4) 100.

Sprague, F. D. Spark plug, P (10) 239.

Springer, L. Action of arsenic on coloring and decolorizing of glass: I, A (4) 88; II, A (5) 109; Heavy or light, coarse- or fine-grained soda, A (6) 136; Zinc oxide in glass industry, A (7) 161.

Sproat, I. E., Treischel, C. C., and Emrich, E. W. Use of organic dispersing agents in casting slips, A (4) 94.

Sprunk, G. C. See Fieldner, A. C.; Fisher, C. H.; Hirst, L. L.; Wright, C. C.

Spychalski, R. Stability of silica hydrates of definite composition, A (11) 266.

Stachelrodt, F. W. Abrading tool, P (4) 83.

Stäckel, W. Underfired regenerative coke oven, P (7) 166.

Staelin, C. G. Glass fiber drawing apparatus, P (6) 138.

Stafford, C. S. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.

Stahl, R. H. Machine for cutting brick, P (8) 196.

Stahr, J. A. Spark plug, P (9) 218.

Staley, H. F., *et al.* Symposium on dry-process problems, A (7) 157.

Staley, H. R. Petrographic study of bond between brick and mortar, A (9) 214.

Stålhane, B., and Anderson, V. Lining high-frequency furnaces, A (1) 15.

Stamm, A. H., and Barton, H. S. Building block, P (3) 67.

Stanton, T. E., Jr. California practice in obtaining undisturbed soil samples, A (3) 74.

Stapleton and Schofield, J. F. Pottery from Salisbury District, Southern Rhodesia, A (10) 229.

States, M. N. Specific surface and particle-size distribution of finely divided materials, A (8) 195.

Stauffer, H. G. See Edgar, D. E.

Stavenow, A. F. Brick-forming machine, P (6) 140, P (8) 189.

Steatit - Magnesia A.-G. Producing condenser dielectrics from ceramic material, P (8) 194; Producing materials of Mg silicate for ceramic purposes, P (11) 268.

Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd., and Clark, N. O. Production of ceramic dielectrics, P (3) 71.

Steensberg, A. Handmade pottery in Jutland, A (9) 208.

Steers, G. A. See Hiers, G. O.

Steger, W. Clay products for technical use, A (10) 235.

Steimel, K. Sealing glass, P (9) 213.

Stein, A. Refractories, A (5) 117.

Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd., and Hyslop, J. F. Manufacture of refractory material, P (5) 118.

Stein, W. Optical properties of quartz at wave lengths of 8 to 20μ, A (9) 219.

Stein et Roubaix. Pot furnace for melting glass heated by hearth automatically fed from underneath, P (1) 13.

Stein- und Thon Industrieges. "Brohlthal." Facing brick for regenerators and facings requiring this brick, P (2) 46.

Steinbacher, K. Tuyère, P (1) 17.

Steinke, G. Geometrical form of glass bottles, A (1) 9.

Stelley, H. A. Sand washing and grading apparatus, P (10) 241.

Stenkhoff, R. See Püngel, W.

Stenvik, K. Producing refractory products, P (11) 259.

Steopoe, A. Determination of silica in Portland cement (German specifications) in presence of electrolytes, A (7) 153.

Stepanenko, M. G., Kovalev, L. K., and Polik, B. M. Combination furnace for glass manufacture, A (11) 254.

Stern, A. G. Eykometer, device for measuring yield point of clay suspensions and oil well drilling muds, B (6) 146.

Steuer, E. See Geilmann, W.

Steuer, N. F. Bottle design, P (7) 153.

Stevens, A. H. Manufacture of cement, P (7) 154.

Stevens, H. Electric carbonization of coal, A (2) 51.

Stevens, R. E. Extraction of alkalis in rocks —modification of J. Lawrence Smith extraction, using $BaCl_2$ as flux, A (10) 244.

Stevens, W. R. Lighting for special industrial purposes, A (3) 79.

Stewart, C. O. See Stewart, C. T.

Stewart, C. T., and Stewart, C. O. Apparatus for glazing glassware, P (10) 234.

Stewart, D. W. Furnace-roof construction, P (3) 69.

Stewart, I. McC. See Hottel, H. C.

Stidl, W. See Müller, W. J.

Stiftung, A. P. Process and apparatus for grinding tools, P (5) 104.

Stillson, G. H. Qualitative analysis by spot tests, A (2) 54.

Stillwell, W. D. See Harshaw, W. J.

Stirrat, A. Y. Glass-fiber insulation, A (4) 90.

Stitzer, R. B. See Curtis, H. A.

Stockman, P. J. Building, P (1) 14.

Stockle, E. R., and Ehlers, G. M. Resistor, P (4) 98.

Stöhr, H., and Klemm, W. Two-component systems of Ge: I, Ge–Al, Ge–Sn, Ge–Si, A (10) 245.

Stone, M. J. Clinical studies in asbestosis, A (6) 149.

Stopford, C. J. See British Titan Products Co., Ltd.; Oppegaard, A. G.

Storch, H. H. See Fisher, C. H.; Hirst, L. L.

Storks, K. H. See Germer, L. H.

Stott, V. H. Laboratory gas furnace for high temperatures, A (7) 168.

Stout, W. Ohio's dolomites and limestones, A (8) 198.

Straat, H. W., and Forrest, J. W. Accuracy requirements in fifth place refractometry, A (4) 100.

Straight, H. R. Influence of internal lubrication on drying and fired characteristics of plastic clay body, A (7) 168; Recirculating radiated waste-heat drier operated under controlled humidity and temperature, A (1) 22.

Strasmann, A., Präzisions Werkzeug und Maschinenfabrik, Firma. Manufacturing grinding wheels, P (2) 38.

Stratford, H. R. Waterproof abrasive article, P (1) 3.

Stratta, R. Settling of dehydrated gypsum in presence of colloids, A (7) 154.

Stratton, K. Glass tubing tempering apparatus, P (7) 162.

Stratton, P. M. Bonding of brickwork, A (4) 91.

Strausbaugh, C. E. Grinding-wheel tool, P (6) 133.

Strauss, B. Hardening or tempering glass plates, P (5) 113.

Stribeck, R. Etched spark plug, P (2) 49.

Strigel, R. Discharge lag in solid insulation, A (5) 118.

Strock, C. Profits in air—Ford Motor Company, A (10) 246.

Strong, J. Radiation pyrometer, A (9) 220.

Strotzer, E. See Hüttig, G. F.

Strunz, H. Classification and structure of silicates, A (5) 123.

Stubbings, G. W. Electrical testing for practical engineers, B (5) 121.

Stubbs, E. Grinding machine, P (4) 84.

Stuckert, L. Acid-resisting enamel, P (10) 231; Porosity of tecanical enamels, A (1) 7; Producing Al-Mg silicates, P (7) 166; Tin oxide in ceramic glazes, A (7) 166; Use of hydrated Na antimonate as

mill addition for sheet enamel, A (7) 157; see Schmidt, A. W.
Stuke, C. W. See Pyster, J. N.
Sturgeon, R. Suggested improvement in artificial eye making, A (7) 161; see Wardman, S.
Subcommittee IV on Correlated Abstracts of Committee E-7 on Radiographic Testing. Correlated abstract of literature (1938) on X-ray testing of materials, A (4) 95.
Suda, K. See Sawai, I.
Sudoh, T. See Koyanagi, K.
Sullivan, A. P. See Morgan, J. D.
Sullivan, E. C. Glassmelting furnace, P (2) 44.
Sullivan, J. D. High-temperature refractories, A (2) 47; Physicochemical control of properties of clays, A (2) 52; Report of Committee on Publications, A (8) 206; see Graham, R. P.
Sullivan, J. D., and Graham, R. P. Effect of exchangeable bases on drying of clay bodies, A (3) 77; Effect of exchangeable bases on torsion properties of clays, A (3) 77.
Sullivan, J. J. Repair and construction of laboratory glassware, A (7) 161.
Sullivan, V. R. See Page, G. A.
Sullivan, W. A. See Glendenning, E. B.
Sundius, N. Mineral content of aluminous cement, A (6) 134.
Surovtsev, V. P. See Ginzburg, D. B.
Susidko, I. I., and Yudin, E. I. Highly refractory chrome-dolomite material—test in service, A (7) 164.
Sussmuth, R. Ground glass windows, A (5) 111.
Suydam. Refractories in sugar industry, A (10) 236.
Suzuki, S. Magnesia spinel, A (5) 115; Modulus of elasticity and spalling: I, A (5) 126; Ti compounds: IV–VII, A (5) 118–19; see Kondo, S.
Swain, R. C., and Light, D. W. Bonded abrasive, P (11) 250.
Swaine, J. W. Manufacture of Pb arsenate, P (3) 78.
Swallow, J. C. Measurement of gas temperature in chemical industry, A (5) 120.
Swanson, F. A. Honing machine, P (1) 2.
Swanson, F. R. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Swarup, D. Suitability of lateritic bauxite for refractory purposes, A (5) 117.
Sweitzer, C. W., and Craig, A. E. Colloidal C as grinding aid in Portland cement manufacture, A (8) 194.
Sweo, B. J. Ceramic ware wall structure, P (1) 8; Hairlining of sheet steel enamels, B (7) 158.
Sweo, B. J., and Bahnsen, M. J. Stabilized recoat enamel, A (5) 108.
Swift, E. H. See Billheimer, J. S.
Swinden, T. Introduction to investigations on steelworks refractories, A (5) 115.
Swinehart, C. F., and Froelich, H. C. Manufacture of fluorescent lamps, P (7) 162.
Switzer, G. Granite pegmatites of Mt. Antero region, Colorado, A (5) 123.
Sykes, W. E. Gear-grinding machine, P (3) 58.
Sylvester, G. R. See Robson, J. T.
Szanto, J. Apparatus for manufacturing containers (pharmaceutical ampoules) by drawing glass tubes, P (2) 44.
Szczeniowski, J. Graphical determination of heat transmission through a wall, A (1) 24.
Szinger, E., and Weil, L. Determination of size of fine materials, A (4) 95.

Tadokoro, Y., and Oda, N. Comparison of slag wool and other industrial insulating materials: II, Results of experiments on insulators by cylinder process, A (5) 114.
Tait, T. See Birch, S. F.
Takeuti, T. See Kozu, S.
Tamburini, A. Substitution of refractory brick by fused cement mortars in construction of pyrite burners for producing sulfuric acid, A (9) 217.
Tanner, H. Checkerwork, P (1) 17.
Tararin, A. A. See Khvostenkov, N. I.
Tate, B. E. Selection of coal for pulverized firing, A (2) 56.
Täuber, A. Temperature and humidity in artificial driers, A (1) 22.
Taubin, G. B. Manufacture and testing of silica brick containing Tarasov quartzites in crowns of open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 258; Manufacture and testing of silica brick made from Ovruch quartzites in crowns of open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 258.
Tavasci, B. Calculation of chemical composition of phases of Portland cement on basis of chemical and microscopical analyses of clinker, A (1) 6; Structure of hydrated Portland cement, A (9) 209.
Taylor, D. Machine for grinding or polishing lenses, P (8) 188, P (11) 256.
Taylor, F. S. Science front, 1939, B (6) 149.
Taylor, I. A. Grinding machine, P (2) 38.
Taylor, J. A. See Cameron, F. K.
Taylor, N. W. Laboratory course in refractories, A (10) 235; Report of Committee on Ceramic Education, A (8) 206; see Smith, P. L.
Taylor, R. H. Apparatus for manufacturing diamond cutting tools, P (1) 2; see Muskat, I. E.
Taylor, W. C. Arsenic eliminated from Pyrex chemical glassware, A (2) 42.
Taylor, W. H. See Chao, S. H.; Thornely, P. C.
Tazitdinov, G. M. Brick from dead-burned magnesite with addition of raw magnesite, A (5) 114; Effect of addition of alumina on fundamental properties of magnesite brick, A (5) 114; Use of $MgCl_2$ in production of magnesite refractories, A (5) 117.
Teague, W. D. See Fuerst, E. W.
Teale, E. Amazing uses for glass, A (3) 62.
Technical Group of the Hollow Glass Industry. "Kraut stems" to cocktail glasses—history of drinking glasses, A (10) 233.
Teeters, T. Furnace construction, P (3) 69.
Tefft, C. F. Building block, P (7) 163.
Teichmann, L. See Leonhardt, E.
Teichmann, L., and Martini, H. Decomposing Zr ore, P (8) 204.
Teixeira, E. A. Bauxite of Poços de Caldas, São Paulo, and Minas Geraes, A (9) 221.
Tennant, W. J. Abrasive articles, P (9) 207; Abrasive-coated articles, P (4) 83; Articles comprising SiC, P (1) 2; Composition comprising SiC, P (1) 17; Manufacture of abrasive-coated articles, P (2) 38; Manufacture of abrasive coated sheet material, P (6) 133; Production of bonded abrasive articles, P (9) 208; see Carborundum Co.
Terasaki, A. Apparatus for deairing slip, P (5) 121.
Terletskii, L. V. Mechanization of discharging of brick from Hoffman kilns, A (3) 71.
Terrien, J. Employment of photoelectric cells of Se for precision photometry, A (1) 20.
Theron, J. J., and Louw, J. M. Comparison of hydrometer method and International method for determining clay content of South African soils, A (3) 74.
Thiel, C. Enameling articles of different dimensions, P (11) 253.
Thiene, H. Glass: Vol. II, B (8) 187.
Thiess, L. E. Substitution of domestic for imported clays in electrical porcelain bodies, A (10) 238.
Thilo, E. Chemical investigations of silicates: IX, Transformation of tremolite into diopside on heating, A (3) 77.
Thilo, E., and Rogge, G. Chemical investigation of silicates: VIII, Thermal transformation of anthophyllite; polymorphism of Mg metasilicate and mechanism of transformation of anthophyllite and talc upon heating, A (1) 25.
Thoenen, J. R. Mineral wool, A (6) 137.
Thoenen, J. R., and Lintner, E. J. Time study analyses: Quarry drilling (Progress report No. 3), B (11) 272.
Thomas, A. M., and Whitehead, S. Physics and electrical insulation, A (8) 195.
Thomas, B. Choosing refractories, A (7) 164.
Thomas, J. H. Apparatus for manufacturing glass wool, P (5) 112; Electric glass furnace, P (2) 44; Glass wool making apparatus, P (10) 234; see Slayter, G.
Thomas, J. H., Fletcher, E., and Atkinson, F. W. Glass wool making apparatus, P (6) 139; Method and apparatus for making glass wool, P (4) 91.
Thomas, J. H., and Lannan, G. M. Fibrous material producing apparatus, P (6) 138.
Thomas, M. P. Special high-grade steels suitable for gas industry, A (5) 121.
Thomassen, L. X-ray investigation of system Cr_2O_3–NiO, A (11) 270.
Thompson, A. J. Manufacture of SiC resistors, P (4) 98.
Thompson, C. L., and Wilcox, H. G. High-temperature gas-fired test furnace, A (11) 258.
Thompson, J. G. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Thompson, T. J. Glass for mechanical parts, A (8) 186.
Thomson, F. A. Significance of Montana's mineral industry, A (10) 243.
Thor, P. Black cores in brick, A (8) 189; Drying in natural and artificial driers, A (1) 20.
Thordarson, W. See Wheeler, H. H.
Thorley, J. P. Covered casserole, shirred-egg dish, and teapot designs, P (2) 39.
Thornely, P. C., and Taylor, W. H. Coordination of Al in andalusite, A (3) 75.
Thorvaldson, T. Portland cement and hydrothermal reactions, A (9) 209.
Thosar, B. V. Fluorescent ion of Cr in ruby, A (1) 26.
303 Chemical Co., Ltd. Glass lotion bottle design, P (1) 5.
Thring, M. W. Measurement of temperature of producer gas, A (5) 120.
Thürmer, A. Producing colorless transparent glasses, P (8) 188.
Thurnauer, H. Ceramic thread guide, P (11) 260.
Thurnauer, H., and Badger, A. E. Dielectric loss of glass at high frequencies, A (2) 42.
Tiede, E., and Villain, E. Crystallochemical investigation of field of spinel luminophore, A (7) 174.
Tiedeken, R. See Gehrke, F. W.
Tierney, J. D. Spray rinsing, A (9) 220.
Tillman, F. American pattern glass, A (3) 58.
Tillyer, E. D. Contact lens, P (10) 234; Ophthalmic lens, P (6) 139; Ophthalmic lenses, series of lenses, and method of making, P (2) 45.
Tilmans. Art and industry, A (1) 3.
Tobey, J. E. Underfeed stokers from standpoint of coal selection, A (2) 56.
Todd, G., and Knight, O. Air conditioned buffing and polishing system, P (2) 37.
Tognola, T. Spark plug, P (11) 260.
Tokuoka, M., and Morooka, H. Properties of clays of Formosa, A (3) 75.
Tompkins, E. See Douglas, B. H.
Tooley, F. V., and Parmelee, C. W. Powder method for measuring chemical durability of glass, A (11) 254.
Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co., Ltd., Corteen, H., Foulds, R. P., and Wood, F. C. Production of glazed fabrics, P (11) 257.
Topkis, B. H. Labor required to make 1000 brick, a ton of tile, and a ton of pipe, A (6) 139.
Torlin, F. Classification of sand used for grinding plate glass, A (3) 62.
Tornese, A. See Macellaro, A.
Toropov, N. A., and Shishakov, N. A. Binary system Na ferrite–Na aluminite, A (9) 223.
Tourky, A. R. Mechanism of aggregation of silicic acid from Na-silicate solution: I, Low molecular silicic acid stable in acid solution, A (11) 269; II, Structural observations, A (11) 269.
Tousey, R. Calculating optical constants from reflection coefficients, A (4) 100.
Towne, A. P. See Leaver, E. S.
Townend, D. T. A. Combustion of hydrocarbons, A (8) 197.
Townend, D. T. A., and Maccormac, M. Factors affecting flame velocity, A (10) 241.
Townsend, L. G. Means for comparative determination of transmitted and reflected light, P (6) 146.
Trakhtenberg, A. M. Determining velocity of quartzite transformations, A (6) 148.
Tranter, C. J. Conduction of heat, A (3) 71.
Tranter, G. D. Open-hearth furnace and its auxiliaries, A (6) 142.
Trauffer, W. E. Froth flotation economically recovers valuable material from talc waste, A (2) 52.
Travis, P. M. Measurement of average particle size by sedimentation and other physical means, A (4) 96.
Treadwell, W. D., and Schneeberger, H. Alkaline decomposition of kaolin in production of alumina, A (9) 214.
Trebler, H. A. See Roland, C. T.
Trees, J. E. Flow test for porcelain enamels to be sprayed, A (5) 108; Ground-coat water-content control, A (5) 108.
Treischel, C. C. See Sproat, I. E.
Tremblay, A. F. Glass-blowing apparatus, P (6) 138; Method and apparatus for delivering and gathering glass, P (5) 113.
Trethowan, H. Pottery, A (4) 85.

Trice, M. F. Pre-employment examinations (North Carolina), A (11) 272; Pyrophyllite dust—effect and control, A (8) 205.
Triggs, W. W. Abrasive or polishing composition or article, P (7) 151.
Trimble, H. M. Assembling thermocouples, A (5) 109.
Trostel, L. J. See Heuer, R. P.
Trostel, L. J., and Wynne, D. J. Determination of quartz (free silica) in refractory clays, A (2) 54.
Trucco, G. See Malquori, G.
Trüjen, W. Machine for sharpening knives for plush and velvet cutting, P (1) 2.
Truog, E. See Berger, K. C.; Bower, C. A.; Pearson, R. W.
Truscon Laboratories. Waterproof resurfacer for cement tile roofs, A (9) 218.
Tscherne, A. Centering points for lathe, grinding machine, etc., P (7) 151.
Tseitlin, Kh. Corrosion-resistant ceramic filter plates, A (5) 120.
Tseitlin, L. A. See Kramarenko, A. I.
Tsekhomskii, A. M., and Fridman, S. E. Concentration of sand used in glass-melting, A (6) 147.
Tsigler, V. D. See Smelyanskii, I. S.
Tsynkina, V. M. Krasnodar serpentinites as raw materials in manufacture of forsterite refractories, A (5) 115.
Tucker, D. J. See Harrison, H. C.
Tucker, G. E. Centrifugal machine for dewatering moisture samples, A (9) 219.
Tucker, J. L., and Lannan, G. M. Glass-sliver manufacture, P (3) 66.
Tucker, S. M. Consider the audience, A (6) 149.
Tuckerman, L. B. See Emley, W. E.
Tugwood, R. J. Molding or forming refractory brick, P (3) 69; Refractory brick, P (2) 48.
Turco, L. D. See Del Turco, L.
Turnbull, D. C. Abrasive-throwing machine, P (8) 196; Abrasive-throwing wheel, P (8) 196; Apparatus for treating metal articles, P (8) 196; Centrifugal abrading machine, P (8) 196.
Turnbull, E. D. Preparing white lead, P (7) 177.
Turnbull, J. C. See Ghering, L. G.
Turner, C. Heat insulation on cylindrical surfaces, A (10) 239.
Turner, D. See Lodge Plugs, Ltd.
Turner, W. E. S. North American glass industry (1938), A (8) 187; see Bateson, H. M.; Dimbleby, V.; Halle, R.; Holland, A. J.; Lawton, A.; Seddon, E.
Turrettini, F. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Turtsev, A. A. Dehydration of gypsum, A (4) 86.
Tuve, G. L., Wright, D. K., and Seigel, L. J. Use of air-velocity meters, A (4) 97.
Tyler, P. M. Minor nonmetals: CO_2; graphite, greensand; kyanite, andalusite, and dumortierite; Li minerals; meerschaum; mineral wool; monazite; olivine; serpentine; Sr minerals; topaz; and vermiculite, B (1) 28; More jobs for minerals, B (11) 267.
Tyler, P. M., and Bowles, O. Nonmetallic mineral industries (1939), B (7) 174.
Tyne Metal Co., Ltd., and Robson, G. Machine for extruding clay, P (2) 50.
Tyrer, D. Manufacture of Zr compounds, P (8) 204; see Allen, A. G., Ltd.
Tyzhnova, O. V. See Barabanova, A. Z.

Udy, M. J. Making Na chromates, P (1) 33; Manufacture of chromates, P (1) 33.
Uesugi, K. See Akiyama, K.
Ulatov, E. A. Determination of working properties of casting slurry, A (6) 145.
Ulrich, O. New uses of glass, A (8) 187.
Umbreit, S. Making glass-to-metal seals, P (5) 113.
Underwood, A. T. Means for and method of cooling glass tank walls, P (7) 162.
Underwood, C. A. Service life and economy of insulating firebrick, A (6) 143.
Unger, C. E. Abrasive-projecting machine, P (8) 196.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Stafford, C. S. Method and means for forming hollow glassware, P (2) 45.
United Insulator Co. Ceramic trimmer condensers, A (1) 19.
United States Bureau of Mines. Minerals Yearbook, 1939, B (1) 28.
Uno, S. Preparation of alumina: I, Hydrolysis of Al acetate solution, A (8) 190.
Uno, S., and Izumo, T. Extraction of V salts: I, Separation of V from ferrous iron, A (8) 201.
Unozawa, J. See Akiyama, K.
Unverdorben, O., and Fischer, R. Determination of B in small amounts and traces, A (8) 200.
Uppal, H. L. See Puri, A. N.
Uspenskii, V. P. Periodic gas kiln for firing refractories, A (6) 146.
Utida, M. Clays: IV–VII, A (5) 125; Yamagata bentonite and its origin: VII, Relation between bentonite and acid clay, A (5) 127.
Utterback, A. B. Grinding machine, P (3) 58.

V. Manufacture of flowerpots, A (7) 166; Powdered glass, A (7) 156.
V., G. Pigments used in ceramics, A (3) 59.
Vacher, H. C. See Davis, C. W.
Vaganova, L. I. See Gorbunova, O. E.
Vail, J. G., and Baker, C. L. Manufacture of silicate-clay suspensions, P (9) 224.
Vaillant, G. C. North American Indian art, A (2) 39.
Vallender, R. B. Detection of toxic gases and vapors in industry, A (7) 177.
Van Antwerpen, F. J. Vibratory equipment, A (8) 196.
Van Brunt, J. Design of high-capacity boilers, A (2) 46.
Van den Broeck, J. A. Insulating brick, P (1) 17.
Van der Pyl, E. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 132; Grinding wheel, P (4) 84.
Van de Velde, H. R. See Van de Velde, P.
Van de Velde, P., and Van de Velde, H. R. Black pottery of Coyotepec, Oaxaca, Mexico, B (8) 182.
Van Doorninck, F. See Kent, D. W.
Van Praagh, G. Acidity of quartz, A (1) 25.
Van Sciver, H. R. Closet bowl design, P (6) 133.
Van Sickle, F. B. See Brown, C. A.
Van Tuyl, F. M., Johnson, J. H., Waldschmidt, W. A., Boyd, J., and Parker, B. H. Guide to geology of Golden area, Colorado, A (2) 52.
Van Wijk, A. M., and Patterson, H. S. Percentage of particles of different sizes removed from dust-laden air by breathing, A (11) 271.
Van Wirt, A. E. Manufacture of soluble alkali chromates, P (7) 177.
Vasel, A. Kaolin-clay theory and its influence in ceramic and geological fields, A (5) 123.
Vasenin, F. I. Phase equilibrium in system $CaO{\cdot}Cr_2O_3$–$CaO{\cdot}Al_2O_3$, A (9) 223; Thermal analysis of silicates, A (3) 78.
Vašíček, A. Artificially formed surface layers on glass, A (1) 8; Chemical action of dilute sulfuric acid on lead glasses, A (10) 232.
Vaughan, A. H. Forced circulation fuel-fired furnace, P (2) 52.
Vavilov, M. S. See Maksimenko, M. S.
Vello, L. S. Production of fibers from glass, slag, etc., P (6) 139.
Venable, W. H. Material-feeding apparatus and method, P (8) 196.
Vendl, M. Bentonite from Leitha limestone of Fertőrakos, A (1) 25.
Ventres, L. H. See Glendenning, E. B.
Venturello, G. Neutral carbonate and basic carbonates of Be, A (1) 27.
Vereinigte Glühlampen und Elektrizitäts A.-G. Manufacture of glass, P (1) 12; Manufacturing glass not fusing easily, P (3) 66; Manufacturing quartz or hard glass bases for lamps, P (1) 12.
Vermeulen, D., and Zaalberg van Zelst, J. J. Errors in optical pyrometry, A (6) 145.
Vernier, R. Industrial temperature measurement by thermocouple pyrometers, A (5) 120.
Vernon, B. Glass-sheet manufacture, P (2) 44.
Verreries Pochet et Du Courval. Perfume bottles, P (1) 13.
Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals, and gems, B (5) 125.
Vesce, A. Hematological changes in Se poisoning, A (6) 150.
Vesentini, E. Objects in crystal or tempered glass, P (1) 13.
Vickery, H. M. Grinding machine, P (3) 58.
Vickery, S. W. Enameling troubles, A (6) 134.
Vidal, R. E. Control of enamel slips, A (5) 107.
Vielhaber, L. Determining physical properties of enamels, A (1) 6; Developments in enamel technique in 1939, A (7) 155; Enamels free from borax, A (7) 155; Manufacture of acid-stable enamels, A (2) 41; Mat enamels, A (2) 41; Modern ground enamels, A (2) 41; Old enamels with low borax content, A (1) 7; Pickling tanks, A (2) 41; Powder ground for castings, A (7) 156; Processes during fusion of enamels, A (4) 88; Sheet metal ground enamels, A (7) 157; Situation of German enamel industry, A (4) 88; Spraying equipment, A (1) 22; Status of enameling of steel and cast iron, A (1) 8.
Viellard Migeon et Cie. Tile, P (2) 48.
Viennesu, E. M. See Ayres, G. H.
Vigliani, E. C. Two fatal cases of pulmonary asbestosis, A (9) 226.
Vigneron, H. Industrial siliceous dust, A (5) 128.
Villain, E. See Tiede, E.
Vilner, D. E. Electric firing of glass pots at Lenzos plant, A (3) 73.
Vincent, R. S., and Simons, A. Sensitive method for determining moisture, applied to electrical insulation materials, A (10) 241.
Vinogral, Yu. Ts., and Rodin, S. V. Use of sandstone with high alumina content in production of pane glass (Fourcault method), A (5) 112.
Vinokurov, V. M., and Moskvin, B. N. Effect of factors on silvering of glass, A (3) 63.
Viollet-Le-Duc, E. "Vitrail" (stained glass), A (7) 153.
Vladimirskaya, R. R. See Shafran, I. G.
Voevodin, B. N. See Bluvshtein, M. N.
Vogel-Jorgensen, M. Drying and grinding apparatus, P (1) 23; Rotary kiln, P (5) 122.
Vogt, C. W. Dispensing device, P (9) 220; Dispensing receptacle, P (9) 220.
Vogt, E. Wire-cutting press, P (11) 262.
Volodin, P. L., and Babiev, E. I. Galvanoplastic production of Cu stencils for Aerographic decoration of porcelain and whiteware, A (3) 59.
Von Till, L. A. Glass container, P (3) 65.
Voronin, N. I. Service of refractories in copper-melting furnaces, A (5) 117.
Vorwald, A. J., Delahant, A. B., and Dworski, M. Silicosis and Type III pneumococcus pneumonia (experimental study), A (11) 272.

W., F. J. Improving sheet glass, A (7) 159; Marbled and figured glass, A (7) 160; Possible developments in etching technique, A (7) 160.
Wacker, A., Ges. für elektrochemische Industrie, G.m.b.H. Producing B carbides with low C content, P (2) 38.
Wada, A. See Sawai, I.
Wada, M. Mineralogical structure of Yental clay slate with regard to preparation, A (9) 222.
Wade, C. F. Heat insulation of boiler settings, A (1) 15.
Wade, H. H. Gravity separation of ores, P (9) 220.
Wadsworth, F. L. O. Apparatus for shearing molten glass, P (8) 188; Glass feeding and severing mechanism, P (1) 12.
Wadsworth, H. A. Effect of temperature on moisture-content surface-force curve of soil, A (7) 172; Rates of temperature changes in soils at various moisture contents, A (7) 174.
Wagener, S. See Heinze, W.
Wagenfeld, W. Three years in building and development of designing room in glass industry, A (1) 11.
Wagenfeld, W., Hillmann, H., and Berger, H. Blowing form for producing hollow glass articles with base, P (8) 188.
Wagner, H. W., and Whitcomb, K. F. Grinding wheel, P (1) 2; Grinding wheel and method of grinding, P (1) 2.
Wagner, R. See Pulfrich, H.
Wahl, L. J. Grinder, P (5) 103.
Wainer, E. See Plunkett, J. A.
Wainwright, H. A. See Inman, O.
Wainwright, J. E. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Waite, W. A. Firebrick wall construction, P (11) 258; Furnace wall construction, P (11) 258.
Waldram, J. M. Revealing power of street lighting installations, A (3) 80; Scale for plotting intensity distribution of street lighting lanterns, A (3) 80.
Waldron, F. B. Glass-grinding apparatus, P (3) 65; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.

Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Glass-polishing apparatus, P (1) 12.
Waldron, F. B., and Slocombe, F. E. Apparatus for producing ground and polished glass strip, P (1) 11; Polished glass strip producing apparatus, P (6) 139.
Waldschmidt, E. Glass-metal seal, P (4) 91.
Waldschmidt, W. A. See Van Tuyl, F. M.
Walker, H. L. Cast iron molds for glassware, A (8) 185.
Walker, J. D. Looking over the porcelain enameler's shoulder, A (6) 134.
Walker, T. R. Refractories and molding materials, A (9) 216.
Walker, V. See Cunningham, A. J.
Wallace, D. A. Brake shoe lapping apparatus, P (6) 132; Finishing apparatus and method, P (6) 132; Honing tool, P (6) 133; Lapping apparatus, P (6) 133; Method and means for grinding, P (6) 133; Superfinish, A (8) 179; Surface-finishing apparatus, P (6) 133.
Wallace, D. A., and Lee, E. C. Crankshaft lapping machine, P (6) 132; Lapping apparatus, P (6) 133.
Wallace, J. See Schaffer, R. J.
Wallace, N. E. See Lefebure, V.
Wallace, N. E., Lefebure, V., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of cement from Ca sulfate and blast-furnace slag, P (2) 40.
Wallis, W. B. See Moore, W. E.
Walliner, H. Line structures on broken glass surfaces, A (6) 137.
Walter, L. G., and Webber, H. R. Spark plug, P (6) 145.
Walters, E. I. Glass-inspection apparatus, P (11) 265; Method and apparatus for manufacture of laminated safety glass, P (8) 188.
Wanless, H. R. See Weller, J. M.
Ward, H. T., and Kammermeyer, K. Sedimentation in laboratory—design data from laboratory experimentation, A (7) 169.
Warden, C. P. Refractories and steelworks, A (10) 236.
Wardman, S., and Sturgeon, R. Making artificial eyes, A (7) 160.
Wark, I. W. Preparation of grease-free polished surfaces, A (4) 83.
Warner, K. G. See Johnson, B. L.
Warner, L. Oriental art in William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art, A (4) 85.
Warner, W. E. Variables of polishing, A (10) 227.
Warnes, A. R. See King, G.
Warren, B. E. X-ray diffraction study of structure of glass, A (8) 187.
Warren, B. E., and Pincus, A. G. Atomic consideration of immiscibility in glass systems, A (11) 254.
Warren, G. W. See General Electric Co., Ltd.; M-O Valve Co., Ltd.
Warren, J. B. See Lee, A. R.
Warren, T. E., Bowles, K. W., and Gilmore, R. E. Hydrogenation tests on Canadian coals ranging from medium-volatile bituminous to lignite, A (2) 51.
Warrick, E. L. See McGregor, R. R.
Wartenberg, H. von, and Eckhardt, K. Fusion-point diagrams of highly refractory oxides: VIII, Systems with CeO_2, A (4) 100.
Washburn, L. S. Abrasive material, P (6) 132.
Watanabe, T. Kotoite, rock-forming Mg borate, A (3) 75.
Waters, T. C. Administration of laws on occupational diseases, A (1) 34.
Watkins, G. B. See Ryan, J. D.
Watkins, G. B., and Ryan, J. D. Laminated safety glass, P (10) 234.
Watson, E. B. See Randall, M.
Watson, W., and Craddock, Q. L. Influence of catalysts in production of high-strength cements, A (5) 106.
Watts, A. S. Ceramic industry in Ohio, A (8) 204; Developments in ceramic engineering during past ten years, A (8) 204. Early history of electrical porcelain industry in U. S., A (1) 18; Glass industry of Ohio, A (8) 205; Symposium on substitution of American for imported clays in whiteware bodies: Introduction, A (10) 238; see Lull, S. E.
Watts, H. L. Improving appearance of clay products, A (4) 93.
Wazalwar, M. V. Singhbhum chrome ore, A (5) 125.
Webb, H. R., and Preston, W. W. Laboratory concrete mixer, A (3) 71.
Webber, A. F. Errors in gas-temperature measurement, A (5) 120.
Webber, H. M. Automatic control of furnace atmospheres, A (6) 146.
Webber, H. R. See Walter, L. G.
Weber, A. W. Tempering apparatus, P (7) 163.
Weber, H., and De Hamer, J. R. Buffing machine, P (8) 180.
Weber, W. C. See Wellech, E. H.
Webster, P. A., and Lyle, A. K. Short methods for chemical analysis of glass, A (9) 212.
Weed, M. See Hitchcock, E. A.
Weekley, B. H. Apparatus for feeding batch to glass furnaces, P (11) 255.
Wegst, W. F., and Wills, J. H. Manufacture of hydrated Na tetrasilicate, P (1) 33.
Weibull, W. Statistical theory of strength of materials, B (3) 78.
Weicker, W., Fischinger, E. G., and Poschenrieder, P. Historical presentation of electrotechnique—history of high-tension line insulator, B (10) 238.
Weidinger, C. Apparatus for grinding double-edged razor blades, P (8) 180.
Weierich, A. C. What jobbing shop must do to handle architectural work, A (7) 157.
Weil, L. See Szinger, E.
Weiler, O. See Hedvall, J. A.
Weinerth, G. S. Spark plug, P (4) 95.
Weinig, A. J. Treating calcareous materials, P (9) 223.
Weinstein, M. Precious and semiprecious stones, B (5) 125.
Weis, J. H. See Peddrick, C. H., Jr.
Weise, C. P. Inhibitors in steel pickling, A (1) 7.
Weiser, H. B., Milligan, W. O., and Coppoc, W. J. Role of adsorption in coagulation of sols by electrolytes, A (2) 53.
Weisgerber, C. F. Electric melting furnace, P (8) 196.
Weiss, W. See Duesberg, R.
Weissenberg, G. See Skaupy, F.
Welhaven, J. E. Buffing wheel, P (1) 2.
Wellech, E. H. See Hinkley, R. A.
Wellech, E. H., and Weber, W. C. Foliated glass manufacturing apparatus, P (10) 234.
Weller, C. A. Chemical apparatus, P (6) 144.
Weller, J. M., and Wanless, H. R. Correlation of minable coals of Illinois, Indiana, and western Kentucky, A (1) 24.
Weller, R. See Anderegg, F. O.
Welles, C. B. See Rostovtzeff, M. I.
Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corp., Ltd. Wellman-Galusha gas producer, B (4) 98.
Wells, A. A. Report of Committee on Research, A (8) 206.
Wells, E. S., Jr. See Cross, H. W.
Wells, H. E. Pottery in early American home, A (3) 59.
Wells, L. H. See Fripp, C. H. E.
Wells, R. C. See Wentworth, C. K.
Welzel, G. Causes of laminations on deairing, A (8) 189; Endless screw press for preparing and feeding ceramic material in shredded form, P (2) 50; Horizontal or vertical worm screw press, clay cutter, etc., for working and formation of ceramic masses, P (11) 262.
Welzel, G. P. Worm press for shaping ceramic charges, P (11) 262.
Wendell, H. F. American glass from Henry Ford collection, A (3) 58.
Wentworth, C. K., Wells, R. C., and Allen, V. T. Ceramic clay in Hawaii, A (5) 122.
Wernert, I. J. See Koethen, F. L.
Werth, K. Spark plug, P (1) 19.
Weslow, W. C. Use of diamond-impregnated cemented carbide for core bits, A (8) 179.
West, E. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
West, F. J. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
West, P. W. See Foley, F. C.
Westenberger, R., Hauffe, W., and Georgi, W. Spline shaft grinding machine, P (9) 208.
Westman, A. E. R. Protecting metals by vitreous enamels, A (7) 156.
West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd., West, F. J., and West, E. Vertical retorts for distillation of carbonaceous materials, P (11) 259.
Weyl, W. A. Symposium on importance of thermal history: II, Thermal history of glassy phase—effect on physical properties, A (1) 25.
Weyl, W. A., *et al.* Discussion of "Relation of defects in enamel coatings to H in steel," A (11) 253.
Weyl, W. A., Pincus, A. G., and Badger, A. E. V as glass colorant, A (1) 11.
Wheeler, H. H., McGinnis, O., and Thordarson, W. Pole-line insulator, P (6) 144.
Wheeling Steel Corp. Pickle-tank control, A (9) 210.
Whelpley, E. G. Checkerwork construction, P (6) 144.
Whitacre, D. D. Insulating block, P (5) 113.
Whitaker, L. R. Draft and fast burning, A (6) 146.
Whitcomb, K. F. See Wagner, H. W.
White, A. H. Engineering materials, B (1) 35.
White, C. E., and Lowe, C. S. Determination of Al by photometric fluorescence measurement, A (7) 175.
White, H. A. Minneapolis brick pavement maintenance, A (6) 139.
White, H. E., Shremp, R. M., and Sawyer, C. B. BeO refractories: II, A (7) 163.
White, H. G. E., and Oliver, J. H. (editors). Temple of Hibis in el Kharga Oasis: II, B (5) 105.
White, H. L., and Keenan, J. A. Nondrip milk bottle, P (11) 256.
White, J. Se Grieve, J.
White, J. F. See Badger, A. E.
White, J. W. Haulage for brick, A (1) 20; see Jefferies, C. D.
Whitehead, F. W. See Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd.
Whitehead, M. H. Use of settling test for determining fineness of porcelain enamels, A (7) 157.
Whitehead, S. See Thomas, A. M.
Whitney, D. Mirrors, A (3) 59.
Whitson, R. E. See Olin, H. L.
Whittaker, C. W., Lundstrom, F. O., and Hill, W. L. Determination of monocalcium phosphate by urea, A (2) 53.
Whittaker, C. W., Rader, L. F., Jr., and Zahn, K. V. Citrate solubility of dolomite of varying particle size, A (2) 53.
Whittemore, J. W. Report of Committee on Standards, A (8) 206; Use and economy of rotary drier in manufacture of brick and tile, A (1) 22; see Dear, P. S.; Haff, R. S., Jr.
Whittemore, J. W., and Dear, P. S. Ceramic silica possibilities in Virginia, B (6) 148.
Whittle *et al.* Discussion of "Investigation and ideas on enamel control," A (9) 210.
Whittle, W. H. Vitreous enameling, A (9) 211.
Wichers, E., and Saylor, C. P. Sealing Pt to Pyrex brand glass, A (7) 161.
Wichmann, H. J. See Clifford, P. A.; Dahle, D.
Wicke, E. Physical chemistry of interfacial reactions, A (4) 101.
Widell, T. Heat transfer by radiation of flue gas, A (9) 221.
Wiedbrauck, E., and Ginsberg, H. Manufacture of highly reactive alumina, P (10) 236.
Wiggins, F. J. Oilstones for sharpening edge tools, P (6) 133.
Wigglesworth, A. W. Motor-driven headstock for grinding machines, etc., P (8) 180.
Wigley, J. T. Plate design, P (9) 208.
Wiklander, L. See Mattson, S.
Wilcox, H. G. See Thompson, C. L.
Wilcox, L. Z. See Baldeschwieler, E. L.
Wilcoxson, L. S. Burning of waste liquors in Kraft and soda-paper industries, A (2) 46.
Wild, T. C., & Sons, Ltd. Chinaware design, P (6) 133.
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. See Grene, G. H. S.
Wilder, A. B. See Bruckner, W. H.
Wildhaber, E. Method and apparatus for grinding gears, P (3) 58; Relief grinding cutter teeth, P (8) 180; see Candee, A. H.
Wilkie, L. A. Compound abrading and brazing machine, P (1) 2; Convertible sawing and abrading machine, P (1) 2.
Wilke, F. See Mohr, A., Jr.
Willetts, P. G. Container for molten glass, P (5) 112, P (8) 188; Glassmelting furnace, P (3) 66, P (5) 113.
Williams, A. E. Rapid estimation of lime in presence of Mg salts, A (2) 54.
Williams, C. B., Jr. See Hamann, H. J.

Williams, C. E., and Battista, W. P. Constant dust-feeding device for laboratory use, A (11) 260.
Williams, G. B. Luminous dial, P (6) 135.
Williams, J. C., and Fulmer, E. I. Evaluation of yield value with sphere viscometer, A (2) 54.
Williamson, H. Aspects of Middle Ages as seen through stained glass, A (3) 58.
Williamson, J. A. Manufacture of granular-coated materials, P (8) 180.
Williamson, R. P. R. Progress of brick through English history, A (4) 92.
Williamson, S. W. Building block, P (7) 163.
Wills, A. F. Extruding machine for clay, soap, etc., P (8) 196.
Wills, H. J. Conditioning mill rolls, roll-grinding coolants, approved roll-grinding practice, A (9) 219; Lapless gauges, A (5) 103.
Wills, J. H. See Wegst, W. F.
Willson, H. S. Internally frosted glass article, P (8) 188.
Willson, L. E. Building wall structure, P (2) 46.
Wilmart, E. L. See Lodge Plugs, Ltd.
Wilson, A. L. Burning oil-refinery fuels, A (2) 51.
Wilson, A. R. See Young, C. W.
Wilson, D. B. See Buckner, O. S.
Wilson, E. See Wilson, H.
Wilson, F. W. See St. Georges Engineers, Ltd.
Wilson, H. Mat glazes and lime–alumina–silica system, A (2) 39.
Wilson, H., *et al.* Discussion of paper by Klinefelter, A (10) 238.
Wilson, H., Nelson, M. S., and Staff. Progress reports from Electrotechnical Laboratory, Bureau of Mines, Norris, Tenn., A (5) 129.
Wilson, H., and Skinner, K. G. Review of four years' research on refractory properties of Pacific Northwest olivine, A (6) 143.
Wilson, H., and Wilson, E. American ceramic materials in pottery, A (10) 238.
Wilson, J. Tempering glass, P (6) 139.
Wilson, J. H. Development of specifications to meet building-code requirements, A (7) 155; Plate design, P (1) 5.
Wilson, L. Flue lining, P (11) 259.
Wilson, W. S. Activation of clays, P (5) 125.
Winans, J. G., and Cram, S. W. Nichrome furnace of long life, A (7) 169.
Winder, S. E. Glassware forming method and apparatus, P (7) 162.
Winkel, A. Determining size of particles of dust, A (10) 245.
Winkleman, E. J. Vibratory screen, P (9) 220.
Winkworth, W. W. Trend in English ceramics, A (3) 60.
Winser, J. K. Varieties and manufacture of brick, A (4) 92.
Winship, E. J. Hollow building unit, P (6) 139.
Wisterer, M., and Popineau, R. Seger cones: III, Anomalies; IV, Use of cones, A (5) 122.
Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation. Treating clays, P (11) 268.
Wise, D. E. See Wohlenberg, W. J.
Witte, M. A. See Bible, H. H.
Wohlenberg, W. J., and Wise, D. E. Distribution of energy in pulverized-coal furnace, A (2) 51.
Wolf, F. E. Template for edging lenses, P (4) 91.
Wolf, K., and Grom, F. Abradant, P (6) 132.
Wolf, K., Hennicke, H., and Smekal, A. Comparative grinding tests on crystalline and amorphous quartz; grain distribution and forms, A (4) 95.
Wolf, U. See Roth, W. A.
Wolfram, H. G. Enamel storage, B (1) 8; Grinding process, A (1) 20.
Wood, A. R. Making refractory bodies and materials, P (6) 144.
Wood, F. C. See Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co., Ltd.
Wood, J. T. Apparatus and method for controlling feeding of glass charges, P (11) 255.
Wood, S. A., and Bailey, A. Horizontal carriage of granular material by injector-driven air stream, A (1) 20.
Wood, W. H. Feeding mechanism for grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (8) 180.
Woodbury, D. O. Glass giant of Palomar, B (1) 35.
Woodell, C. E. See Kirchner, H. P.
Woodford, A. O. See Kelley, W. P.
Woodhouse, L. Air-raid precautions. Wartime lighting order as it affects industrial and commercial premises, A (7) 170.
Woodhouse, W., Hugill, W., and Green, A. T. Blast-furnace linings: IV, Investigation of linings of three blown-out furnaces, A (7) 163.
Woodward, G. R. Bibliography on corrosion-resisting cast iron—chemical attack, A (5) 106.
Woodworth, R. D. Wall construction, P (11) 258.
Woolf, J. A. See Leaver, E. S.
Woolley, L. Atchana pottery, A (2) 38.
Worcester, W. G. Roofing tile and manufacture, A (4) 93.
Work, H. K., and Banta, M. H. Experimental open-hearth furnace, A (2) 47.
Wrabetz, V. Employability of the silicotic, A (7) 177.
Wright, A. Filtration's future, A (7) 168.
Wright, C. C. See Fuchs, W.
Wright, C. C., and Sprunk, G. C. Hydrogenation of petrographic constituents of high splint and Pittsburgh seam coals, A (3) 73.
Wright, C. H. Soil analysis—handbook of physical and chemical methods, B (7) 174.
Wright, D. K. Incandescent lamp, P (2) 45; see Tuve, G. L.
Wright, G., and Adams, B. Press tools for production of dust-pressed tile, P (4) 97.
Wunderly, H. L. Mortar and pestle for powdering glass, A (8) 187.
Würtenberger, K. Influence of temperature on strength of Portland cement with and without silica, A (10) 230.
Wyart, J. See Michel-Lévy, A.
Wynne, D. J. See Trostel, L. J.
Wyrostek, E. J. See Koch, W. R.

X. Quality of refractory brick used in glass-tank furnaces, A (1) 15.

Yablonovskii, V. Ya. Production of face brick at Kiev plants in 1938, A (4) 91–92.
Yablonovskii, V. Ya., and Il'evich, A. P. Device for simultaneously cutting four brick, A (3) 71.
Yadav, M. B. See Misra, M. L.
Yamada, P. M. See Manville, I. A.
Yamada, T. See Nagai, S.
Yamamoto, H. Cooling flat glass, A (4) 89.
Yamamoto, K. Electrophoresis, electroendosmosis, viscosity, and ζ potential of suspensions of Japanese acid clay, A (8) 198.
Yamauchi, T. Celite: VII, Systems CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3 and CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, in which molar ratio Al_2O_3:Fe_2O_3 is 2 or 4, A (6) 134; see Kondo, S.
Yanai, H. See Sawai, I.
Yancey, H. F. See Zane, R. E.
Yantiss, J. A. Twist drill grinding attachment, P (8) 180.
Yarsley, V. E. Safety glass, A (1) 10.
Yen, C. Chinese record written two centuries ago on manufacturing pottery, A (3) 58.
Yenne, K. See Meyer, C.
Yerkes, L. A. See Knickerbocker, R. G.
Yerkey, G. W. Portable hand buffer, P (4) 84.
Yoe, J. H. See Barton, C. J.
Yoe, J. H., and Barton, C. J. Colorimetric determination of Co with β-nitroso-α-naphthol, A (10) 244; Colorimetric determination of Cu with triethanolamine, A (11) 268.
Yoshida, H. See Kondo, S.
Youel, J. M. See Dobrovolny, F. J.
Young, C. W., and Wilson, A. R. Mineral-pulverizing apparatus, P (1) 23.
Young, J. H., and Jenkins, P. W. Fireproof building structure, P (11) 259.
Young, R. W. Piston ring grinding machine, P (10) 228.
Youngberg, G. E., and Youngberg, M. J. Free and combined silica in silicotic lungs, A (5) 128.
Youngberg, M. J. See Youngberg, G. E.
Yudin, E. L. See Susidko, I. I.
Yuille, J., Ltd., and Baker, G. D. Apparatus for removing dust, etc., from air and gases, P (8) 196.
Yunck, J. A. Frosted glass article, P (8) 188.
Yurchak, I. Ya. Optimal moisture content of mass used to mold porcelain ware, A (3) 70.

Zaalberg van Zelst, J. J. See Vermeulen, D.
Zahn, K. V. See Whittaker, C. W.
Zaĭkov, S. T. Effect of thermal stability of steel-casting molds on pollution of steel by sand, A (5) 114.
Zaĭkind, I. Ya. See Poluboyarinov, D. N.
Zander, J. M. Factors affecting rate of Ni deposition in Ni pickling, A (8) 183.
Zane, R. E., and Yancey, H. F. Combustibility of coke in air, B (8) 197.
Zapffe, C. A. See Sims, C. E.
Zapffe, C. A., and Sims, C. E. Relation of defects in enamel coatings to H in steel, A (8) 184.
Zaporozhtseva, A. S. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Zeelander, J. Refractory materials, A (11) 258; Safety-glass manufacture, A (7) 161.
Zeldin, N. O. Accelerated method of quartzite analysis, A (11) 268.
Zelenskaya, A. T. See Kukolev, G. V.
Zellar, G. See Oesterle, F. D.
Zhak, A. T., and Ivanov, B. V. Crucibles for high-frequency steel-melting furnaces, A (5) 114.
Zhilin, A. I., and Ignat'eva, L. P. Cast lining blocks from alumina slag for cement kilns, A (6) 140.
Zhirnova, N. A. Fusibility diagram of system ZrO_2–MgO, A (8) 201.
Zhukovskii, G. Yu., Pollyak, V. V., and Orlova, M. P. Factors influencing formation of bubbles and seeds in aluminomagnesia glass melted in sulfate soda batch, A (3) 63.
Ziegelei Oberburg A.-G. Compression press provided with apparatus for desiring ceramic materials, P (1) 23.
Ziemke, P. C. Factory dust control, A (11) 271.
Ziener, T. Propane and acetylene in lamp-working shops, A (5) 112; Testing hollow glassware for stresses with new polarization spectacles, A (3) 64.
Zier, E. M. Melting furnace, P (1) 23.
Zigler, V. D. See Tsigler, V. D.
Zimmerman, K. Lea H. Halpern, Dutch ceramist, A (4) 85.
Zimmerman, W. P. See Hazelton, B. F., Jr.
Zimmerman, W. P., and Holmes, M. K. Hollow glass building block, P (2) 44–45.
Zimmermann, M., and Funke, W. Removing enamel, P (1) 8.
Zintl, E., and Leverkus, H. Equilibrium measurements on Na silicates, A (11) 268.
Zintl, E., and Morawietz, W. Mixed crystals of cryolite with alumina, A (1) 30.
Zirngibl, H. Preparing aluminates, P (1) 17.
Zschacke, F. H. Development of enamel furnaces, A (10) 230; Devitrification phenomena, A (3) 63; Discarded materials and waste products as source of raw materials in glass industry, A (5) 109; Sodium fluosilicate in glass batch, A (5) 112; Sodium fluosilicate as opacifier in opaque glasses, A (7) 161; Suitable size for furnace and machine units, A (7) 161; Treatment of injuries from HF, A (4) 102; Unnecessary loss of raw materials, A (2) 43; see Oberländer, C.
Zschau, H. M. Abrading machine, P (8) 179.
Zuev, M. Electric furnaces with inclined walls, A (11) 258.
Zwermann, C. H., and Andrews, A. I. Relation of particle size and characteristics of light reflected from porcelain enamel surfaces, A (5) 108.
Zwick, K. Grinding machine, P (11) 250.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 19, 1940

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P, preceding the reference number, indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) book, bulletin, or separate publication, or (P) patent.

Abair air conditioners with glass fibers, A (1) 19.

Abbé diffraction apparatus, A (7) 168; Abbé glass measurements and polyope objective, A (7) 159; Abbé refractometer, requirements for 5th decimal place, A (4) 100.

Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
- abrading, P (1) 1, P (3) 57–58, P (4) 83, P (8) 179, P (9) 207.
- for operations on: shoes, P (1) 2; workpieces, P (3) 58.
- and polishing tool, P (7) 151.
- or sanding, method, P (6) 132.
- wheels, P (9) 207.
- for abrasive projecting, P (8) 196.
- for abrasive throwing, P (8) 196; centrifugal type, P (6) 132; for throwing or impelling, P (11) 250.
- adjustable water box for wet abrasive cutting machines, P (8) 180.
- belt, P (11) 250; wide belt, P (10) 228.
- blast machine, P (8) 196.
- for castings, cleaning or polishing, P (4) 84.
- centrifugal abrading machine, P (8) 196; blasting machine, P (8) 196.
- centrifugal device for grainlike charges, P (2) 37.
- compound abrading and brazing machine, P (1) 2.
- convertible sawing and abrading machine, P (1) 2.
- for core bits, diamond-impregnated cemented carbide, A (8) 179.
- disk, P (1) 1; disks for cylindrical surface grinding, P (2) 37.
- endless abrasive device, P (9) 207.
- foundry equipment, P (8) 196.
- hand tools, P (3) 57.
- implement, P (1) 1.
- for metalware treatment, P (8) 196.
- positive stop abrading tool, P (4) 84.
- for sharpening phonograph needles, P (9) 207.
- surfacing machine abrasive sheet holder, P (8) 180.
- for surfacing metals, P (11) 250; see also *Polishing apparatus.*
- throwing. See *Abrasive apparatus for abrasive throwing.*
- for tool guiding, P (2) 37.
- truing device for abrasive worms, P (1) 3.
- for web coating, P (5) 103.
- wheels, P (6) 132.
- abrasive-wheel mount, P (2) 37.
- composite, P (7) 151.
- composition, P (6) 132; manufacture, P (1) 2, P (2) 37.
- data on production and use, A (3) 57 data sheet, No. 10, A (9) 207.
- dressing and truing, process, P (1) 2.
- and like tools, P (7) 151.
- profile dresser, P (7) 152.
- for pulverizing minerals, P (1) 23.
- resilient mounting, P (3) 58.
- segmental, P (1) 3.
- for surface and former grinding, P (11) 250.
- throwing type, P (8) 196.
- and truing and grinding, P (2) 37.
- use, statutory requirements, A (3) 57.

Abrasive industry. See also *Grinding-wheel industry.*
- Carborundum Co., organization data, A (6) 131.
- dust-control systems for metal finishing, A (6) 149.
- Phillips factory, drilling diamond dies, A (11) 249.

Abrasives. See also *Corundum; Polishing; Silicon carbide.*
- abradant, P (6) 132.
- abrading articles, P (9) 207; abrading element, P (6) 132.
- abrasive alumina, manufacture, P (5) 103.
- abrasive or polishing composition, P (7) 151.
- adhesive abrasive composition, P (9) 207.
- adhesive bond for sandpaper, P (8) 180.
- adhesives, Nuglu, A (6) 131.
- article, P (7) 151; body, P (5) 103.
- for artificial stone, P (1) 2.
- bonded (binders, bonds), P (3) 57; binder composition, P (8) 179–80, P (9) 208, P (11) 250; and binders for grinding wheels for aluminum and its alloys, A (10) 227.
- borax-feldspar substitute, Siboto, A (1) 1.
- boron carbides, carbon determination by combustion method, A (6) 131–32.
- boron carbides: composition, method, P (7) 151, P (8) 180; purifying process, P (7) 152.
- boron carbides, low carbon content, method, P (2) 38.
- buffing compound, P (7) 151.
- calcium boride, electrolytic production method, B (9) 207.
- carbide composition, fused and hard, P (8) 180.
- castings, production, P (8) 180.
- cloth or paper sheets coated with abrasive particles, P (9) 208.
- coated articles, P (3) 58, P (4) 83, P (5) 103, P (7) 151; composition, P (1) 1; manufacture, P (2) 38; preservation, P (10) 228; production, P (11) 250.
- coated sheet, P (1) 1, P (6) 133.
- composition for grinding wheel, P (6) 133.
- composition and method, P (11) 250; production, P (2) 38.
- compound for and process of surface finishing metallic articles, P (3) 58.
- corundum: preparation, A (5) 103; stabilization by cone classification, A (3) 57.
- corundum rocks of Naxos, A (4) 83.
- cured product, process, P (6) 133.
- diamonds, diamond bort and binder for grinding purposes, A (2) 37.
- dies, drilling process, A (11) 249.
- impregnated cemented carbide for core bits, A (8) 179.
- or silicon carbides for wheels for grinding cemented carbide tools, data, A (5) 103.
- and sintered metal bond, P (1) 1.
- electrically heated furnace for production, data, A (1) 1.
- electrocorundum, construction and working of crushing plants for materials preparation, A (1) 1.
- emery board and assembled unit, P (3) 58.
- fine, grading and testing, A (11) 249–50.
- flexible: process, P (7) 151; sheet material, P (3) 58.
- for foundry, A (5) 103; foundry practice, A (9) 207.
- garnets, South Africa, properties and magnetic treatment, A (9) 207.
- grading machine, P (9) 207.
- grains and bond composition, P (8) 179.
- granular-coated, manufacture, P (4) 84, P (8) 180; material, P (8) 180.
- granular-coated webs, method and apparatus, P (8) 180.
- grinding stone, P (1) 2.
- grit: data sheet, No. 10, A (9) 207; solvent, and bond, P (10) 227.
- hardness test, grading and testing, A (11) 249–50.
- manufacture, P (1) 2, P (2) 37, P (2) 38, P (8) 180; process described, P (4) 84, P (5) 103.
- materials, P (5) 103; process, P (6) 135.
- matrix-making method, P (2) 50.
- metal-bonded: manufacture, P (1) 2, P (4) 84, P (5) 103–104; or wear-resistant, P (4) 84.
- metal carbide, furnace for making, P (10) 228.
- metal carbide, manufacture, P (10) 227.
- molded articles, P (7) 151.
- mounting for segments, P (1) 2.
- oilstones for sharpening edge tools, P (6) 133.
- paper, manufacture, P (2) 38, P (3) 57; see also *Abrasives, sandpaper.*
- papers and cloths (technical products), Brit. Stand. Specif. Nos. 871–872, 1939, A (3) 57.
- for polishing stainless steels, A (6) 132, see also *Polishing materials.*
- porous types, process, P (8) 180.
- powdered mixes, process, P (6) 132.
- precoated grain, P (10) 228.
- pulpstone, P (8) 180.
- resilient abrasive blanket, P (1) 3.
- resilient mounting for wheels, P (3) 58.
- with resin agglomeration, P (2) 37.
- resin-bonded, P (4) 84.
- rubber bond with aniline-formaldehyde resin, P (1) 1.
- rubber-bonded, process, P (2) 38.
- sandpaper, bonding adhesive, P (8) 180; see also *Abrasives, paper.*
- sharpening stone oiler and support, P (5) 104.
- sheet material, process and composition, P (3) 57.
- sheets, cleaning process, P (10) 228.
- Siboto compounds, borax-feldspar frit substitute, A (1) 1.
- with silicon carbide, P (1) 2; manufacture, P (1) 3.
- silicon carbide, effect of sesquioxides on formation process, A (8) 179.
- silicon carbide grains, treatment, P (2) 38.
- solids in suspension, pump for, A (10) 240.
- superfinish for surfaces, process, A (8) 179.
- surface finish, methods, review and comparison, and superfinish technique, A (8) 179; surface finishing by abrading, P (11) 250.
- synthetic resin-bonded: process, P (1) 2; for grinding wheels, P (2) 38.
- waterproof, P (1) 3.
- wet, for cutting machines, adjustable water box for, P (8) 180.
- for wheel, composition, P (6) 132.
- wide-belt, P (10) 228.

Absorption and reflection measurements in range of centimeter waves, A (4) 95.

Acidproof container, glass, P (8) 188.

Acid resistance of vitreous-enamel coatings, thickness determination, A (11) 253.

Acoustic materials, slag wool, data, A (4) 91; sound insulation, "Penoglass," A (9) 212; see also *Insulating materials.*

Acrylic resins in safety glasses, A (6) 135.

Activation energy in B_2O_3–SiO_2, A (8) 202.

Adhesives, Portland cement, P (2) 40; see also *Abrasives, adhesives.*

Aerosols, definition and health problems, A (5) 128.

Agde-Damm dilatometer for low-volatile coal series, tests, A (8) 197.

Agglomerates for filters, A (11) 250–60.

Aggregates, lightweight, production process, A (8) 189.

Air, atmosphere, nature of, in industrial furnace, importance, A (5) 122.
- cleaning. See *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus.*
- dust-laden, percentage of particles removed by breathing, A (11) 271–72.
- handling with Venturi ejector, experimental study, I, A (10) 247–48.
- in plastic or semidry products after dearing, measuring apparatus, A (9) 219.
- pollution problems, A (7) 177.
- purification with filters, wet and dry types, A (1) 19.
- sampling of asbestos dust, A (11) 271.
- and saturated water-vapor mixtures, properties, for barometric pressures from 22 to 32 in. of Hg, A (5) 121, A (9) 220, A (10) 224.

Air conditioning. See also *Dust apparatus; Fans; Safety; Ventilation.*
- Abair type, with glass fibers, A (1) 19.
- adsorption dehumidifiers, A (5) 120.
- air mixtures and water-saturated vapor, properties for barometric pressures from 22 to 32 in. of Hg, A (5) 121, A (9) 220, A (10) 244.
- for buffing and polishing system, P (2) 37.

Air conditioning (*continued*)
to control benzol poisoning, A (3) 79.
for dry air-blast furnaces, A (9) 219; dry-blast apparatus, data, A (9) 219.
glass air filter, P (2) 43.
glass wool for filters, American and Russian tests, A (4) 89.
healthy air in workshop, types of apparatus, A (11) 261.
humidity readings with electric hygrometer, A (4) 95.
and lighting for efficiency of draftsmen, A (7) 178.
natural and artificial, for health of workmen, A (3) 79.
portable apparatus for welding and grinding, use, A (3) 57.
psychrometric chart, studies, II–III, V, A (1) 21; wet-bulb temperature, methods of drawing lines on chart, IV, A (2) 50; fogged air, calculations, VI, A (4) 96–97; air mixtures, interpretation of ratio lines and variable moisture ratios, VIII, A (5) 121; temperature of adiabatic saturation and percentage humidity, IX, A (5) 145; specific volume of air-vapor mixtures and humid air at high pressures, geometry of chart, X–XI, A (7) 169; appendices with derivations of equations, XII–XIII, A (9) 221; appendix with derivations of equations, XIV, A (10) 240.
Air counterflow for efficient drying, A (3) 71.
Air heaters in brick plants, A (8) 194.
Air-permeation apparatus for particle diameter measurements of powders, A (11) 261.
Air-raid precautions, antiglare devices for kilns, ovens, and chimneys, A (7) 170; see also *Glass, safety; National defense.*
Air separation, efficiency and formulas for calculation, I; test results, II, A (8) 195.
Air separator, centrifugal, for fine, light materials, A (4) 95; combination centrifugal and gravity type, A (5) 119.
Air-velocity meters, calibration and use, A (4) 97.
Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, refractories for melting copper and copper alloys, A (7) 166.
Alaskite kaolin, residual, North Carolina deposits, A (5) 125.
Albite–nepheline–silica mixtures, crystallization equilibrium with fayalite, A (2) 53.
–nephelite–carnegieite, Day and Sosman temperature scale, equilibrium diagrams, A (1) 33.
–water, phase relations at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32–33.
Alkali chromates, soluble, manufacture, P (7) 177.
Alkali-earth carbonates, process for fine calcium carbonate, P (11) 270; for production of noncolloidal cataphoretic suspensions, A (4) 99.
Alkali-earth silicides, production process, P (8) 204.
Alkali metal aluminate and cements with Al_2O_3 and silicic acid, manufacture, P (1) 6.
Alkali metals and aluminum, double fluorides of, production, P (10) 245.
electrolysis method of manufacture, P (10) 245.
in natural aluminosilicates, solubility, A (11) 252.
Alkali-earth metals, production, P (1) 34.
Alkaline intrusive, petrology of, in Ontario, A (3) 75.
Alkaline silicates, fluorescence studies, A (1) 27.
Alkali oxides–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–CO_2: effect of catalyzers on calcite and wollastonite equilibrium, VII, A (10) 245; reaction pressures of quartz and disilicates with alkali double carbonate, VIII, A (11) 270.
Alkalis, iodometric determination, A (5) 126.
in rocks, J. Lawrence Smith extraction modification with barium chloride as flux, A (10) 244.
Alkali silicates, apparatus for production, P (10) 245; process, P (10) 245.
Alkali subsilicates, production, P (1) 34.
Alloys, binary, of indium and tin, corrosion tests, A (4) 95.
light (aluminum), grinding, polishing, and buffing, survey and bibliography, A (7) 151.
and metals, developments in 1938, A (4) 96.
metal for thermocouple pyrometers, A (5) 120.
Aloxite resinoid wheel for lapless-gauge grinding, A (5) 103.
Alumina, alumina-ferric, manufacture from bauxite, recovery of TiO as by-product, A (5) 124.
from aluminiferous materials, process, P (2) 48; continuous cyclic process, P (4) 93.
from aluminum phosphate ore, extraction process, I, A (8) 201.
in bauxite of Pocos de Caldas, A (9) 221.
from bauxite and sulfate mixtures, process, A (9) 215.
in calcium aluminate slags, extraction, A (1) 15.
–calcium oxide, phase equilibrium studies, A (4) 100, A (9) 223–24.
in clays, extracting processes, A (9) 215.
in cryolite, solubility, A (1) 30.
extraction process in China, A (5) 115–16.
–ferric oxide–CaO and CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2 with molar ratio Al_2O_3:Fe_2O_3 of 2 or 4, A (6) 134.
from German clays, Russian nephelite, and Japanese alunite, A (11) 258.
in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
from kaolin, alkaline decomposition, data, A (9) 214–15.
and lanthanum sesquioxide, heats of formation, A (5) 126.
preparation, hydrolysis of aluminum acetate solution, I, A (8) 190–91.
production, A (5) 117.
for production of noncolloidal cataphoretic suspensions, A (4) 99.
pure, from calcium aluminate slags, treatment of fused product with alkaline solution, A (1) 16–17.
pure, from Manchurian clays, V–VI, A (1) 15.
–silica diagram, significance in refractories test, A (6) 140.
–silica series of refractories, equilibrium diagram, properties, test method, A (2) 47.
in silicates, direct determination, A (2) 54.
–titanium dioxide–CaO, studies, method of preparation and properties, A (9) 209.
Alumina cements. See *Cements.*
Alumina hydrate and SiO_2, electron-diffraction patterns, A (7) 177.
Alumina hydrosols, stratified, particle-size determination, A (10) 244.
Aluminates, preparation, P (1) 17.
Aluminosilicates, natural, solubility of alkali metal, A (11) 252.
scapolite, fluorescence studies, A (1) 27.
Aluminous minerals and leucitic minerals, acid treatment, A (11) 267.
Aluminum and alkali metals, double fluorides, production, P (10) 245.
in andalusite, coordination, A (3) 75.
crystals, for X-ray diffraction studies at high temperatures, A (2) 52.
and germanium, equilibrium studies, I, A (10) 245.
iron, and chromium, separation from Co, Ni, and Mn by pyridine, A (3) 78.
molten, effect on various refractory brick, A (6) 141.
Nitralloy G determination, A (9) 223.
photometric fluorescence measurement for determination, A (7) 175.
in Portland cement, direct method for determination, A (5) 106.
pure Al compounds from clay, process, A (9) 215–16.
separation from iron and chromium by ammonium citrate-quinoline method, A (9) 223.
Aluminum fluoride from noncalcined Al_2O_3 or $Al(OH)_3$, manufacture, P (1) 33.
Aluminum hydrate films, identification for silicosis prevention, A (2) 56.
Aluminum hydroxide, precipitation and solubility in ammonia, A (7) 176.
thixotropic systems, I, A (7) 175.
Aluminum ions, fluorine separation, A (2) 53.
Aluminum-magnesium silicates, production, P (7) 166.
Aluminum metal in ceramic industry, properties of refractories with aluminum, fireclay, and grog mixtures, I, A (10) 236.
Aluminum metaphosphate, crystal structure, A (5) 126.
Aluminum oxide–calcium oxide–CaO·Cr_2O_3, equilibrium phases, A (4) 100; melting points, A (9) 223–24.
–calcium oxide–SiO_2–CO_2–alkali oxides: effect of catalyzers on calcite and wollastonite equilibrium, VII, A (10) 245; reaction pressures of quartz and disilicates with alkali double carbonates, VIII, A (11) 270.
crystallographic modification, A (7) 175.
Aluminum oxide (*continued*)
γ-, transformation into α-Al_2O_3 by X-ray tests, A (7) 176.
Aluminum phosphate ore for cements, preparation, III, A (4) 86.
Aluminum silicofluoride, preparation in solid state and properties, A (11) 268.
Alunite, barium chloride method, A (10) 244.
decomposition, P (1) 17.
of Puy-de-Dome, composition, A (7) 171.
American artware. See *Art and artware.*
American Ceramic Society, committee reports: Ceramic Education, Publications, Sections and Divisions, Standards, A (8) 206; president's address, A (7) 178.
American Society for Testing Materials. See also *Standards.*
clay chemical analysis, critical study, A (1) 29–30.
Committee C–8 reports: classification of refractories for flat-glass industry, tabular data, A (7) 164–65; industrial survey of refractories in lime burning, A (8) 191.
Industrial Radiograph Committee, review, A (2) 50.
standards, 1939, I–III, A (3) 81.
Amines, aromatic, color reactions with clays, A (11) 265.
Amorphous quartz products, P (2) 45.
Amorphous substances, viscosity vs. elastic properties, A (1) 32.
"Amphoteric" double layer and double-ionic exchange in soils, A (4) 99; amphoteric points, pH determination, and Donnan equilibrium of soils, A (5) 198.
Analcime, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Andalusite from Transvaal for refractory use, A (9) 215.
Andesite lava in France, A (1) 25.
Angelite, ilmenite, and lazurite, constituents of secondary quartzite, A (1) 27.
Annealing, "channel" oven, gas-fired, A (5) 109.
of glass. See also *Lehrs.*
cast plate, effect of irregular cooling, A (6) 137.
colored, in electric furnace vs. gas annealing, A (3) 63.
muffle, gas-heated, for hollow glass, A (5) 109; pot-annealing ovens, development, A (11) 254.
permissible cooling rate, Murgatroyd formulas, A (6) 137.
process, tests, B (3) 81.
lehr and method, P (8) 188.
portable furnaces, design and tests, A (5) 121.
pot ovens, A (11) 254.
Anorthite and gehlenite, formation by reaction in solid state, XX, A (5) 124.
Anorthosites in Minnesota, geology studies, index and bibliography, B (9) 223.
Anthophyllite, thermal transformation, VIII, A (1) 25.
Antimony and arsenic pentoxide (As_2O_5) in glass cullet, purifying effect, A (6) 137.
electrolytic recovery from antimonial gold ores, B (7) 176.
Antimony compounds for pickling metal, P (2) 42.
Antimony oxides for dulling enamels, P (3) 62.
Aplite, new ceramic material, A (4) 99; pegmatites, and other rocks of North Carolina, references, II, A (7) 173.
Apophyllite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Apparatus. See *Ceramic apparatus;* and specific types, such as *Abrasive apparatus; Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus, etc.;* and general types of apparatus throughout index.
Archeology. See also *Art and artware.*
Anatolian, collection of studies, B (5) 105.
Antioch, ancient faience, body analysis, A (10) 228; Antioch mosaics, B (2) 39.
Asia, Iranian (Persian): pottery, A (11) 251; prehistoric, village artists, A (8) 182.
Kashmir Buddhist baroque, A (8) 180.
Punjab, excavations and discoveries of Mogul times, A (8) 181.
Shapur, city of kings, A (8) 181.
Syria, excavations, A (8) 182.
Asia Minor monuments, B (5) 105.
Atchana types of painted vessels, A (2) 38.
Brak, ancient ritual clay vase, A (2) 38.
Chinese: Pukien as field for discoveries, A (8) 181; ancient kiln site and types of ware, A (11) 250–51.
Chinese, porcelain and stoneware, A (10) 228; see also *Art and artware, Chinese.*

Archeology (*continued*)
Dura-Europos excavations, report, work of 1933–1935, B (4) 85.
Egypt, earthenware, A (5) 104.
Egypt, faience beads, 4th millenium B.C., A (11) 251.
Egypt, glass before 3000 B.C. to present time, B (10) 229.
Egypt, topographical bibliography: Upper Egypt chief temples, Vol. 6, B (5) 105.
Greek, Macedonia, prehistoric data, B (1) 5.
Greek terra cottas, A (11) 252; Mycenae, late Helladic gilt, A (1) 4; ointment jug, A (5) 104.
Khafaje excavations, painted pottery, A (4) 85.
Near East, prehistoric types, A (1) 3.
Nineveh, excavations, influence of Bible, B (8) 182.
pottery and glass history, Neolithic to present time, B (10) 229.
South Africa, Mapungubwe, Bantu pottery, A (1) 5.
Natal coast pottery, survey, XI, A (3) 59; prehistoric beads, A (10) 229.
prehistoric ceramics of Hottentots and Bantus, A (3) 59.
prehistoric rock paintings in Northern Rhodesia, A (3) 59.
Rhodesian pottery, characteristics and classification, A (10) 229.
Rusape, ancient mine workings, A (9) 208.
Southern Rhodesia: clay and glass beads, A (3) 60; excavations in pit circle at Inyanga, A (3) 59; pottery types, A (9) 208.
Soviet Russia, review of work, I–II, A (8) 181.
Syria, pottery of Ras Shamra and Ugarit, A (1) 5.
Tell el-Amarna tablets, B (5) 105.
temple of Hibis in El Khargeh oasis, B (5) 105.
terra-cotta fragments, chemical constitution, A (8) 192.
Transvaal: and Natal, prehistoric beads, A (10) 229; Palaboroa smelting ovens, A (3) 59.

Architecture. See also *Building materials; Structural materials;* and cross references.
building-code requirements and porcelain enamel specifications, A (7) 155.
glass, blocks: courses with continuous windows, A (11) 254; in modern home, A (3) 64.
doors, application of securing means, P (7) 162.
houses in Australia, A (11) 254.
illumination in home, A (11) 254.
for remodeling façade, A (6) 137–38.
housing, government assistance, A (4) 91.
porcelain enamel: data, A (7) 154; parts, data, A (9) 210–11.
porcelain enamel for interiors at Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., A (7) 155.
porcelain enamel, jobbing problems, A (7) 157.
porcelain metals, surface treatments, A (9) 211.

"Argile" vs. "agragile," clay definitions, A (11) 266.

Armored glass. See *Glass, safety.*

Arsenic and antimony pentoxide in glass cullet, purifying effect, A (6) 137.
in glass for coloring and decolorizing, action as oxidizer and reducer, I, A (4) 88; effect on pyrolusite and iron oxide, II, A (5) 109.

Art and artware. See also *Archeology; Chinaware; Decoration; Delftware; Dinnerware; Faience; Glass; Glazes; Majolica; Mosaics; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*
American, Baltimore Museum, oriental acquisitions, A (9) 208, A (10) 229.
ceramic design and market data, A (2) 38.
Cincinnati Pottery Club, A (11) 251; Porcelain League of Cincinnati, A (1) 5.
English earthenware punch bowl, with American decorative subjects, A (11) 251.
glass. See glass in this section and types under *Glass.*
Greenwich House artists and pottery, A (1) 4.
National Ceramic Exhibition (8th), prize awards, A (1) 4; Syracuse Museum exhibit, A (10) 228.
National Youth Administration work, A (2) 39.
New York Society of Ceramic Arts, history, A (3) 59.

Art and artware, American (*continued*)
North American Indian culture, A (2) 39.
Pennsylvania German, genuine, A (3) 59; pottery, Pennsylvania Dutch, work of Mrs. Keyser, A (4) 84.
potters' techniques, A (4) 85; pottery, craftsmanship and appreciation, B (10) 229–30.
pottery, Bennington, Vt., ware, A (5) 105.
prehistoric: of Maya, description, A (4) 84; pre-Columbian art at Fogg Museum, A (4) 85.
Rhode Island School of Design collection, Liverpool pitcher, A (5) 104.
Rookwood Pottery, A (3) 59.
Speck, Walt, and Eckhardt, Edris, work, A (1) 4.
terra-cotta sculpture of W. Gregory, A (1) 4.
Walters Art Gallery, old Bow porcelain, A (10) 229.
Wood, Ralph, Jr., 18th century pottery, A (5) 105.
Antioch mosaics, B (2) 39.
chinaware, collecting old china, A (3) 58.
Chinese, at Baltimore Museum of Art, A (9) 208, A (10) 229.
celadon porcelain, Chang brothers, A (10) 228.
Chün Yao bowl, Sung dynasty, A (10) 228.
cloisonné process, A (5) 107.
early Ming ware of Chingtehchen, A (5) 104.
Eumorfopoulos collection, A (7) 152.
Fukien as new field of archeology, A (8) 181; ancient kiln site and types of ware, A (11) 250–51.
Ku Yueh Hsüan vases, A (8) 181.
Ming to Ch'ien-Lung eras, A (4) 85.
Oriental Ceramic Society, papers, B (8) 182.
porcelain and stoneware, A (10) 228.
pottery of Drummond collection, A (4) 85; pottery and porcelain of Baerwald collection, A (4) 84.
pottery and porcelain, 30 centuries, A (4) 85; pottery, survey, A (4) 85.
Sung vase, Chien ware, A (11) 251–52.
Tz'u-chou ware at Cleveland exhibit, A (7) 152.
Denmark: Danish earthenware bowl at N. Y. World's Fair, A (11) 251; Krog, Arnold, process A (1) 4; Royal Copenhagen porcelain, A (7) 152–53.
design. See *Decoration.*
Dutch pottery of Halpern, L. H., A (4) 85.
Egyptian earthenware, ancient, A (5) 104.
enamel chain of Order of St. Andrew, A (1) 3–4.
enamels, examples from Middle Ages at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (11) 253.
enamels, Limoges candlesticks, A (1) 4.
enamels, Limoges, in Walters collection, A (1) 4.
English, ceramic statuette of Vyse at Metropolitan Museum, A (8) 182.
delft pottery, process, A (4) 84.
earthenware punch bowl, American subjects for decoration, A (11) 251.
18th century reproductions and fakes, A (8) 181.
enameled chain of 18th century, A (1) 3–4.
"Fiat" tableware, A (6) 133.
glass. See glass in this section and *Glass, stained, English.*
inscriptive pottery, 18th century, A (4) 85; landscape painting on 18th century pottery and porcelain, A (3) 60.
at Metropolitan Museum, gift of ceramics, A (5) 104.
old Bow porcelain in Walters Art Gallery, A (10) 229.
Rhode Island School of Design collection, Liverpool pitcher, A (5) 104.
Sadler, potter and transfer printer, A (10) 229.
Wedgwood Club review for 1939, B (10) 230; Wedgwood medallions and opera glass, A (1) 5; Wedgwood plaques, A (10) 229.
Worcester porcelain in Lockwood collection, A (5) 105.
fakes and reproductions, detection, A (8) 181.
France: ceramic art in Paris, A (3) 58; Sèvres porcelain and artists of 18th century, A (1) 4–5.
France: Limoges enamel candlesticks at

Art and artware (*continued*)
Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 4; Limoges enamels in Walters collection, A (1) 4.
glass, American: Boston Museum of Fine Arts, stained glass, A (3) 59; Buffalo, stained glass chapel, A (4) 85; early 19th century types, A (1) 3; early tableware, A (3) 58; Ford, Henry, collection, A (3) 58; pressed or pattern types A (3) 58; Saint, L. B., stained glass illustrations of Middle Ages, B (6) 133; South Jersey types, A (10) 229; Steuben ware, designs of painters and sculptors, A (4) 85.
Anglo-Dutch stemware, A (1) 8; Anglo-Venetian vase, A (4) 84.
"antique," production methods, A (3) 58.
Chinese: with American engraving, A (1) 5; 19th century glass bowls in Ruppert bequest, A (1) 3.
Dutch, 17th century, A (2) 38; Anglo-Dutch stemware, A (1) 8.
in England and France in Middle Ages, B (6) 133.
English, Cycle Club and Jacobite hunts, commemorative glasses, A (6) 133; see also *Glass, stained, English.*
Finsch, artist of Warmbrunn, A (5) 104.
German: 18th century, knives with porcelain and glass handles, A (4) 85; Thuringia, glass fish, A (1) 4.
history: of manufacture, A (10) 228; of manufacture of colored glass, A (5) 109.
luster surface, process, A (1) 9.
museum pieces of 3500 years, A (4) 85.
Sweden: German artists, A (1) 4; N. Y. World's Fair exhibits, A (11) 251; Orrefors glass, A (1) 9, A (10) 228–29.
Venetian, Verzelini goblet, 1577, A (2) 39.
Wistar, artist, A (10) 229.
Greece, Athenian: red-figured jugs, A (5) 104; terra-cotta toilet box, A (11) 251; vases, terra-cotta, A (5) 104.
Greece, chalices and vases rebuilt, A (7) 152.
Greece, terra cottas, A (11) 252.
Greek and Italian vases in American museums, B (2) 39.
Hungarian peasant pottery, *gurguly* process, A (2) 38–39.
industrial, data and suggestions, A (1) 3.
Italy: Genoa, antique vases and pitchers, A (11) 251; glasswork at art schools, A (11) 251; majolica catalogue, Vols. I and II, B (10) 229.
Japanese, Kutani and Hirado porcelain, Todd collection, A (2) 39.
oriental pottery and porcelain in Nelson Gallery of Art, A (1) 85.
Persian: Iranian pottery, A (11) 251; Mohammedan Iran pottery and faience mosaic, A (1) 4; New York exhibition, A (7) 152; pottery, Parish-Watson collection, A (4) 85.
porcelain, English and Continental types, history, A (8) 193–94.
porcelain and glass for knife handles, 18th century, A (4) 85.
Renaissance brooches, A (6) 133.
Russian, decorative, 1889, A (1) 5.
Sadler, potter and transfer printer, A (10) 229.
Turkey, pottery, 16th to 18th century, peasant types, A (5) 105.
Vienna, Meissen porcelain, history, A (11) 252.
Zwiesel Technical School, decorative technique, A (7) 153.

Artificial resins. See *Resins.*

Asbestos, fibrous, and glass fibers for threads and cloths, P (2) 45.

Asbestosis, clinical studies in asbestos brake lining plant, A (6) 149; see also *Silicosis.*

Ashes, ash composition in anthracite, relation to fusing temperature, A (2) 51.
ash fusibility of selected Illinois coals, effect of preparation, A (2) 51.
and carbons, standard air filter test, A (1) 22.
fly-ash emission from chimneys, reduction, B (2) 52.
reduction of ash content of coal vs. chemical treatment for slag elimination, A (2) 51–52.

Atmospheres, prepared atmosphere gas for furnaces, A (11) 262–63; see also *Air.*

Atomic studies of immiscibility in glass systems, A (11) 254.

Atomization, steam, and burner design for oil-refinery fuels, A (2) 51.

Atomizing nozzles, small pressure, for oil atomization, A (2) 51.

Autoclaves for Portland cement tests, effect of temperature on strength with and without silica additions, A (10) 230.
Autoclave test for lime studies, (2) in lime symposium, B (7) 154.
treatment for chemical durability of liquor bottles, A (8) 186.
Aviation, spark plug, P (10) 238; mica insulation, effect, A (10) 237; radio-shielded, P (6) 144.

Balance, axial, multistage centrifugal pumps, A (2) 55.
Balances, torsion microbalance for specific gravities of minerals, A (4) 97.
Balancing apparatus, dynamic, P (2) 72; machine, P (1) 2; and method, P (1) 2.
Ball mills. See *Mills.*
Baltimore Museum of Art, Chinese ceramics, A (9) 208, A (10) 229.
Barite in Nevada, A (11) 264.
Barium for cements, P (11) 252–53.
colorimetric method for determination, A (2) 53.
Barium carbonate for protection of brick buildings, A (1) 14.
Barium chromate and barium carbonate mixtures, decomposition, VII, A (1) 32.
Barium orthosilicate, bibliography, (11) 291; patent review, (11) 292.
Barium sulfate for cement, P (11) 253.
Barium titanate for rutile pigments, P (5) 128.
Base exchange in clays, effect on properties, A (9) 222–23.
effect on: absorption and transverse strength of clay bodies, A (3) 77; drying clay bodies, A (3) 77; torsion properties of clays, A (3) 77.
in soils, determination by colorimetric manganese method, A (10) 242.
in soils, exchange acidity, II, A (8) 198.
in soils, relation of crystal structure, A (5) 124–25.
Batch-weighing machine, automatic, P (3) 72.
Battelle Memorial Institute, A (9) 225.
Bauxite from aluminiferous materials, process, P (2) 48.
artificial, from German clays, refining process, A (10) 243.
crystalline structure, effect on decomposition, Bayer method, A (1) 15.
ferruginous, chlorination process, A (2) 46.
lateritic, for refractories, properties, A (5) 117.
of Pocos de Caldas, source and composition, A (7) 171; formed by weathering of nephelite rock, Al_2O_3 content, A (9) 221.
radiographic method for diaspore content, A (1) 15.
rocks, composition studies and method, A (8) 198.
sintering process and use of solid fuel, A (8) 190.
and sulfates for alumina production, A (9) 215.
Tikhvin, mineralogical studies, A (6) 147.
in world economics, A (11) 264.
Bayer method for bauxite analysis, effect of crystal structure on decomposition, A (1) 15.
Bechthold formula for pore size in filters, A (8) 195.
Benedictus glass patents for safety glass, A (1) 10.
Bentonite vs. acid clay, relation, Japan, VII, A (5) 127.
clays in U. S. S. R., physical properties and use, A (9) 221–22.
gel, pure, treatment and use, A (1) 27.
from Leitha limestone, A (1) 25.
properties, mining, preparation, and use, B (11) 267.
–pyrophyllite, thermal dehydration curves, VI–VII, A (5) 125.
staining technique for identification, B (11) 268.
suspensions, effect of iron on physicochemical properties, A (1) 26.
Beryl, case history, A (7) 171.
Beryllium and beryllium alloys, recovery process, P (5) 127.
fluorine-free, production, P (11) 268.
neutral and basic carbonates, references, A (1) 27.
process for beryllium compounds, P (6) 149.
Beryllium compounds from beryllium earths, manufacture, P (7) 177.
and chromium for green ceramic color, P (1) 34.
Beryllium oxide–Fe_2O_3 and ZnO–Fe_2O_3, equilibrium diagrams, A (1) 33; reaction products, A (1) 33.
manufacture, P (3) 78.
for refractories, II, A (7) 163.
Bibliographies or literature references, alloys, light (aluminum), grinding, polishing, and buffing, A (7) 151.
archeology, topographical, of ancient Egypt, B (5) 105.
beryllium, neutral and basic carbonates, references, A (1) 27.
boron, determination in small amounts, references, A (8) 200–201.
cadmium and Cd compounds, abstracts and references, B (9) 223.
chrome-ore deposits, geology, A (9) 222.
clay and cement fine fractions, references, A (9) 219.
clays, nature and properties in soils, references, A (1) 27.
corundum, synthesis, review, A (7) 175.
crystal chemistry of nonmetallic inorganic substances, II, A (8) 200.
enamels: fine grinding and thin cover-coat application, review, A (8) 183; review, 1938, A (9) 211; slurry, references, I, A (5) 108.
glass: laboratory types, repair and construction, A (7) 161; oxides, solubility and separations, references, A (11) 255; photochemistry, A (1) 10.
industrial hygiene and medicine, B (6) 150.
International Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data, B (11) 270.
lead equivalents of materials, table, A (4) 95.
metals, corrosion-resisting cast iron, chemical attack, A (5) 106.
micromethods for Ca and phosphate determination, references, A (5) 126.
nonmetallic inorganic substances, crystal chemistry, II, A (8) 200.
orthosilicates of alkaline earths, (11) 273–93; calcium orthosilicate, (11) 273; monticellite, (11) 289; merwinite, (11) 290; barium orthosilicate, (11) 291; strontium orthosilicate, (11) 292.
particle-size: analysis for study of emulsions and suspensions, A (7) 175; fineness of solids, B (7) 176.
patents, trade marks, etc., in U. S., finding list, B (3) 81.
periodicals, subject index, 1938, B (1) 36.
reactions between solid phases, research, A (1) 32.
refractories: basic open-hearth process, I, A (6) 142–43; technical progress in 1939, references, A (8) 191.
science since 1500, B (7) 176.
scumming, review since 1928, A (6) 139.
segregation principles, references, A (7) 178.
solid state reactions, references, A (8) 203.
thermal expansion, precision measurements, references, A (6) 145.
weighing systems, references, A (3) 71.
X-ray tests, correlated abstract of literature for 1938, A (4) 95.
Bi-ceramic materials, refractory, A (5) 113–14.
Bicheroux method for plate glass, A (5) 111.
Biographies, Bowman, O. O., A (7) 178.
De Morgan, William, critical study, A (2) 39.
Eisner, J. B., secret recipe book for glass, A (6) 138.
Eumorfopoulos, George, work, A (7) 152.
Fourcault, Émile, 20th anniversary, A (3) 65.
Golding, Moses, A (8) 181.
Gruenwald, J., historical record and enamel formulas, A (4) 87.
Hale, G. E., work on glass giant of Palomar, B (1) 35–36.
Hottinger, Gustav, A (2) 38.
House, L. J., Sr., A (5) 128.
Keith, G. C., A (6) 150.
Kemlin, François, centenary of Société de Vedrin, A (9) 225.
Newton, C. C., pioneer secretary of Rookwood Pottery, A (1) 5.
Ramsden, Jesse, lens and optical-instrument maker, A (7) 161.
Randall, T. A., A (4) 85.
Reese, L. P., A (10) 247.
Schott, Otto, and Zeiss Foundation, A (4) 91.
Vogelgesang, M., art of enameling on iron, A (10) 230.
Weidlein, E. R., A (11) 272.
Bismuth, recovery process, P (9) 224.
Bismuth trioxide-lead monoxide, solid phase of basic lattice structure, A (3) 77–78;
Bismuth trioxide (*continued*)
bismuth trioxide-strontium oxide, solid phase of basic lattice structure, A (3) 77–78.
Black and Preston, tensile strength measurements of glass, correlation of tests, A (4) 89.
Blake jaw crusher for large rocks, A (8) 195; Dodge jaw crusher for small uniform sizes, A (8) 195.
Blast apparatus, abrasive type, P (8) 196; see also *Abrasive apparatus.*
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces; Refractories.*
Blast-furnace slags. See *Slags.*
Blasting and explosives, active list of Bureau of Mines, 1939, B (2) 56; see also *Explosives; Mining.*
Bleaching clays. See *Clays.*
Blistering of enamels. See *Enamels, defects.*
Blunging of crude kaolin, method and apparatus, P (1) 23.
Boiler feed water, application of types of deaerators, A (2) 55.
Boilers. See also *Furnaces, boiler; Refractories for boilers.*
heat insulation, types, I, A (7) 164.
linings, slag attack, prevention, A (1) 16.
settings, patching with mineral wool and fire clay, A (7) 164.
steam, with ceramic insulator, P (11) 260.
water-tube, with chain-grate stokers, burning coke breeze, A (10) 241.
Bonded fibrous products, glass, P (7) 162; see also *Glass, fiber.*
Bonding of calcium silicates, process, P (10) 236.
Bonding clays and synthetic molding sands, properties and use, A (9) 222.
Bonds (binders). See also *Abrasives, bonded; Ceramic bodies and metal; Glass, joining or sealing; Glass, safety.*
between brick and mortar, petrographic study, A (9) 214.
inorganic, for refractories, A (9) 215.
Books (booklets, bulletins), Abrasive wheel manufacture; technical control of dusts, B (6) 132.
Active list of permissible explosives and blasting devices approved prior to June 30, 1939 (*Bull.*), B (2) 56.
Adirondack igneous rocks and their metamorphism, B (8) 199.
American Society for Testing Materials standards, 1939: metals, I; nonmetallic materials, constructional, II; nonmetallic materials, general, III, B (3) 81.
American standard specifications for gypsum plastering, including requirements for lathing and furring, B (2) 40.
Anatolian studies presented to William Hepburn Buckler, B (5) 105.
Annual report on mineral production of Canada, B (2) 53.
Annual report of Nonmetals Division, fiscal year, 1939 (*Bull.*), B (3) 76.
Annual report of research and technologic work on coal, fiscal year, 1939 (*Bull.*), B (8) 197.
Available raw materials for Pacific Coast iron and steel industry: Vol. I, summary; Vol. II, detailed data relating to markets and economic setting; Vol. III, detailed data relating to local domestic and foreign iron ore supplies; Vol. IV, detailed data relating to reducing agents, fluxes, and refractories, B (5) 125.
Ball-mill wet grinding of porcelain enamels, B (11) 253.
Basophilic aggregation test (for lead absorption and lead poisoning), B (9) 226.
Beneficiation of boron minerals, Metallurgical Division progress report No. 40; beneficiation of boron minerals by flotation as boric oxide (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Bentonite: properties, mining, preparation, and utilization (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Better bathtubs, B (7) 157–58.
Bible and archaeology, B (8) 182.
Bibliography of industrial hygiene, Vol. 13, No. 3, B (6) 150.
Black pottery of Coyotepec, Oaxaca, Mexico, B (8) 182.
Bureau of Mines midget impinger, B (1) 22.
Cadmium and its compounds (*Bull.*), B (9) 223.
Calcining of coarsely crystalline calcite (*Bull.*), B (3) 76.
Canadian mineral industry in 1938 (*Bull.*), B (3) 76.
Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of Sewell bed coal from Wyoming mine, Wyoming County,

Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
W. Va., effect of blending this coal with Alabama bed coal (*Bull.*), B (2) 52.
Catalogue of Italian majolica: Vols. I and II, B (10) 229.
Ceramic silica possibilities in Virginia (*Bull.*), B (6) 148.
Charts for analysis of minerals by X rays, B (11) 267.
Chromite (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Chronic manganese poisoning in ore-crushing mill (*Bull.*), B (11) 272.
Clay investigations in southern states, 1934–1935 (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Color oxides, B (7) 158.
Color in theory and practice, general theory, Vol. I, B (2) 39.
Combustibility of coke in air (*Bull.*), B (8) 197.
Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum, Fascicule 3, U. S. A., Robinson Collection, B (2) 39.
Corrosion of refractories by soda-ash foundry slag (*Bull.*), B (6) 143–44.
Data on dust in industrial work (*Bull.*), B (1) 35.
Developments in coal research and technology in 1937 and 1938, B (9) 221.
Domestic china clay sales make new record in 1939 (*Bull.*), B (8) 199.
Early pottery of Jebeleh region, B (8) 182.
Effect of heating and cooling on permeability of masonry walls (*Bull.*), B (9) 214.
Electrical testing for practical engineers, B (5) 121.
Electrolytic recovery of antimony from antimonial gold ores, Metallurgical Division progress report, No. 37 (*Bull.*), B (7) 176.
Electrometallurgical investigations: electrolytic method for production of calcium boride, Metallurgical Division progress report, No. 38 (*Bull.*), B (9) 207.
Electrometallurgical investigations, Metallurgical Division progress report, No. 35 (*Bull.*), B (6) 148.
Enamel storage, B (1) 8.
Encyclopedia of industrial hygiene, B (5) 129–30.
Engineering materials, B (1) 35.
Engineering opportunities, B (1) 35.
Engineers and engineering in Renaissance, B (8) 206.
Essential minerals for national defense (*Bull.*), B (1) 28.
Excavations at Dura-Europos, B (4) 85.
Eykometer, new device for measuring yield point of clay suspensions and oil-well drilling muds (*Bull.*), B (6) 146.
Feldspar (*Bull.*), B (1) 28, B (11) 267.
Fifty years in engineering, B (5) 129.
Filtration of atmosphere and its significance for dust sicknesses, B (11) 272.
Finding list for U. S. patent, design, trade mark, reissue, label, print, and plant patent numbers, B (3) 81.
Fineness of solids and its technological importance, B (7) 176.
Finish on your product, B (7) 158.
Fireproofing mine shafts, B (1) 35.
Fire resistance of building materials, B (8) 189.
Fuel flue gases; application and interpretation of gas analyses and tests, B (10) 242.
Geology of anorthosites of Minnesota coast of Lake Superior (*Bull.*), B (9) 223.
Geology and engineering, B (8) 199.
Geology of North America: Vol. I, introductory chapters and geology of stable areas, B (11) 267.
Glass, B (8) 187.
Glass factory year book and directory, B (1) 11.
Glass giant of Palomar, B (1) 35–36.
Guide to workmen's compensation: the law and its practice in New York State, B (6) 150.
Hairlining of sheet steel enamels, B (7) 158.
Handbook of chemistry and physics, B (5) 127.
Historical presentation of electrotechnique; history of high-tension line insulator, B (10) 238.
International Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data, Vol. XI, 1931–1934, B (11) 270.
Introduction to crystal chemistry, B (1) 28.
Key to pottery and glass, B (10) 229.
Large-scale tests of explosibility of coal dusts made in U. S. and Great Britain (*Bull.*), B (11) 264.
Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
Lead poisoning and carbon monoxide poisoning cases settled, 1933–1938, B (5) 129.
Lead poisoning: I; II, precision method for lead (*Bull.*), B (7) 178.
Legal aspects of engineering, B (9) 226.
Magnesite, B (3) 76.
Magnesite industry in Salem (India), B (7) 174.
Manual of industrial health hazards, B (9) 226.
Marketing talc, pyrophyllite, and ground soapstone (*Bull.*), B (1) 28.
Medical and health programs in industry; studies in personnel policy, No. 17, B (5) 129.
Methods for obtaining size and warpage of refractory brick and shapes (*Bull.*), B (9) 217.
Microscopic determination of ore minerals (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Mineralogical investigation of chrome-tin pinks as ceramic stains, B (10) 229.
Minerals, metals, and gems, B (5) 125.
Minerals yearbook, 1939, Bureau of Mines, B (1) 28.
Mining of feldspar and associated minerals in southern Black Hills of South Dakota (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Mining laws of Canada, B (2) 53.
Minor nonmetals: carbon dioxide; graphite, greensand; kyanite, andalusite, and dumortierite; lithium minerals; meerschaum; mineral wool; monazite; olivine; serpentine; strontium minerals; topaz; and vermiculite (*Bull.*), B (1) 28.
M. K. S. units and dimensions, B (9) 224.
Molten lead, lead oxides, white lead, and lead dry colors (*Bull.*), B (10) 248.
Monuments Asiae Minoris antiqua, Vol. 6, B (5) 105.
More jobs for minerals (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Mosaics of Antioch, B (2) 39.
Nature of chemical bond and structure of molecules and crystals, B (1) 28.
Nature and origin of coal and coal seams, B (4) 98.
Nepheline syenite in ceramic ware (*Bull.*), B (7) 167.
Nonmetallic mineral industries in 1939, B (7) 174.
Occupation and health, B (5) 129.
Ore-dressing studies: Metallurgical Division progress report, No. 36 (*Bull.*), B (6) 148; properties of suspension mediums for float-and-sink concentrations, progress report, No. 32 (*Bull.*), B (11) 261.
Ore-testing studies: II; Metallurgical Division progress report No. 39 (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Outline of mineralogy, B (8) 199.
Permissible electrically operated pumps (*Bull.*), B (8) 196.
Physical examinations in iron and steel industry, B (7) 178.
Pinite, new refractory (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Pneumoconiosis (silicosis), story of dusty lungs, preliminary report, B (7) 178.
Polarizing comparison microscope for petrographic measurements, (*Bull.*), B (9) 220.
Porcelain enamel colors and color matching, B (8) 185.
Potash situation (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Potter's book, B (10) 229.
Pottery, its craftsmanship and its appreciation, B (10) 229–30.
Pottery made easy, B (3) 60.
Practical enamel expert, B (2) 41.
Precious and semiprecious stones, B (5) 125.
Prehistoric Macedonia, B (1) 5.
Preliminary report on brucite deposits in Ontario and Quebec and their commercial possibilities (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Preliminary report on living, working, and health conditions in tri-state mining area (Missouri, Oklahoma, and Kansas), B (5) 130.
Procedure for applying for tests made on all explosives and blasting devices by Explosives Division of Bureau of Mines (*Bull.*), B (4) 97.
Proceedings of 6th national conference on labor legislation (*Bull.*), B (11) 272.
Production of calcium borate from colemanite by carbonic acid leach (*Bull.*), B (11) 267.
Production of refractories from South African magnesite, B (3) 69.
Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
Properties and numerical relationships of common elements and compounds, B (8) 199.
Quantitative analysis by X-ray diffraction: I, determination of quartz (*Bull.*), B (11) 270.
Radioactivity tests of rock samples for correlation of sedimentary horizons (*Bull.*), B (3) 76.
Reduction of fly-ash emission from chimneys (*Bull.*), B (2) 52.
Refining of enamelers' clay, B (10) 231.
Refractories for furnaces, kilns, retorts, etc.; chief raw and manufactured materials and processes and machinery employed in their production, B (7) 166.
Report of Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1937–1938, B (3) 81.
Science since 1500, B (7) 176.
Science front, 1939, B (6) 149.
Shamva mullite, B (4) 92.
Short story of technical glassware, B (10) 234.
Silicosis and asbestosis, B (3) 81.
Soil analysis; handbook of physical and chemical methods, B (7) 174.
Stained glass of Middle Ages in England and France, B (6) 133.
Staining of clay minerals as rapid means of identification in natural and beneficiated products (*Bull.*), B (11) 268.
Standard specifications for porcelain enamel supplies, B (7) 158.
Statistical summary of mineral industry of British Empire and foreign countries, B (3) 76.
Statistical theory of strength of materials, B (3) 78.
Steam boiler masonry installation, B (4) 93.
Study of materials in suspension, Mississippi River (*Bull.*), B (5) 125.
Subject index to periodicals, 1938, B (1) 36.
Symposium on lime, B (7) 154.
Talc, pyrophyllite, and ground soapstone (*Bull.*), B (1) 28, B (11) 268.
Tell el-Amarna tablets, B (5) 105.
Temple of Hibis in El Khargeh Oasis, II, B (5) 105.
Test for acid resistance of porcelain enamels: I, flatware (*Bull.*), B (7) 158.
Testing and design of respiratory protective devices (*Bull.*), B (11) 261.
Testing of porcelain enameling furnaces (*Bull.*), B (7) 158.
Theory and practice of industrial drying, B (1) 22–23.
Time study analyses: quarry drilling, progress report No. 3 (*Bull.*), B (11) 272.
Topographical bibliography of ancient Egyptian hieroglyphic texts, reliefs, and paintings: VI, upper Egypt: chief temples (excluding Thebes), B (5) 105.
Transactions of Oriental Ceramic Society, 1938–1939: Vol. XVI, B (8) 182.
Treatment of coal with oil (*Bull.*), B (7) 171.
Use of respiratory protective devices under abnormal air pressure, B (7) 178.
Violations of safety orders, B (5) 130.
Water glass, its characteristics, production, and application, B (10) 245.
Wedgwood Club's review for 1939, B (10) 230.
Welfare problems of mining industry (*Bull.*), B (1) 35.
Wellman-Galusha gas producer, B (4) 98.
Borate ores, sodium tetraborate recovery, P (3) 76.
Borax as accelerator in glassmelting, A (2) 42.
dehydrated, gradual heating of crystalline borax for production, P (11) 271.
Borax-feldspar substitute, Siboto, in abrasives, A (1) 1.
Borax-free enamels. See *Enamels, borax-free.*
Borax-salt mixture for salt-glazed ware, effect, A (10) 236–37.
Boric oxide, beneficiation of boron minerals by flotation, B (11) 267.
crystalline, P (3) 78.
-silica, viscosity measurements and calculation of activation energy of glasslike systems, A (8) 202.
Boring machines with hydraulic system, P (1) 2.
Boron, beneficiation by flotation, Bureau of Mines investigation, B (11) 267.
microtitration method for determination, A (1) 30.
in small amounts and traces, determination method, references, A (8) 200–201.

Boron (*continued*)
in soils and plants, quinalizarin reaction for determination, A (2) 53.
Boron carbide. See *Abrasives.*
Boron oxide–SiO_2, viscosity and activation energy data, A (8) 202.
Borosoda glass, tempering, A (11) 255.
Brick. See also *Building materials; Clayware; Drying; Firing; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials; Tile.*
air-dried, moisture content, A (10) 235.
artificial drying, A (3) 71.
black cores, cause and prevention, A (8) 189.
bond gauge, P (2) 46.
from buff-firing clays and manganese, A (9) 214.
building unit, P (1) 14.
Circle system: for manufacture, A (3) 73; insulating firebrick for, A (3) 74.
coal firing, data, A (7) 170.
compressive-strength test vs. water-absorption test, comparison, A (2) 46.
conveyances for transporting clay, A (1) 20.
cord formation by vacuum press, effect, A (3) 66.
corrosion and discoloration from soluble sulfates, effect of barium carbonate, A (1) 14.
crystallization of salts, effect, A (3) 66.
dealred, for paving, process, A (6) 139–40.
defects, effect of clay pit, A (10) 237.
discharging from Hoffman kilns, apparatus, A (3) 71.
disintegration by hydration of salts, A (3) 66.
dry-pressed, equipment, A (3) 67.
English, types and methods, A (4) 92.
face, disintegration by crystallization of soluble salt, studies, A (8) 189.
face, for regenerators, P (2) 46.
fire clay and shale, with nepheline syenite, A (4) 100.
fire test for brick cement walls, A (1) 14.
forming method and means, P (10) 235.
frost resistance, effect of cords, A (3) 66.
heat-transmission coefficients, method, A (1) 13.
history in England, A (4) 92.
hollow, P (2) 46, P (9) 214; hollow sand-lime, process, A (6) 140.
improved setting in annular kilns, A (11) 264.
lime-ash, from slag-ash wastes, A (11) 257.
manufacture, P (5) 113; method and apparatus, P (5) 113.
moisture removal and keeping products dry, P (11) 258.
ornamenting machine, P (6) 140.
problem in manufacture, solution, A (1) 14.
raw materials for, tests and control methods, A (6) 140.
and roofing tile, freezing resistance, effect of position in kiln, A (10) 241.
sand-lime: hollow, A (6) 140; manufacturing difficulties, A (7) 163.
scored, strength increase, A (1) 14.
setting in kilns, effect on long flame, A (9) 221.
setting methods in continuous kiln, A (1) 14.
storm-drain construction, Ohio, A (10) 235.
and tile, apparatus for smoothing edges, P (3) 70.
and tile: manufacture, P (3) 70; rotary drier in production, use and economy, A (1) 22; see also *Tile.*
types and properties, A (10) 235.
vibrated monolithic, tests, A (10) 235.
vitrified, firing process, A (8) 189.
vitrified, with salt glaze, composition, A (4) 92.
wire-cut, manufacture, P (10) 235.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus,* and specific types for production of clayware.
automatic cutting, P (1) 23.
brick press, P (9) 220.
for cutting brick, P (8) 196; for cutting brick, tile, etc., P (2) 50.
for cutting four brick simultaneously, A (3) 71.
for forming brick, P (6) 140, P (8) 189.
for loading or handling, P (1) 23.
for ornamenting brick, P (6) 140.
for rough surfacing, P (6) 140.
stack grab, P (11) 257.
Brick industry and plants, dry-pressing equipment, A (3) 67.
gas firing, data, A (1) 24.
Kiev plants, face brick, 1938, A (4) 91–92.
Brick industry and plants (*continued*)
machinery for winning raw materials, A (10) 240.
Plainville, Ga., Brick Company, automatic stokers, A (9) 221.
production labor data, A (6) 139.
steam heaters and heat transferrers for waste heat of kilns to driers, A (8) 194.
Brickwork, absorption in application of mortars, renderings, and plasters, A (7) 163; bonds and jointing materials, A (4) 91; see also *Structural materials.*
Bridgman falling weight viscometer for high hydrostatic pressure tests, A (1) 22.
Brown potentiometer, self-balancing recording, accuracy, A (1) 19.
Brucite and asbestos in Quebec and Ontario, A (3) 75.
calcined granules in granular magnesia product, P (9) 217.
granular, separation process, P (10) 244.
in Ontario and Quebec, commercial possibilities, B (11) 267–68; deposits, A (10) 243; possible use in refractories, A (6) 140.
"Buffer" curves for clays and fuller's earth, process, V, A (10) 242.
Buffing, compound, P (7) 151; materials, types, IV, A (6) 131; see also *Abrasives; Polishing materials.*
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
designs, P (3) 58, P (4) 84, P (7) 151, P (8) 180.
portable hand buffer, P (4) 84.
for wheels, P (1) 2, P (4) 84, P (6) 132, P (10) 227.
wheels, rouging device, P (1) 3.
Building materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Clays; Clayware; Masonry; Roofing materials; Structural materials; Tile.*
ceramic, fire resistant, tests, A (7) 163, B (8) 189.
clays from Oslo, Norwegian deposits, physical data, A (9) 222.
coordination of dimensions and equipment, A (7) 163.
glass, light-directing brick and walls, P (1) 12.
progress in nonmetallics, A (10) 247.
silicate and carbonate rocks, analysis, A (10) 244.
"Built-up" multilayers, air, and water, determination of large wetting angles, A (8) 200.
Burners. See also *Furnaces,* and other types of heating apparatus; *Refractories.*
atmospheric, for natural gas firing, A (2) 51.
perforated refractories for burner elements, P (8) 192.
Burnishing machine, P (4) 84; see also *Polishing apparatus.*
Burton-Bishop flocculation rule applied to hydrosols, A (6) 148.

Cables, insulated, glass textile high-voltage type, P (2) 44.
Cadmium and compounds, industrial use, references, B (9) 223.
and other metallic ions, separation method and test, A (9) 223.
Cadmium red, manufacture, P (6) 149.
Cadmium selenide, production, P (1) 34.
Calcareous materials, treating process, P (9) 223.
Calcareous sediments, dolomitization by sea water, A (4) 99.
Calcined phosphate rock, reaction with alkali carbonate solutions, A (10) 243.
Calcining furnace with materials handling apparatus, P (9) 220.
Calcite, coarsely crystalline, calcining process, B (3) 76.
and wollastonite, equilibrium between, effect of catalyzers, VII, A (10) 245.
Calcium, adsorption titration method for determination, A (4) 100.
–ferrous oxide, cone deformation study, A (7) 174.
in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
and phosphate, micromethods for determination, bibliography, A (5) 126.
silicides of, use of Debye-Scherrer diagrams, A (11) 269.
Calcium aluminate with alkaline solution, fused, treatment, A (1) 16–17.
and CaO-Cr_2O_3, equilibrium phases, A (4) 100; melting points, A (9) 223–24.
and calcium silicate, hydrates, studies, A (9) 209.
complex compounds, properties and survey, A (9) 209.
heats of formation, tests, A (8) 201.
Calcium aluminate (*continued*)
hydrated, studies, A (8) 183; hydration of $3CaO$-Al_2O_3, studies, A (8) 183.
Calcium aluminosulfate ("cement bacteria"), formation and existence, A (3) 77.
Calcium borate from colemanite by carbonic acid leach, B (11) 267.
Calcium boride, electrolytic method for production, B (9) 207.
Calcium carbonate (calcite)–clay–H_2O–CO_2, equilibrium, effect of CO_2 pressure, A (1) 26.
composition and method of making, P (7) 176–77.
Calcium chromate, decomposition at high temperatures, III, A (1) 30; Ca chromate and Ca carbonate mixtures, decomposition, diagram, IV, A (1) 31.
Calcium magnesium silicates (diopside)–leucite–SiO_2, phase studies, A (1) 33.
Calcium metaphosphate, apparatus for making, P (1) 23.
Calcium orthosilicate, bibliography, (11) 273; patent review, (11) 279.
Calcium oxide–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3 and CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 in which molar ratio Al_2O_3:Fe_2O_3 is 2 or 4, studies, A (6) 134.
–alumina–SiO_2–CO_2–alkali oxides: effect of catalyzers on calcite and wollastonite equilibrium, VII, A (10) 245; reaction pressures of quartz and disilicates with alkali double carbonates, VIII, A (11) 270.
–alumina–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, X-ray studies of compound hydrates, A (7) 154.
–alumina–TiO_2, studies of system, method of preparation and properties, A (9) 209.
and ferric oxide, active mixtures, reactions in solid state, A (1) 32.
–ferrous oxide, cone deformation study, A (7) 174.
–phosphorus pentoxide–H_2O, equilibrium studies, A (7) 153.
–silica–H_2O, criticism of Bessey, studies, A (8) 183.
–silica–H_2O, investigation of system, A (3) 60.
–silica–H_2O, at 30°C., association of silicate ion in dilute alkaline solution, A (11) 252.
–water–SiO_2, calorimetric studies, A (8) 182.
Calcium peroxide and magnesium peroxide for fluorine content of soils, siliceous materials, and organics, A (2) 55.
Calcium silicates, $3CaO$-SiO_2: bonding process, P (10) 236; hydration studies, A (8) 183; method of preparation, P (8) 203–204.
minerals, hydrated, and products thereof, P (9) 210.
Calcium silicophosphate from medium-soluble open-hearth basic slags, A (1) 29.
Calcium sulfate and blast-furnace slag for cements, P (2) 40.
heat of hydration studies, A (5) 106.
plasters, and cements, products, P (9) 209.
California clays. See *Clays.*
Calit and Condensa F, ceramic bodies for condensers, A (4) 94.
for glass and ceramic ware unions, P (11) 257.
Calite base for radio condensers, A (4) 94.
Calorific value of coal, formula for calculation, A (8) 197.
Calorimeters for cement studies, II, A (4) 86, A (8) 182–83.
diphenyl methane Bunsen type, for test on metallurgical magnesite, A (4) 92.
high-temperature, for measurement of silicate heats of melting, A (1) 19–20.
for specific heats and calorific values of gases, A (1) 22.
Calorimetry, radiation correction and limits of permissible error, A (6) 145.
Cameras. See also *Photography.*
electron-diffraction, technique and theory for tests on metal surfaces, A (3) 71.
lenses with low reflecting films, fluorite treatment, A (6) 138.
X-ray, for powder method, re-examination of correction curve, A (4) 97.
Capillary flowmeter with variable orifices, A (3) 71.
Carbon and carbon dioxide, primary reactions, theory, A (3) 73.
colloidal, as grinding aid in Portland cement manufacture, A (8) 194.
gas-volumetric semimicrodetermination, A (7) 175.
and hydrogen, determinations, effect of pressures on lessening combustion and sweeping times, A (2) 53.

Carbon (*continued*)
and hydrogen, microanalytical determination, A (3) 72.
Carbonaceous materials, distillation with vertical retorts, P (11) 259.
Carbonates, calcium, manufacture, P (11) 270.
lithium, Ca, and Na-Ca, cristobalite action, A (11) 269.
neutral and basic, of beryllium, references, A (1) 27.
of sodium and calcium, Shortite, in Wyoming, A (5) 125.
solid state reactions and products formed at 330°–370°C., A (8) 203.
Carbon dioxide–calcium oxide–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–alkali oxides: effect of catalyzers on calcite and wollastonite equilibrium, VII, A (10) 245; reaction pressure of quartz and disilicates with alkali double carbonates, VIII, A (11) 270.
reduction by graphite and coke, A (3) 74.
Carbonization, electric, process for coal, A (2) 51.
at low temperatures and analysis of products, A (6) 146.
Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of West Virginia coal, B (2) 52.
Carbon monoxide, resistance of refractories, rapid tests, A (1) 15–16.
Carnegieite-albite-nephelite, Day and Sosman temperature scale, equilibrium diagrams, A (1) 33.
Carnotite ores, recovery of uranium and vanadium, P (7) 174.
Carslaw vs. Tranter methods of contour integrals for heat conduction, A (3) 71.
Casting bodies, North Carolina kaolin, use, A (7) 167.
Casting properties and crystallization properties of fused minerals, effect of oxides, A (6) 147.
Castings. See also *Metals.*
abrasive process, P (8) 180.
fired molded product, P (8) 185.
magnaflux magnetic tests for cracks in automobile parts, A (6) 145–46.
mass production by radiographic method, A (6) 145–46.
and welding rods, impact- and wear-resistant, coating materials, A (11) 261.
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Catalysts in high-strength cements, effect, A (5) 106.
Cataphoresis, deposition of oxide coatings, A (4) 99.
Cathode-ray tubes with leading-in wires, manufacture, P (10) 234.
Celadon porcelain, description, A (10) 228; Celadon ware, in ancient Chinese kiln site, A (11) 250–51; see also *Art and artware.*
Celite, systems CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3 and CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2 with molar ratio Al_2O_3:Fe_2O_3 2 or 4, A (6) 134.
Cells, photoelectric: of selenium for precision photometry, A (1) 20; for sorting sands, A (5) 119.
Cellular materials, P (11) 256; see *also Ceramic bodies, porous; Glass, cellular; Porous ceramic bodies;* and cross references.
"Cement bacteria," calcium aluminosulfate, formation and existence, A (3) 77.
Cement cooler, P (10) 241.
Cement industry and plants in Argentina, flotation process, A (7) 172.
clinker coolers, efficiency, A (11) 260.
continuous weighing and batch feeders, A (11) 261.
crushing machinery, A (3) 71.
feed chutes for rock, gravel, and cement, A (11) 260.
in Italy, review of silicosis, A (9) 226.
Nazareth Cement Company, direct-firing coal mills on kilns, A (11) 252.
slurry screens for grinding, A (11) 261.
speed control, equipment, A (3) 79.
Cements. See also *Concrete; Gypsum; Mortars; Plasters;* and cements, concrete, and mortars under *Refractories.*
and alkali metal aluminate with Al_2O_3 and silicic acid, manufacture, P (1) 6.
alumina, and pig iron, simultaneous production in blast furnaces, P (3) 61.
alumina, and Portland, properties of mixture, A (4) 86.
alumina, silica in, photocolorimetric determination, A (8) 202.
aluminous, from aluminum phosphate ore, III, A (4) 86.
aluminous, as bond for refractory concretes, A (5) 113.
aluminous, chemical and hydraulic properties, A (4) 86.
Cements (*continued*)
aluminous, mineral content, A (6) 134.
from barium charge, P (11) 252–53; from barium sulfate charge, P (11) 253.
with blast-furnace slag, A (1) 5–6; review and tests, A (1) 6.
calcium oxide–SiO_2–H_2O, investigation, A (3) 60.
from calcium sulfate and blast-furnace slag, process, P (2) 40.
calcium sulfate, and plasters, products, P (9) 209.
and carbonate rocks, MgO determination, A (3) 77.
celite in, studies on solid solutions, A (6) 134.
cement-sand mortar, impregnating with coal pitch, A (8) 189.
clinker, attack of ammoniac and amine salts of organic acids, A (5) 105–106.
clinker cooling, effect on quality, A (5) 106; rapid cooling by circulation, P (2) 40.
clinker, phase composition in system 3CaO·SiO_2 – 2CaO·SiO_2 – 3CaO·Al_2O_3 – 4CaO·Al_2O_3·Fe_2O_3 at clinkering temperatures, I–IV, V–VII, A (8) 202.
colored, production, P (1) 6.
crushing operations, A (8) 194.
crystal chemistry and X-ray studies, A (7) 154.
dicalcium silicate, inversion, studies, A (5) 106.
evolution, radiographic study, A (2) 40.
with fibrous components, P (2) 40.
fine fractions, test methods, A (9) 219.
firing developments, German patents, 1937–1938, A (5) 106.
grinding with welded steel tube mill, A (5) 121.
gypsum in, titrimetric method for determination, A (8) 203.
gypsum, with white clay, process, A (4) 86.
high-strength, effect of catalysts, A (5) 106.
history of Maine mill, A (7) 153–54.
hydrated, physical structure, A (7) 153.
hydraulic binders, effect of temperature on compression resistance, A (2) 40.
of hydraulic blast-furnace slag, properties, A (7) 154.
kilns. See *Kilns; Refractories.*
lime, and alumina, pulverulent, cooling and treating apparatus, P (8) 196.
lime, and gypsum, British industry, 1938, A (7) 153.
magnesia, hardened without chloride, A (10) 230.
magnesia, high content, P (9) 209.
magnesium fluosilicate vs. fluorspar, effect, A (10) 230.
manufacture, P (7) 154, P (11) 252; preparation of raw materials, P (3) 76; production in two stages, P (2) 40.
plaster, and cement lime, studies, A (10) 230.
Portland, adhesive, P (2) 40.
and alumina mixture, properties, A (4) 86.
aluminum determination, direct method, A (5) 106.
chemical composition of phases, calculation on basis of clinker chemical and microscopical analyses, A (1) 6.
colloidal carbon as grinding aid, A (8) 194.
constitution, IV, A (5) 106.
in dust samples, microscopic method, A (11) 261.
flotation process, A (7) 153.
with Georgia ocher for dam construction, A (3) 60.
hydrated, structure studies, A (9) 209.
and hydrothermal reactions, A (9) 209.
magnesian, composition, P (9) 209.
pozzuolana, with diatomite, effect of drying temperature on activity, A (3) 60.
production, P (6) 134.
reaction with fine silica sand, A (10) 230.
resistance to excess water, A (1) 6.
setting time and strength, effect of $CaCl_2$, $AlCl_3$, and $FeCl_3$, A (4) 86.
silica content, German specifications and use of electrolytes, A (7) 153.
soluble silica and alumina in, analysis, (Japanese), A (1) 6.
strength, effect of temperature with and without silica, autoclave treatment, A (10) 230.
thermal coefficient of expansion, long-time tests, A (10) 230.
white, photocolorimetric determination of Fe_2O_3, MnO, and TiO_2, A (8) 202.
white, process, P (8) 183.
Cements, Portland (*continued*)
white, raw materials, use of porcelain kilns with basic linings, A (5) 106.
Portland clinker. See also *Cements, clinker.*
Japanese, X-ray studies, I, A (5) 106.
manufacture, P (8) 183.
polishing and etching method for microscopic studies, A (7) 153.
silica and R_2O_3 determination, A (7) 175.
pozzuolanic, control, A (4) 86.
pozzuolanic, monocalcium silicate hydrate, calorimetric studies, II, A (4) 86; calorimetric studies of system SiO_2–CaO–H_2O, A (8) 182.
pozzuolanic, solubility of silica and R_2O_3; hydraulic activity, relation to normal pozzuolanic products, A (9) 209.
preparation of cross-breaking bars by mechanical shaking, A (4) 96.
with raw gypsum, dehydration at 90°–110°C., A (1) 6.
raw materials, preparation, P (3) 61.
refractory. See *Refractories, cements.*
for roads, tests in Berlin, A (3) 60–61.
samplers, use of various types, A (11) 261.
siliceous, for hot patching of retorts, composition, A (6) 142.
slag, Research Institute of Slag Cement Industry, report, A (10) 230.
supersulfated, with slag, composition, A (1) 6.
white clay-gypsum, process, A (4) 86.
Centrifugal drying device, construction and operation, A (9) 219.
Centrifuge method for hydrostatic pressures vs. water content of porous materials, A (5) 119.
Centrifuges, ultra-: opaque, for direct sedimentation analysis, A (1) 21; air-driven type with photographic recording, A (8) 195; Sharples type for particle-size determination of colloidal systems, A (10) 240; sychronizing illumination in sedimentation tests, A (1) 22.
Ceramic apparatus, air measurement after deairing, A (9) 219.
for batch-weighing, P (11) 261.
ceramic support, P (8) 194.
for dry-pressed hollow and indented ware, P (10) 241.
and kilns, exhibition, A (11) 271.
for weight changes during drying process, A (5) 119.
worm press for shaping ceramic bodies, P (11) 262.
Ceramic bodies, mixes, and ware. See also *Porous ceramic bodies,* and specific types of ceramic bodies and ware throughout index.
ceramic flux for vitrified ware, composition, P (9) 218.
compositions, P (11) 270; composition and forming process, P (11) 262; manufacture, P (7) 170.
drying, effect of steam or vapor condensation, A (6) 145.
dry-mixed, factors affecting physical properties, A (5) 120; dry-mixing process, developments, A (5) 120.
firing by continuous registration of physicochemical changes in body, A (6) 147.
glazed, union with glass, P (7) 178.
initial firing, expansion strains, A (5) 122.
lightweight, fluid-pervious, method, P (2) 56.
and metal, joining process. See also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
fixation of metallic pieces in porcelain, P (1) 19.
joining, P (11) 272.
preparation of seals, P (1) 36.
protective enamel coating, P (11) 253.
seal, P (7) 178.
uniting method, P (7) 178.
with metallic characteristics, P (1) 36.
metallic luster in glost firing, A (2) 39.
nonporous wear-resisting, of unfused zircon and glass bond, P (8) 194.
plant tests with pyrometric cones, A (10) 246; see also *Cones.*
porous, manufacture P (2) 56; process, P (9) 218.
properties vs. thermal expansion, A (8) 206.
protective covering for electrical heating element with metallic heat conductor, P (11) 264.
pyrite and marcasite, effect, A (6) 148.
refractory, with adherent noble metal coating for chemical apparatus, P (6) 144.
sealed to glass, P (10) 234; sealing to glass, P (11) 257; see also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
with silicon carbide, P (8) 192.
translucent, process, P (11) 256.

Ceramic bodies (*continued*)
uniform products, relation of uniform pyrometer records, A (5) 121.
vacuum-tight ceramic articles fused on soft glass, P (2) 46.
vault, P (11) 259.
Ceramic coatings. See *Coatings.*
Ceramic education. See *Education; Research and research laboratories*
Ceramic industry. See also specific industries such as *Enamel industry; Glass industry,* etc.; *Management; National defense; Safety.*
Andrews, A. I., President's address on, A (7) 178.
British, Imperial Institute wartime service, A (8) 204–205.
center of population, A (1) 34.
and glass, marketing opportunities, 1940, A (7) 178.
in Ohio, history, A (8) 204.
Ceramic raw materials. See also specific types of ceramic materials throughout index.
and chemical resources in southwest United States, A (6) 146.
direct-current resistance, tabular data, A (5) 126.
engineering, properties, B (1) 35.
fine, centrifugal air separator, A (4) 95.
flow and ultimate strength, studies, A (4) 101.
industrial research in the United States and other countries, 1939, A (5) 128.
minerals of less common variety, A (3) 75.
nondestructive testing, A (3) 71.
in shredded form, endless screw press, P (2) 50; worm screw press, P (11) 262.
from sintered homogeneous oxides, A (1) 34.
Ceramic ware (fine). See *Art and artware; Chinaware; Colors; Decoration; Delftware; Dinnerware; Faience; Glass; Majolica; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*
Ceric oxide systems, fusion-point diagrams, VIII, A (4) 100.
Chabasite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Chanak ware, Turkish peasant types, A (5) 105.
Chemical analysis, boron, microtitration, A (1) 30.
magnesium, colorimetric microdetermination, A (7) 174.
quantitative spectrochemical analysis of dilute solutions, A (8) 203.
zinc and uranium, microgravimetric separation, A (1) 30.
Chemical apparatus, chemical porcelain, process at Lapp Insulator Co., A (10) 237.
enameled, tests and production, A (1) 7.
enamel-lined beer barrel, P (7) 158.
glass. See *Glass, chemical and chemical apparatus.*
laboratory ware for high-temperature ignition use, P (6) 144.
Chemical industry, gas temperature measurement, equipment, A (5) 120.
resources of the southwest United States, A (6) 146.
Chemistry, colloid, ultrasonic waves, A (2) 55; ultrasonic waves, effect on colloidal phenomena: action on thixotropy, V, A (7) 175; thixotropic systems with aluminum hydroxide, I, A (7) 175; thixotropic systems of ferric hydroxide, II, A (11) 268.
crystal, of cement compounds, and X-ray studies, A (7) 154.
crystal, introduction, B (1) 28.
crystallo-, of spinel luminophore, A (7) 174–75.
and physics, data, assignment of uncertainties, A (7) 174.
and physics, handbook, B (5) 127.
Chert of Dolomite Series of Transvaal System, A (3) 74.
and flints, comparison, A (3) 74.
Chinaware. See also *Dinnerware; Porcelain; Tableware.*
American, vitreous, colored, production process, P (1) 19.
vitreous, elasticity of glaze, test data, II, A (5) 118.
Chinese artware. See *Art and artware, Chinese.*
Chipping of enamels. See *Enamels, defects.*
Chlorination of ferruginous bauxites, process, A (2) 46.
Chromate compounds, production, P (1) 33.
Chromates of calcium, strontium, and barium, decomposition at 25% stage, diagrams, VIII, A (1) 32.
manufacture, P (1) 33.
Chromates (*continued*)
reactions at high temperatures, decomposition: Ca chromate, III, A (1) 30; Ca chromate and Ca carbonate mixtures, IV, A (1) 31; Sr chromate, V, A (1) 31; Sr chromate and Sr carbonate mixtures, VI, A (1) 31; Ba chromate and Ba carbonate mixtures, VII, A (1) 32; chromates of Ca, Sr, and Ba, 25% stage in decomposition, VIII, A (1) 32; chromium trioxide, thermal decomposition, IX, A (1) 32.
Chrome, mining in southern Rhodesia, composition, A (1) 25–26.
Chrome ore, Balkan deposits, geology data, bibliography, A (9) 222; in India, A (5) 125; in South Africa, A (5) 125; in Turkey, occurrence, quantity, and chromic oxide content, A (8) 199.
Chromic oxide–CaO, phase equilibrium studies, A (4) 100, A (9) 223–24.
heat of formation, A (5) 126.
Chromite, Bureau of Mines data, B (11) 267.
and magnesium oxide, reactions in solid state, A (4) 101.
from Orsova Mountains, chemical studies, A (6) 146; Philippine, source and production data, A (8) 198–99; in Turkey, 1938 production, A (2) 52.
Chromite refractories. See *Refractories.*
Chromium, determination by diphenylcarbazide, A (2) 54.
iron, and Al, separation from Co, Ni, and Mn by pyridine, A (3) 78.
in ruby, fluorescent ions of, A (1) 26.
Chromium-colored spinel, synthetic, analysis, A (8) 203.
Chromium compound and beryllium for green ceramic color, P (1) 34.
Chromium minerals, geology and world deposits, A (11) 265.
Chromium ores, chlorinating treatment, P (3) 76.
Chromium oxide, analysis, A (5) 125.
–nickel monoxide, equilibrium diagram, X-ray studies, A (11) 270.
Chromium plating, hard, application, A (3) 71.
for molds for glassware, A (10) 232.
Chromium trioxide, thermal decomposition, IX, A (1) 32.
"Chromophor" nickel for coloring synthetic silicates, A (1) 26.
Circle system for brick and tile manufacture, A (3) 73; use and advantages of insulating firebrick, A (3) 74.
Circulation, forced, calculations with auxiliary evaporators, A (9) 219; see also *Fans.*
Citrate-insoluble P_2O_5, determination, A (2) 54.
Citrate solubility of dolomite, A (2) 53.
C. I. T. roll test for grindability of coal, A (2) 51.
Classifier mechanism, P (5) 121.
Classifying apparatus for fine-grained materials, P (10) 241.
Clay-calcium carbonate–H_2O–CO_2, equilibrium, effect of CO_2 pressure, A (1) 26.
Clay guns for blast furnaces, Bailey design, A (1) 15.
Clay minerals, chemical composition and structure, relation, A (1) 27.
illite and montmorillonite, effect of heat, A (9) 222.
montmorillonite saturated with various cations, hydration mechanism, A (11) 265.
montmorillonite suspensions, qualitative color test, A (9) 223.
in soils, nature and properties, A (1) 27.
staining for identification in natural and beneficiated products, B (11) 268.
thermal-dehydration curves, and classification, IV–V, A (5) 125.
Clay pit, effect on brick and roofing tile production, A (10) 237.
Clays. See also *Kaolins,* and other types of raw materials.
acid, Japanese, and Manchurian bentonite, tabular data, VII, A (5) 127.
activation, P (5) 125.
alumina extraction, processes, A (9) 215.
aluminous, and flint, heating, length changes and endothermic and exothermic effects, A (1) 26–27.
American: for hotel china body, A (10) 238; vs. imported, for whiteware bodies and for pottery, symposium, A (10) 238.
and aromatic amines, color reactions, A (11) 265.
Belgian, and kaolin, Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 determination by volumetric method, A (3) 75; dehydration studies, A (10) 243.
beneficiation, studies, A (5) 121.
bentonitic, for pottery, A (10) 242.
Clays (*continued*)
bleaching and ceramic, of southern states, 1934–1935, B (11) 267.
bleaching, data, A (3) 74.
bleaching, deposits, geologic features, A (7) 172.
blunging, method and apparatus, P (1) 23.
bolus, micaceous sand, and Hupper earth, grain size and mineral analyses, detailed process, A (7) 172–73.
bonding, and properties of synthetic molding sands, A (9) 222.
for brick, chemical content classification, A (6) 140.
for brick, types of machinery for winning raw materials, A (10) 240.
buff-firing, and manganese for brick, A (9) 214.
building, Norwegian deposits, A (9) 222.
California: deposits, A (11) 264; for pottery, A (4) 99; for refractories, flint clays, A (7) 172; soils, colloid constituents, A (5) 125–26.
Canadian: for engobes, A (4) 93; for roofing tile, A (4) 93.
for casting slips, properties, A (7) 166.
chemical analysis, A.S.T.M. recommendation, studies, A (1) 29–30.
china, or clay substances, treatment for removal of coloring matter, P (11) 268.
china, in Cornwall and Devon, England, data, A (3) 75.
china, domestic, 1939, B (8) 199.
china, purification process with Schwerin machines, A (5) 124.
clay minerals. See *Clay minerals.*
colloidal behavior, relation to crystal structure, A (8) 146–47.
colloidal, ... ation and film formation, theories and studies, A (1) 26; further studies, I, A (2) 52; II, A (6) 147.
composition, A (1) 26.
deairing, apparatus and review of advantages, A (5) 120; see also *Deairing.*
decolorizing process, P (8) 199.
definitions, "agragile" vs. "argile," XXII, A (11) 266.
diaspore, thermal disociation, A (1) 28.
domestic, vs. imported, in electrical porcelain bodies, symposium, A (10) 238.
Dorset and Mississippi types, pH control, A (11) 265–66.
electrodynamic determination, geophysical studies, A (1) 26.
for enamels. See *Enamels.*
fine fractions, test methods, A (9) 219.
Finnish, mineral composition, A (2) 52.
fire clays. See *Clays, refractory.*
flint: and cherts in South Africa, compared, A (3) 74; flint, Russian, general review, A (6) 148; see also *Clays, refractory.*
of Formosa, properties, A (3) 75.
and fuller's earth, experimental data, V, A (10) 242.
geophysical consolidation problems, A (1) 26.
German: Al_2O_3 extraction, A (11) 258; ceramic, mineralogical constituents, details, A (3) 74; refining process, A (10) 243.
in Hawaii, for ceramic uses, A (5) 122–23.
high-alumina, thermal method of analysis, A (10) 244.
hydrogen-ion control to improve physical properties, A (11) 265–66.
hydrogen-ion (pH) value, determination with glass electrodes, A (9) 222.
Illinois pottery, characteristics, A (2) 52.
Japanese acid, capillary electrical phenomena, A (8) 198.
and kaolins, Far East deposits, characteristics, A (9) 222.
magnesium, pure, association of magnesia with silica, A (10) 242.
Manchurian, chemical composition, A (5) 125.
methods of analysis, A (1) 27.
mica content, effect on length changes, A (11) 266.
mixing with water, method, P (3) 72.
morters, strength tests, A (6) 140.
new mineral substance, possible occurrence and composition, India, A (5) 124.
Norwegian deposits for building material, A (9) 222.
oxide determination, A (11) 269.
physical characteristics (third degree), I, A (4) 99.
physical and chemical characteristics, relation to working properties, A (9) 222–23.
physical chemistry as related to paper filling, A (2) 52.

Clays (*continued*)
plastic, flow of water through, theory of mechanism, B (3) 81.
pottery, bentonitic, A (10) 242.
pottery, Illinois, A (2) 52.
properties, graphic data, A (4) 100.
properties, physicochemical control, A (2) 52.
purification, types of clay washers, A (8) 194.
quarrying with scraper installation, A (3) 71.
quartz, and diatomite, purification by froth flotation, A (8) 199.
refining process, P (2) 53.
refractory, and agalmatolite, properties and classification, I, A (5) 127.
fire clays, coagulation curves, A (7) 171–72.
flint-clay refractories of southern California, A (7) 172; flint-clay type, Sary-Adyrskoe deposits, A (6) 148; see also *Clays, flint.*
of Irkutsk, composition, A (1) 26.
Kur'ino, purification, A (4) 100.
mullitization process, A (6) 147, A (11) 269.
plastic fire clay, exchangeable bases, A (2) 52.
quartz determination, A (2) 54.
for sagger masses, classification, A (4) 92.
sand, and feldspar in Colorado, geological studies, A (2) 52.
sandy, for hollow ware, A (10) 235.
saturated, permeability studies, A (7) 173.
and shales, dispersion by fluid motion, A (7) 172.
shrinkage measurements with porcelain dilatometer, A (11) 266.
and soils, interaction with electrolytes, laws, A (11) 266; see also *Soils.*
in South African soils, methods compared, A (3) 74–75.
in southern states, investigations, 1934–1935, B (11) 267.
specific gravities, methods and results, A (10) 243–44.
technological process, A (1) 27.
thermal dehydration, IV–V, A (5) 125; classification of clay minerals based on lattice construction, VI–VII, A (5) 125.
torsion properties, effect of base exchange, A (3) 77.
treating process, P (11) 268.
Vallendar, vs. domestic substitutes, for enamels, A (8) 184.
white Hector, description, A (10) 242.
whiteware, length changes during initial heating, A (11) 266.
Yentai clay slate, mineralogical structure and preparation, A (9) 222.
zinc-vapor glazing: effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays on zinc-vapor glaze colors, II, A (7) 166.

Clay sheets for paper from bentonitic clays, A (10) 242.

Clay-sodium silicate mixtures, hardening mechanism, A (7) 176.

Clay suspensions, aqueous, refining process, P (2) 53.
dewatering by electrophoresis, A (2) 52.
eykometer for yield-point measurements, B (6) 146.
filtration method, A (1) 20.
phases of chemical control, A (7) 174.
Putnam, surface tension and thixotropic properties, A (8) 199.

Clayware. See also *Brick; Building materials; Ceramic bodies; Deairing; Drying; Earthenware; Insulators; Masonry; Paving materials; Pipes; Porcelain; Porous ceramic bodies; Roofing materials; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
building materials, fire-resistance tests, B (8) 189.
clay bodies, base-exchange effect: on adsorption and transverse strength, A (3) 77; on drying, A (3) 77; on torsion properties, A (3) 77.
deairing. See *Deairing.*
drying control, A (1) 20; see also *Drying.*
drying cracks, causes, A (3) 81.
engobe development, progress report, A (4) 93.
fired clay products: alterations, A (3) 72; raw materials and composition, A (9) 226.
flashing, processing materials and method, A (10) 237.
flue liners, improvement, A (3) 66; flue lining, P (11) 259.

Clayware (*continued*)
glazed, draw plate and process of manufacture, P (3) 70.
heavy ceramic masses, problems in, review, A (3) 66.
heavy, use of nepheline syenite, A (4) 100.
highly vitrified, for electrochemical field, A (2) 48.
hollow, fired, brushing apparatus, P (3) 70.
hollow, glazing process, P (11) 259.
hollow, sandy clay with fat clay addition, A (10) 235.
laminations, causes from deairing, A (8) 189.
physical properties, effect of thermal process, A (3) 73.
plastic, effect of internal lubrication on dry and fired characteristics, A (7) 168.
for preparedness program, A (11) 271.
for radiator casing, A (4) 93.
salt-glazed, theory and production, A (4) 93.
scumming, literature review since 1928, A (6) 139.
spalling resistant, P (3) 67.
steam treatment, A (3) 66.
structural: manufacture, A (5) 113; research and inventory, A (2) 46.
for technical purposes, types, A (9) 235.
tensile, compression, bending, and hardness tests, test machine, P (9) 220.
tension specimen shape and apparent strength, A (8) 195.
thermal insulation of furnaces and kilns, value, A (1) 25.
tubing, wire cutter, P (9) 220.

Clayware apparatus. See also *Ceramic apparatus,* and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
auger machine, design for mouthpieces, A (9) 219.
batch-weighing machine, automatic, P (3) 72.
for ceramic production, A (10) 240.
for clay blunging and decolorizing, P (10) 241.
clay-pin making, P (6) 146.
clay washers for purification of clay, A (8) 194.
core structure for clay extruding dies, P (4) 97.
for deairing. See *Deairing apparatus.*
drilling tool, P (1) 23.
endless screw press for preparation and feeding ceramic material in shredded form, P (2) 50.
extruding machine, P (2) 50.
for fine cutting of clay into small disks and shells, P (6) 146.
of hard-faced steel, advantages, A (10) 239.
for hollow, indented dry-pressed ware, P (10) 241.
horizontal or vertical work screw press and clay cutter, P (11) 262.
for materials handling, P (9) 220.
matrix-making, and method, P (2) 50.
metallurgical progress in, developments, A (4) 96.
nickel alloy cast-iron parts, A (1) 21.
plasticizing equipment for mixing and treating ceramic materials, P (11) 262.
for toy modeling, portable, P (11) 252.
for winning and transporting clay, A (10) 240; see also *Mining.*
wire cutter for cutting off clay tubes, P (9) 220; wire-cutting press, P (11) 262.
worm press for shaping ceramic charges, P (11) 262.

Clayware industry, flowerpot manufacture in small plant, A (2) 48.
marketing, 1940, A (7) 178.
metallurgical progress, A (4) 96.
working hours in Britain, A (10) 248.

Clay–water–calcium carbonate system, effect of CO_2 pressure on equilibrium, A (1) 26.

Clay–water systems, monodisperse, effect of adsorbed electrolytes on properties, A (3) 77.

Cleaning. See also *Dust apparatus.*
of coal by heavy-liquid washer, A (6) 146.
of fuel oil, gauze filters, A (1) 24.
of metals. See also *Abrasives; Inhibitors; Metals for enamels; Pickling; Sandblasting.*
of metals, enameled, and degreasing with Siliron products, use, A (1) 6.
of metals, solutions for rust and forge scale removal, A (7) 156.

Clinkers. See also *Cements, Portland clinker.*
chemical and microscopical analyses for Portland cement, A (1) 6.
coolers for, in cement industry, A (11) 250.
for refractory dolomite products with watery bond, A (11) 258.

Cloisonné, Chinese, process, A (5) 107; see also *Art and artware; Celadon.*

Clothflex wheels, application, III, A (6) 131.

Coal. See *Fuels.*

Coal ash. See *Ashes.*

Coal-ash slags. See *Slags.*

Coal pitch for impregnating cement mortar, A (8) 189.

Coatings. See also *Glass, coated; Glass, coatings: Glazes.*
deleterious, of media in dry ball-mill grinding, A (8) 194–95.
of ductile zirconium and titanium for ceramic ware decoration, A (9) 208.
by electrophoresis of suspensions, A (4) 100.
for wear-resisting welding rods and castings, A (11) 261.

Cobalt and Co–C, X-ray tests, A (5) 126.
colorimetric determination with β-nitroso-α-naphthol, A (10) 244.

Cobalt dusts, smaltite and cobaltite, biomicroscopic studies of effect on cornea, A (9) 225.

Cobaltinitrite precipitate, iodometric evaluation with ceric sulfate, A (8) 201.

Cobaltous oxide, oxidation to Co_3O_4, velocity tests, A (7) 176.

Cobalt spinel from oxides in solid state, effect of transition points on speed of formation, A (4) 100.

Coke. See also *Fuels.*
vs. anthracite for graphite production, A (5) 115.
and graphite for carbon dioxide reduction, A (3) 74.

Coke inclusion from peridotites, tests, A (1) 26.

Coke industry in Holland, development, A (6) 141.

Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*

Colemanite, carbonic acid leach for Ca borate, B (11) 267.

Collins-Osseland tube for open-hearth bath temperature measurements, A (8) 195.

Colloidal behavior of clays, relation to crystal structure, A (6) 146–47.

Colloidal clays. See *Clays.*

Colloidal graphite for coating cast glass molds, A (2) 42; see also *Lubrication.*

Colloidally dispersed materials, bound water in, dilatometer for determination, A (6) 145.

Colloidal silicic acid, action of HCl, A (7) 171.
mobility studies, A (2) 54; process of production, P (2) 55.

Colloidal systems, particle-size tests with Sharples ultracentrifuge, A (10) 240.
physical behavior, effect of particle size, A (4) 100.
separation and fractionation, A (7) 169.

Colloids. See also *Soils.*
in California clays, constituents, A (5) 125–26.
chemistry of, disintegrating effect of ultrasonic waves, A (2) 55.
colloidal suspensions, behavior with electrolytes, A (6) 146.
effect of ultrasonic waves on colloid phenomena: influence on thixotropy, V; thixotropic systems with aluminum hydroxide, I, A (7) 175; thixotropic systems of ferric hydroxide, II, A (11) 268.
protective, adsorption studies, A (7) 175–76.
repulsive forces between charged colloid particles and theory of slow coagulation and stability of lyophobe sols, A (4) 101.
settling of dehydrated gypsum, A (7) 154.
soil, from North American arctic regions, properties, A (5) 127.
soil, organic and inorganic, physicochemical reactions related to aggregate formation, A (5) 127.

Colorado School of Mines, index to publications, A (3) 75.

Colorimeter design, P (7) 160.

Colorimetric determination of cobalt, A (10) 244.
method for exchangeable magnesium determination vs. quantitative and volumetric methods, A (1) 30.

Colors. See also *Decolorizing; Photometry.*
chrome-tin pinks as ceramic stains, mineralogical tests, B (10) 229.
clay vs. aromatic amines, reactions, A (11) 265.
in clays, treatment for removal, P (11) 268.
coloring materials, "chromophor" nickel for synthetic silicates, A (1) 26.
photometric measurement with dithizone method, A (2) 54.

Colors and color apparatus. See also *Decoration; Pigments.*
for cements, P (1) 6.
chart, P (6) 146.

Colors and color apparatus (*continued*)
for china and art pottery, A (1) 3–4.
for coated surfacing material, P (1) 36.
coloring oxides for enamels, effect of raw materials and fineness, A (7) 155.
Domsi monochromator for tests, A (10) 232.
dry, lead types, B (10) 248.
for enamels, contrasting color method, P (10) 231.
for glass and ceramic ware, apparatus, P (9) 208.
for glazes or slip coatings, processing clays for, A (10) 237.
green ceramic, heat-resistant, production, P (1) 34.
Hardy spectrophotometer for matching synthetic whites and porcelain enamels, A (8) 184.
Inter-Society Color Council report, A (7) 152.
of opaque nonmetallic surfaces, method of designating, A (4) 85.
oxides for vitreous enamels, B (7) 158.
pigments for ceramic ware, types and use, A (3) 59.
pink pigment for ceramic ware, composition, A (4) 85, P (9) 218.
polychrome decoration, glazes vs. metallic soluble salts, A (8) 192.
for porcelain enamels, and color matching, charts, B (8) 185.
for porcelain enamels, manufacture and matching of color oxides, A (4) 88.
for pottery, new hues, A (3) 58.
of powdered drugs and chemicals, method of designating, A (4) 85.
for quartz glassware, P (11) 256.
surface, chromatic illumination for hue, saturation, and lightness, studies, A (7) 175.
theory and practice, photographic aspect, Vol. I, B (2) 39.
for vitreous chinaware, method, P (1) 19.
for vitreous enamels, problems, A (3) 61.
zinc-vapor glazing, effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays, II, A (7) 166.
Combustion, application of noncondensing or extraction turbines, A (3) 79.
combustibility of coke in air, B (8) 197.
control method in automatic firing, A (9) 221.
delayed, in downdraft kilns, A (6) 146.
high-temperature furnace operation, 2400°F., A (2) 49.
of hydrocarbons, A (8) 197.
improved electric micro-combustion furnace, A (2) 49.
in industrial ceramics, control economies, A (10) 241.
method for carbon determination in boron carbide, A (6) 131–32.
of pulverized coal, space requirement, A (7) 171.
rates and temperature measurement in fuel beds, A (2) 56.
sustained, of solid fuels, minimum temperature determination, A (3) 73.
use of Dwyer CO_2 indicator, A (2) 49.
Combustion gases. See *Gases.*
Combustion tube, efficiency in removal of halogen, A (2) 53.
Combustion-tube method, modified, for determining water in silicates, A (9) 219.
Comminuted material, distributing means, P (9) 220.
Concentrates, iron-free TiO_2, preparation, P (2) 55.
Concentrating process for nonmetallic minerals, P (7) 174.
Concentration cell for fluoride determination, II, A (3) 78.
Concrete. See also *Refractories, concrete,* and cross references.
casting methods, A (10) 230.
hardening by silica treatment, A (2) 56.
structure changes by gypsum crystallization, A (3) 77.
Condensers, ceramic insulating material with TiO_2 for dielectric component, P (1) 18.
ceramic trimmer, bijou type, A (1) 19.
Condensa C or Tempa S for rotatable disk for radio condenser, A (4) 94.
condenser bushing, P (4) 94.
glass, resistance and power factor variation with radio frequencies, A (11) 255.
high-frequency types, tests for moisture effect on densely fired and porous porcelain, A (8) 194.
for radio transmitters, Calit and Condensa F bodies, A (4) 94.
Conductivity. See *Thermal conductivity.*
Cones. See also *Pyrometric rings.*
classification, stabilization of corundum suspensions, A (3) 57.
Cones (*continued*)
deformation study in part of system, CaO–FeO, A (7) 174.
pyrometric, press, P (2) 50.
Seger, anomalies in behavior, III, A (5) 122; use, IV, A (5) 122.
Seger, improved, for kiln firing control, A (7) 170.
Seger, manufacture: physical properties of materials used, I, A (5) 120.
Staffordshire Seger cones "H" series, history of Seger cones, A (7) 170.
standard pyrometric, for plant tests of ceramic materials, A (10) 246.
Conjecto firing for wider temperature range and closer control, A (7) 170–71.
Contorograph for measuring surface finish, A (10) 227.
Converters. See *Refractories.*
Conveying apparatus, car-loading conveyer, P (8) 196.
pneumatic transport of granular materials, A (1) 20.
transporting conveyances for clay, A (1) 20.
wire belt in glass industry, A (10) 241.
Copper, colorimetric determination with triethanolamine, A (11) 268.
compounds and cyanogen compounds for copper-ruby glass, P (8) 188.
Corning glass. See *Glass, Corning; Glass industry; Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
Corrosion, causes and maintenance of economizer, A (9) 226.
Corundum, ground, stabilization by cone classification, A (3) 57.
"noble corundum" for grinding wheels, data, A (6) 132.
rocks of Naxos, A (4) 83.
synthesis of, review, A (7) 175.
Costs. See *Management.*
Couette viscometer, rotary type, A (7) 168.
Crazing of glazes. See *Glazes.*
Cristobalite, action on lithium, calcium, and sodium-calcium carbonates, A (11) 269.
and tridymite from Sárospatak region, A (6) 147.
in Yellowstone Park, geological data, A (5) 123.
Cronstedite, random structures of layer minerals, A (5) 124.
Cross-breaking bars, preparation by mechanical shaking, A (4) 90.
Crucibles. See also *Refractories.*
dimensions for silica basins and capsules, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (9) 218.
for high-frequency steel-melting furnaces, stability of linings, A (5) 114.
for induction furnaces, refractory composition, A (6) 143.
magnesite, for laboratory use, A (5) 115.
for melting pure metals and alloys, production process, A (8) 191.
tilting, with runner spout, P (6) 144.
Crushing and crushing apparatus, classification of particle-size reduction, A (1) 21.
gyratory crushers, jaw crushers, and hammer mills for cement plant, A (3) 71.
gyratory, jaw, Blake and Dodge types, A (8) 195.
operations in cement manufacture, A (8) 194.
plants for preparing electrocorundum abrasives, A (1) 1.
rock breaker, slow-speed fixed-bar type, A (10) 240–41.
and sizing, law of size distribution, A (9) 219.
Cryolite, mixed crystals, with alumina, solubility, A (1) 30.
Crystal chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Crystalline compounds, identification by X-ray analysis, B (11) 267.
Crystallization, equilibrium in nepheline-albite-silica mixtures with fayalite, A (2) 53.
of glass, mass method for determination, A (8) 186–87.
Crystallochemistry of spinel luminophore, studies, A (7) 174–75.
Crystals, chemical bond and structure, nature, B (1) 28.
or ferruginous material, separation from crushed brick, A (9) 219.
quartz, alpha–beta transformation, A (11) 268.
quartz, piezoelectric properties and use in high-frequency control: history, theory, application, and performance, I, A (8) 195; nature of quartz and manufacture of crystals, II, A (10) 240.
X-ray diffraction studies at high temperatures, A (2) 52.
Crystal structure of Al metaphosphate, A (5) 126.
Crystal structure (*continued*)
and base exchange, relation and effect on base exchange in soils, A (5) 124–25.
of clay minerals, classification based on lattice construction, VI–VII, A (5) 125.
and colloidal behavior of clays, relation, A (6) 146–47.
vs. deformation of quartz correlation, A (4) 99.
of nonmetallic inorganic substances, bibliography, II, A (8) 200.
of plazolite, A (5) 123.
Cupolas. See also *Refractories.*
for cast-iron production, control, A (11) 253.
for melting raw mineral-wool materials, P (8) 188.
Cutting apparatus for clays into small disks and shells, P (6) 145; see also *Clayware apparatus.*
Cyanite. See *Kyanite.*
Cyanogen compounds and copper compounds for copper-ruby glass, P (8) 188.
Cyclone dust collectors, flow pattern and pressure drop, data, A (2) 49, A (11) 260–61; see also *Dust apparatus.*
Cyclopes cement for concrete furnace roof, A (4) 92.

Davis plastometer test on bituminous coking coals, A (8) 197.
Davoli quartz for colorless and optical glass, A (4) 99.
Deaerators, application, A (2) 55.
Desairing and desairing apparatus, air-measurement apparatus for plastic or semidry products, A (9) 219.
of clay, advantages and apparatus, A (5) 120.
and compression press, P (1) 23.
desired wire-cutting press and clay cutter for plastic materials, P (11) 261–62.
of finished pieces of standard refractory brick, A (8) 190.
laminations from, causes, A (8) 189.
of paving brick, plant processes, A (6) 139–40.
for refractories, improved quality, A (8) 190.
in roofing-tile plants, A (10) 230.
Schlickeysen auger machine, structure problems, A (9) 220.
for slips, P (5) 121.
vacuum press development, patent review, A (10) 230.
Debye-Scherrer diagrams for identification of calcium silicides, A (11) 269.
vacuum pumps with automatic control, A (10) 239.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorizing of clays, P (8) 199.
of colored Ti tetrachloride, process, P (1) 33.
Decolorizing apparatus and clay blunging, P (10) 241.
Decomposition of chromates, reactions at high temperatures: Ca chromate, III, A (1) 30; Ca chromate and Ca carbonate mixtures, IV, A (1) 31; Sr chromate, V, A (1) 31; Sr chromate and Sr carbonate mixtures, VI, A (1) 31; Ba chromate and Ba carbonate mixtures, VII, A (1) 32; chromates of Ca, Sr, and Ba, 25% stage in decomposition, VIII, A (1) 32; chromium trioxide, thermal decomposition, IX, A (1) 32.
of kyanite, rate at various temperatures, A (10) 245.
Decoration. See also *Art and artware,* and cross references; *Firing.*
Aerographic, for porcelain and whiteware, copper stencils by galvanoplastic production, A (3) 59.
art and industry, A (1) 3.
on ceramic surfaces, P (2) 39.
decalcomania, P (3) 60; method, P (4) 85; paper, P (3) 60.
decalcomania, shrinkage after firing, causes, A (6) 133.
decalcomania transfer, process, P (3) 60.
decorating apparatus, P (5) 105, P (10) 230.
decorative color effects for glass and ceramic ware, apparatus for application, P (9) 208.
deep-relief ornamentations on ceramic ware, P (2) 39.
design, ceramic, and market data, A (2) 38.
design, effect on daily life, processes, A (8) 181.
designs for industry, A (2) 39.
ductile zirconium and titanium for glass and glazed ware, A (9) 208.
enamels, crinkle finish, P (10) 231.
engobing and dipping plant, revolving rocker feeder, P (8) 192.

Decoration (*continued*)
etching process for deep-relief ornamentations, P (2) 39.
of glass. See also *Glass, decorated.*
American, Steuben designs, A (4) 85.
apparatus for bottles, P (6) 138.
container design, fundamentals, A (4) 84.
with enamels and fused colors, A (7) 159.
engraving bottles with sandblasting apparatus, P (3) 72.
etching recipes, A (7) 161.
for signs, P (7) 153.
glaze for ceramic surfaces, composition, P (9) 208.
for irregular curved surfaces, method, P (7) 153.
luminescent silicate materials, manufacture, P (9) 208.
metallic luster in glost firing, A (2) 39.
nonabsorbing surfaces, P (2) 40.
polychrome, metallic soluble salts vs. colored glazes, A (8) 192.
printing on jars, machine, P (6) 146.
silk-screen printing machine, P (9) 220.
transfer printing, discovery of Sadler, A (10) 229.
transfer of relief or intaglio design to curved or irregular surfaces, P (2) 40.
transferring photographic designs, P (2) 40.
Deenameling, removing enamel, solution composition, P (1) 8.
of vitreous enamel steel and sheet iron, A (11) 253.
Dehumidifiers, adsorption types for air conditioning, A (5) 120.
Dehydration. See also *Moisture,* and cross references.
of gypsum, A (4) 86.
Kurnakov device for thermal analysis, A (6) 145.
thermal, of clays, IV–VII, A (5) 125.
Delftware, English and Dutch, A (11) 251; see also *Art and artware.*
Density, micropycnometric determination, A (4) 96.
Dental materials, fused porcelain, properties, A (3) 70.
molding process, P (6) 146.
porcelain enamel, artificial teeth and crown, P (6) 135.
porcelain teeth, P (1) 19.
shoulderless jacket crowns with reinforced platinum matrix, A (10) 237–38.
Design. See *Decoration,* and cross references.
Desulfurization of gases in lehrs, P (1) 12.
Devitrification of glass. See *Glass, devitrification.*
Diabase apparatus, composition and use, A (8) 190.
Diaspore in bauxite, Bayer method vs. radiographs, A (1) 15.
Diaspore clays. See *Clays.*
Diatomaceous earth for filters, called "candles," A (11) 259–60.
in Japan, occurrence and analysis, I, A (5) 126.
Diatomaceous peat, origin and use, A (4) 99.
Diatomite in pozzuolana Portland cement, effect of drying temperature on activity, A (3) 60.
purification by froth flotation, A (8) 199.
Dielectrics. See also *Insulators.*
ceramic insulating material with TiO_2 for condensers, P (1) 18.
ceramic, production, P (3) 71.
condenser, composition and process, P (8) 194.
dielectric loss of glass at high frequencies, A (2) 42.
high-quality, from ceramic products, P (1) 19.
materials, amorphous and crystallized quartz, behavior in electrostatic field, A (1) 19.
measurements on porcelain and fiber glass, A (4) 95.
properties of insulating materials, a.-c. and d.-c. current conductivity, III, A (7) 175.
Dies, clay extruding, with core structure, P (4) 97.
Diffraction apparatus, Abbé type, A (7) 168.
Dilatometer, Agde-Damm test for plastic properties of bituminous coking coals, A (8) 197.
for determining bound water in soils, A (6) 145.
porcelain, for length changes of whiteware clays and bodies, A (11) 266.
Dinnerware. See also *Art and artware; Chinaware; Decoration; Porcelain; Tableware.*

Dinnerware (*continued*)
all-American hotel china body, symposium, A (10) 238.
translucent china, domestic manufacture, A (2) 48–49.
in United States, test data and methods, A (3) 70.
Dinnerware plants. See *Whiteware industry.*
Diopside–$KAlSi_2O_6$–SiO_2, phase studies, A (1) 33; melting diagram, A (1) 33.
transformation of tremolite after heating, IX, A (3) 77.
Dioxsil, opaque quartz, A (2) 43.
Diseases, industrial. See also *Air conditioning; Dusts; Safety; Silicosis.*
administration of laws, A (1) 34.
age and lead content of human bones, A (11) 271.
air-conditioning methods, natural and artificial, for prevention, A (3) 79.
air pollution, problems, A (7) 177.
anthracotic foci, nature of, research in France and Italy, A (9) 226.
basophilic aggregation test for lead absorption and poisoning, B (9) 226.
benzol poisoning, prevention, A (3) 79.
bronchomycosis, roentgenologic aspects, A (8) 206.
cadmium poisoning, hematological changes, A (6) 150.
chronic manganese poisoning in ore-crushing mill, B (11) 272.
dangerous gases, self-writing gas graphometer, A (3) 80.
dermatitis, prevention, A (8) 205; in United States, data, A (10) 246.
dermatoses, Illinois Workmen's Occupational Diseases Act, A (9) 226.
detoxication mechanism, lead and arsenic toxic effects, I, A (11) 271.
dust sicknesses, atmosphere filtration tests, B (11) 272.
enamels with white arsenic and antimony oxide, history, A (8) 184–85.
encyclopedia of industrial hygiene, B (5) 129–30.
gas masks for, manual for caretaker, A (3) 80.
gastric ulcers, statistical research, A (5) 129.
gastrointestinal, among steel workers, A (5) 128.
health hazards and control in pickling operations, A (7) 155.
health program in small foundry, A (5) 129.
hernia, control, A (5) 128.
hydrofluoric acid, treatment of injuries, A (4) 102.
hygiene for small plants, A (5) 128.
industrial health hazards, B (9) 226.
industrial hygiene and medicine, bibliography, B (6) 150.
industrial nurse, A (11) 271.
and injuries, compensation data, A (6) 149.
Italian review on silicosis, A (9) 226.
lead, anemia, physiochemical nature of splenic and liver substances which decrease erythrocytes, A (9) 226.
and arsenic absorption through skin, studies, A (6) 149.
and carbon monoxide poisoning, cases, 1933–1938, B (5) 129.
compounds, ingestion study, A (5) 128.
content of human blood, I, A (9) 226; lead as poison, II, A (9) 226.
danger and prevention, A (7) 178.
injury, detection, A (5) 129.
lead-free glazes and removal of $BaCO_3$ flux in dolomite glazes, A (9) 218.
molten, lead oxides, lead dry colors, B (10) 248.
lead poisoning, fatal subacute occupational type, Berlin clinic, A (8) 205.
high-calcium therapy treatment, danger, A (10) 246.
metabolism of nucleoproteins, A (9) 226.
and Parkinsonism, A (5) 129.
precision tests, B (7) 178.
prevention and treatment in Hungary, A (6) 149.
and silicosis, A (7) 178; in West Virginia potteries, A (1) 34–35.
studies, A (5) 128–29.
living, working, and health conditions in tri-state mining area, A (3) 79–80, B (5) 130.
manganese as cause of Parkinsonism, A (5) 129.
Massachusetts, industrial medicine survey, A (6) 150.
medical and health programs in industry, personnel policy, B (5) 129.
New York State Dept. of Labor recommendations on control of toxic gases, B (1) 35.
occupational disease claim not barred by Statute of Limitations, A (7) 178.
occupational disease claims, Ohio, A (5) 129; analysis, 1939, A (9) 224.
occupation and health, B (5) 129–30.
ophthalmologist and Workmen's Compensation Law in Pennsylvania and 23 other states, A (7) 178.
osteomyelitis from brass particles in clothes, A (7) 178.
Parkinsonism. See *Parkinsonism.*
physical examinations in iron and steel industry, B (7) 178.
plumbism, latent, effect of bismuth therapy, A (7) 177.
Saranac Laboratory, silicosis study, A (8) 205–206.
selenium poisoning, hematological changes, A (6) 150.
toxic gases and vapors in industry, detection, A (7) 177.
toxicity of organic solvents, A (7) 178.
workmen's compensation in New York, rules for physicians, B (6) 150.
workmen's compensation and occupational disease laws in Pennsylvania, A (7) 178.
Workmen's Occupational Diseases Act in Illinois, dermatoses, A (9) 226.
Disintegrating apparatus and method for molten materials, P (7) 170.
Disintegration by ultrasonic waves: colloid chemistry studies, A (2) 55; action on thixotropy, V, A (7) 175; thixotropic systems with aluminum hydroxide, I, A (7) 175; thixotropic systems of ferric hydroxide, II, A (11) 268.
Dispensing receptacle for discharging contents of flexibly walled container, P (9) 220.
Dispersing agents, organic, use in casting slips, A (4) 94.
Dispersions, plastic flow, for plasticity, study, A (1) 30.
Dissociation of Fe_2O_3 and Fe_3O_4, effect of SiO_2, CaO, MgO, and Al_2O_3, A (3) 77.
Distillation method for moisture determination, apparatus, A (2) 49.
Distillation products, analysis and carbonization at low temperature, A (6) 146.
Distribution means for comminuted material flowing in duct, P (9) 220.
Dodge jaw crusher for small uniform sizes, A (8) 195.
Dolomite. See also *Refractories, dolomite.*
in England, deposits, A (1) 17.
for glazes, composition and process, A (9) 218.
and limestones in Ohio, use, A (8) 198.
magnesitic, in Canada, A (3) 75.
magnesium in, effect of particle size on solubility, A (2) 54.
and siliceous limestone, progressive metamorphism, studies, A (10) 243.
of varying particle size, citrate solubility, A (2) 53.
Dolomitic lime putties, variations in properties, (1) in symposium, B (7) 154.
Dolomitization of calcareous sediments by sea water, A (4) 99.
"Domsi" monochromator for testing colored glass, A (10) 232.
Donnan equilibrium of soils, A (4) 99; theoretical study, XXIA, A (8) 198.
Drawing compounds, chemical and physical tests, A (7) 155.
for porcelain enamel metals, laboratory control, A (9) 210.
Drilling, abrasive types for core bits, A (8) 179.
of diamond dies, production process, A (11) 249.
drill sharpener, P (1) 2.
and honing machinery, P (1) 2.
quarry, time-study analyses, B (11) 272.
rock-drill bits, design refinements, A (3) 57.
of rocks, dust control, A (10) 45.
tool for ceramic materials, P (1) 23.
Drilling mud, P (1) 28.
oil-well, eykometer for measurements, B (6) 146.
Dropping-mercury electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
Drying and drying apparatus, air counterflow method from tunnel-kiln waste heat, A (3) 71.
air-dried brick, moisture content, A (10) 235.
calculation method for drying cycle, A (9) 219.

Drying and drying apparatus (*continued*)
centrifugal apparatus for dewatering iron-ore samples, A (9) 219.
in ceramic plants, control, A (1) 20.
ceramic ware by action of high-frequency electric field, P (9) 220.
of ceramic ware, steam condensation effect, A (6) 145.
cracks in clay bodies, causes, B (3) 81.
driers, air and heat movement, principles, A (1) 21.
artificial, temperature and humidity measurements, A (1) 22.
chamber, A (1) 20; drying rate without artificial draft, A (1) 22.
and kilns, P (1) 25.
natural and artificial, A (1) 20.
recirculating radiated waste-heat, with controlled humidity and temperature, A (1) 22.
rotary, for brick and tile, use and economy, A (1) 22.
rotary, tire mounting, P (7) 171.
warm-air continuous, data, B (1) 22–23.
of glass sands, installations, A (8) 186.
and grinding apparatus, P (1) 23.
by heated air, methods, apparatus, and data, A (4) 95.
industrial, theory and practice, B (1) 22–23.
infrared lamp banks, for finishes and materials, A (10) 239–40.
of porous materials, tests, A (3) 71.
pottery drying stoves, P (1) 23.
of pulverized coal, tests, A (3) 73.
rates, changes at oven temperatures, apparatus, A (5) 119.
of roofing tile, P (11) 262; and other thin-walled plates, P (8) 196.
Dry mixing of ceramic bodies, developments, A (5) 120.
of ceramic bodies, factors affecting physical properties, A (5) 120.
for electrical porcelain, A (9) 218.
of porcelain bodies, A (4) 95.
Dunite. See *Forsterite.*
Dust apparatus. See also *Dusts; Silicosis.*
for collection and separation of dusts, motion of particles, equations, I–II, A (5) 128.
collectors, problem of dust suppression, A (1) 34.
constant feeding device for laboratory use, A (11) 260.
cyclone dust collectors, flow pattern and pressure drop, A (2) 49, A (11) 260–61.
dust-collection type, P (2) 50.
dust-suction installation, A (3) 80.
electrostatic dust collector, A (11) 271.
for grit and dust extraction from air and gases, P (9) 220.
for heating dust-laden air, P (1) 23.
"Huwood" dust collector, construction details, A (7) 168.
impinger, Bureau of Mines midget type, laboratory test results, B (1) 22.
Kollix dust filter in gas masks, A (3) 80.
for removing dust and other impurities from air and gases, P (8) 195.
respirators: progress in design, II, A (3) 80; standards, A (7) 178.
respiratory protective devices, B (11) 261; under abnormal air pressure, Bureau of Mines report, B (7) 178.
for rock drills, P (8) 196.
tentative test code for dust-separating apparatus, A (3) 72.
thermal precipitator for sampling mine dusts, A (1) 34.
Dust-pressed tile, press tools, P (4) 97; dust pressing of wall tile, A (9) 218.
Dusts. See also *Air conditioning; Diseases, industrial; Dust apparatus; Safety; Silicosis.*
aerosols, definition, air pollution and smoke abatement, A (5) 128.
air-filter test, standard, A (1) 22.
in air, heating apparatus and process, P (1) 23.
air-pollution problems, A (7) 177.
asbestos, air sampling, A (11) 271.
ashes and carbons, standard air filter test, A (1) 22.
atmospheric, technical control of abrasive wheel manufacture, B (6) 132.
in ceramic industry, silicosis survey, A (6) 150.
in chrome brick industry, microscopic components, A (10) 246.
coal dust-air mixtures, cloth filters, A (11) 260.
coal, explosibility, large-scale tests in United States and Great Britain, B (11) 264.
Dusts (*continued*)
cobalt, biomicroscopic studies of effect on the cornea, A (9) 225.
collection and separation, mathematical treatment, equations, I, A (5) 128; motion of particles, equations, II, A (5) 128.
control in battery-manufacturing plant, A (7) 177.
at Ford Motor Co., A (10) 246–47.
in laboratory, constant feeding device, A (11) 260.
in ore concentration and milling plants, A (10) 246.
in rock drilling, A (10) 245.
systems for metal-finishing industry, A (6) 149–50.
double-bolted carbon as standard for air-filter tests, A (1) 22.
dust emission from smoke stacks, defining limits, A (2) 56.
factory control, A (11) 271.
filters and dust filtration methods in coal mines, A (6) 150.
fine particles, optical and photographic measurement, A (1) 21.
flue, and cinders from chimneys, calculation of dispersion, A (2) 55.
and fly ash, handling and disposition, A (3) 79.
free silica determination, Trostel-Knopf methods, A (10) 245.
and fumes, industrial exhaust ventilation, technique and equipment, A (5) 120.
industrial hazards of fumes, A (5) 128.
industrial, health damage and prevention, A (3) 79.
industrial siliceous, A (5) 128.
in industrial work, Bureau of Mines, data, B (1) 35.
inhaled aluminum, injurious effect, A (6) 150.
in mine atmospheres, determination, A (8) 204.
mine, sampling with thermal precipitator, A (1) 34.
in mines in tri-state district, conditions, A (3) 79–80, B (5) 130.
in mining processes, A (1) 34.
particle size, methods for fineness, A (10) 245.
particle trajectories for calculation, A (7) 167–68.
percentage of different sizes removed from air by breathing, A (11) 271–72.
photometric determinations, method and apparatus, A (1) 21.
Portland cement in samples, A (11) 261.
pyrophyllite, effect and control in North Carolina, A (8) 205.
quartz dust acidity, cause, A (1) 25.
in refractory industries, elimination, A (10) 245–46.
silica, Al for arrest of toxic action on conjunctive tissue, A (9) 224–25.
silica dust hazards in steel plants, A (10) 247.
stone, for control of coal-dust explosions, research and tests, A (10) 247.
welfare problems of mining industry, B (1) 35.
Dutch ceramic ware of Halpern, L. H., A (4) 85; see also *Art and artware.*
Dwyer CO_2 indicator, description, A (2) 49.

Earthenware. See also *Ceramic bodies; Glazes; Pottery; Stoneware.*
chinaware, and porcelain, P (10) 230.
crockery, washing machine, P (2) 50.
defects, India, A (5) 118.
for domestic cooking ware, P (6) 134.
Egyptian, ancient, A (5) 104.
flowerpots. See *Flowerpots.*
glost firing for metallic luster, A (2) 39, A (5) 104–105.
packing apparatus and method, P (7) 170.
raw materials in India, A (5) 118.
Earths. See also *Clays; Soils,* and cross references.
diatomaceous, of Japan, occurrence and analysis, I, A (5) 126.
fuller's, and clays, experimental data, V, A (10) 242.
fuller's, montmorillonite separation, process, A (8) 198.
rare, microchemistry, A (5) 126.
Economics. See *Management.*
Education. See also *Research.*
ceramic, American Ceramic Society Committee report, A (8) 206.
extension program at Penn State College, A (10) 245.
laboratories at Georgia Tech., M.I.T., N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Rutgers Univ., and Univ. of Ill., A (3) 79.
laboratory course in refractories, A (10) 235.
pottery course at Blue Ridge, N. C., A (11) 251.
problems, A (5) 128.
survey of status and progress, A (3) 79.
West Virginia Univ. extension, A (11) 252.
engineering, selected courses, A (5) 128.
Effusiometer, automatic, for determination of specific gravity of gases, A (3) 71.
Elastic-catapult method for quartz fiber production, A (3) 64.
Elasticity, modulus of, and spalling, studies, I, A (5) 126–27.
Elastic properties vs. viscosity of amorphous substances, A (1) 32.
Electric accumulators, separators, and diaphragms of glass threads, P (1) 13.
Electrical conduction in gases, liquids, and solids, theory and references, A (8) 195.
Electrical conduits, P (11) 259.
Electrical deposition for ground-coat enamel application, A (4) 87.
Electrical heating element with metallic heat conductor and ceramic protective coating, P (11) 264.
Electrical plants and equipment, testing, manual, B (5) 121.
Electrical resistance, a.-c., of porcelain and magnesium-silicate bodies up to 600°C., A (11) 259.
thermometer, use, II, A (5) 120; radiation and optical pyrometers, data, III, A (5) 120–121.
Electrical strength of fibrous glass, A (5) 109–10.
Electric discharge apparatus and cathode-ray tubes with ceramic bases, P (11) 255–56.
Electric eye for open-hearth temperature control, A (7) 168.
Electric firing and apparatus. See *Firing; Furnaces, electric; Furnaces for glass-melting, electric; Kilns, electric.*
Electric heating and flow control of molten glass, P (1) 11; electrodes for heating baths of molten glass, P (2) 44.
Electric metal spray gun (Schoop): for enamels, glass, and quartz coatings, A (1) 11; electrospray pistol for resurfacing worn iron molds, A (8) 195.
Electric resistors, tubular, lead-free enamel batch, A (1) 7.
Electrochemical analysis with Polarograph, A (3) 71.
Electrochemical materials, stoneware products, A (2) 48.
Electrochemical measurement of partial pressure of oxygen, I, A (10) 233.
Electrochemical properties and optical properties of polished metals, A (10) 227.
Electrocorundum abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Electrode assembly for furnace, P (2) 52.
Electrodes, dropping-mercury, for lead analysis, A (10) 244.
for electric arc furnace, types, A (2) 46–47.
encased arc-light fusing, with covering for weldings, composition, P (8) 194.
glass, low-resistance type, A (7) 159–60.
for glassmelting furnace, P (10) 234.
glass, for pH determinations, A (3) 71; of clay, A (9) 222.
glass, for potentiometric and conductometric titrations, A (11) 269.
glass, at temperatures up to 100°C., data on use, A (8) 195–96.
glass, use of Na-Mg glasses, composition, A (8) 187.
graphite and amorphous carbon, for electric furnaces, properties, A (8) 197.
of graphite, natural vs. artificial, A (4) 95.
graphitized, properties vs. particle size, A (11) 264.
for heating baths of molten glass, P (2) 44.
mosaic, enameled mesh, P (1) 8.
Electrode suspension for furnaces, P (1) 23.
Electrodialysis of soils, studies, IV, A (5) 126.
Electrolysis for alkali metal manufacture, P (10) 245.
Electrolytes, adsorbed, effect on properties of monodisperse clay–water systems, A (3) 77.
and behavior of colloidal suspensions, A (6) 146.
free energy of charged conductors in, studies, A (4) 101.
role of adsorption in coagulation of sols, A (2) 53.

Electrolytes (*continued*)
in soils and clays, laws governing interaction, A (11) 266.
Electrolytic method for production of calcium boride, B (9) 207.
Electrolytic recovery of Sb from gold ores, B (7) 176.
Electromagnet, construction details, A (7) 168.
Electron-diffraction camera for metal surfaces, technique and theory, A (3) 71.
Electron diffraction patterns of silica and alumina hydrate, A (7) 177.
Electron-diffraction work, preparation for polishing, A (4) 83.
Electronic discharge tubes with elements of metallic and ceramic linings, P (1) 23.
Electron-impact ionization theory for solid insulators, A (3) 70.
Electron microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Electrons, bending on polished metal surfaces, A (11) 249.
Electroosmosis of clay, use of Schwerin machines, A (5) 124.
for steel-die lubrication in stiff-mud process, A (2) 52.
Electrophoresis for coating suspensions, A (4) 100.
for dewatering clay suspensions, A (2) 52.
electroendosmosis, viscosity and ζ-potential of acid clay suspensions, Japanese, A (8) 198.
microscopic method for study of ionogenic and nonionogenic surfaces, A (4) 96.
Electroporcelain, defects, A (3) 70; causes and remedies, A (5) 118; process of manufacture, A (5) 118; see also *Porcelain.*
Electrostatic separation, P (2) 50; for solids, A (7) 168.
Elements, and compounds of, properties and numerical relation, B (8) 199.
furnace-heating, and supports, P (7) 171.
of metallic and ceramic linings for electronic discharge tubes, P (1) 23.
thermic insulating, P (1) 23.
Elutriation, subsieve sizing analysis of finely divided minerals, II, A (7) 169.
Emery board and assembled unit, P (3) 58.
Emulsifying efficiencies, apparatus and method for determination, bibliography, A (7) 175.
Enamel apparatus. See *Drying apparatus; Furnaces; Kilns; Spraying.*
Enamel industry and plants, Borg-Warner Corp., Norge Div., description, A (3) 61.
chemical apparatus, production process in Leningrad chemical food plant, A (9) 211.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.: architectural porcelain enamel for interiors, A (7) 155; color oxides booklet, B (7) 158; porcelain enamel manufacture, A (8) 184.
control, history and development from 16th century to present time, A (9) 210.
Crane Co. laboratory, research described, A (3) 61.
Cribben & Sexton Co., dip and spray methods, A (2) 40–41.
Ferro Enamel Corp.: commercial finishes, B (7) 158; hairlining of sheet-steel enamels, B (7) 158; porcelain enamel furnace tests, B (7) 158; laboratories, quartz in feldspar, rapid process, A (8) 184.
in Germany: description, B (2) 41; reducing borax content, A (1) 7; research and problems, A (4) 88; vitreous porcelain radiators, A (7) 155.
inspection, packing, and field problems, A (7) 156.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers, contributions since 1934, A (9) 211.
Kalamazoo Stove and Furnace Co., mechanized equipment and chain-type conveyers, A (9) 219.
Lindemann, A. J., and Hoverson Co. stoves, one-piece wrap-around, process, A (5) 108.
Moore Enameling and Mfg. Co., continuous U-type furnace and relocation of departments and equipment, A (7) 155.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., standard specifications for porcelain enamel supplies, B (7) 158.
process control, specifications, A (9) 210.
Roper, George D., Corp., furnaces and apparatus, description, A (1) 7.
Samuel Stamping & Enameling Co., description, A (4) 88.
Enamel industry and plants (*continued*)
Seeger, for refrigators, modern equipment, A (8) 184.
Servel, Inc., refrigerator process, A (10) 231.
shop troubles caused by breakdown in process control, data, A (9) 210.
storage of raw materials to prevent loss, A (5) 108.
Sunbeam Electric Mfg. Co., production methods, A (1) 7.
technique, 1939 developments, A (7) 155.
trade schools for porcelain enamel personnel, A (8) 184.
uniform enameling cost system, development, A (9) 210.
in United States, advances, A (7) 154.
Western Electric Co., vitreous enamel developments, A (7) 154–55.
Enamels. See also *Art and artware; Decoration; Glazes; Metals for enamels; Opacifiers; Pickling; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
acidproof batches, tests, A (2) 41.
acid resistance and alkali resistance of vitreous types, A (6) 134.
acid resistance of flatware, tests, I, B (7) 158.
acid resistance, proposed Brit. Stand. test, A (5) 108.
acid-resistant finishes and alkali-resistant finishes, A (5) 106.
acid-resistant, for sheet metal, composition, P (10) 231.
adherence on cast iron, data, A (4) 87.
adherence to iron, and iron oxide film, A (7) 155.
antimony oxide and white arsenic in, history of effect, A (8) 184–85.
antimony, superopaque, reactions during smelting, A (9) 211.
batch tests, data, A (3) 61.
for bathtubs. See *Sanitary ware.*
for beer barrel, P (7) 158.
black: batch composition, A (2) 40; for blackboards, borax-free, process, A (2) 41, A (7) 156; see also *Enamels, colored.*
borax content reduced, A (1) 7.
borax-free, batch preparation, A (7) 155.
for blackboards, A (2) 41, A (7) 156.
fly-speck prevention, A (7) 155.
or low borax content, A (5) 107; test methods, A (6) 135.
for sheet metal, speck formation, A (7) 157.
substitutes in Germany, A (7) 155.
with boric acid, low content, composition data, A (5) 107.
for buildings. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
castings. See *Metals for enamels, castings.*
for cast iron. See also *Metals for enamels.*
for cast iron, practice problems, A (6) 134.
for cast iron or steel, antimony coating, P (2) 42.
cast-iron types, adherence data, A (4) 87.
for chemical equipment, A (1) 7.
chipping. See *Enamels, defects.*
clays for, refining processes, B (10) 231.
clays for, Vallendar, domestic substitutes, A (8) 184.
cloisonné vases and bowls, process and kilns, A (5) 107.
coating process, interrupted or discontinuous, P (8) 185.
coatings, application to iron, P (9) 211.
coatings, commercial finishes, B (7) 158.
cobalt and nickel oxides, action, A (7) 155.
colored, and black, for ground coats, defects, A (8) 183; see also *Enamels, black.*
and black ground coats, A (2) 40.
black, "spotted," and "tiger-spotted," one-fire process, A (8) 183.
contrasting coating, P (10) 231.
matching synthetic whites and porcelain types, A (8) 184.
oxides, effect of raw materials and fineness, A (7) 155.
for combination cooking vessel, P (7) 158.
commercial finishes (Ferro Enamel Corp.), B (7) 158.
cooking ware, testing properties for electric cooking stoves, A (8) 184; kitchenware, powdered glass, composition and use, A (7) 156.
cover-coat, blistering, common causes, A (6) 134.
blisters, viscous, or "glass-eye boil," A (5) 106.
dipping methods, A (7) 155.
fine grinding, literature review, A (8) 183.
Enamels, cover-coat (*continued*)
tearing, prevention, A (6) 135.
crinkle finish, process, P (10) 231.
de-enameling. See *De-enameling.*
defects, blistering: control and elimination, A (6) 134; in cover-coat types, viscous blisters and "glass-eye boil," A (5) 107; relation of microstructure to enamelability of cast iron, A (3) 61.
blisters: effect of furnace gases, steam, and carbonic acid, A (7) 155; metallographic tests, effect of hydrogen, A (10) 230–31; powder blisters in dry process, causes, A (7) 154.
breaks at convexly curved edges, A (2) 41.
causes and elimination, A (5) 134.
chipping resistance, tests, A (1) 6–7; chipping, types, resistance test methods, A (7) 156.
classification of rejected pieces, A (9) 211.
in coatings, relation to hydrogen in steel, A (8) 184.
copperheading and fishscaling, nickel-dip for prevention, A (4) 86.
corrosion and porosity, data, A (1) 7.
dark streaks, ground glass for prevention, A (2) 41.
enamel chemical equipment tests, A (1) 7.
fine cracks, cause and prevention, A (2) 41.
fishscaling: definition, causes, A (6) 134; in ground coats, tests, A (1) 7; in sheet-iron ground coats, A (7) 155.
fly-specks, prevention, A (7) 155.
foundry defects, A (9) 210.
hairlines, A (1) 7; hairlines, poor fit, and blistering, prevention by design of castings, A (4) 87; hairlining of sheet-steel enamels, B (7) 158.
hydrogen in steel, effect on coatings, discussion, A (11) 253.
impermeability (denseness) test for detection, A (4) 88.
milling data, symposium, A (7) 157.
from raw materials in India, batch composition, A (5) 107–108.
relation of cast-iron composition to pinholes and blistering, A (9) 211.
scumming, A (5) 106.
speck formation on sheet metal, borax-free, A (7) 157.
status of steel and cast iron, A (1) 8, A (3) 62.
sunflowers in dry process, cause, A (7) 154.
tearing: in cover-coat types, prevention A (6) 135; effect of drying methods A (8) 183–184; mill-liquor control for elimination, A (4) 87; of vitreous enamels, A (4) 88.
in thin applications on ground coats, A (5) 107.
definition, A (8) 183.
denseness of enamel layer, tests, A (4) 88.
dipping methods, hand and tong process, data, A (7) 155.
drawing compounds: chemical and physical tests, A (7) 155; laboratory control for porcelain enamel metals, A (9) 210.
draw plate, and process of manufacture, P (3) 70.
drying with infrared lamp banks, A (10) 239–40.
drying process, effect on tearing, A (8) 183–84.
dry-process, cause of sunflowers, A (7) 154; cause of powder blisters, A (7) 154.
dry-process, control methods, A (9) 210.
dry-process, symposium, A (7) 157.
dulling process by Sb oxides, P (3) 62.
dullness factor in mat types, borax-free, A (2) 41; production and batch composition, A (7) 156.
electric-fired, advantages and disadvantages, A (9) 210.
European, Gruenwald formulas and historical record, A (4) 87.
fine-ground, symposium, A (7) 157.
fluorine as preopacifier, effect, A (7) 155.
fluorspar as flux, data, A (4) 88.
frit, elements, less familiar types, use, A (5) 109.
frit, physical structures and tests, A (1) 6–7.
furnaces. See *Furnaces, enamel.*
and fused colors for glass decoration, processes, A (7) 159.

Enamels (*continued*)
fused on metal, structure data, A (1) 6.
fusion, processes, A (4) 88.
fusion tests and "state of melt," A (3) 61.
glass-lined steel chemical process equipment, A (11) 253.
and glazes: improving, P (1) 8; preparation for improvement, composition, P (6) 149.
grinding efficiency, effect of variables on ball-mill operation, A (8) 183, A (9) 210.
ground-coat. See also *Metals for enamels.*
adherence to sheet iron, detailed tests, A (8) 183.
with cover coats, process, effects and new types, A (5) 107.
dip and spray method, A (2) 40–41.
electrical deposition, process, A (4) 87.
fishscale formation, A (7) 155.
low borax content, A (6) 135; batch composition, A (2) 41.
raw materials from India, detailed data, A (5) 107–108.
for sheet metal, A (7) 157; with low borax content, A (2) 41, A (6) 135.
tensile strength, effect on hardness, A (7) 155.
water-content control, A (5) 108.
wetting agents, study, A (1) 7.
white, for iron, adherence, A (8) 185.
hairlines. See *Enamels, defects.*
hardness, scratch test, A (4) 88.
hardness, tensile strength and effect of constituents, A (7) 155.
hardness, test methods, A (7) 155.
history of cast-iron enamels in United States, A (7) 155.
of cast iron and present trends, A (7) 154.
majolica and use of white arsenic, A (8) 184–85.
pickling tanks and processes, A (2) 41.
from 16th century to modern control methods, A (9) 210.
hydrogen in metal bases as cause of blisters, A (10) 230–31.
impermeability (denseness) of enamel layer, tests, A (4) 88.
Irwin consistometer for slip control, use, A (1) 6.
kitchenware. See *Enamels, cooking ware.*
lead-free, for pipe resistors, batch composition, A (1) 7.
leadless, wet-process cast-iron, A (7) 157.
lining for beer barrel, P (7) 158.
liquid, consistency, process and data, A (4) 87.
luminous dial, P (6) 135; with luminous nonradioactive substance, P (3) 62.
majolica, with white arsenic, history, A (8) 184–85; see also *Majolica.*
mat types, borax-free, composition, dullness factor, A (2) 41; production data and batch composition, A (7) 156.
metal bases, types, European and American, A (10) 230–31.
for metallic articles, P (1) 8; for metallic objects, process, P (2) 41.
mill addition, hydrated sodium antimonate, effect, A (7) 157.
milling, fine, with high opacifier additions, A (4) 88.
molybdenum compounds in, adherence, I, A (11) 253.
for mosaic electrode, P (1) 8.
nonreboiling sheets, laboratory and shop performance, A (1) 7.
one-fire: batch composition, A (2) 40; for black and colored ground coats, A (8) 183.
opacifiers. See also *Enamels, white; Opacifiers.*
opacifiers, modern types, A (6) 134–35.
opacifiers, zirconium oxide, solubility, A (11) 253.
opacity changes, effect of high and low specific gravity enamel slips, A (5) 184.
opacity or coverage increase, development, A (4) 86.
opacity and fineness, effect, A (7) 155.
opaque, superopaque antimony types, reactions during smelting, A (9) 211.
opaque, superopaque, mechanical setup for production, A (8) 184.
opaque, superopaque, opacity data, A (9) 210.
physical properties, determination, A (1) 6.
pickling process. See *Pickling,* and cross references.

Enamels (*continued*)
pipes for building constructions, A (7) 157.
porcelain. See also *Architecture; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
acid-resistance tests for flatware, I, B (7) 158.
annealing, effect of variation between draws on stamping of hollow ware, A (7) 155.
for architectural uses, A (9) 210–11; data, A (7) 154; for modern architecture, surface treatments, A (9) 211.
artificial crown for teeth or bridges, P (6) 135; see also *Dental materials.*
ball-mill wet grinding, B (11) 253.
box-type electric furnace for firing, A (4) 87.
castings, design and preparation, A (4) 87.
for ceramic wall structure, P (1) 8.
color oxides in, manufacture and matching, A (4) 88.
de-enameling, with caustic soda, A (11) 253.
with distilled water, A (4) 87.
drawing compounds, A (7) 155; laboratory control, A (9) 210.
elements, periodic arrangement, use, A (5) 109.
fineness, settling test, A (7) 157.
flow test for spraying, A (5) 108.
indirect lighting fitting, P (11) 254.
jobbing problems, A (7) 157.
leadless-type, for cast iron, and application, A (5) 107.
luminous, for signs, A (11) 253.
matching synthetic whites, A (8) 184.
metal strength of, effect, A (8) 184.
milling fineness, tests, A (7) 157.
modern plant with mechanized equipment, A (9) 219; see also *Enamel industry.*
with nepheline syenite, for sheet steel, B (7) 167.
new uses and additional applications, A (4) 88.
1938 developments, A (4) 86.
opacifiers, fine milling with high opacifier additions, A (4) 88.
opacifiers in mill, processes, A (3) 61.
particle size vs. light reflection, relation, A (5) 108.
photomicrographs, studies, A (10) 230.
Porcelain Enamel Institute. See *Porcelain Enamel Institute.*
reflectance measurements of surfaces, errors, A (4) 87–88.
specifications for building-code requirements, A (7) 155.
standards, Committee on Standardization of Tests for Products, A (7) 157.
standard specifications, B (7) 158.
for stoves. See *Stoves.*
test data on furnaces, B (7) 158.
trade schools for personnel training, A (8) 184.
vitreous porcelain radiators, A (7) 155.
wet-process control data, relation to foundry practice, A (9) 210.
white, Stabilite for recoating, A (5) 108–109; use of Stabelite, A (4) 86.
porosity, data, A (1) 7.
for pottery and sanitary ware, composition and chemical analysis, A (2) 40.
powder ground, for metal castings, composition, A (7) 156.
preparation and application, control, A (7) 155.
process control in enamel plants, specifications, A (9) 210.
protective coating on metallic and ceramic ware, P (11) 253.
raw materials and fineness, effect on color, A (7) 155.
raw materials for ground coats, India, A (5) 107–108.
raw materials, loss prevention by storage process, A (5) 108.
raw materials, substitutes for German imported materials, A (3) 61.
recoated: "Stabelite," light-absorbing material, A (4) 86; Stabilite, principles of use, A (5) 108–109.
reflectance, effect of particle size and refractive index, A (9) 210.
reflectance measurements, errors in weighing of sample, A (4) 87–88.
refrigerator process, A (10) 231.
removing process, solution for, composition, P (1) 8; see also *De-enameling.*
research in 1938, progress, literature review, A (9) 211.

Enamels (*continued*)
resistance to compression, factors for calculating, A (7) 155.
sanitary ware. See bathtubs and cast iron under *Sanitary ware.*
scratch-hardness tests, A (4) 88.
settling test and standard screen test for fineness of porcelain enamels, A (7) 157.
sheet enameling, process, A (8) 183.
sheet, hydrated sodium antimonate as mill addition, effect, A (7) 157.
sheet-steel, hairlining control, B (7) 158.
for signs, finishing process, "lithograph" furnace, A (2) 41.
slips. See *Slips, enamel.*
slurry. See *Slurries.*
sodium nitrite in cover types, effects, A (1) 7.
specific gravity changes, effect on opacity, A (8) 184.
"spotted," one-fire, A (8) 183.
spraying process, flow test, A (5) 108; see also *Spraying and spraying apparatus.*
"Stabelite," light-absorbing material, A (4) 86; Stabilite, recoating materials, for light absorption, A (5) 108.
storage, water from mill room for temperature control, B (1) 8.
strength and Young's modulus of rupture, effects of humidity and composition, A (1) 6–7.
strontium carbonate, use, A (7) 155.
substitute materials. See *Enamels, borax-free.*
superopaque. See *Enamels, opaque.*
surface preparation and cleaning, A (6) 134.
suspension of, tests, A (4) 87.
tanks, enameled, equalizer support during firing, P (8) 185.
"tiger-spotted," process, A (8) 183.
Vallendar clay vs. domestic substitutes, data, A (8) 184.
vitreous, acid and alkali resistance, A (6) 134.
colored, problems, A (3) 61.
composition, P (7) 158.
firing, gas as fuel in English plants, A (9) 211.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers, contributions to industry since 1934, A (9) 211.
for metal protection, history review, A (7) 156.
opacifier, mill addition, P (7) 158.
opaque, P (2) 42.
on phosphorus steels, A (5) 108.
pipes for building construction, A (7) 157.
scientific control, A (9) 211.
for sewer systems, A (7) 157.
sheet, production, P (2) 42.
tearing, A (4) 88.
technical problems, A (9) 211.
test methods and problems of users, A (9) 211.
thickness of acid-resistant coatings, A (11) 253.
tubes for warm-water pipe system, A (8) 184.
wet-process, fired in electric furnaces, A (9) 210.
ware of different dimensions, P (11) 253–54.
water-content control for ground-coat dipping, A (5) 108.
water, distilled, for mill addition, A (4) 87.
water from mill room for controlled storage, B (1) 8.
wet-process, leadless cast-iron, A (7) 157.
white. See also *Enamels, opacifiers; Opacifiers.*
white-clouded iron, P (1) 8.
white ground coat, for iron, adherence, A (8) 185.
wire, enameled, P (11) 253.
zirconium oxide opacifier, solubility, A (11) 253.
Engineering, achievements in Renaissance, B (8) 206.
ceramic, developments in 10 years, A (8) 204.
education. See *Education.*
engineers, contract law, A (3) 79.
English engineering units and dimensions, A (10) 244.
fields of operation, B (1) 35.
and geology, B (8) 199.
glass industry requirements in rearmament program, A (11) 254.
legal aspects, B (9) 226.
materials, properties, B (1) 35.
progress, review of half century, B (5) 129.

English artware. See *Art and artware; Glass, stained; Porcelain, English.*
English Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Engobes with Canadian clays, process, A (4) 93.
engobed ware, double-paste, draw plate and process of manufacture, P (3) 70.
engobing and dipping, revolving rocker feeder, P (8) 192.
and glaze coating for terra cotta, A (4) 93.
wet process, A (1) 18.
Equilibrium between calcite and wollastonite, effect of catalyzers, VII, A (10) 245; quartz and disilicates, reaction pressures with alkali double carbonates, VIII, A (11) 270.
calcium aluminate and $CaO \cdot Cr_2O_3$, A (4) 100, A (9) 223–24.
of clay–$CaCO_3$–H_2O–CO_2, effect of CO_2 pressure, A (1) 26.
crystallization with fayalite of $NaAlSiO_4$–FeO–SiO_2, A (2) 53.
dehydration, for isothermal decomposition of sodium silicates, A (11) 268–69.
phase in hydrocarbon systems: methane–ethane system in gaseous region, XXVI, A (2) 51; Joule-Thomson coefficient of gases, mixtures, XXV, A (3) 73.
phase in $NaAlSi_2O_6$–H_2O and $KAlSi_2O_6$–H_2O systems at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32–33.
vapor-liquid, in system propane–isobutylene, A (2) 52.
Equilibrium diagrams, chromium oxide–NiO, A (11) 270.
for nephelite–carnegieite–albite, A (1) 33.
silica–Al_2O_3, significance in refractories tests, A (6) 140.
Equipment. See *Ceramic apparatus,* and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
Etching of glass. See *Decoration; Glass, decorated.*
Eumorfopoulos collection of Chinese artware, history, A (7) 152.
Evaporators with forced and natural circulation, A (9) 219.
Exhaust system for Ford Motor Co. equipment, A (10) 246–47.
Exhibitions and expositions. See *Art and artware.*
Expansion, coefficient factors by Mayer and Havas for crazing control in sanitaryware glazes, A (3) 70.
Explosives. See also *Blasting; Mining.*
and blasting devices, procedure for tests at Bureau of Mines, B (4) 97.
permissible, and blasting devices, active list, 1939, Bureau of Mines, B (2) 56.
protection of, and safety rules, A (10) 239.
Extruding apparatus for clay and plastic materials, P (8) 196.
for dearing machines, patent review, A (10) 239.
Extrusion apparatus for clay, P (2) 50.
for pottery manufacture, P (1) 23.
Eykometer for yield-point measurements of clay suspensions and oil-well drilling muds, B (6) 146.

Faience. See also *Art and artware,* and cross references.
ancient, body analysis, A (10) 228.
Egyptian, of 18th dynasty, A (11) 251.
mosaic, 14th century prayer niche, A (1) 4.
and porcelain, service tests, A (3) 70.
Fans. See also *Air conditioning; Ventilation.*
centrifugal, effect of bends at fan discharge outlet, A (2) 50.
induced-draft, effect of bends in inlet ducts, A (2) 49–50.
tunnel, P (1) 23.
Faraday glass of Jena collection for history of optics, A (7) 161.
Faratsihite mineral, nontronite and kaolin mixture, A (5) 124.
Fayalite, $2FeO \cdot SiO_2$, crystal equilibrium in $NaAlSiO_4$–FeO–SiO_2 system, A (2) 53.
–forsterite, phase equilibrium diagrams, A (6) 141.
Federal research. See *Research.*
Feeding apparatus. See also *Glass apparatus.*
for apportioning materials into batch, P (8) 196.
feed chutes for rock, gravel, and cement, A (11) 260.
volumetric, P (8) 196.
Feigl and Leitmeier method for magnesium carbonate in rock, A (8) 200.
Feldspar, albite– and orthoclase–water systems, phase relations at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32–33.
in Black Hills of South Dakota, mining, B (11) 267.
Bureau of Mines data, B (11) 267.
in glass industry, 1939, A (9) 222.
history of development and growth of industry, A (8) 198.
melts of, and pyroxene and sulfide melts, reciprocal action, A (2) 52.
potash, from crystalline spessartites, A (7) 172.
potash-soda, lamellar structure, A (6) 147.
and pyrophyllite for glass batch, P (10) 234.
quartz determination, rapid method, A (8) 184.
from soil profile, composition variations, A (1) 28.
structure, modification of silica, morphotropic relations, A (3) 78.
twin laws, method of determination, A (5) 124.
Ferric hydroxide, ternary system, II, A (11) 268.
Ferric oxide and CaO, active mixtures, reactions in solid state, A (1) 32.
–calcium oxide–Al_2O_3 and CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2 with molar ratio Al_2O_3: Fe_2O_3 2 or 4, A (6) 134.
and ferroso-ferric oxide, dissociation effect of SiO_2, CaO, MgO, and Al_2O_3, A (3) 77.
manganese oxide, and TiO_2 in white Portland cement, photocolorimetric determination, A (8) 202.
production, P (1) 34.
in sands, magnetic properties at low temperatures, A (5) 124.
–zinc oxide and Fe_2O_3–BeO, equilibrium diagrams, A (1) 33.
Ferrous oxide–CaO, cone deformation study, A (7) 174.
–calcium oxide–SiO_2, synthetic slags, viscosity studies, A (8) 203.
in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
–manganese oxide–TiO_2, equilibrium studies, A (11) 270.
Féry spectral line immersion method for flame temperatures, A (5) 120.
"Fiat" tableware, English glass, A (6) 133.
Fiber glass. See *Glass, fiber.*
Film formation and gelation of colloidal clays: theories and data, A (1) 26; further studies, I, A (2) 52; studies of coherent self-supporting films from colloidal hydrous aluminum silicates, II, A (6) 147.
Film-processing equipment with temperature control and grating spectrograph at Pearl Harbor Navy Yard, A (10) 240.
Films, aluminum hydrate, identification for silicosis prevention, A (2) 56.
Filtering apparatus (filters), ceramic filters, history, use, and materials, A (11) 259–60.
cloth filters for coal dust-air mixtures, A (11) 260.
filter press with filler block, P (3) 72.
gauze filters for cleaning fuel oil, A (1) 24.
glass, Abair air conditioner with fiber glass, A (4) 89.
glass, air filter, P (2) 43.
glass filters of known uniform pore size up to colloidal particle dimensions, A (8) 186.
glass, and sieves and spinneret plates from plastic or molten glass, P (11) 257.
Oliver precoat and Wright cord filters, use, A (7) 168.
pore size in, maximum dimensions, A (8) 195.
standard air filter for dust tests, A (1) 22.
wet and dry filters, for air purification, A (1) 19.
Filter materials, amorphous quartz vs. quartz glass, A (9) 219.
Filter plates, corrosion-resistant ceramic types, physical data, A (5) 120.
Filter rates for clay-oil slurries, A (2) 49.
Filtration. See also *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus; Filtering apparatus; Filtering materials.*
of clay solutions, data, A (1) 20.
history of progress, A (7) 168.
Fineness. See *Grain size; Particle size;* and cross references.
Fire-clay equipment for livestock on farms, A (8) 192.
Fire clays. See *Clays, refractory; Refractories.*
Fired clay products, alterations, A (3) 72.
Fireproof building structure, P (11) 259.
Fireproofing for mine shafts, methods, B (1) 35.
Fireproof packages and paper coatings of clay, A (1) 27.
Fireproof products, building structure, P (11) 259; see also *Refractories, fireproof.*
Fire resistance of building materials, A (7) 163, B (8) 189.
Fire tests for brick cement walls under heavy load, A (1) 14.
Firing. See also *Burners; Drying; Flames; Fuels; Furnaces; Kilns; Ovens.*
brick, coals and coal dust, A (7) 170.
brick, effect of setting on long flame, A (9) 221.
cement kilns, direct-firing coal mills, A (11) 252.
cements, German patents, 1937–1938, A (5) 106.
ceramic, processes: steatite, effect of firing conditions on elasticity modulus, XII, A (1) 23.
ceramic ware by continuous registration of physicochemical changes in body, A (6) 147.
ceramic ware, expansion strains in initial firing, A (5) 122.
ceramic ware, remote gas supply, fuel consumption data, A (4) 98.
Circle system for brick and tile, A (3) 73; use of insulating firebrick, A (3) 74.
clay flue liners, improvement, A (3) 66.
coal, judging coal values, A (2) 51, A (7) 171.
combustion control, A (9) 221.
Conjecto system for wider temperature range and closer control, A (7) 170–71.
control methods, A (6) 146.
double-grate, advantages, A (4) 97.
electric furnace for glass pots, A (3) 73.
enamels, vitreous, use of gas, A (9) 211.
energy distribution in pulverized-coal furnace, A (2) 51.
fuel beds, temperature and combustion rates, A (2) 56.
fuel-burning equipment and furnace design, A (2) 56.
fuel oil, "gas oil," and "heavy" types, use, A (7) 156.
gas in brick plants, A (1) 24.
gases, data, A (9) 221.
gas-fired furnaces, improvements, A (4) 98.
gas, natural, industrial use, A (3) 73.
glass color decorations, effect of schedule on quality, A (1) 24.
heat transmission through wall, equation and analysis, A (1) 24.
ignition in solid fuel beds, A (7) 170.
kilns, coal- vs. gas-fired, adaptability, A (1) 23–24.
kilns, importance of draft control, A (6) 146.
long firing zone and larger fuel charges in circular kiln, A (4) 97.
low-temperature carbonization, A (3) 73.
luminous-flame, control in glass furnaces, A (7) 159.
oxidation. See *Oxidation.*
porcelain decorations with sagger kilns, A (3) 73–74.
porcelain in electric tunnel kiln, A (5) 122.
porcelain and whiteware, kiln reconstruction in U.S.S.R., A (3) 73.
pottery in England, A (1) 24.
principles and types of kilns for ceramic ware, A (5) 122.
pulverized anthracite silt, direct process, A (2) 56.
pulverized-coal: effect of coal properties, A (11) 263; selection, A (2) 56.
pulverized coal-tar pitch, methods, A (2) 51.
with Seger cones, anomalies, III, A (5) 122; use, IV, A (5) 122.
with Staffordshire Seger cones, A (7) 170.
steam-engine slags in Hoffman kilns, A (3) 73.
thermal history, importance, symposium, I–III, A (1) 25.
wall-tile glazes with continuous electric kiln, A (5) 122.
Firth hardometer for hardness test, A (4) 95.
Fishscaling of enamels. See *Enamels, defects.*
Flames, flame propagation, factors affecting velocity, A (10) 241.
luminous hydrocarbon, optical temperature measurement, A (7) 171.
temperatures, measurement: of flame gases, A (7) 171; methods, A (5) 120.

Flint and aluminous clays, heating, length changes and endothermic and exothermic effects, A (1) 26–27.
nature and origin, A (6) 147.
and quartz, solubility after action of water or soda solution under pressure, A (1) 28.
Float-and-sink ore concentrations, suspensoid properties, B (11) 261.
Flocculation and sedimentation, studies, A (6) 148.
Flocculation agent, composition and method of use, P (8) 204.
Floodlight reflectors, silvered glass vs. metal, A (5) 112.
Floss glass. See *Glass, fiber.*
Flotation of boron minerals, B (11) 267.
for cement industry in Argentina, process, A (7) 172.
for cement manufacture, process, A (7) 153.
froth, for beneficiation of spodumene rock, A (8) 198.
concentration, for recovery of minerals, A (7) 172.
for diatomite purification, A (8) 199.
for talc waste recovery, A (2) 52.
for treatment of mineral materials, P (3) 76.
of Washington magnesite ores, experimental data, A (7) 172.
Flow. See also *Fluids; Liquids; Plasticity; Viscosity.*
of plastic fluids, instrument for measurement, A (7) 174.
test for spraying porcelain enamels, A (5) 108.
and ultimate strength of materials, studies, A (4) 101.
of water: through plastic clay, theory of mechanism, B (3) 81; recording meter for flow rate, A (8) 195.
Flowerpots. See also *Earthenware.*
design, P (4) 94.
manufacture in small plants, A (2) 48.
mechanized process, A (7) 166.
molding process, ram pressures on oblique surfaces, A (3) 71–72.
saucer, P (9) 218.
for water-cultured plants, P (8) 192.
Flowmeter, capillary, with variable orifices, A (3) 71.
glass, with interchangeable orifices for gas control, A (7) 167.
Flue gas. See *Gases.*
Fluent materials, measuring and dispensing apparatus, volumetric type, P (8) 196.
Flues, brickwork, with self-closing safety covers for producer gas on kilns, A (1) 25.
flue lining, P (11) 259; flue liners, clay, improvement, A (3) 66.
Fluidity, secondary, and thixotropy in enamel slurry, I, A (5) 108.
Fluids, flow measurement in petroleum industry, A (3) 71.
fluid-pervious ceramic bodies, lightweight, P (2) 56.
ore-forming studies, A (6) 145.
plastic, flow characteristics, instrument for measurement, A (7) 174.
Fluorescence, photometric measurement for aluminum determination, A (7) 175.
Fluorescent ions of chromium in ruby, A (1) 26.
Fluorescent lighting, use, A (10) 246; see also *Glass for lighting.*
Fluorescent materials, composition, P (3) 78; preparation, P (1) 28.
and fluorescent element, P (1) 28.
for vitreous enamel signs, A (11) 253.
Fluoride, determination by concentration cell, II, A (3) 78.
double, of alkali metals and aluminum, production, P (10) 245.
Fluorine, determination from large amounts of aluminum, A (2) 53.
in minerals, qualitative determination, A (4) 101.
peroxidized titanium method for determination, A (2) 53.
in phosphatic materials, determination, and further studies, Willard and Winter method, A (2) 53.
recovery by Willard and Winter distillation process, A (2) 54.
in soils, siliceous materials, and organics, determination with calcium and magnesium peroxides, A (2) 55.
Fluorite for treatment of camera lenses with low reflecting films, A (6) 138.
Fluorspar, chemical and industrial applications and chemical analysis, A (10) 242–43.
Fluxes for whiteware bodies, lepidolite, A (2) 49.
Foaming of aqueous liquids, prevention process, P (7) 169.
Forsterite (dunite), ceramic properties and slag resistance, A (6) 140–41.
-fayalite, phase equilibrium diagrams, A (6) 141.
orthosilicates, bibliography, (11) 284; patent review, (11) 287.
refractories, deposits in North Carolina and Washington, A (6) 141.
and serpentines, fired, composition and structure changes, A (5) 114.
synthetic, coloring by "chromophor" nickel, A (1) 26.
technology, properties, and uses, A (11) 258.
Foundries. See also *Refractories.*
castings, control for wet-process porcelain enamel, A (9) 210.
enamel defects in, causes, A (9) 210.
Foundry sands. See *Sands.*
Fourcault glass and method. See *Glass, Fourcault.*
French artware. See *Art and artware.*
Fresnal lens. See *Glass, optical.*
Frits. See *Enamels, frits.*
Froth flotation. See *Flotation.*
Fuels. See also *Firing,* and cross references.
anthracite vs. coke, for graphite production, A (5) 115.
anthracite, effect of oxidation on heating value, A (2) 51.
anthracite, relation of ash composition to fusing temperature, A (2) 51.
anthracite, sustained combustion, minimum temperature, A (3) 73.
bituminous coal, chemistry of petrographic constituents, fusain, I, A (3) 72–73.
bituminous coking coals, plastic properties, effect of petrographic composition, A (8) 197; effect of oxidation, A (10) 241–42.
bituminous, for production of combustible gases, P (4) 98.
by-product, in steel industry, A (2) 51.
in ceramic industries, factors in choice, A (5) 122.
coal, atmospheric oxidation at moderate temperatures, A (7) 170.
calorific value, formula for calculating, A (8) 197.
Canadian, hydrogenation tests, A (2) 51.
carbonization, electrical energy source of heat, A (8) 205.
cleaning process by heavy liquids, A (6) 146.
and coal seams, nature and origin, B (4) 98.
and coke, sulfur determination, rapid method, A (8) 201.
coking, oxidation effect on carbonizing properties, A (7) 170.
drying and hydration curves, A (3) 73.
electric carbonization, A (2) 51.
vs. gas for continuous kilns, A (1) 23–24.
grindability, C.I.T. roll test, A (2) 51.
hydrogenation of banded constituents, attrital matter and anthraxylon, A (3) 73.
hydrogenation of high-volatile bituminous coals, proximate analysis and characterization of products, A (8) 197.
Illinois: Indiana, and western Kentucky, correlation of minable types, A (1) 24; problems in preparation, A (2) 51; selected, effect of preparation on ash fusibility, A (2) 51.
individual laboratory tests, interpretation and use, A (7) 170.
moisture content, relation to other properties, A (3) 73.
noncaking, for smokeless fuel, A (3) 73.
oil treatment, A (2) 52, B (7) 171.
permanganate oxidation index, A (2) 51.
Pittsburgh seam, hydrogenation of petrographic constituents, A (3) 73.
pulverized: combustion space requirement, A (7) 171; effect of properties on firing, A (11) 263.
research and technology, 1937–1938, B (9) 221; 1939 report, B (8) 197.
selection, procedure, A (2) 51; laboratory tests, A (7) 171.
sink-and-float process for slate removal, A (3) 74.
splint seam, hydrogenation of petrographic constituents, A (3) 73.
for underfeed stokers, A (2) 56.
West Virginia, carbonizing properties and petrographic composition, B (2) 52.
coal-tar pitch, pulverized, firing methods A (2) 51.
coke breeze, for chain-grate stokers of water-tube boilers, A (10) 241.
coke, combustibility in air, B (8) 197.
coke, Northern Coke Research Lab., tests, A (8) 197.
coke, for producer-gas tests, A (8) 197.
flue gas, application and interpretation of gas analyses and tests, B (10) 242.
fuel consumption data: for tunnel kilns, A (4) 98; on tunnel and box kilns, A (10) 242.
fuel oil, "gas oil," and "heavy fuel oil," data, A (7) 156; see also *Fuels, oil.*
fuel oil, gauze filters for cleaning, A (1) 24.
gas, for brick plants, A (1) 24.
equipment and data, Ceramic Industries Committee report, A (1) 24–25.
for firing enamels in England, A (9) 211.
for heating installation, A (3) 70.
liquefied, preparation and use, A (3) 73.
mixtures, thermal diffusion measurements, A (1) 24.
natural, for atmospheric-type burners, A (2) 51.
natural, industrial use, A (3) 73.
remote supply for ceramic ware, A (4) 98.
in trade and industry, A (3) 74.
gas-producer control, fundamental principles, A (4) 98.
hard pitch, pulverized, data, A (1) 24.
isoparaffinic high-octane, studies, A (3) 73.
lignite, grate-fired, A (2) 56.
oil, heavy fuel oil, conditioning process, A (11) 262; see also *Fuels, fuel oil.*
oil-refinery, burner design, A (2) 51.
Orsat chart for analyses, A (3) 73.
pulverized coal, selection, A (2) 56.
pulverized, direct firing, A (2) 56.
smokeless, from noncaking coals, manufacture, A (3) 73.
solid, for bauxite sintered charge, A (8) 190.
solid: ignition studies and nomograph for kilns, A (7) 170; ignition temperatures, apparatus, A (3) 73.
solid, minimum temperature of sustained combustion, determination, A (3) 73.
solid, sulfur determination, apparatus and process, A (1) 24.
Fuller's earth. See *Earths, fuller's.*
Fumes. See *Dusts; Smoke stacks.*
Furnaces. See also *Burners; Carbonization; Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Ovens; Pots; Refractories; Retorts; Stokers; Tanks.*
for abrasive metal carbides, P (10) 228.
annealing: heat-transfer data, A (3) 73; portable, design and tests, A (5) 121; see also *Annealing; Lehrs; Tanks.*
atmosphere control, gases for protective atmospheres, A (11) 262–63.
automatic control of furnace atmospheres, auxiliary controls, A (6) 146.
basic electric, for steel castings, A (9) 215.
basic open-hearth, construction and operation, A (10) 235.
blast-: alumina cement and pig iron, simultaneous production, P (3) 61; clay guns, Bailey Co. design, A (1) 15; linings, examination of brick from furnaces to be relined, III; linings of blown-out furnaces, IV, A (7) 163-64; see also *Refractories, blast-furnace.*
boiler: insulation and refractory requirements, A (11) 258; modern types, A (2) 56; see also *Boilers; Refractories.*
brick or blocks, P (4) 92.
calcining, with muffle, P (9) 220.
coal, pulverized, distribution of energy, A (2) 51.
combustion, high-temperature, 2400°F., A (2) 49.
construction (Open Hearth Combustion Co.), P (9) 217.
continuous, reconstructed from periodic furnaces, A (3) 64.
continuous, thermal insulation of structures by air, I–II, A (1) 25.
controlled-atmosphere, protection for, P (8) 197.
cracking, design fundamentals, A (2) 47.
crucible, construction, P (1) 23.
double-grate firing, A (4) 97.
in eastern United States, applications and fuel-burning equipment, A (2) 56.
electric. See also *Firing; Furnaces for glass production, electric; Kilns, electric.*

Furnaces, electric (*continued*)
for abrasives and grinding-wheel industry, A (1) 1.
arc: Heroult principle, A (2) 46; with inclined walls, A (11) 258.
box-type: and firing equipment for porcelain enamels, A (4) 87; U-shape continuous conveyer, fuel oil vs. electrical energy consumption, A (5) 107.
concrete lining for lids, A (5) 117.
crucible, resistance-heated, for light metals, A (3) 72.
at 1800°F., construction, A (3) 73.
elevator type for firing glass pots, A (3) 73.
for enamels, vitreous wet-process types, advantages and disadvantages, A (9) 210; see also *Furnaces, enamel.*
for glass. See *Furnaces for glass production.*
with Globar rods for thermal-resistance tests on refractories, A (5) 114.
for heating molten glass, P (4) 93.
high-frequency, basic linings for, properties, A (1) 14.
high-frequency: data on linings, A (1) 15; developments in Sweden, A (1) 14.
melting, P (8) 196.
for micro-Carius determination, A (7) 168.
micro-combustion type, A (2) 49.
protective gases, preparation, A (11) 264.
resistance, with SiC heat resistance, P (11) 262.
rotating tube, for fusing quartz and other hard-melting materials, P (8) 196.
steel, P (7) 166.
for steel manufacture, arc and high-frequency induction types, comparison, A (7) 164.
for thermal-conductivity measurements of refractories to 1000°C., A (8) 190.
tongued and grooved linings, A (7) 164.
electrode assembly, P (2) 52; with electrode suspension, P (1) 23.
enamel, for art of enameling on iron, A (10) 230.
electric: and box-type or U-shape continuous conveyer types, fuel oil and electrical energy consumption, A (5) 107; vitreous wet-process, advantages and disadvantages, A (9) 210; see also *Furnaces, electric.*
firing grate, P (7) 158.
furnace atmospheres, gas analyses, B (7) 158.
and glassmelting: heat-loss data, A (11) 263; temperature regulation, A (5) 122.
lithograph type, for signs, A (2) 41.
with radiant tubes, A (11) 253.
with refractory radiant tubes, A (11) 253.
tests for porcelain enamel work, B (7) 158.
forced circulation fuel-fired, P (2) 52.
gas-fired: improvements, A (4) 98; industrial, circulation of combustion gases, tabular data, A (9) 221; test, high-temperature, A (11) 258.
for glass production. See also *Lehrs; Pots, glassmelting; Refractories for glassmelting; Tanks, glassmelting.*
automatic pressure-control systems for flat-glass tanks, A (4) 89.
batch-feeding apparatus, P (11) 255.
construction, P (3) 66, P (5) 113.
continuous, reconstructed from periodic furnaces, A (3) 64.
electric, P (2) 44; electrically heated, P (4) 93.
electrically heated mouthpiece for threads or filaments, P (11) 256.
electric annealing, for colored glass, A (3) 63.
electric, for melting or fining, P (1) 11.
electrode, P (10) 234; for heating glass and other molten conductors, P (8) 188.
and enamel, temperature regulation, A (5) 122.
feeder, P (7) 162; feeder and method of feeding glass, P (3) 65; see also *Glass apparatus.*
forehearth and temperature control for molten glass, P (4) 91.
gas-temperature measurement, A (5) 111.
heat flow in pots, fuel data, A (4) 90.
for heating ends of rods and tubes, P (7) 162.
kilns, corrosion prevention by chemical paints, A (1) 22.

Furnaces, for glass production (*continued*)
luminous-flame firing, control, A (7) 159.
melting, P (2) 44.
operation, method, P (1) 12.
paddle, P (1) 12.
periodic, reconstruction into continuous types, A (3) 64.
pot, heated by hearth automatically fed from underneath, P (1) 13.
semimuffle gas, for colored glasses, A (3) 64.
shaft and tank combined, A (11) 254.
Simplex tank, operation, A (3) 65.
sodium chloride substitution for soda, tests in shaft kilns, A (8) 187.
suitable size for plant economy, A (7) 161.
tank, for chemical glass, with circulating and transverse movements of flame, A (11) 255.
tank with dynamic viscosimeter, A (11) 255.
tank, electrically heated, P (9) 212–13.
temperature distribution, Thermocolor (colored powders) for temperature studies, A (1) 9; temperature-indicating paints, A (1) 22.
wall construction, P (7) 162; walls, P (7) 163.
water-spray curtain for protection of workers near furnaces, A (5) 112.
heating elements and supports, P (7) 171.
heat losses in walls and roofs, graphical charts for calculation, A (11) 262.
induction, P (2) 50; high-temperature, thermocouple errors in, A (5) 121; for melting magnesium and magnesium base alloys, P (9) 217.
industrial, atmosphere in, importance, A (5) 122.
intermittent and continuous, use of Seger cones, A (5) 122.
laboratory, for high temperatures, construction, A (10) 239; laboratory gas, for temperatures to 1800°C., A (7) 168.
melting, construction, P (1) 23.
nichrome, construction, A (7) 169.
open-hearth. See also *Refractories.*
automatic fuel regulation, P (1) 23.
design, P (1) 17; design changes and data on auxiliary equipment, A (6) 142.
experimental, A (2) 47.
increase in durability, A (11) 258.
insulated crowns, silica-brick physicochemical reactions, A (11) 258.
silica crowns, stability compared in U. S., Germany, and U.S.S.R., A (11) 258.
ovens. See *Ovens.*
photographs, suggestions, A (2) 49.
radiant-tube, burners and fittings, P (10) 242.
regenerative metallurgical, P (1) 17.
rotary: brick linings, process, A (7) 164; design and construction, A (2) 47; with melting apparatus, P (3) 72.
rotary tube, for firing, calcining, roasting, and sintering charges, P (11) 262.
Stratit, resistance type, self-regulation at high temperatures, A (10) 241.
thermal conductivity of furnace walls, sliding graph calculator, A (10) 241.
thermal insulation, value, A (1) 25.
tunnel. See *Kilns, tunnel.*
for waste liquors in Kraft and soda-paper industries, A (2) 46.
Fusain phase of bituminous coals, A (3) 72–73.
Fused minerals, change of chemical composition of different oxides, effect on properties, A (6) 147.
Fused products, method of production, P (1) 23.
Fused quartz. See *Quartz.*
Fused silica. See *Silica.*

Galvanometers, portable, antivibration support, A (7) 167.
Galvanoplastic production of copper stencils for Aerographic decoration of porcelain and whiteware, A (3) 59.
"Ganister" as applied to argillaceous sandstone, Sheffield vs. South African types, A (3) 68.
Gardner mobilometer for determination of high viscosities, A (2) 49.
Garnets, South African, properties and magnetic treatment, A (9) 207.
Gas apparatus. See also *Gas (gases).*
burners, P (7) 171; design and installation for large and small heat requirements, A (9) 221.

Gas apparatus (*continued*)
Ceramic Industries Committee report, A (1) 24–25.
fuel gas generator, A (8) 205.
gas producers, theory based on laws of equilibria, A (8) 197.
gas producers, Wellman-Galusha, B (4) 98; Wellman type, tests, A (4) 98.
graphometer, self-writing, A (3) 80.
thermal conductivity gas analyzer, A (7) 169.
Gas (gases). See also *Fuels, gas; Gas apparatus.*
blast-furnace, cleaning process, A (9) 221.
in chemical industry, pyrometers for temperature measurements, A (5) 120.
combustible, from bituminous fuels, production, P (4) 98.
combustion, circulation in heating installations, tabular data, A (9) 221.
corrosive, glass manometer for direct reading, A (8) 194.
flame, optical temperature studies, A (7) 171.
flue, application and interpretation of analyses and tests, B (10) 242.
flue, heat transfer by radiation, A (9) 221.
furnace, CO_2 and H_2O vapor radiation, formulas, A (11) 264.
gas analyzer, P (1) 23.
gas detector, P (1) 23.
gas mask, P (1) 23.
industrial, temperature-measuring apparatus, A (5) 119.
in lehrs: desulfurization, P (1) 12; process, P (7) 162.
liquids, and solid materials, temperature measurements, A (11) 261.
in metals, theoretical formula for solubility, A (5) 127.
methane–ethane system: in gaseous region, phase equilibria studies, XXVI, A (2) 51; Joule-Thomson coefficient of gaseous mixtures, XXV, A (3) 73.
microgas analysis, methods and apparatus, survey, A (3) 72.
particle separation, process, P (6) 146.
permeability in refractories, air-pressure determination, A (11) 258.
propane and acetylene in lamp-working shops, A (5) 112.
propane–isobutylene system, vapor-liquid equilibrium, A (2) 52.
propane, *P-V-T* relations, A (8) 197.
protective, for electric furnaces, A (11) 264.
purifying process for glass manufacture, P (7) 162.
reactions, glass flowmeter for control, A (7) 167.
specific gravity, automatic effusiometer for determination, A (3) 71.
specific heats and calorific values, calorimeters for measurement, A (1) 22.
temperature measurements: errors, A (5) 120; for industrial gases, A (5) 119; with suction pyrometer, A (5) 121.
toxic, and vapors, detection in industrial plants, A (7) 177.
and vapors, adsorption on solids, measurements, A (1) 21.
wet-gas washing process, A (9) 221.
Gas industry, use of special high-grade steels, review, A (5) 121.
Gaudin equation for size distribution, A (11) 261.
Gehlenite and anorthite, formation by reaction in solid state, XX, A (5) 124.
Gelation and film formation of colloidal clays: theories and data, A (1) 26; further studies, I, A (2) 52; studies of coherent self-supporting films from colloidal hydrous aluminum silicates, II, A (6) 147.
Gels, silicic acid, effect of pH change on time of set, IX, A (6) 149.
Gems, abrasive types. See *Abrasives.*
Generators, turbine: and generating stations, efficiency comparisons, A (2) 56; load distribution, test data, A (2) 56.
Geochemistry of uranium and radium, leaching process from minerals, A (6) 148.
Geology of anorthosites in Minnesota, B (9) 225.
Canadian, land and sea movements of Late Cretaceous age, A (5) 124.
and engineering for advanced students, B (8) 199.
and geography, ceramics in, National Research Council report, A (8) 204.
of Golden area, Colorado, A (2) 52.
Lucite (methyl methacrylate) for laboratory studies, A (3) 72.

Geology (*continued*)
of North America, data on stable areas, I, B (11) 267.
and petrography for study of chemistry of silicates, A (6) 147.
Geophysical consolidation problems, Terzaghi theory, A (1) 26.
Georgia School of Technology, ceramic laboratory, A (3) 79.
Germanium in glass, detection and determination, I, A (9) 212.
Germanium alloys, Ge-Al, Ge-Sn, Ge-Si, equilibrium in solid state, I, A (10) 245.
Gilard and Dubrul constants for glass refractive index calculations, A (8) 185.
Glass. See also *Architecture; Art and artware; Decoration; Furnaces for glass production; Glass apparatus; Refractories for glassmelting; Structural materials, glass.*
Abbé measurements and polyope objective, A (7) 159.
absorbent, heat, composition, P (6) 139.
absorption, special-purpose types, A (7) 160.
absorption variations in colored selenium glass as function of temperature, A (6) 138.
absorptive lenses, A (7) 158.
adsorption and permeability of glass cloth, A (2) 43.
agglomerating fibrous material, P (3) 65.
aggregate size distribution, A (2) 43.
aging process, check by magnetic measurements, A (1) 8.
for air filter, P (2) 43; see also *Filtering apparatus, glass.*
for airplane windshields, burst-test data, A (6) 136.
air-raid resistant: cast-armored, for buildings, A (3) 62; glass brick and lenses for roof and pavements, A (5) 110; safety types, A (5) 110; see also *Glass, safety; National defense.*
for alcoholic solutions, neutral types, resistance data, A (6) 138.
alkali-free, or low alkali content, P (3) 65.
alkalis in, determination method, A (3) 62.
low content for sheet glass, composition, A (3) 62.
lowered content for windows, composition and data, A (3) 65.
reducing content, effect on chemical stability, Fourcault method, A (6) 136.
sodium hydroxide and H_2SO_4 solutions, chemical action on surfaces, A (1) 8.
alteration of, to montmorillonite, A (5) 122.
alumina in, effect on devitrification, A (10) 232.
effect on devitrification of soda-lime-silica types, A (1) 9.
effect on expansion and deformation temperature, A (10) 232–33.
effect on quality of bottles worked on semiautomatic VSH machines, A (3) 63.
and ferrous oxide determination, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
from kyanite for commercial types, A (3) 64.
aluminomagnesia, melted in sulfate soda batch, effect on formation of bubbles and seeds, A (3) 63.
American. See also *Art and artware, glass.*
American, early types: Henry Ford collection, A (3) 58; 19th century, A (1) 3; pressed or pattern, A (3) 58; tableware, A (3) 58.
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee C–14, progress report, A (1) 10.
American, stained glass windows. See *Glass, stained, American.*
ampoule manufacture, P (2) 44, P (3) 66, P (6) 139; mechanical treatment, P (1) 12; pharmaceutical ampoules, manufacture by drawing glass tubes, P (2) 44; see also *Glass, chemical.*
ancient. See *Archeology; Art and artware.*
Anglo-Dutch drinking types of lead glass, A (1) 8.
annealing. See *Annealing; Lehrs.*
antimony ruby, composition and process, A (6) 135–36.
"antique," production methods, A (3) 58.
apatite base for milky flash type, A (3) 64.
for architecture. See *Architecture; Structural materials, glass.*
Glass (*continued*)
"Ariel," Orrefors production, A (10) 228–29.
armored. See *Glass, safety.*
arsenic in, effect on cooling and decolorizing, I, A (4) 88; II, A (5) 109.
arsenic-free, for Pyrex-brand chemical ware, A (2) 42.
artificial eyes, A (3) 59; annealing improvements, A (7) 161; materials and process, A (7) 160.
ashtray, P (1) 5.
assembling pieces in glass, ceramic material, vacuum tubing, etc., P (2) 44.
in Australian architecture, A (11) 254.
ball-valve stirrer, construction details, A (7) 158.
barrels, stopcock, manufacture, P (2) 44.
batches, batch composition, calculations, A (7) 158–59.
handling, efficiency in plant production, A (3) 64.
mixing, defects, A (5) 110.
raw materials, requirements, A (10) 233–34.
segregation, glass sand grading, A (10) 231.
silica preparation, P (6) 139.
bending: glass sheets, P (11) 256; under long stress, A (11) 254.
beveling, automatic apparatus, P (1) 11.
Bicheroux method of continuous rolling of plate glass, P (5) 111.
binding agents and methods for batch, cost data, A (8) 185.
blast-furnace slag as raw material, review of experiments, A (10) 231.
blown and pressed ware, rapid production, A (1) 10.
boiling process, composition and behavior, A (6) 138.
bonded fibrous products, P (7) 162; see also *Glass, fiber.*
borax as accelerator in melting process, A (2) 42.
boron oxide-Na_2O, molecular refraction studies, A (1) 9.
borosilicate, with As_2O_3, effect, A (6) 137.
composition and treatment, P (11) 257.
to replace mechanical parts, A (8) 186.
sodium calcium, P (10) 235.
viscosity measurements of B_2O_3-SiO_2, A (8) 202.
borosoda, tempering, A (11) 255.
bottles, P (1) 5, P (2) 39, P (3) 60, P (5) 105, P (6) 133, P (7) 153, P (8) 182, P (9) 208, P (10) 230.
accelerated chemical durability tests, effect of time and temperature, A (2) 42.
alumina in, effect on quality, A (3) 63.
ampoules. See *Glass, ampoule.*
control of design and quality, A (1) 8.
cords in, measurement process, A (8) 187.
effect of humidity on weathering, A (2) 42.
geometrical form, studies, A (1) 9.
green, action of MnO_2, A (4) 89.
and jars, capsule stopper, P (7) 162.
or jars, stresses from differences in outside and inside temperatures (static temperature gradient), A (5) 112.
liquor, chemical durability, autoclave treatment, A (8) 186.
milk, P (11) 252; nondrip, P (11) 256; vs. paper containers, A (1) 9; plant studies of defects, A (9) 212; thermal-shock resistance tests, A (9) 212.
nonrefillable, P (1) 13; nonrefillable closure, P (1) 13.
perfume, P (1) 13.
and phials for medicine, manufacture, P (11) 256.
phonolite and nepheline syenite in, use, A (3) 64.
resistance to neutral alcoholic solutions, A (6) 138.
tanks and furnaces in California plant, A (1) 10.
bowls, P (5) 105, P (6) 133, P (7) 153, P (10) 230, P (11) 252; centerpiece, P (8) 182; dessert bowl and dish, combined, P (7) 153; fruit, P (1) 5; lotion, P (1) 5; punch, P (1) 5; torchère, P (6) 134.
breakage, Meyer-Dunmore washer for tests, A (9) 212.
breakage in unloading from trucks, A (11) 254.
breaking process for structure studies, data and criticism, A (1) 10; reply, A (5) 112; see also *Glass, chemical durability; Glass, cracks; Glass, strength.*
brick and blocks for buildings. See *Structural materials, glass.*
Glass (*continued*)
calcium determination: in batch by adsorption-titration method, A (4) 100; method, A (6) 135.
candlestick, P (7) 153.
capillaries, rapid measurement of diameters, A (7) 169.
capsule stopper for bottles, jars, glasses, etc., P (7) 162.
casehardening: apparatus, P (6) 138; of sheets, P (1) 11.
casseroles, P (1) 11.
cast-armored, use, A (3) 62; see also *Glass, safety.*
cast, molds, colloidal graphite for lubrication, A (2) 42.
cast plate, process, A (6) 137.
cast, prestressed, for insulators, A (10) 232; see also *Insulators, glass.*
cathode-ray tubes: with ceramic bases, P (11) 255–56; with leading-in wires, P (9) 213.
cellular, multi-, Penoglass, A (9) 212.
cellular porous, process, P (11) 256.
cellular: preparation, P (5) 113; production, P (8) 188.
ceramic liquid containers and molds, P (5) 113.
and ceramic ware, joining method, P (11) 257; see also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
chemical and chemical apparatus. See also ampoule, bottles, laboratory, medicine, under *Glass.*
acidproof container, P (8) 188.
ampoule manufacture, P (2) 44; see also *Glass, ampoule.*
ball-valve stirrer, A (7) 158.
borosilicate, for mechanical parts, properties, A (8) 186.
cathode-ray tubes: with ceramic bases, P (11) 255–56; with leading-in wires, P (10) 234.
coated, screen for filtering acids, P (11) 256.
condensers, resistance and power factor variation with radio frequencies, A (11, 255.
electrical accumulators, glass thread screen as separator, P (2) 45.
for engineering and industry, A (11) 254.
fiber glass as wire covering, A (10) 233.
glass-capillary diameter measurements for McLeod gauges, A (7) 169.
glass-lined equipment, A (9) 210, A (11) 253.
laboratory, opaque quartz, composition and trade names, A (2) 43.
Nessler tubes for colorimetric lead determinations, warning, A (7) 176.
quartz glass for construction, A (8) 187.
quartz types, value, A (5) 112.
spherical ground joints for vacuum systems, A (5) 112.
still with automatic float feed, A (7) 158.
tank furnace with circulating and transverse movements of flame, A (11) 255.
for tests on chemical attack on glass, A (5) 109.
thread separators and diaphragms for electric accumulators, P (1) 13.
chemical attack, test apparatus of glass, A (5) 109.
chemical blending for X-ray use, A (1) 10.
chemical coatings for insulation, A (11) 255.
chemical composition (and constitution or structure), analysis, short methods, A (9) 212.
fine structure, physicochemical investigation, II, A (1) 10.
relation to electrical conductivity, A (10) 233.
state of aggregation, A (2) 43.
structure of broken surfaces and breaking process, A (1) 10; discussion, A (5) 112.
structure of inorganic and organic types, A (8) 186.
structure of silica and potassium silicate types, A (1) 10.
structure, X-ray diffraction studies, A (8) 187.
vitreous state and transformation point, A (5) 112.
chemical control, accelerated methods, A (6) 135.
chemical durability, resistance, and stability. See also *Glass, strength.*
accelerated tests, effect of time and temperature, A (2) 42.

Glass, chemical durability, etc. (*continued*)
estimating dissolved alkali by pH determination, A (4) 89.
of liquor bottles, autoclave treatment, A (8) 186.
powder method, A (11) 254.
stability, conductometric method, A (6) 136.
stability of sheet glass and decreasing alkali content, Fourcault method, A (6) 136.
chilling, for tempering, P (9) 212.
Chinese painting at Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 5.
chlorides in, for Fe_2O_3 reduction, A (2) 43.
classification and bibliography, B (8) 187; classification and definition of organic and inorganic types, A (8) 186.
cleaning fluid, P (1) 12; for sheets, P (7) 162.
cloth, use in permeability and adsorption measurements, A (2) 43; see also *Glass, fiber.*
coated. See also *Glass, silvering.*
coated fabric, composition, P (8) 188.
coated screen, P (2) 44; for filtering acids, P (11) 256.
coated sheet, process, P (1) 12.
coating, P (11) 256; with metal, P (2) 44.
metallic, for quartz glass, P (11) 255.
silver, durable and strongly adhering, P (11) 257.
of titanium oxide enamel for hollow building blocks, P (11) 257.
of tube with luminescent material, P (8) 188.
vitreous, for silicate wool objects, P (8) 188.
for woven fabric, composition, P (11) 256.
with cobalt oxide as lime substitute in glass, II–III, A (5) 110.
cobalt oxide and titanium, properties, A (1) 10.
colored, annealing process, electric furnace vs. gas, A (3) 63.
antimony ruby, composition and process, A (6) 135–36.
arsenic action as oxidizer and reducer, I, A (4) 88; action on pyrolusite and iron oxide, II, A (5) 109.
arsenic-free, for Pyrex-brand chemical ware, A (2) 42.
carbon-yellow: polysulfides for coloring heavy metal-free glasses, II, A (3) 62; tests, A (10) 232.
and colorless, temperature distribution in molten masses, A (4) 89.
copper-ruby, cyanogen compounds for, P (8) 188.
copper-ruby, process, P (8) 188.
etching technique, A (7) 160–61.
fiber glass, P (4) 91.
green bottle, action of MnO_2, A (4) 89.
history: of development, A (5) 109; of manufacture, A (10) 228.
multicolored one-piece glass shields, P (2) 45.
with neodymium oxide and V_2O_5, A (6) 136.
oxidizing agents, MnO_2, As_2O_3, and CeO_2, effect on workability, A (4) 89.
pigments. See *Pigments.*
process for vitreous ware, P (6) 138.
purple, studies for 60 years, A (1) 10.
for quartz ware, P (11) 256.
ruby, method, P (1) 11, P (10) 234.
selenium, variations in absorption as function of temperature, A (6) 138.
sheet, use of fragments, A (7) 159.
soda-lime-silica, with Fe_2O_3 and MnO_2, studies, A (10) 232.
sodium fluosilicate: for fining brown glass, A (5) 112; as opacifier, A (7) 161.
sun types, A (3) 64.
thermal treatment in semimuffle gas furnace, A (3) 64.
with vanadium, A (1) 11.
coloring and decolorizing, substitutes in Germany, A (4) 90.
color interference, green tinge in plate glass, use of Spectralite, A (10) 232.
colorless and colored, temperature distribution in molten masses, A (4) 89.
colorless transparent, production, P (8) 188.
colorless, use of Davoli quartz, A (4) 99.
comport, P (6) 134.
composite, process, P (2) 44; compound, P (10) 234; see also *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*

Glass (*continued*)
condensers, resistance and power-factor variation with radio frequencies, A (11) 255.
conductivity of thallium thin films on Pyrex-brand, A (11) 254.
conductor with spun-glass core, P (5) 112.
constitution. See *Glass, chemical composition; Glass, chemical durability.*
construction elements in, manufacture, P (1) 12.
as construction material. See *Structural materials, glass.*
container, P (3) 65.
double-walled, method, P (1) 11.
for molten glass, P (5) 112.
preventing solution of silicic acid during storage of natural water, A (5) 112.
surface treating, P (1) 13.
cooling. See also *Glass, chilling.*
cooling of colored and colorless types, temperature measurements and data, A (4) 89.
cooling process, A (4) 89; and artificial resins, A (6) 136; deformation data, A (6) 136.
cooling rate for annealing process, A (6) 137.
cordiness, measurements, Preston Laboratories technique, A (8) 187.
cords, types and causes, A (6) 137.
Corning 015, for glass electrodes, A (7) 159–60; story of technical glass at plant, B (10) 234; see also *Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
cracks, line structures, A (6) 137; see also *Glass, breaking process.*
crystallization process, mass method of determining, A (8) 186–87.
crystal or tempered, P (1) 13.
cullet, purifying effect of As_2O_3 and Sb_2O_3, A (6) 137.
curved lenses, grinding accurately, P (4) 91.
curved, safety, pressing apparatus, P (8) 188.
decoloration with arsenic, effect, I, A (4) 88, II, A (5) 109.
decoloration in flint-glass batches, use of fluorbarite, A (4) 90.
decolorizing for colorless, transparent glass, P (8) 188.
decolorizing edges of artificial eyes, method, A (7) 161.
decorated (decoration). See also *Decoration.*
apparatus for color effects, P (9) 208.
application of, for covering and decorating objects, P (3) 65.
designs for containers, A (4) 84.
with enamels and fused colors, processes, A (7) 159.
etching glass signs, solution formula, A (5) 110.
etching recipes, A (7) 161; etching technique, A (7) 160–61.
etching window glass, P (2) 45.
firing schedule, effect on quality, A (1) 24.
frosted, method, P (8) 188; frosted internally, method, B (8) 188.
ground glass, colorless for windows, A (5) 111.
luster process, A (1) 9.
marbled and figured, A (7) 160.
marking or decorating apparatus, P (1) 11.
metal zirconium and titanium, use, A (9) 208.
ornamental, P (1) 13, P (8) 188; ornamental colored, P (2) 45.
process, P (2) 44.
recent developments, A (4) 90; types and styles, A (4) 85.
for signs, P (7) 153.
Steuben designs, A (4) 85, A (5) 104.
table lamps, base and shade, A (5) 111.
Thermolux for decorative windows, A (1) 9.
Verropal process for blown opal glass on panels, A (1) 9.
for vitreous surfaces, P (1) 11.
defects, in batch-mixing operation, A (5) 110.
in bottles, effect of alumina on semiautomatic VSH machines, A (3) 63.
breakage, Meyer-Dunmore washer for tests, A (9) 212.
breaks, structure studies, A (1) 10; discussion, A (5) 112.
bubbles and seeds in aluminomagnesia glass melted in sulfate soda batch, A (3) 63.

Glass, defects (*continued*)
in cast plate, effect of irregular cooling, A (6) 137.
cordiness, Preston Laboratories process for measurement, A (8) 187.
cords, types and causes, A (6) 137.
cracks on glass surface, line structure, A (6) 137.
debiteuse (waving), Gregorius process for drawing sheet glass, A (1) 9.
devitrification of sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica glasses, effect of alumina, A (10) 232.
effect of type of flaws on tensile-strength measurements, A (4) 89.
in milk bottles: plant studies, A (9) 212; thermal-shock resistance tests, A (9) 212.
in quartz glass surface, effect of temperature, A (6) 137.
spots and tension, optical test methods, A (1) 9.
stone lumps, separation method, A (1) 10.
stones, origin and character, A (6) 138.
streaks, classification and prevention, A (9) 212.
stresses, in bottles or jars, static temperature gradient, A (5) 112.
stresses, polarization spectacles for tests, A (3) 64.
surface irregularity of "twin" plate, A (1) 10–11.
deformation during cooling process, A (6) 136.
density of borosoda types, A (11) 255.
density factors, use of iron oxide, XV, A (5) 110–11.
designs. See *Decoration; Glass, decorated.*
devitrification, electrical conductivity change, A (1) 8.
devitrification phenomena, types, A (3) 63.
devitrified, manufacture, P (2) 45.
for die or form of unalloyed low carbon ingot steel, P (2) 44.
dielectric loss at high frequencies, A (2) 42.
dipping cylinder method, modified, for surface-tension measurements, A (2) 43.
dish, P (4) 85, P (5) 105, P (6) 134; relish dish, P (2) 39, P (3) 60.
doors, application of securing means, P (7) 162.
drawing method without waving (debiteuse), Gregorius process, A (1) 9.
drawn molded, with special insulated armature, P (2) 45.
drinking glass, P (7) 153; ornamental, P (8) 188.
drinking glasses: distinctive types, A (1) 4; history, A (10) 233.
durability. See *Glass, chemical durability,* and cross references.
for electrical apparatus, sealed glass bushings, A (3) 64.
electrical conductivity change during devitrification, A (1) 8.
electrical conductivity, relation to chemical composition, A (10) 233.
electrical resistance under varying conditions, A (2) 42.
for electrical uses, P (2) 44.
electric metal spray gun (Schoop) for glass wool, A (1) 11.
electrodes. See *Electrodes, glass.*
for engineering and industry, A (11) 254.
English. See *Art and artware, glass; Glass, stained.*
etching. See *Glass, decorated.*
expansion and deformation temperature, effect of alumina, A (10) 232–33.
eyes, artificial, A (3) 59; materials and process, A (7) 160; annealing improvements and grinding process, A (7) 161.
fabric, coated. See *Glass, fiber.*
Faraday, of Jena collection, for optics history, A (7) 161.
feeders. See *Glass apparatus.*
fiber. See also *Glass apparatus for fiber glass; Glass, wool; Insulating materials, glass.*
for Abair air conditioners, A (1) 19.
agglomerating fibrous material, P (3) 65.
application to materials coming in contact with liquids (wicks), P (1) 11.
artificial mineral, with rough surfaces, manufacture, P (2) 45.
for bands, ribbons, wicks, etc., P (1) 11.
blast process, physical properties, A (3) 63.
bonded fibrous products, P (7) 162.

Glass, fiber (*continued*)
- cloth, permeability and adsorption measurements, A (2) 43.
- coated glass fabric, process, P (8) 188.
- coloring process, P (4) 91.
- composition, P (7) 162.
- curled threads, process, P (8) 188.
- elasticity of thin quartz threads, A (3) 63.
- for electrical insulation, A (5) 109–10, A (9) 212.
- fabrics, glazed, P (11) 257.
- Fiberglaz braided sleeving for thermocouples, A (5) 109.
- fiber glass-containing plastic, P (1) 11.
- fiberizing vitreous material, method and apparatus, P (9) 213.
- fibrous, P (6) 138; from fibrous materials, P (2) 44; new process, A (2) 42.
- and fibrous asbestos from threads, cloths, etc., manufacture, P (2) 45.
- fibrous glass felt, P (9) 213.
- fine quartz, elastic-catapult production, A (3) 64.
- floss from steel silkworms, A (2) 43.
- glass braider showing weaving principles, A (4) 90.
- glass or inorganic fibers, P (9) 213.
- from glass, slag, and other meltable materials, P (6) 139.
- for hollow cylindrical bodies with adhesive, P (5) 113.
- as inorganic insulation, A (6) 136.
- manufacture, P (6) 138; processing, P (6) 138; production, P (6) 139.
- mineral fibers for insulation, P (3) 66.
- mineral fibrous substances, treating process, P (11) 257.
- mineral wool. See *Insulating materials.*
- from molten glass, P (11) 256.
- patents of United States, Germany, Holland, and Belgium, review, A (6) 137.
- perforated plate for manufacture, P (1) 13.
- in plastic material, P (6) 139.
- protective jackets for plants and bushes, A (5) 111.
- pure silica threads or filaments, P (3) 66.
- siliceous, process for treatment, P (11) 257.
- silk: for insulation, properties, A (3) 64; patent and applications, A (6) 136.
- sliver manufacture, P (3) 66.
- spinning of aluminum reflector on glass globe, P (2) 45–46.
- spinning metal and ceramic article together, P (2) 45–46.
- spinning ring, P (6) 138; spinning and winding filaments, apparatus, P (3) 65.
- spun glass, P (2) 44; core for conductor, P (5) 112; production, P (1) 13.
- surface treatment of glass and other mineral fibers, P (9) 213.
- textile material, P (10) 235; high-voltage insulated cable, P (2) 44.
- thin quartz threads, elastic properties, A (3) 63.
- threads, P (10) 234, P (11) 256; drawing system, P (10) 234; fabrication, P (3) 65.
- threads: for cloth, P (3) 65; from glass fiber and fibrous asbestos, P (2) 45.
- threads or filaments, electrically heated mouthpiece on furnace for, P (11) 256.
- threads for insulating objects, P (2) 45.
- threads: in screen as separator for electric accumulators, P (2) 45; separators and diaphragms for electric accumulators, P (1) 13.
- threads: winding apparatus, P (1) 11; winding process, P (2) 46.
- treatment, P (3) 66.
- of twisted thread or filament, manufacture, P (1) 12.
- weaving methods, A (3) 63.
- wicking, P (3) 65.
- winding process, P (2) 44.
- as wire covering, Lewcoglass, A (10) 233.
- wool. See *Glass, wool; Insulating materials.*
- woven fabric: coating composition, P (11) 256; treatment, P (7) 163.
- woven spun glass for insulation, A (11) 255.

filing materials for etched lines, B (3) 81.
film coating of thallium, conductivity, A (11) 254.
filters. See *Filtering apparatus, glass.*
fining, decolorizing, and coloring process, Germany, A (4) 90.
flashlight lens, P (10) 230.

Glass (*continued*)
- flat, classification of refractories for production, A.S.T.M. report, A (7) 164–65.
- flat, cooling process, Fourcault and Pittsburgh vertical draw methods, A (4) 89.
- flint, with As_2O_3, effect, A (6) 137.
- flint, fluorbarite as decolorizer, A (4) 90.
- flowmeter with interchangeable orifices for gas control, A (7) 167.
- fluorbarite in flint-glass batches, A (4) 90.
- fluorescent lamps, manufacture, P (7) 162; see also *Glass for lighting.*
- fluorescent, with thallous oxide, P (11) 256.
- fluorite, evaporated, for treating camera lenses with low reflecting films, A (6) 138.
- foliated, apparatus, P (10) 234.
- foreign vs. English, A (7) 159.
- founding practice, notes, A (7) 159.
- Fourcault debiteuse, improving qualities, A (6) 137.
- Fourcault, Emile, 20th anniversary, A (3) 65.
- Fourcault method: for decreasing alkali content and increasing chemical stability of sheet glass, A (6) 136; for pane glass production, A (5) 112; and Pittsburgh process for cooling flat glass, A (4) 89; for window glasses, compositions, A (3) 65.
- French, crystal tableware, Paris, 1810, A (4) 84.
- Fresnel lens, P (2) 39.
- frosting. See *Glass, decorated.*
- frost-resistant, method, P (11) 256.
- fused silica ware, P (1) 11.
- fusing metallic current leads into quartz glass vessels, P (9) 213; fusion of soft glass on vacuum-tight ceramic articles, composition, P (2) 46; see also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
- fusion, manufacture of glass not fusing easily, P (3) 66.
- gas evolution and fining, effect of SiO_2 solution for SO_3, A (5) 111.
- gastight articles from quartz charge, P (8) 188.
- gauge: flat (plain and reflex), specifications for pressures of 125 lb. and over, A (7) 162; round, boiler, for pressures of 125 lb. and over, A (7) 162.
- geometrical curves of bottles, effect, A (1) 9.
- German artists in old Sweden, A (1) 4.
- German and Dutch types, 17th century, A (2) 38.
- germanium in, detection and determination, I, A (9) 212.
- glareless, neutralized reflection type, A (7) 160.
- glass giant of Palomar, B (1) 35–36; grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64.
- glasslike quartz, P (11) 256.
- glassy phase, thermal history, effect on physical properties of ceramic ware, II, A (1) 25; glassy state and transformation point, A (5) 126.
- glazed fabrics, P (11) 257.
- glazes, and enamels, improvement, P (2) 55.
- glazing apparatus, P (10) 234; double-glazing process, P (7) 162.
- goblet, P (11) 252; stemmed, P (7) 153.
- "Graal," Orrefors production, A (10) 228–29; see also *Art and ariware.*
- grain size of raw materials, A (5) 111.
- grinding and polishing, fine, recovering residual material, P (1) 13; grinding process for window panes and hollow ware, A (4) 90; see also abrasive, glass, grinding, and polishing apparatus types.
- hardening: of glass plates, P (2) 44; or tempering plates, P (5) 113.
- hardening method with gaseous or liquid coolant, P (9) 213.
- hardening process, P (9) 213.
- heat-absorbing, composition, P (6) 139.
- heating baths by Joule effect, P (3) 66.
- heating, and other molten conductors in electrode furnaces, P (8) 188.
- heating and reshaping, P (11) 256; heat treatment, P (2) 44.
- heat-insulating, P (5) 113; see also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials.*
- heat-resistant: composition, P (9) 213; opal-type, composition, A (2) 42–43; quality tests, A (2) 43.
- heat-scattering, process, P (9) 213.
- helium diffusion data, A (6) 136.
- high-melting, process, P (9) 213.

Glass (*continued*)
- under high pressure, and support, P (2) 45.
- history, A (2) 43.
  - of artist Pinsch of Warmbrunn, A (5) 104.
  - of drinking glasses, A (10) 233.
  - German, in 14th and 15th centuries, A (5) 110.
  - of mirrors, I–IV, A (10) 233.
  - of Ramsden, Jesse, life and works, A (7) 161.
  - in Saxony, A (5) 111, A (10) 228.
  - secret recipe book of Eisner, A (6) 138.
  - in Sudeten district, A (2) 43; in Saxony, A (5) 111, A (10) 228.
  - of technical glassware, B (10) 234.
- hollow blocks with TiO enamel coating, P (11) 257.
  - blown ware joined to solid glass, P (1) 11.
  - for building. See *Structural materials, glass.*
  - gas-heated annealing muffle, A (5) 109.
  - multilayer, manufacture, P (3) 66.
  - with reinforced base ends, P (11) 255; from glass tubes, P (11) 257.
  - sealed, P (11) 256; forming process, P (5) 112.
  - stresses in, polarization spectacles for test, A (3) 64–65.
  - tempering process, P (8) 189, P (9) 214.
  - tube connections, P (11) 257.
  - types: article, P (6) 139; body, P (1) 12; manufacture, P (9) 213; ware, P (1) 12.
- household ware, P (2) 45.
- for houses. See *Architecture; Structural materials, glass.*
- hurricane lamp, P (10) 230.
- hydrogen-ion determination of dissolved alkali, A (4) 89.
- illuminating. See *Glass, lamps; Illumination.*
- immiscibility, atomic studies, A (11) 254.
- industrial: uses, A (11) 254; special types, A (11) 254; see also *Glass, chemical apparatus; Glass, safety; Structural materials, glass.*
- with inorganic cyanogen compound in melt, P (1) 12.
- insulated containers with double walls void of air, P (1) 12.
- insulating. See *Insulating materials, glass,* and cross references.
- insulators. See *Insulators, glass.*
- invisible, elimination of surface reflections, A (7) 159.
- iron oxide content reduced by action of chlorides, A (2) 43.
- with iron oxide, density factors, XV, A (5) 110–11.
- jars, P (2) 39, P (3) 60, P (7) 153, P (8) 182, P (11) 252.
- jars, pressed and blown, manufacture, A (3) 64.
- Jena collection, Paraday sample, A (7) 161.
- Jena, for microfiltering tube, A (11) 269.
- joining or sealing process: with ceramic material, P (11) 257; to ceramic ware, P (11) 257.
  - glass-to-metal seal, P (1) 12, P (4) 91, P (5) 113, P (8) 188; hermetic seals, P (1) 12; metal-to-glass seal, P (7) 162.
  - to glazed ceramic ware, P (7) 178.
  - hermetically sealing process, P (7) 162.
  - hollow blownware to solid glass, P (1) 11.
  - joints, spherical ground, for vacuum systems, A (5) 112.
  - metallic covering for quartz glass, P (11) 255.
  - platinum and Pyrex-brand glass, process, A (7) 161.
  - sealed to ceramic materials, P (10) 234.
  - sealed envelopes, process for base assemblies, P (11) 256.
  - sealed hollow ware, P (11) 256; forming process, P (5) 112.
  - sealing process for vitreous ware, P (9) 213.
  - sealing: vitreous substance for metal, P (1) 13; vitreous tile to underlying support, A (9) 218; vitreous ware, P (11) 256.
  - securing means to glass doors, P (7) 162.
  - for welding chrome steel, A (7) 161.
- jug, P (3) 60, P (8) 182, P (9) 208.
- kyanite as source of alumina for commercial types, A (3) 64.
- laboratory: properties, A (8) 187; repair

Glass (*continued*)
and construction, A (7) 161; see also *Glass, chemical apparatus.*
lamellar, P (2) 45.
laminated. See also *Glass, safety,* and cross references.
laminated, P (2) 45, P (5) 113, P (6) 139, P (11) 256.
laminated, burst test data, A (6) 136.
laminated, fiber glass-containing plastic, P (1) 11.
lamps. See also *Glass for lighting; Illumination;* and cross references.
double-walled electric, P (1) 11.
fluorescent, P (7) 162.
heat-resistant, quality tests, A (2) 43.
hurricane, P (10) 230.
incandescent, P (2) 45.
lamp bases, quartz or hard glass, manufacture, P (1) 12.
lamp bulbs, sealing-in and molding machine, P (11) 256.
vitreous stems for electric lamps or discharge devices, P (9) 214.
lamp-working shops, use of propane and acetylene, A (5) 112.
lead, P (10) 234.
Anglo-Dutch stem types, A (1) 8.
chemical heterogeneity, A (3) 62.
dilute sulfuric acid film, chemical action, A (10) 232.
high content of, for signal bells, A (9) 212.
lehrs. See *Annealing; Furnaces; Lehrs.*
lenses. See also *Glass, mirrors; Glass, optical; Glass, reflectors; Glass, silvering.*
curved surfaces, accurate grinding, P (4) 91.
designs, P (1) 12, P (3) 66, P (5) 113; lens system, P (3) 66, P (4) 91.
glass giant of Palomar, B (1) 35–36; grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64.
photographic, with low reflecting films, fluorite treatment, A (6) 138.
with several facets, tables for calculation, A (6) 138.
template for edging, P (4) 91.
trial, P (2) 46.
Lewcoglass as wire covering, A (10) 233.
for lighting. See also *Glass, lamps,* and cross references.
base assemblies for sealed glass envelopes, P (11) 256.
bulbs, manufacture, P (2) 45.
flashlight lens, P (10) 230.
fluorescent, with thallous oxide, P (11) 256.
light-directing, P (7) 162.
light-transmitting structure, P (7) 162.
opal heat-resistant, opacifiers, A (2) 42–43.
light transmission coefficients, effect of Nd_2O_3 and V_2O_5, A (6) 136.
lime vs. cobalt oxide, tests, II–III, A (5) 110.
with lime, sintered, P (11) 257.
lime-soda-magnesia, silica and alkali determination, process, A (3) 62.
low thermal expansion type, composition and method, P (2) 45.
luminous, system of impregnating glass tubes, hollow objects, or similar transparent articles, P (3) 66.
lusterware, methods, A (1) 9.
magnesium fluoride–SiO_2 system, tests, A (5) 110.
magnesium oxide, Na_2O, and K_2O determination, analysis, A (6) 135.
magnetic susceptibility for aging tests, A (1) 8.
manufacture and treatment, P (7) 162; manufacturing process, P (2) 45.
marbled and figured, process, A (7) 160.
masonry units. See *Structural materials, glass.*
medicine, bottles and phials, P (11) 256; see also *Glass, ampoule.*
melting, borax as accelerator, A (2) 42.
melting currents in tanks, A (5) 111.
melting, mineralogical composition of quartz sand, A (5) 112.
melting process, A (4) 90–91; melting rates, methods of comparison, A (4) 89.
metal coatings, P (2) 44.
metal-to-glass seal. See *Glass, joining or sealing.*
vs. metal, for mechanical parts, data on borosilicate types, A (8) 186.
metal scratching, A (10) 234.
as metal substitute, types of uses, A (8) 187.
and mica for Mycalex insulating material, A (3) 64.

Glass (*continued*)
milk bottles. See *Glass, bottles.*
milky flash type on apatite base, A (3) 64.
mineral batch composition, pyrophyllite and feldspar, P (10) 234.
mirrors. See also reflectors and silvering under *Glass.*
mirrors, A (3) 59.
cover lacquer film for, studies, A (6) 136.
formation of silver mirrors, A (5) 110.
grinding world's largest mirror, A (3) 64; Palomar glass giant, B (1) 35–36.
history, I–IV, A (10) 233.
process, P (11) 256.
with protective facing, P (2) 45.
rhodium backing for scientific uses, A (7) 161; rhodium coating, A (2) 43.
silvering process, experiments, A (3) 63; technique, A (5) 111.
silver-plating method, composition of solution, A (3) 64.
silver-reflecting film, process, A (5) 112.
molded, process, P (6) 139.
molds. See also *Glass apparatus; Molds, glass.*
molds, P (11) 256; and process, P (7) 162.
molds and ceramic liquid containers, P (5) 113.
molds, chromium-plated, tests, A (10) 232.
molecular refraction studies, A (1) 9.
molten, container for, P (8) 188.
distribution, P (2) 44.
electric heating and flow control, P (1) 11.
electrodes for heating baths, P (2) 44.
forehearth and temperature-control method, P (4) 91.
surface-tension measurements by modified dipping cylinder method, A (2) 43.
moss, P (3) 66.
muffin tray, P (1) 5.
multicellular, Penoglass, high strength and sound insulation value, A (9) 212; see also *Glass, cellular; Insulating materials.*
multilayer, multiple sheet. See *Glass, safety.*
nepheline syenite: for glass batch, A (7) 167; and phonolite for bottle glass, A (3) 64.
nonglare. See *Glass, glareless.*
Norway, German glassmakers in 1739, A (8) 181.
numerical tables for glass weights for pressing, A (6) 138.
occupational diseases. See *Diseases, industrial,* and cross references.
opacified, milky-flash type, apatite base, A (3) 64.
opacifiers, for opal heat-resisting ware, A (2) 42–43.
opal blown, application to mural decorative panels, Verropal process, A (1) 9.
opal, corrosive action on fusing pots, A (1) 9.
opal heat-resisting ware, composition, A (2) 42–43.
opaque, sodium fluosilicate as opacifier, A (7) 161.
optical, absorption type, A (7) 160.
cambered or "periscopic" types, A (5) 112.
colored sun glasses, A (3) 64.
constants of lens system, device for rapid estimation, A (7) 160.
contact lenses, method, P (1) 13, P (10) 234.
with Davoli quartz, use, A (4) 99.
degree of homogeneity, effect of annealing process, B (3) 81.
Faraday sample of Jena collection, A (7) 161.
Fresnel lens, design, P (2) 39.
fused glass cells, English manufacture, A (5) 111.
fused multifocal ophthalmic lens and blank for making, P (1) 11.
fusion process and composition, P (9) 213.
glass eyes: annealing improvements and grinding process, A (7) 161; artificial, A (3) 59; materials and process, A (7) 160.
grinding and polishing lenses, A (6) 138.
ground and polished types vs. cheap molded or blown types, A (7) 160.
Jena, Hartmann interpolation formula, A (10) 232.

Glass, optical (*continued*)
Jena, tables for determination of optical constants, A (10) 232.
lens manufacture, P (10) 234.
multifocal lens, method, P (1) 13.
New York State data on eye injuries, control, A (9) 226.
ophthalmic lens, P (1) 13, P (2) 45, P (6) 139, P (11) 256.
opthalmic lenses, series of lenses, and method, P (2) 45.
"periscopic" or cambered, A (5) 112.
Ramsden, Jesse, life and works, A (7) 161.
refractive index and correction values, formula, A (10) 232.
refractivity calculations, A (8) 185.
surface reflections eliminated, A (7) 159; neutralized reflection type, A (7) 160.
telescope eyepiece, P (9) 213.
tinted lenses, classification, A (7) 158.
for war uses, A (11) 254.
optical constants, relation to composition, A (5) 111–12.
optically flat crown, bending under long stress, A (11) 254.
optical methods for detecting tension and faulty spots, A (1) 9.
optical silvering, Martin-Brashear process, A (1) 9–10.
optical surfaces, precised, manufacture, P (1) 12.
optical system, P (3) 66; for degree of polish of glass surface, B (3) 81.
organic and inorganic, definition and classification, A (8) 186.
ornamental. See *Glass, decorated.*
Orrefors: gallery exhibit, "Ariel," A (10) 228–29; types, A (1) 9.
oxide solubilities and separations, A (11) 255.
packing apparatus and method, P (7) 170.
Palomar lens, glass giant, B (1) 35–36; grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64.
percolator, P (1) 13.
"periscopic" or cambered, optical, A (5) 112.
permeability and adsorption measurements of glass cloth, A (2) 43.
pharmaceutical. See *Glass, ampoule; Glass, medicine.*
phonolite and nepheline syenite, German and Russian studies, A (3) 64.
phosphate, low fusing, composition, P (9) 213.
photochemistry, importance, A (1) 10.
physicochemical test of fine structure, II, A (1) 10.
pigments. See *Glass, colored; Pigments.*
pipes, for liquors, A (8) 187.
piping for sanitation conduits, P (2) 44.
pitcher, P (4) 86, P (7) 153.
Pittsburgh vertical draw and Fourcault methods for cooling flat glass, A (4) 89.
plastic or molten, for sieves, filters, spinneret plates, P (11) 257.
plate, Bicheroux method of continuous rolling, A (5) 111.
with cobalt addition for measurement of aging, A (1) 8.
granulometric composition of sands for grinding, A (3) 62.
green tinge overcome by Spectralite, A (10) 232.
hardening or tempering process, P (5) 113; see also *Glass, hardening.*
for translucent partitions and covers, P (2) 44.
"twin," surface irregularity, A (1) 10–11.
polarimetric method for refractive index measurements of artificially formed surface layers, A (1) 8.
polarization spectrophotometer for measurement of reflected light of glass films, A (10) 232.
polishing and grinding operation, waste recovery, P (2) 45; see also *Glass apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
polysulfides for coloring heavy metal-free glasses, II, A (3) 62.
porous. See *Glass, cellular.*
pots. See *Pots, glassmelting.*
powdered, composition, A (7) 156.
powdered fusible, for marbled and figured glass, A (7) 160.
powdering process with mortar and pestle, A (8) 187.
powder method: for chemical durability, A (11) 254; for solubility tests, test apparatus, A (5) 109.

Glass (*continued*)
with precised optical surfaces, manufacture, P (1) 12.
pressed: applications, A (3) 64; or pattern types, early American, A (3) 58.
prestressed insulator, cast, process, A (10) 232.
problems in, Pearson correlation coefficients, use, A (9) 212.
protective, transmission curves, A (7) 160.
Pyrex-brand: arsenic-free, effect on color, A (2) 42; manufacture, A (2) 43; process, A (2) 43; and other types, radiation properties, A (4) 101; sealed to platinum, A (7) 161; thallium thin films on, conductivity, A (11) 254; see also *Glass, Corning.*
with pyrophyllite and feldspar, P (10) 234.
quartz, for chemical apparatus, A (8) 187.
coloring process, P (11) 256.
crystals imbedded in glass flux for heat-scattering glass, P (9) 213.
fusing branch quartz glass tubing on tubular glass vessels, P (9) 213; fusion of metallic current leads, P (9) 213; see also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
glasslike, P (11) 256.
metallic covering, application, P (11) 255.
and quartz ware, physical properties and use, A (5) 112.
radiation properties, A (4) 101.
with sharp cut-off at 2800 a. u., A (8) 187.
strength increase by higher temperatures, A (6) 137.
quenched, specific gravity changes, A (3) 62.
radiation chemistry for studies, A (1) 10.
radiation properties: of quartz glass, A (8) 187; at 250° to 800°C., A (4) 101.
railroad signal. See *Glass, signal.*
Ramsden, Jesse, lens and optical-instrument maker, A (7) 161.
raw materials, control of unnecessary loss, A (2) 43.
ground or powdered, grain-size data, A (5) 111.
requirements, A (10) 233–34.
from volcanic rocks, A (3) 65.
waste products, use, A (5) 109.
reflection: elimination, A (7) 159; neutralized, A (7) 160.
reflectors, P (1) 13; silvered-glass, improvements in manufacture, A (5) 12; see also *Glass, lenses.*
reflex and round, tank for pressures under 125 lb., A (7) 162.
refraction, molecular studies, A (1) 9.
refractive index: Gilard and Dubrul constants for calculations, A (8) 185; measurement with simple refractometer, A (4) 97.
refractory, founding at 1600°C., composition, P (7) 163.
refractory stones. See *Glass, defects, stones.*
reinforced base ends for hollow glass, P (11) 255.
reinforced, manufacture, P (1) 12; see also *Glass, safety.*
residual material from fine grinding and polishing, recovery, P (1) 13.
ribbing for strengthening window panes, P (8) 189.
river tunnel lining, A (3) 63–64.
rods. See *Glass, tubes, rods, or tubing.*
for ropes or cords, method and apparatus, P (6) 139.
ruby. See *Glass, colored.*
safety. See also composite, glareless, laminated, and reinforced under *Glass; Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
safety, P (3) 66, P (8) 188.
with acrylic resins, A (6) 135.
for air-raid resistance, types, A (5) 110.
armored, P (1) 12.
Benedictus patents, English production, A (1) 10.
binding agent, application, P (11) 257.
cast armored, for buildings, A (3) 62.
flowsheet for manufacturing steps, A (7) 161.
hardening of glass plates, P (2) 44.
history and use of polyvinyl acetal resin, A (7) 161.
with interlayer, method, P (1) 12.
laminated, P (1) 12, P (4) 91, P (5) 113, P (6) 139, P (7) 162, P (10) 234; method and apparatus, P (8) 188; plastic for, P (8) 188; see also *Glass, laminated.*

Glass, safety (*continued*)
multicellular. See *Glass, cellular; Insulating materials.*
multilayer, continuous production, P (1) 11; multiple sheet glazing units, P (11) 256.
nonshattering, P (4) 91.
"Penoglass" (multicellular), high strength and sound insulation value, A (9) 212; see also *Insulating materials.*
Plexiglas, applications, A (4) 91.
reinforced, P (1) 12.
sandwich, organic, and hardened, data, A (11) 255.
shatterproof, P (8) 188.
tempering glass. See *Glass, tempered; Glass, tempering.*
vinyl sheeting, elastic properties, A (4) 89.
sands. See *Sands, glass.*
with sandstone, and use of Fourcault method, A (5) 112.
in Saxony, history and types, A (5) 111, A (10) 238.
scratching by metals, A (10) 234.
screen, coated, P (2) 44.
screen of threads as separator for electric accumulators, P (2) 45.
seals or sealing. See *Glass, joining or sealing.*
selenium analysis, A (5) 109.
sheet, breaking strength, effect of sustained loading, A (8) 186.
casehardening, P (1) 11.
cleaning fluid, P (7) 162.
coated, process, P (1) 12.
continual drawing process, P (7) 162.
drawing on table or in continuous sheet, P (1) 11.
of low alkali content, composition, A (3) 62.
manufacture, P (1) 13, P (2) 44, P (8) 188; production processes, A (8) 186.
multiple glazing units, P (11) 256.
removing cracks, means and method, P (7) 162.
tempering process, P (1) 13, P (6) 139.
transporting care, A (11) 254.
use of colored fragments, improved process, A (7) 159.
for sieves, filters, spinneret plates, P (11) 257; see also *Glass, screens.*
for signal bells, as metal substitute, A (9) 212.
signal, red, production of antimony ruby types, A (6) 135–36.
silica determination: accelerated analyses, A (6) 135; method, A (3) 62.
effect of gas content, A (5) 111.
fused, ware, P (1) 11.
and magnesium fluoride, physical tests, A (5) 110.
and potassium silicate, structure studies, A (1) 10.
preparation for batches, P (6) 139.
silicic acid solution in water-storage container, prevention, A (5) 112.
with silicon dioxide, alkali oxide, and boric acid for low thermal-expansion type, P (2) 45.
silk. See *Glass, fiber.*
silvering. See also *Glass, mirror; Glass, reflectors.*
effect of some factors, A (3) 63.
forming silver mirrors, A (5) 110.
optical, Martin-Brashear process, A (1) 9.
silver coatings, durable and strongly adhering, P (11) 257.
silver manufacture, P (3) 66.
with soda ash, dolomite limestone, and silica sand, melting rates compared, A (4) 89.
soda-boric oxide-silica, viscous properties from 900° to 1500°F., A (9) 212.
soda glass, P (6) 134; types and data, A (6) 136–37.
soda-lime, for antimony ruby production, composition, A (6) 135–36.
soda-lime-silica, devitrification, effect of alumina, A (1) 9.
effect of alumina on expansion and deformation temperature, A (10) 232–33.
molten, effect of sodium chloride on Fe_2O_3 content, A (8) 186.
molten, iron oxide reduction by chloride action, A (2) 43.
specific gravity at high temperatures, IV, A (3) 62–63.
spectrophotometric studies of Fe_2O_3 and MnO_2, A (10) 232.
soda-silica, high-temperature viscosities, A (1) 9.

Glass (*continued*)
soda-silicate, electrical conductivity change during devitrification, A (1) 8.
sodium calcium borosilicate, P (10) 235.
with sodium chloride: effect on Fe_2O_3 content, A (8) 186; substitution for soda, A (8) 187.
sodium fluosilicate: for batch, A (5) 112; as opacifier, A (7) 161.
sodium-Mg, for electrodes, composition, A (8) 187.
sodium oxide-dolomite lime-silica, effect of alumina on devitrification, A (10) 232.
soft, vacuum-tight ceramic articles fused on to, composition, P (2) 46.
solubility, powder method, glass apparatus for tests, A (5) 109.
solubility and separations of oxides, A (11) 255.
"Spechter" glass, history of drinking glasses, A (10) 233.
special types for industry, A (11) 254.
specific gravity: change during quenching, A (3) 62; of soda-lime-silica glass at high temperatures, IV, A (3) 62–63.
Spectralite, to overcome color interference of plate glass, A (10) 232.
spectrophotometric studies of spectrum, effect of Fe_2O_3 and MnO_2, A (10) 232.
spinning process and spun glass. See *Glass, fiber.*
stained. See also *Glass, window.*
American: Boston craftsmen, 1890–1930, A (3) 58; in Boston Museum of Fine Arts, A (3) 59; Buffalo chapel, windows, A (4) 85; St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, A (3) 60; Steuben designs and artists, A (5) 104.
English: church of glass painters, York, A (7) 152; commemoration window of George VI, A (1) 5; gild windows of York, A (7) 152; Liverpool Cathedral, modern, A (2) 39.
English, contemporary work, A (7) 152.
English, designs and process, A (8) 181–82.
English types: 15th century, in Lincolnshire, A (3) 59; 15th and 16th centuries, A (1) 4; 14th and 15th centuries, in Essex, A (10) 228; 12th and 13th centuries, "Vitrail," A (7) 153.
medieval: in England and France, B (6) 133; methods, A (3) 59.
of Middle Ages, A (3) 58.
painting curiosities, A (3) 58.
in Saxony, 16th and 17th centuries, A (3) 59.
Steuben designs: of painters and sculptors, A (4) 85, A (5) 104.
still with automatic float feed, A (7) 158.
stopcock barrel manufacture, P (2) 44.
storage tanks for electric hot-water heaters, A (1) 9.
streaks, classification of, and homogeneity studies, A (9) 212.
strength. See also *Glass, chemical durability, resistance, and stability.*
strength, breaking, effect of sustained loading on sheet glass, A (8) 186.
strength, correlation of tensile measurements, A (4) 89.
strength of rods, effect of cross-section shape and surface condition, A (10) 233.
stresses in bottles or jars, static temperature gradient, A (5) 112.
structural types. See *Structural materials, glass.*
structure. See *Glass, chemical composition.*
in Sudetenland, materials, A (10) 233; green "forest" glass, history, A (10) 234; art and service glass, A (11) 251.
sulfate soda batch, effect on aluminomagnesia glass, bubble and seed formation, A (3) 63.
sulfur α-trioxide (SO_3) displaced by SiO_2, effect of gas content, A (5) 111.
sulfuric acid, dilute, chemical action on lead glass, A (10) 232.
sun glasses, optically ground, A (7) 160.
surface change at high temperatures, A (4) 91.
with surface layers artificially formed, tests, A (1) 8.
surface lines, reduction methods, A (11) 254.
surface-tension measurements by modified dipping cylinder method, A (2) 43.
surface treatment of, and of other mineral fibers, P (9) 213.
tableware, plate, P (6) 134; cake, P (1) 5; sandwich, P (1) 5.

Glass (*continued*)
tanks, heat utilization, effect of gas firing, A (10) 233; see also *Tanks, glassmelting.*
technical: rhodium mirrors, A (7) 161; story of Corning Glass Works, B (10) 234; see also *Glass, chemical apparatus.*
technology: Pearson correlation coefficients for studies, A (9) 212; progress under Glass Delegacy, 1938–1939, A (8) 187; Sheffield University, A (1) 9.
telescope eyepiece, P (9) 213.
television equipment, use, A (5) 111.
temperature distribution in molten colored and colorless masses, A (4) 89.
tempered. See also *Glass, safety.*
tempered or crystal, P (1) 13.
tempered plate with no trace of bending as result of suspension during tempering, P (3) 66.
tempered ware, method, P (1) 13.
tempering of borosoda types, A (11) 255.
chilling process, P (9) 212.
cooling with moving jets, P (11) 255.
heating glass plates, P (7) 162.
methods, P (2), 44, P (6) 138–39, P (8) 188–89, P (10) 234; and bath composition, P (8) 189.
process, P (1) 13, P (6) 139, P (7) 163.
tensile strength measurements, correlation of data, A (4) 89.
textile types. See *Glass, fiber,* and cross references.
thallium thin films on cooled Pyrex-brand surface, conductivity, A (11) 254.
thallous oxide for fluorescence, P (11) 256.
thermal endurance, test apparatus, A (2) 43.
thermal expansion, low, composition and method, P (2) 45.
thermal strength. See *Glass, chemical durability, resistance, and stability; Glass, strength.*
for thermometers, scale types, manufacture, A (4) 90.
thin glassy shapes, production method, P (9) 220.
thread. See *Glass, fiber.*
tile, P (10) 230; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
with titanium and cobalt oxide, properties, A (1) 10.
toughened. See *Glass, safety.*
transformation point and vitreous state, studies, A (5) 112.
translucent ceramic bodies, process, P (11) 256.
treating method, P (7) 163; treatment, P (1) 12.
tubes, rods, or tubing. See also *Glass apparatus for tubes.*
bending of rods and tension surfaces of fractures, studies, A (6) 137.
breaking strength of rods, effect of cross-section shape and surface condition, A (10) 233.
coiled vitreous tubing, process, P (1) 13.
cutting methods, A (8) 186.
or cylinders, process, P (2) 45.
four kinds of, melted in pot furnace, A (5) 111.
gas-fired pot furnace for melting, A (5) 111.
hollow objects, or similar transparent materials, system of impregnating for luminous effect, P (3) 66.
for hollow-ware reinforced bases, P (11) 257.
with luminescent coating, P (8) 188.
for making containers, P (4) 91.
Pyrex-brand, without arsenic, effect on color, A (2) 42.
quartz rods, strength increase method, A (6) 137.
tube connections on hollow ware, method, P (11) 257.
tubular elements for construction use, P (2) 44.
tubular vessels, fusion of branch quartz glass tubing, P (9) 213.
tumbler, P (4) 86, P (5) 105, P (6) 134, P (7) 153, P (10) 230, P (11) 252; jelly tumbler, P (5) 105, P (6) 134, P (10) 230.
"twin" plate, surface irregularity, A (1) 10.
uses, A (3) 62.
vanadium as colorant, A (1) 11.
vaporizer, P (8) 182.
vase, P (6) 134, P (10) 230; vase and candlestick, combined, P (8) 182.
Venetian, Verzelini, A (4) 84.
vessel, surface layers under compression with inner tension zone, P (1) 12.
viscosity vs. elasticity of amorphous substances, A (1) 32.
viscosity, high-temperature, of soda-silica types, A (1) 9.
viscous properties of soda-boric oxide-silica glasses from 900° to 1500°F., A (9) 212.
vitreous, coating for silicate wool objects, P (8) 188.
envelopes, e. g., cathode-ray tubes with leading-in wires, P (9) 213.
hermetically sealing process, P (7) 162; sealing receptacles, P (9) 213.
manufacture, P (7) 163.
silica, films on, thermal properties and heats of adsorption, A (3) 65.
state and transformation point, studies, A (5) 112.
volatile acidity, A (7) 161.
waste products as source of raw materials, A (5) 109.
waste recovery: from grinding and polishing, process, P (2) 45; of waste (residual) material, by fine grinding and polishing, P (1) 13.
weathering, effect of humidity, A (2) 42; frost-resistant glass, P (11) 256.
for welding chrome-steel parts, A (7) 161.
whisky flask, P (5) 105.
window. See also *Glass, stained.*
decoration with ground glass, A (5) 111.
decorative, with Thermolux, A (1) 9.
etched, P (2) 45.
Fourcault method of manufacture and sandstone composition, A (5) 112.
with lowered alkali content, composition, A (3) 65.
panes with higher elasticity of compression, P (8) 189.
panes and hollow ware, grinding process, A (4) 90.
and plate, manufacture, A (4) 90.
wool. See also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials.*
agricultural application, P (5) 112.
for air filters, A (4) 89.
apparatus, P (10) 234; method and apparatus, P (9) 213.
manufacture, P (6) 139, P (9) 213; process, P (1) 12.
rock wool, and slag wool, history of development, A (8) 187.
Schoop electric metal spray gun for production, A (1) 11.
as thermal insulating material, properties, A (3) 64.
woven fabrics. See *Glass, fiber.*
writing surface, P (8) 189.
X-ray diffraction study of structure, A (8) 187; see also *X-ray studies.*
zinc oxide in: test results, A (7) 161; use, A (4) 91.
at Zwiesel Technical School, technique, A (7) 153.

Glass apparatus. See also *Annealing; Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs; Polishing apparatus; Pots; Tanks.*
for ampoules, method, P (7) 162.
for assembling: applicator rods and bottle caps, P (3) 65, P (6) 138; parts of closure clamping devices, P (7) 162; two tubular glass elements, P (2) 43.
for bands: grinding and polishing process, P (2) 44; ground and polished, P (2) 44.
for base assemblies for sealed glass envelopes, P (11) 256.
for base units for hermetically sealed glass casings, process, P (7) 162.
batch feeder, P (1) 12; for batch feeding to furnaces, P (11) 255.
for batch handling and tank, A (3) 64.
for batch mixing, types, A (5) 110.
for bedding sheet glass before surfacing, P (11) 255.
for bending sheet glass, P (1) 13, P (2) 43, P (6) 138, P (11) 255, P (11) 256; vitreous tubing, P (10) 234.
for beveling, P (4) 91; automatic, P (1) 11.
for block forming, P (5) 113; block trimmer, P (2) 44.
blower, electrically heated, P (1) 11.
for blowing, P (6) 138; blowing form for hollow glassware with base, P (8) 188.
for bottles, cutting or scoring necks, P (10) 234.
decorating, P (6) 138.
manufacture, process, P (1) 11.
research on wear of molds in high-speed practice, A (10) 231–32.
semiautomatic *VSH* machines, effect of alumina on quality, A (3) 63.
bottomer, P (8) 188.
braiders showing weaving principles, A (4) 90.
for building block: assembly, P (5) 112; forming method, P (1) 12.
car-loading, conveyer, P (8) 196.
for casehardening, P (6) 138.
charge delivery, and method, P (10) 234.
for chilling and tempering, P (5) 113.
for circulating glass, method, P (7) 162.
for cloth of glass fibers, P (1) 11.
for containers from glass tubing, P (4) 91.
conveyer, P (2) 44.
for cooling glass, P (2) 44, P (8) 188; with moving jets for tempering, P (11) 255.
cracking-off machine, P (1) 11.
crucible glass feeder, P (10) 234.
cupola for melting raw mineral-wool materials, P (8) 188.
cutting machine, P (3) 65, P (5) 113, P (7) 162; for sheet glass, P (6) 139.
for decorating or marking glass, P (1) 11.
for delivering and gathering glass, method, P (5) 113.
design, P (7) 162.
dispensing device, P (9) 220.
for distributing molten glass, process, P (1) 11.
division, corner, and reverse bar, P (11) 256.
for drawing: quartz tubes or high silica glass, P (2) 44; strip, P (8) 188; tubes, P (9) 212; window glass, P (3) 66.
driving mechanism, P (6) 138.
for edge grinding, P (8) 188.
for feeding of charges, control method, P (11) 255.
glass furnaces, P (1) 11.
molten glass, P (3) 65; method, P (1) 12.
rolling machine, P (6) 138.
and severing mechanism, P (1) 12.
for fiber glass. See also *Glass, fiber,* and spinning, threads, and wool under *Glass apparatus.*
cloth, P (1) 11.
drawing, P (6) 138.
fibrous material, P (6) 138; from glass fibers, P (2) 44.
mat making, P (10) 234.
method, P (3) 66; process, P (1) 11.
from molten glass, P (11) 256; method, P (3) 66.
winding, P (2) 44; winding on spools, P (9) 212.
for foliated glass, P (10) 234.
for forming bottles, jars, etc., P (3) 66.
for forming and feeding gobs, method, P (7) 162.
for forming glass, P (2) 44, P (5) 113, P (7) 162; method, P (7) 162.
for forming sheets, P (1) 11.
frangible block mounting, P (2) 44.
for glazing glassware, P (10) 234; glazing unit for multiple sheets, P (11) 256.
for grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64; story of glass giant of Palomar, B (1) 35–36.
grinding tool, P (1) 12, P (3) 65, P (3) 66.
grinding, workpiece holder, P (11) 257.
for ground or polished glass band, P (7) 162.
guide for molten material, process, P (6) 139.
for handling glass, P (5) 113; tongs for handling, P (1) 13.
heating and working device, P (3) 65.
for hollow glass, P (5) 113; forming method, P (2) 45; with reinforced base ends, P (11) 255.
for hollow glass blocks, P (5) 112; process, P (3) 65.
for hollow ware, method, P (1) 13.
for inspection, P (11) 256.
for joining block section, P (5) 113; see also *Glass apparatus for sealing.*
lehr drive for sheet glass, P (11) 256; lehr stacker, P (5) 113; see also *Lehrs.*
lens-abrading machine, P (1) 12.
lenses, curved surfaces, grinding tool, P (4) 91.
for lenses: grinding edges of plates, P (1) 12; for polishing or grinding, P (8) 188; grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64.
lenses, template for edging, P (4) 91.
machine, P (5) 113; for making glass and method, P (8) 188; and process, P (7) 162.
for melting and fining, P (3) 65; method, P (11) 256.
for melting rock, method, P (4) 91.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for mineral wool, P (5) 112; see also *Glass apparatus for wool.*
molding machine, P (7) 162.
mold-operating mechanism for forming machines, P (1) 13.
for mold, process, P (7) 162.
for molds, opening and closing, P (11) 256.
mortar and pestle for powdering glass, A (8) 187.
optical. See also *Glass, optical; Grinding apparatus, optical.*
for bifocal lens, P (11) 256.
grinding and polishing lenses, P (5) 113, P (6) 138, P (11) 256.
lens-edging machine, P (10) 234; for lens grinding, P (11) 256.
one-piece multifocal ophthalmic lenses, P (9) 212.
for polishing or grinding lenses, P (8) 188.
perforated plate for drawing glass, P (3) 66; for perforating glass body, P (5) 113.
for pharmaceutical ampoules, P (2) 44.
for plates, small or lamellar, P (2) 44.
for polished glass strip, P (6) 139.
for polishing, P (1) 12; traveling flat glass, P (6) 139; see also grinding and polishing types of apparatus.
receiving, conveying, and uprighting, P (6) 139.
for regulating flow of fused glass into molds, P (3) 65.
for rods or tubing. See *Glass apparatus for tubes, rods,* etc.
for ropes or cords from glass or slag, P (6) 139.
for safety glass, P (2) 44; pressing curved ware, P (8) 188; see also *Glass, safety.*
for sealed hollow ware, P (1) 13; method, P (6) 139.
for sealing: glass block halves, automatic device, P (2) 45; and molding lamp bulbs, P (11) 256; vitreous ware, method, P (11) 256; see also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
shaping machines, P (4) 91.
for shearing molten glass, P (8) 188.
for sheet glass, P (2) 45, P (3) 65; bending and tempering, P (3) 66; forming method, P (1) 13; or plates, method, P (1) 13.
for silica preparation for glass charges, process, P (1) 11.
spinning ring, P (6) 138; for spinning and winding glass filaments, P (3) 65; for spun glass, process, P (2) 44; see also *Glass apparatus for threads.*
for strip glass, ground and polished, P (1) 11.
suction apparatus for blowing machines, P (9) 213.
for supporting glass plates or sheets, P (3) 65.
for surfacing plate glass, P (10) 234.
takeout and fire-finishing device, P (2) 44.
for tempering glass, P (2) 44, P (3) 65, P (3) 66, P (4) 91, P (6) 138, P (7) 162, P (7) 163, P (11) 255; process, P (1) 11, P (2) 44, P (7) 162; sheet glass, P (1) 11, P (3) 65, P (6) 138, P (11) 255.
for thermal endurance tests, A (2) 43.
for threads. See also *Glass apparatus, fiber; Glass, fiber.*
for threads: continual winding, process, P (1) 11; manufacture and winding, A (2) 44; for winding glass threads and yarns on spools, P (9) 212.
for threads, etc., process, P (1) 11; bands, etc., from glass fibers, process, P (1) 11.
tongs for handling glass, P (1) 13.
for transforming glass tubes, P (1) 12.
for treating glass, process, P (2) 44.
for tubes, rods, or tubing. See also *Glass tubes, rods, or tubing.*
blank, P (1) 13; method, P (7) 162.
process, P (1) 11.
severing device, P (6) 138.
tempering process, P (1) 13, P (7) 162.
transforming, P (1) 12.
vitreous: bending process, P (10) 234; coating method, P (1) 12.
for welding glass, P (3) 66.
wire conveyer belts, type, A (10) 241.
for wool, P (3) 66, P (5) 112, P (6) 139, P (10) 234; method, P (4) 91; for mineral wool, P (5) 112.
for working glass, P (1) 12, P (3) 66, P (10) 234; process, P (11) 257.
Glass bulbs. See *Glass for lighting,* and cross references.
Glasshouse refractories. See *Refractories for glassmelting.*
Glass industry and glass plants, air douches for men exposed to high temperatures, effect, A (6) 150.
Armstrong Cork Co., Whitall-Tatum Glass Div., method of design and quality control in bottles, A (1) 8.
Bicheroux method, continuous rolling process, A (5) 111.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., improved glass tank design, A (1) 9.
contribution of Kemlin, François, A (9) 225.
Corning Glass Works, story of technical glass, B (10) 234; see also *Glass, Corning.*
in Czechoslovakia since German annexation, A (3) 65.
Diamond Glass Co., improved batch handling and tank, A (3) 64.
English ware vs. foreign, A (7) 159.
Ford Motor Co. and Sneath Glass, cost data on binding agents for glass batch, A (8) 185.
Fourcault process. See *Glass, Fourcault.*
in Germany, A (3) 63; coloring agent and shortage of raw materials, A (4) 89; deficiency of chemicals, A (4) 90; designing room development, A (1) 11; education, apprentice guide, A (7) 159; suitable size for furnace and machine units, A (7) 161.
glass factory year book and directory, United States and Canada, B (1) 11.
industrial research, 1939, A (5) 128.
Inland Glass Co., blown and pressed glassware production, A (1) 10.
inspection cost, use of continuous conveyer inspection rack, A (10) 233.
in Italy, development, A (4) 90.
laboratory glass, properties, Druzhnaya Gorka plant, A (8) 187.
labor cost, decrease, A (2) 55–56.
Lancegaye Safety Glass, Ltd., and Triplex Safety Glass Co. for English production, A (1) 10.
Latchford Glass Co., tanks for bottle glass production, A (1) 10.
marketing, 1940, A (7) 178.
Obear-Nester Glass Co., decreasing labor cost, A (2) 55–56.
in Ohio, history review and present production, A (8) 205.
Orrefors glass of Smaland Woods, types, A (1) 9.
Pennsylvania Bottle Co., use of fluorbarite in flint-glass batches, A (4) 90.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., gigantic melting tank, A (9) 212.
in Poland, A (3) 63.
in Rumania, A (3) 64.
in Saxony, history, A (5) 111, A (10) 228.
in Soviet Russia, developments, A (3) 63.
in Sudeten district, art and service glass, A (11) 251; history, A (2) 43; raw and auxiliary materials, A (10) 233; State Technical School in Haida in Sudetenland, A (10) 234.
in the United States (America): 1899–1937 and 1938, A (8) 187; 25 years, A (3) 65; vs. Russian glass wool materials, comparison, A (3) 64.
water-spray curtain for health protection near furnaces, A (5) 112.
Wightman Bottle & Glass Mfg. Co. plant, melting tank and process, A (4) 90–91.
wire conveyer belts, A (10) 241.
Glass tanks. See *Furnaces for glass production, tanks; Tanks, glassmelting.*
Glass textile material. See *Glass, fiber, textile material.*
Glass wool. See *Glass, wool,* and cross references.
Glauconite, univalent and multivalent ionic exchange, A (6) 147.
Glazes, application, apparatus, P (7) 167.
black, for earthenware, metallic luster effect, A (2) 39, A (5) 104–105.
for ceramic-ware decoration: composition, P (9) 208; ductile Zr and Ti, A (9) 208; process, P (10) 238–39; tin oxide in, detailed data, A (7) 166–67.
chrome-tin pinks as ceramic stains, mineralogical tests, B (10) 229.
or clay-slip coatings, processing for colors and surface effects, A (10) 237.
colored, vs. metallic soluble salts for polychrome decorations, data, A (8) 192.
crazing effect: of elasticity, II, A (5) 118; of interfacial reactions, A (5) 118.
dolomite, composition and process, A (9) 218.
double-glazing process, P (7) 162.
and enamels: improvement, P (1) 8; preparation for improvement, composition, P (6) 149; with selenium-cadmium pigments, A (4) 101.
Glazes (*continued*)
glass, and enamels, improvement, P (2) 55.
glazed fabrics, production, P (11) 257.
glazed ware, ceramic composition, P (11) 259.
glaze-fit test methods, evaluation, A (7) 166.
glazing, glass apparatus, P (10) 234.
glazing hollow-clay bodies, P (11) 259.
glazing material on nonsintered pulverized material, P (11) 259.
lead-free and borax-free, for whiteware, A (7) 167.
lead-free, for porcelain at 1200° to 1300°, A (9) 218.
low-fire, for roofing tile, composition, A (5) 118.
manganese speckle, processing clays for colors, A (10) 237.
mat, in lime–alumina–silica system, A (2) 39.
particle-size control in glaze slips, grinding data, A (10) 237.
for porcelain, stress studies, A (1) 18.
pottery support for glaze firing, P (10) 242.
salt-glazed ware with borax-salt mixture, A (10) 236–37.
salt: slip composition, A (10) 237; theory and production, A (4) 93; for vitrified brick, composition, A (4) 92.
sanitary-ware, crazing control by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, A (3) 70.
scratches on, fused and ground feldspar, tin oxide, and quartz for polishing, A (2) 49.
underglaze colors and majolica types, defects, A (6) 133.
for vitreous chinaware, test data, II, A (5) 118.
volatility, spectrograph for tests, A (5) 118.
zinc-vapor, effect of variable lime and alkalis in clays, II, A (7) 166.
zirconium oxide and soda as opacifier, A (5) 109.
Glucinium. See *Beryllium.*
Goethite, α-, crystallographic study, A (3) 75.
Goldschmidt process for extracting alumina from clays, A (9) 215.
Grain size. See also *Granular materials; Particle size; Powders; Screens; Sieves.*
classifying apparatus for fine materials, P (10) 241.
of clays for enamels, refining methods, B (10) 231.
and mineral analyses of pelites, detailed process, A (7) 172–73.
sand, photometric sorting, A (5) 119.
and size distribution for clay and cement fine fractions, method, A (9) 219.
Granite, kaolinized, "pegmatite," microscopic study and analyses, A (6) 147.
Granite pegmatites in Colorado, geological data, A (5) 123.
Granular materials, apparatus for hollow and indented dry-pressed ceramic ware, P (10) 241.
brucite, granular, separation process, P (10) 244; see also *Brucite.*
coloring method, P (1) 36.
granulated coating and coloration process, P (8) 206.
microscopic analysis, A (5) 123.
sand, horizontal transport by injector-driven air stream, A (1) 20.
Graphite for carbon-yellow glass, A (10) 232.
and coke for carbon dioxide reduction, A (3) 74.
formation and properties, A (5) 115.
natural vs. artificial, for electrodes, A (4) 95; see also *Electrodes.*
Graphitized electrodes, particle size vs. properties, relation, A (11) 264.
Greece. See *Archeology; Art and artware.*
Gregorius process for drawing sheet glass without debiteuse, A (1) 9.
Grinding. See also *Polishing,* and various types of grinding apparatus.
or abrading apparatus, P (3) 58.
of aluminum and its alloys, A (10) 227.
of cam shafts, method, P (2) 37; of cams for internal-combustion engines, P (6) 132.
of cement: clinker, effect of clinker coatings of ball-mill linings, A (8) 194–95; with welded-steel tube mill, A (5) 121.
conditioning of mill rolls, roll-grinding coolants, and approved practice, A (9) 219.
of crystalline and amorphous quartz, tests on grain distribution and grain forms, A (4) 95.
of cutter blades, relief grinding, P (8) 180.
of cylindrical articles between abrasive

Grinding (*continued*)
disks, P (2) 37; of cylindrical workpieces, P (9) 208.
diamond-hard metal combinations, application, A (2) 37.
fine, classified grinding research, A (1) 19.
finish process for lapless gauges, A (5) 103.
of glass, P (1) 12; plate glass, grain size of sands, classification, A (3) 62; for window panes and hollow ware, A (4) 90.
grindability, effect on particle size, A (1) 20.
of hard materials, P (9) 208; see also *Grinding of metals.*
heating of workpiece, effect of coolant, A (4) 82.
of metal components, P (11) 250.
of metals and alloys, wear tests and causes, A (10) 227.
of metals, hard: diamond-hard metal combinations, A (2) 37; requirements and process, A (10) 227; tool, A (10) 227.
of metals, regulations, A (3) 57.
method and means, P (6) 133.
operation of grinding circuits and methods, I–III, A (11) 261.
of pistons, P (7) 151.
polishing, and buffing of light alloys, A (7) 151.
and polishing of optical lenses, P (6) 138.
and polishing stone, P (11) 250.
of Portland cement, use of colloidal carbon, A (8) 194.
process, A (1) 20.
of razors, machines and operations, A (11) 249.
relieved cutting teeth of screw-thread cutting mills, P (5) 103.
of screw threads, P (4) 84.
of tile edges, apparatus, P (4) 97; of tile surfaces, P (4) 97.
of vitreous materials, P (2) 38.
waste-heat loss, cause, A (1) 19.
and welding, portable air-conditioning apparatus, use, A (3) 57.

Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Buffing apparatus; Burnishing machine; Crushing apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus.*
or abrading machines, P (1) 2, P (9) 207.
Aloxite resinoid wheel, A (5) 103.
attachment, P (3) 57, P (4) 84.
automatic, or abrading machines, P (6) 132.
cam-grinding, P (6) 132.
for metal strips, P (11) 250.
for millings, P (11) 250.
strip grinder, P (5) 103.
bearings for shafts, P (1) 2.
and buffing, polishing, boring, and milling machines, P (5) 103.
centering points for lathe, P (7) 151.
centerless, P (9) 207, P (10) 228; centerless bar grinder, P (10) 227.
cleaver and knife sharpener, P (7) 151.
and combination tool head, P (11) 250.
for conical surfaces, accurate grinding, P (1) 2.
cost of cutting tools, A (11) 249.
crankpin grinder, P (6) 132.
for crankpins of crankshafts, P (2) 38, P (8) 180.
crankshaft, P (10) 228.
cutter grinders, attachment, P (2) 37.
for cutting tools, P (3) 58.
designs, P (1) 2–3, P (2) 37–38, P (3) 57–58, P (4) 84, P (5) 103, P (6) 132–33, P (7) 151–52, P (8) 180, P (9) 207–208, P (10) 228, P (11) 250.
for diamond-cutting tool manufacture, P (1) 2.
diamond tools, rigidity and mounting angle, A (9) 207.
diamond, production method, P (1) 3.
disk, P (1) 2; disk sharpener, P (3) 58.
disk, Siboto compound frit bond, A (1) 1.
disk or wheel, of porous ceramic-bonded abrasives, P (8) 180.
for double-edged razor blades, P (8) 180.
for dressing screw-thread grinding disks, P (1) 2, P (11) 250.
drill grinder, P (9) 207.
file, P (11) 250.
for fine and precise grinding and lapping of level surfaces, P (11) 250.
for finished surfaces, method, P (11) 250; for finish grinding, P (9) 207.
floor-dressing machine, P (8) 180.
fluid-operated machine tools, P (7) 151.
footstock for machine tools, P (9) 208.
for form grinding, P (1) 2; forming or dressing grinding wheels, P (8) 180; shaping and truing operative surface of grinding wheels, P (4) 84.
for form truing, P (3) 58.
gear grinding, P (1) 2, P (3) 58.
for gear teeth: generating process, P (9) 208; production or finishing, P (8) 180.
gear wheels, indexing device, P (8) 180.
generating machines, bevel gear, tool dressing of, P (4) 84.
for generating power-transmitting surfaces, method, P (9) 208.
generating process for grinding gear teeth, P (9) 208.
grinders, P (4) 84, P (5) 103.
automatic strip, P (5) 103.
and caliper, combination precision, P (4) 84.
centerless, P (7) 151.
hand-operated blade, P (6) 133.
portable blade, P (6) 133.
and pulverizers, coating materials, wear-resistant, A (11) 261.
grinding or abrading machine, P (4) 84.
grinding balls, wear and size distribution, A (10) 241.
grinding gauge, P (11) 250.
for grinding gears, method, P (3) 58.
for grinding knife blades, both sides, P (8) 180.
for grinding or polishing floors, P (4) 84.
grinding tool, P (1) 2; and materials, P (8) 180.
for hard-metal tools, A (10) 227; see also *Grinding of metals.*
for hollow body interior, finish grinding of grooves, P (1) 3.
hydraulic cylindrical, P (2) 38.
hydraulic system for boring machines, P (1) 2.
indexing attachment, P (3) 58; indexing device for grinding gear wheels, P (8) 180.
jig for cutting edges of drills or other end-boring tools, P (6) 133.
for knife blades, P (2) 37; grinding or sharpening, P (11) 250.
for knife sharpening, P (8) 180; circular knife, P (9) 208; for cutting machines, P (3) 58.
for knives, P (3) 58, P (10) 228; for sharpening for plush and velvet cutting, P (1) 2.
and lapping machine, P (10) 228; see also *Lapping apparatus.*
lens grinder, P (11) 250; for edges of lens plates, P (1) 12; see also *Grinding apparatus, optical,* and optical under *Glass apparatus.*
for locomotive and car wheel, P (11) 250.
machine designs, P (7) 151.
machine for plastic flooring, P (7) 151.
with motor-driven headstock, P (8) 180.
multiple-spindle, P (6) 133.
for noncircular work, P (8) 180.
optical: for lens edging, P (1) 2; for lens grinding, P (1) 2; see also *Glass apparatus, optical.*
for piston eccentricity, P (4) 84.
piston ring, P (10) 228.
pistons, P (1) 2, P (11) 250.
and polishing apparatus, P (1) 2, P (3) 58; Leipzig fair, 1939, developments, A (1) 1; see also *Polishing apparatus.*
porous grinding disk, P (7) 152.
precision grinder and caliper, combination, P (4) 84.
for precision grinding, P (1) 2.
recovering grinding wheels on machines for rectifying wheels, P (2) 37.
for rectifying motor valve seats, P (5) 103.
relief cutter blades, P (3) 58.
for relieving gear cutters, method, P (4) 84.
resurfacing machine, P (5) 104.
rock-drill bits, design refinements, A (3) 57.
for roll grinding, P (3) 58.
rotary, P (4) 84.
saw grinder, P (11) 250; for saws, P (1) 3.
screw-grinding processes, P (11) 250.
sharpener: for razor blade, P (1) 3; for skate, P (2) 38; for tool, P (5) 103; universal type, P (5) 104.
spindle reciprocating mechanism, P (1) 3.
spline-shaft type, P (9) 208.
surface-broaching machine, P (5) 104.
for surface finishing, P (10) 228.
for surface grinding, P (2) 38.
for surfacing, P (1) 3, P (5) 104; portable, P (5) 104.
tap chamfering, P (10) 228.
tool-dressing, for bevel-gear generating machines P (4) 84.
for tool grinding, P (4) 84; tool-grinding fixture, P (7) 152.
for tools, process, P (5) 104.
for track rail grinding, P (6) 133.
for truing: grinding, and abrasive wheels, P (2) 37; grinding wheels, P (2) 38; surfaces, P (6) 132.
truing mechanism, continuous, P (1) 2.
twist drill attachment, P (8) 180.
valve grinding tool, P (1) 3; valve seat, P (6) 133; for valve seat grinding, P (8) 180.
wear tests, causes and mechanism, A (10) 227.
wheels, P (1) 2, P (2) 38, P (8) 180.
abrasive body composition, P (6) 133.
or agglomerated abrasive objects, P (2) 38.
for aluminum and its alloys, A (10) 227.
bevel-gear, P (1) 3; bevel-gear generating machines, tool dressing, P (4) 84.
bonding methods for foundry use, A (9) 207.
coolant solution, A (4) 83.
cutability and dressing process, A (4) 83.
diamond: method, P (4) 84; or silicon carbide abrasives, data, A (5) 103; tools, application and care, A (9) 207; treatment, A (3) 57.
dust hoods for protection, B (6) 132.
efficient movement, A (9) 207.
electric furnace for production, A (1) 1.
feeding mechanism, P (10) 228.
for form grinding, shaping and truing operative surface, P (4) 84; forming operative surface, P (6) 132; operated surface of, forming or dressing means, P (10) 228.
forming method and means for grinding internal screw threads, P (10) 228.
formula for sharpening, A (4) 83.
gear, P (3) 58; indexing device for grinding, P (8) 180.
for grinding internal screw threads, profile-truing device, P (9) 208.
high-speed twin-drive, A (3) 57.
hydraulic feed, P (2) 38.
manufacture, P (2) 38; process, P (11) 250.
mounting, P (2) 38.
Nat. Bur. Stand. recommendation, A (1) 1.
"noble corundum" as universal grinding, A (6) 132.
resin-bonded, P (7) 152; with synthetic resin, P (2) 38; synthetic resin-bonded, for high-speed work, A (3) 57.
for soft materials, P (2) 38.
toothed, dividing apparatus, P (3) 58.
trimming mechanism, P (1) 3.
truing device, P (1) 2, P (2) 38, P (3) 58, P (4) 84, P (6) 133, P (10) 228; truing, feeding mechanism, P (8) 180.
wheel dresser, P (5) 103, P (7) 151; for form grinding, P (8) 180.
wheel dressing, P (3) 58, P (5) 103, P (7) 151, P (11) 250; dressing or forming apparatus, for grinding gear teeth, P (9) 207; with spiral ribs, P (5) 103.
wheel speeds, data sheet, A (9) 207.
wheel tool, P (6) 133.
wheel unit, P (10) 228.

Grinding stone, P (1) 2; for grinding and polishing, P (11) 250; grindstone, P (11) 250; and artificial stone with abrasive material, P (1) 2; see also *Abrasives.*

Grinding-wheel industry, Gillette Safety Razor Co., machinery and plant operation, A (11) 249; Precision Grinding Wheel Co., plant modernization, A (11) 249; see also *Abrasive industry.*

Grog, oxide determination, A (11) 269.
and semiacid mixes, calculation, A (5) 114; see also *Refractories, grog.*

Gruenwald, J., historical record and enamel formulas, A (4) 87.

Gypsum, British industry, 1938, A (7) 153.
in cement, titrimetric method for determination, A (8) 203.
chemical analysis, A (6) 148.
dehydrated, settling in presence of colloids, A (7) 154.
dehydration process, A (4) 86.
for pigment manufacture, P (9) 209–10.
raw, for cements, dehydration at 90° to 110°C., A (1) 6.
strength, statistical theory, B (3) 78.
vs. talc for saggers, use, A (6) 142.

Gypsum cement with white clay, process, A (4) 86.

Hähnlein and Heidtkamp viscometers for measuring viscosity at high temperatures, A (8) 191.

Hairlining of enamels. See *Enamels.*
Hanawalt tables for X-ray mineral analysis, B (11) 267.
Hardening of clay-sodium silicate mixtures, mechanism, A (7) 176.
of glass. See *Glass, hardening.*
Hardness of bonded abrasives, grading and testing, A (11) 249–50.
testing, history, methods, and apparatus, A (4) 95.
of water, test instrument, A (3) 80–81.
Hardness scales, table of approximate comparison, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 50.
Hardy spectrophotometer for matching synthetic whites and porcelain enamels, A (8) 184.
Harmotome, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Hartmann formula for glass optical constants data, A (5) 111–12.
Heat, conduction, Carslaw method of contour integrals vs. Tranter method, A (3) 71.
from kiln walls, recovery and use, A (10) 241.
periodic flow in hollow cylinder, measurement, A (1) 21.
Heat capacity of TiO_2 (rutile) from 68° to 298° K., A (3) 77.
Heat conductivity. See *Thermal conductivity.*
Heater radiants, composition and firing process, A (8) 190.
Heat exchange and pressure drop, problems, A (2) 56.
Heat exchanger of impervious sintered ceramic material, P (8) 192.
Heat flow in glass furnace, data on fuel, A (4) 90.
Heat of hydration of calcium sulfates, studies, A (5) 106.
Heating. See also *Firing,* and cross references.
in brick plants, steam heaters and waste-heat transferrers for driers, A (8) 194.
or drying with infrared lamp banks, data, A (10) 239–40.
electric, and flow control of molten glass, P (1) 11.
electrodes for molten glass baths, P (2) 44.
of flint and aluminous clays, length changes and endothermic and exothermic effects, A (1) 26–27.
gain through glass blocks by solar radiation and transmittance, A (7) 159.
with heavy fuel oil, conditioning process, A (11) 262.
Heating apparatus, petroleum heaters, heat transfer in radiant section, A (9) 225; see also *Firing; Furnaces;* and cross references.
Heating elements, heat-resistant and refractory type, P (2) 50.
mounting construction, P (8) 196.
for resistance furnaces, "Stratit" type, A (10) 241.
sealing ends of electrically heated bodies, P (2) 50.
Heating resistors, high-temperature, production, P (9) 221.
Heating systems, application of noncondensing or extraction turbines, A (3) 79.
central type, A (3) 79; central steam system, A (4) 102.
effect of condensate extraction on efficiency, A (3) 79.
efficiency comparisons of turbine generators and generating stations, A (2) 56.
gas installation, A (3) 79.
industrial power and steam cycles, A (2) 56.
turbine generators, load distribution, A (2) 56.
Heating time, graphical method for three-dimensional heat flow, A (1) 29.
Heating units, resistance, selection and application, A (11) 264.
Heat insulation on cylindrical surfaces, graph for calculation, A (10) 239.
definitions, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 55; see also *Insulating materials.*
Heat loss in enamel and glassmelting furnaces, A (11) 263.
surface, from outside furnace walls, insulating materials, A (1) 16, A (3) 81.
Heat-loss coefficients in structural materials, A (1) 13.
Heat transfer in furnace walls and roofs, charts for calculation, A (11) 262.
Heat transmission in annealing furnace vs. furnace design and waste-gas removal, A (3) 73; through wall, graphical determination, A (1) 24.
Heat-transmission coefficients of building materials, calculation, A (1) 13.
Heat-treatment methods and automatic control of furnace atmospheres, A (6) 146.
Helium, diffusion through glass, A (6) 136.
Herbert pendulum tester for hardness test, A (4) 95.
Heroult principle of electric arc furnaces, evolution, A (2) 46–47.
Hescho trimmers with long-rod insulators, A (8) 193.
Heulandite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
High-frequency electric field for drying ceramic ware, P (9) 220.
History of ceramics. See *Biographies; Ceramic industry;* and history items in various sections.
Holland, delftware, English and Dutch, A (11) 251.
Hommelya process for vitreous enamels, A (9) 211.
Honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus,* and cross references.
bearings for shafts, P (1) 2.
for cylindrical surfaces, P (11) 250.
designs, P (1) 2, P (2) 37–38, P (5) 103, P (6) 133, P (7) 151.
and drilling machinery, P (1) 2.
horizontal, P (6) 133.
for machining tapered surfaces, P (11) 250.
structure, P (2) 38.
tool, P (2) 38, P (8) 180.
Horizontal oscillation method for size determination, A (9) 219.
Hottinger, Gustav, biography, A (2) 38.
Housing. See *Architecture; Structural materials;* and cross references.
Humidity. See also *Air conditioning; Drying; Moisture; Ventilation.*
direct reading with psychrometric apparatus, P (4) 97; see also *Psychrometric charts.*
electric hygrometer for readings, A (4) 95.
hygrometric apparatus, use of Psychrobac, A (1) 21–22.
measuring apparatus, P (4) 97.
and temperature, meter for control, A (11) 261.
Hungarian peasant gurguly pottery, history, A (2) 38–39.
"Huwood" dust collector, A (7) 168.
Hydrated calcium aluminates, heat of solution and hydration studies, A (8) 183; summary tables of known hydrates and studies of system $CaO–Al_2O_3–TiO_2$, A (9) 209.
Hydrated calcium silicate, $CaO:SiO_2$ measurements in solid phase and solution, A (11) 252.
minerals and products, P (9) 210.
Hydrated sodium tetrasilicate, manufacture, P (1) 33.
Hydration mechanism of montmorillonite saturated with various cations, A (11) 265.
Hydrocarbons, slow and explosive combustion, A (8) 197.
Hydrocarbon systems, phase equilibria: methane–ethane system in gaseous region, XXVI, A (2) 51; Joule-Thomson coefficient of gaseous mixtures of methane and ethane, XXV, A (3) 73.
Hydrochloric acid, action as coagulating, stabilizing, and peptizing agent on silica sols, A (7) 171.
Hydrogen and carbon determinations, effect of pressures on lessening combustion and sweeping times, A (2) 53.
diffusion process in steel, A (7) 155–56.
in steel, effect on enamel coatings, discussion, A (11) 253.
in steel, relation to defective enamel coatings, A (8) 184.
Hydrogenation of banded constituents of coal, attrital matter and anthraxylon, A (3) 73.
of petrographic constituents of Pittsburgh seam coal, A (3) 73; of splint seam coal, A (3) 73.
tests on Canadian coals, A (2) 51.
Hydrogen ion and pOH, explanation, A (2) 54.
Hydrogen-ion activity, potentiometric method for accurate measurement, A (4) 96.
Hydrogen-ion control of clays to improve physical properties, A (11) 265–66.
Hydrogen-ion determination of clay with glass electrode, process, A (9) 222.
with glass electrode, A (3) 71.
of plastic bodies and ceramic slips, A (5) 126.
of soils, XXIA, A (8) 198.
Hydrogen-ion values of silica sols and jellies, I, A (2) 54.
Hydrogen-ion values (*continued*)
temperature, and degree of alkalization, effect on electrodialysis of soils, IV, A (5) 126.
Hydrometer method vs. International method for clay content of South African soils, A (3) 74–75.
Hydrometers, Nicholson, for adsorption and desorption measurements of gases and vapors, A (1) 21.
Hydrosilicates, aluminum, kaolin-clay theory, influence in ceramic and geological fields, A (5) 123–24.
Hydrosols, Al, stratified, particle-size determination, A (10) 244.
Hydrothermal reaction of alkali solutions with kaolin, III, A (5) 123.
of magnesium hydrosilicates, A (11) 265.
Hydrothermal treatment of Portland cement, studies, A (9) 209.
Hygrometer, electric, for humidity readings, A (4) 95.

Ignition machines, centrifugal device for grainlike charges, P (2) 37.
Ignition temperatures of solid fuels, apparatus, A (3) 73.
Illinois, pottery clays, A (2) 52; Workmen's Occupational Diseases Act, dermatoses, A (9) 226.
Illite and montmorillonite, effect of heat, A (9) 222.
Illumination. See also *Glass, lamps; Glass for lighting; Light; Lighting.*
chromatic, for measurement of hue, saturation, and lightness of surface colors, A (7) 175.
in homes, A (11) 254.
Immersion liquids, preparation for refractive index range, A (2) 54.
Immersion method, Panichi, modified, A (3) 78.
Immiscibility in glass systems, atomic studies, A (11) 254.
Impingers. See *Dust apparatus.*
Imprägnol solution for treating roofing tile, A (1) 17.
India, chrome ore in Singhbhum, A (5) 125; Mysore minerals and use, A (5) 124; nepheline syenite, deposits and use, A (5) 124; new mineral in clays, possible occurrence and composition, A (5) 124; pottery clays, data, II–IV, A (5) 123; raw materials for ground-coat enamels, detailed data, A (5) 107–108.
Indicators, Dwyer CO_2 type for efficient combustion, A (2) 49.
Industrial diseases. See *Diseases; Dusts; Safety; Silicosis.*
Industrial problems, X-ray technique, A (8) 200; see also *Management; Research; Standards.*
Infrared lamp banks for heating or drying, data, A (10) 239–40.
Ingot molds of ceramic-coated cork for insulation, A (7) 156.
Inhibitors. See also *Pickling.*
nickel vs. cobalt oxide, A (8) 183.
to prevent toxic gas formation, A (7) 155.
for steel pickling, A (1) 7.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers, contributions to industry since 1934, A (9) 211.
Insulating materials and insulation. See also *Glass, fiber,* and cross references; *Insulators; Mineral wool; Porcelain, electrical;* and insulating types of refractories under *Refractories.*
acoustic materials, slag wool, A (4) 91; "Penoglass" for sound insulation, A (9) 212.
aluminum foil and thermal paints to reduce heat loss from furnace walls, A (1) 16; use of aluminum paint, A (3) 81.
block, P (5) 113.
cork, ceramic-coated, for steel ingots, A (7) 156.
dielectric properties: a.-c. and d.-c. conductivity, III, A (7) 175.
electrical, ceramic composition, P (9) 218.
conduction in gases, liquids, and solids, theory and references, A (8) 195.
with fiber glass, A (9) 212.
with fibrous glass, electric strength, A (5) 109–10.
moisture determination, sensitive method, A (10) 241.
in 1937–1938, B (3) 81.
glass, and artificial mineral fibers with rough surfaces, P (2) 45.
discharge lag, data, A (5) 118.
fibers: blast process, physical properties, A (3) 63; "continuous" glass yarns, A (4) 90; for glass silk, A (6) 136; glass tape, A (6) 136.

Insulating materials, glass (*continued*)
insulating and weather-resistant material, P (7) 162.
insulation, A (5) 111.
Pyroglass (froth type), A (9) 212.
vs. porcelain, A (7) 160.
silk, properties and application, A (3) 64.
tape for electrical insulation, A (6) 136.
textiles for insulated high-voltage cable, P (2) 44.
thread, P (2) 45.
and weather-resistant materials, P (1) 12.
wool, thermal conductivity of Russian vs. U. S. material, A (3) 64; see also *Glass, wool.*
heat insulation, for boiler-house equipment, composition, A (7) 164.
in gas industry, A (5) 115.
glass products, P (5) 113.
heat-transfer calculations on cylindrical surfaces, A (10) 239.
insulating terms, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 55.
review, A (5) 115.
in steam power plants: test methods, A (5) 115.
high-grade, absorption and reflection measurements in range of centimeter waves, A (4) 95.
high-temperature, composition, P (8) 192.
ingot mold insulation of ceramic-coated cork, A (7) 156.
mica for insulation practice, A (11) 255.
from mineral fibers, P (3) 66.
mineral wool, composition, P (6) 139.
and fire clay for furnace patching, A (7) 164.
forming process, P (8) 188; manufacture, P (2) 45.
for low-temperature insulation, A (2) 47.
uses and physical studies, A (6) 137.
Mycalex, spalling-resistant, uses, A (3) 64.
preparation of ceramic-insulating compounds, P (2) 48.
published data, discrepancies, A (4) 102.
quartz seal, P (6) 139.
refractories vs. slag wool, cylinder-process tests, A (5) 114; see also *Refractories, insulation.*
rock, melting process and product, P (4) 91.
rock-wool products, production, P (9) 213; see also *Rock wool.*
slag wool: history and uses, A (4) 91; or rock wool, production process, P (9) 213; see also *Slag wool.*
solid insulation, discharge lag, A (5) 118.
sound insulation, "Penoglass," A (9) 212.
steatite with barium oxide content, use, A (4) 94.
thermal insulation: of furnaces and kilns, A (1) 25; of structures by air, I–II, A (1) 25.
thermic insulating element, P (1) 23.
with titanium dioxide as dielectric in condensers, P (1) 18.
trends and glass types, A (11) 255.
vermiculite, sources, A (1) 28; see also *Vermiculite.*
Insulators. See also *Dielectrics;* and insulators and spark plugs under *Porcelain.*
bushing type, P (1) 18, P (4) 94; sealed glass, A (3) 64.
ceramic, for spark plug, P (11) 260; composition and properties, review, A (10) 237.
ceramic, for telephone apparatus, at Western Electric Co., A (7) 154–55.
condenser, ceramic trimmer, A (1) 19.
design, P (1) 19.
electrical, P (5) 119; glass, P (1) 11; insulating bodies, P (3) 70; methods of manufacture, A (4) 94; testing, P (11) 260.
glass, P (7) 162.
cast, prestressed, A (10) 232.
electric, P (2) 44.
insulated armature of drawn molded glass, P (2) 45.
vs. porcelain, A (7) 160.
and porcelain, electrical resistance under varying conditions, A (2) 42.
sealed glass bushings, A (3) 64.
for telephone installation, B (3) 81.
for heating and hot-water installations, use of glass silk, A (3) 64.
heat, methods and discrepancies in data on materials, A (4) 102.
for high-frequency current, molecular composition, tabular data, V–VI, A (5) 119; classification as vitrified rutile and titanate bodies, VII, A (5) 119.
Insulators (*continued*)
high-tension line, history, European, B (10) 238.
long rod: for high-frequency trimmers, A (5) 193; porcelain, electrical and mechanical tests, A (8) 193.
for marine steam pipes, composition and tests, Japan, A (5) 114.
nonplastic bodies, new forming method, A (10) 237.
pole-line, method, P (6) 144–45.
porcelain, English developments, A (8) 193.
safety core, P (1) 19.
solid, electrical breakdown theory, A (3) 70.
spark plugs. See also *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
spark plugs, P (1) 19, P (2) 49, P (3) 71, P (5) 119.
composition, P (11) 260; construction, P (1) 19; method of making, P (4) 95.
with corundum and tantalum oxide sintered mixture, P (1) 18.
decoration process and kiln, A (1) 18.
etched, P (2) 49.
multiple-seal, P (3) 70.
protectors, P (5) 119.
screened, P (5) 119.
test method and apparatus, P (1) 19, P (5) 119.
with umbrella, P (5) 119.
for steam boilers, composition, P (11) 260.
of titanium oxide, ground preroasted, A (2) 49.
Interfacial reactions, physical chemistry, A (4) 101.
International Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data, Vol. XI, 1931–1934, B (11) 270.
Inter-Society Color Council, report, A (7) 152.
Iodometric determination of alkali, A (5) 126; of cobaltinitrite precipitate with ceric sulfate, A (8) 201.
Ionogenic surfaces and nonionogenic surfaces, microscopic method of electrophoresis applied to study, A (4) 96.
Iron. See also *Metals.*
aluminum, and chromium, separation from Co, Ni, and Mn by pyridine, A (3) 78.
colorimetric determination: with salicylaldoxime, A (11) 268; by thiocyanate, use of hydrogen peroxide, A (2) 54.
potentiometric titration for quantitative determination, A (8) 203.
Iron chromite, synthetic and mineral, and $MgCO_3$ and MgO reactions in solid state, A (4) 101.
Iron hydroxide, emanation method for behavior: effect of small amounts of silica, II, A (9) 223.
Iron oxide–calcium oxide, cone deformation study, A (7) 174.
production, P (3) 78.
-zinc oxide and beryllium oxide-iron oxide systems, reaction products, A (1) 33.
Iron oxide film, effect on enamel adherence, A (7) 155.
Iron oxide monohydrate, crystallographic study, A (3) 75.
Irwin consistometer for enamel slip control, A (1) 6.
Isopachic stress patterns, methods and theory, A (4) 100–101.
Italy. See *Art and artware; Faience; Mosaics.*

Japan, silicate industries, history and present status, A (4) 85.
Jaw crushers. See *Crushing.*
Jena glass. See *Glass.*
Jigger machines, automatic, Homer Laughlin China Co., A (8) 193; see also *Pottery apparatus.*
Joining process. See *Ceramic bodies and metal, joining process.*
Jointing materials, for ceramic ware, P (3) 70; joint for ceramic materials, P (1) 19; see also *Cements, jointing; Glass, joining or sealing; Structural materials, jointing.*
for glass and ceramic ware, Calit for tight union, P (11) 257.
Joule effect for heating glass baths, P (3) 66.
Joule-Thomson coefficient for methane and ethane mixtures, data, XXV, A (3) 73.

Kaolin-bentonite, thermal dehydration curves, VI–VII, A (5) 125.
-clay theory, influence in ceramic and geological fields, A (5) 123–24.
Kaolinite, differential thermal analysis, A (4) 99.
Kaolinite (*continued*)
properties as function of particle size, A (10) 243.
structure formula and reaction equations for decomposition studies, A (9) 214–15.
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
activated, for mortar products, A (9) 209.
alkaline decomposition of, for alumina production, A (9) 214–15.
American, vs. English china clays, properties, symposium, A (10) 238.
and clay, preparation, A (5) 127.
crude, blunging, method and apparatus, P (1) 23.
initial heating, length changes, A (11) 266.
mullitization process, A (6) 147, A (11) 269.
North Carolina, in casting bodies, A (7) 167.
for paper manufacture and as color fillers, other uses, A (8) 199.
possible iron content, A (5) 124.
and refractory clay deposits of Irkutsk, geological studies, A (1) 26.
residual alaskite, North Carolina deposits, A (5) 125.
of Santa Severa, physical and chemical analysis, A (11) 266.
sedimentation volume and velocity, changes, A (9) 224.
for semisilicid refractories, A (11) 258.
specific gravities of, tests, A (10) 243–44.
Zettlitz: chemical and physical properties and ceramic uses, A (8) 199; hydrothermal reaction of alkali solutions, III, A (5) 123; pure Belgian clays, and common clays, studies, A (3) 75, A (10) 243.
Karpholite, rare silicate, A (5) 123.
Keramsite, lightweight aggregates, production process, A (8) 189.
Kilns. See also *Firing; Furnaces; Refractories for kilns.*
annular, improved setting process, A (11) 264.
balanced draft and flash wall, P (1) 25.
brick, unloading at low temperatures, A (10) 235.
cement, alumina slag for cast lining blocks, A (6) 140.
cement, with direct-firing coal mills, A (11) 252.
cement, with rammed chromite linings, A (6) 141.
and ceramic machines, exhibition, A (11) 271.
circular, with long firing zone, use of automatic stokers, A (4) 97.
coal-fired, Japanese types, A (5) 122.
continuous: for brick, setting methods, A (1) 14; coal- and gas-fired, adaptability, A (1) 23–24; laboratory, A (11) 263.
design, P (10) 242.
doorway closure, A (10) 241.
downdraft, delayed combustion, data, A (6) 146.
downdraft, for firing vitrified brick, A (8) 189.
and driers, P (1) 25.
electric, continuous, for wall-tile glaze firing, A (5) 122.
electric, for metallo-ceramic applications, P (2) 52.
electric tunnel, for porcelain firing, A (5) 122.
firing control with improved cones, A (7) 170.
firing with four-degree spread at 2400°F., A (4) 97–98.
and fuels in ceramic industries, factors and problems, A (5) 122.
gas chamber, silica brick, physical data, A (6) 141.
gas-fired, vs. electric, comparative data, A (10) 242.
for glass heating, and substance for kiln floor, P (4) 91.
Hoffman: arch construction, A (3) 74; for firing steam-engine slags, A (3) 73; mechanical discharging of brick, A (3) 71; starting process, A (3) 74.
kiln burner and air-supply fitting, P (5) 122.
laboratory continuous, A (11) 263.
long flame in, effect of brick setting, A (9) 221.
Myshko, for firing ceramic ware, A (3) 73.
ovens, and chimneys, antiglare devices, wartime lighting data, A (7) 170.
periodic, with automatic stoker, A (10) 241.
periodic gas, for firing refractories, A (6) 146.
porcelain, with basic linings, for white Portland cement, A (5) 106.
pottery firing, types in England, A (1) 24.
production-size, at Globe-Union Co. plant, construction and operation, A (4) 97–98.

Kilns (*continued*)
pyrometric rings for measuring heat, A (9) 221.
reconstruction in U. S. S. R. for porcelain and whiteware firing, A (3) 73.
rectangular, for brick firing, with automatic stokers, fuel savings, A (9) 221.
refractory firing, mechanical stokerization, A (1) 24.
ring, heat from walls, recovery, A (10) 241.
ring and zigzag, temperature differences, A (10) 241.
rotary, P (5) 122, P (8) 196.
rotary cement, resistant chrome-magnesite linings for sintering zones, A (6) 143, A (7) 166.
sagger, for decorative firing of porcelain, A (3) 73–74.
self-closing safety covers on brickwork flues for producer gas, A (1) 25.
for sintering, A (1) 34.
stability of kiln stack, mathematical data, A (6) 146; discussion, A (8) 197.
stoker firing, A (11) 264.
tire mounting, P (7) 171.
tunnel, P (2) 52.
vs. box-type, comparative data on fuel consumption, A (10) 242.
firing problems, I, A (1) 25.
fuel consumption data, A (4) 98.
gas-fired, for firing brick, advantages, A (10) 242.
horizontal, P (1) 25.
practical working data, A (10) 242.
ware support, P (9) 221.
vertical and horizontal, lime manufacture, industrial survey of refractory service, A.S.T.M. report, A (8) 191.
weatherproofing and maintenance, A (9) 221.
Kitchenware. See *Enamels, cooking ware.*
Knecht reaction, modification for titanium ion, A (4) 100.
Knopf method of free silica control, A (10) 245.
Knudsen prize award for worker health and efficiency, A (10) 246; see also *Safety.*
Kornerupine, rare silicate, A (5) 123.
Kotoite, rock-forming magnesium borate, properties, A (3) 75.
Kozeny theory of permeability of saturated sand or fine powder, A (7) 173.
Kuribaum method for temperature measurement of opaque luminous flames, A (5) 120.
Kütahyan ware, Turkish peasant pottery, A (5) 105.
Kyanite as alumina source for commercial glasses, A (3) 64.
decomposition rate at various temperatures, A (10) 245.
Kyschtymite, corundum rock, A (4) 83.

Labor. See *Management; Safety.*
Laboratories. See *Research and research laboratories.*
Laboratory kiln. See *Kilns.*
Lacquer film for silvering on mirrors, studies, A (6) 136.
Lacquers, spray pistol, use, A (6) 137.
Ladles, refractory, nozzles for, P (9) 218; review, and refractories requirements, II, A (6) 142–43.
Laminated glass. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
Laminations in deairing process, cause, A (8) 189.
Lamps. See also *Glass, lamps; Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
electric, gas-filled incandescent, P (1) 12.
fluorescent, mercury-vapor, for optical pyrometers, A (9) 219.
incandescent, P (2) 45.
Langmuir equation for heat loss by radiation, A (11) 263.
Lanthanum sesquioxide and Al_2O_3, heats of formation, A (5) 126.
Lap-grinding compound, P (6) 133.
Lapless gauges for finish grinding, A (5) 103.
Lapping, cast-iron and lead laps for polishing metallurgical specimens, A (10) 227.
Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus,* and cross references.
brake shoe type, P (6) 132.
crankshaft, P (6) 132.
designs, P (6) 133, P (7) 151, P (9) 208, P (10) 228; and method, P (6) 133.
diamond, production method, P (1) 3.
gear lapping, P (3) 58.
lap grinding, P (11) 250.
and method for lapping bores, P (1) 2.
for quartz crystals, II, A (10) 240.
worm element, P (10) 228.
Laterite, composition data, A (7) 171.
Latex as binder in ceramic materials, P (5) 130.
Lava deposits in France, data, A (1) 25.
Leaching process for uranium and radium in minerals, A (6) 148.
Lead and arsenic, toxic effects, apples as protection, I, A (11) 271.
chemical analysis, dithizone method, A (2) 54.
colorimetric determinations with Nessler cylinders of Pb glass, A (7) 176.
compositions, and oxides, process and apparatus for production, P (11) 270.
compounds, manufacture, P (4) 101.
dithizone methods for determination, A (2) 54.
equivalents, of various materials, bibliography and table, A (4) 95.
and its oxides, compositions, manufacture, P (7) 177.
quantitative determination with dropping-mercury electrode, A (10) 244.
white, preparation, P (7) 177.
Lead arsenate, manufacture, P (3) 78.
Lead glazes. See *Glazes.*
Lead monoxide–bismuth trioxide, solid phase of basic lattice structure, A (3) 77–78.
Lead oxide–silica system, compounds, X-ray studies, A (1) 33.
Lead poisoning. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Le Chatelier test for hydrated lime mortars, A (6) 140; other tests, A (9) 209.
Leirane process for use of inorganic binding agents in refractories, A (9) 215.
Lehrs. See also *Annealing; Furnaces, annealing.*
annealing, and method, P (7) 162, P (8) 188.
desulfurizing lehr gases, P (7) 162.
glass annealing, P (2) 44.
lehr belt, method of making, P (7) 162.
lehr drive for sheet glass, P (11) 256.
lehr feeder, P (1) 12, P (8) 188.
lehr gas desulfurization, P (1) 12.
lehr stacker for glassware, P (5) 113.
Lenses. See *Glass, lenses; Glass, optical; Glass, reflectors.*
Lepidocrocite, crystallographic study, A (3) 75.
Lepidolite, Brazilian, mica substitute for aviation spark plugs, A (10) 237.
as flux in whiteware bodies, A (2) 49.
Leucite–$CaMgSi_2O_6$–SiO_2 system: melting diagram, A (1) 33.
Leucitic minerals, acid treatment, A (11) 267.
Lewcoglass vs. asbestos, dielectric strength, A (10) 233.
Light, intensity of optical instruments, reflection data, A (10) 239.
matching intensities with photoelectric null indicator, A (4) 96.
reflectivity measurements, instrument, P (3) 72.
scattering theory, A (6) 149.
transmitted and reflected, comparative determination, P (6) 146.
Lighting. See also *Glass, lamps; Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
and air conditioning for efficiency of draftsmen, A (7) 178.
antiglare devices in English potteries and other ceramic plants, A (7) 179.
brightness contrast in artificial street lighting, A (3) 80.
for explosive and moist atmospheres, A (3) 79.
flashlight lens, P (10) 230.
fluorescent, use, A (10) 246.
hurricane lamp, P (10) 230.
indirect, fitting, P (11) 254.
industrial equipment, A (3) 79.
revealing power vs. visibility of street installations, A (3) 80.
street lanterns, scale for plotting intensity distribution, A (3) 80.
Light polarizer, P (1) 12.
Lightweight materials. See *Ceramic bodies; Glass, cellular; Refractories, lightweight; Structural materials, lightweight.*
Lignite, grate-fired fuel, A (2) 56.
Lime, building, Brit. Stand. Specif., No. 890, 1940, A (9) 209.
calcination and hydration, fundamental mechanics and control methods, (10) in symposium, B (7) 154.
characteristics and effect on construction, (11) in symposium, B (7) 154.
in clays, chemical analysis, A (1) 29.
dolomitic putties, variations and properties, (1) in symposium, B (7) 154.
effect on milks, (4) in symposium, B (7) 154.
fluorine in, studies, (9) in symposium, B (7) 154.
for glass industry, (3) in symposium, B (7) 154.
hydrated, for cement-lime mortars, Brit. Stand. Specif., ARP No. 24, 1939, A (6) 140.
hydration, supermicroscopic examination, A (5) 106.
in magnesite, method of detection, A (8) 200.
magnesium, hydration, and autoclave test, (2) in symposium, B (7) 154.
manufacture, industrial survey of refractories for kilns, A.S.T.M. report, A (8) 191.
prevention of after-precipitation in industrial water, (6) in symposium, B (7) 154.
rapid estimation in presence of magnesium salts, A (2) 54.
standards for soil studies, (7) in symposium, B (7) 154.
–vanadium pentoxide system, tests up to 50% of CaO, A (8) 201–202.
for water treatment, quality, (5) in symposium, B (7) 154.
Lime-ash brick, experiments, A (11) 257.
Limestone, agricultural ground, evaluation, (8) in symposium, B (7) 154.
and dolomites in Ohio, use, A (8) 198.
magnesic, effect of particle size on solubility, A (2) 54.
pre-Cambrian, brucite in, for basic refractories, B (11) 267–68.
siliceous, and dolomite, progressive metamorphism, studies, A (10) 243.
sintering for glass mixture, P (11) 257.
Liquids. See also *Flow,* and cross references.
polymolecular liquid films, measurement of forces of repulsion, A (4) 101.
solubility, effect of interfacial curvature, A (8) 201.
viscosity, at high hydrostatic pressures, A (1) 22.
viscous, viscoelastic characteristics measured with conicocylindrical viscometer, A (7) 168.
Lithium metasilicate–Na_2SiO_3, phase equilibrium relations, A (3) 78; Li_2SiO_3–Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2, phase equilibrium relations, A (3) 78.
Lithium salts from Li-containing minerals, recovery, P (9) 224.
Lithograph furnace for enameled signs, A (2) 41.
Load test for refractories. See *Refractories, load tests.*
Load-weighing systems and load-indicating systems, historical account, A (3) 71.
London-van der Waals force between disk-shaped particles, formula, A (11) 269.
Lubrication (and lubricants), colloidal graphite for glass casting molds, A (2) 42.
under high-temperature conditions, A (3) 71.
internal, effect on drying and fired characteristics of fired clay body, A (7) 168.
steel-die, in stiff-mud process, electro-osmosis, application, A (2) 52.
viscosity tests for oils and melting point of greases, A (3) 71.
Lucite, methyl methacrylate, uses in geological laboratory, A (3) 72.
Luminescence, crystallochemical studies of the spinel luminophore, A (7) 174–75.
definition, and studies of minerals, A (1) 27.
luminescent material for coating glass tube, P (8) 188.
luminescent silicate materials, manufacture, P (9) 208.
thermo-, of minerals, common and rare, A (9) 222.
Luminescence apparatus for analysis of silicates, A (6) 145.
Luminous enamels for advertising signs, A (11) 253.
Luminous-flame firing in glass furnaces, control, A (7) 159.
Lusterware, metallic, gloat firing of ordinary earthenware bodies, A (2) 39, A (5) 104–105.

Magnesia from brucitic limestone in Canada, B (11) 267–68.
in clays, chemical analysis, A (1) 29–30.
fused, data, A (7) 164; see also *Refractories, magnesia.*
hardened without chloride, process, A (10) 230.
for mortars, production, A (6) 142.
recrystallization, A (6) 142.
Magnesian porcelain and steatite, studies, VIII, A (5) 118.
Magnesia spinel, physical properties, A (5) 115.
Magnesite, lime detection, process, A (8) 200.

Magnesite (*continued*)
magnesitic dolomite in Canada, deposits, A (3) 75.
mineral forms, characteristics and uses, B (3) 76.
ores, of Washington, experimental flotation, A (7) 172.
in Salem, India, data, B (7) 174.
Magnesium, colorimetric microdetermination, A (7) 174.
determination in water, A (7) 175.
in dolomite and magnesic limestone, effect of particle size on solubility, A (2) 54.
quantitative determination, methods compared A (1) 30.
Magnesium aluminum silicate mineral, montmorillonite, hydration mechanism, A (11) 265.
Magnesium borate, rock-forming, kotoite, properties, A (3) 75.
Magnesium borosilicate for enamels and glazes, P (6) 149.
Magnesium chloride for magnesite refractories, A (5) 117–18.
Magnesium dioxide for green bottle glass, effect on workability, A (4) 89.
Magnesium fluoride–SiO_2 system for glass, tests, A (5) 110.
Magnesium hydrosilicates, hydrothermal reactions, A (11) 265.
Magnesium metasilicate, polymorphism of, VIII, A (1) 25.
Magnesium orthosilicates or olivine rock for refractories, P (11) 259; see also *Orthosilicates*.
Magnesium oxide, in carbonate rocks and cements, determination, A (3) 77.
and chromite, reactions in solid state, A (4) 101.
in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
recovery process, P (10) 245.
–silica, p[illegible] equilibrium diagrams, A (6) 141.
–silica–water, phase diagram, A (11) 265.
sintering process and effect of impurities, tabular data, A (8) 190.
from Sivash, A (9) 223.
and titanium dioxide, reaction between solid phases, research, A (1) 32.
–zirconium dioxide: fusibility diagram of system, A (8) 201; melting diagram, A (8) 201.
Magnesium-silicates, bodies, a.-c. resistance up to 600°C., A (11) 259.
for ceramic use, P (11) 268.
products, manufacture, P (8) 204.
Magnesium titanates, calcined synthetic composition, P (6) 149.
formation from oxides in solid state, A (1) 30.
Magnite, basic refractory material, composition and use, A (8) 190.
Majolica. See also *Art and artware*, and cross references.
characteristics and history, A (3) 59.
Della Robbia work, use of "calcina," A (8) 184–85.
glazes for whiteware, defects, A (6) 133.
Italian, catalogue, Vols. I and II, B (10) 229.
white arsenic in, history, A (8) 184–85.
Management. See also *Safety*.
contract law for engineers, A (3) 79.
draftsman efficiency, lighting and air conditioning, A (7) 178.
executive and technologist, A (5) 128.
industrial medicine. See *Diseases, industrial*.
industrial workers in 1960, A (11) 271.
inspection cost in glass plants, A (10) 233.
labor legislation, proceedings of 6th national conference (*Bull.*), A (5) 129, B (11) 272.
plant laboratory tasks, A (8) 205.
plant layout, Canadian Westinghouse Co., A (4) 102.
porcelain industry, workers' diet, A (8) 204.
pre-employment examinations, North Carolina, A (11) 272.
production labor data in brick industry, A (6) 139.
quarry drilling, time studies, B (11) 272.
unemployment, effect on workmen's compensation, A (9) 226.
working hours in heavy-clay industry, British laws, A (10) 248.
Manganese in British Guiana, A (5) 124.
chronic poisoning in ore-crushing mill, B (11) 272.
divalent, for base-exchange determination of soils, A (10) 242.
–ferrous oxide–TiO_2, equilibrium studies, A (11) 270.
Manganese (*continued*)
Labinsk, composition, A (1) 27.
periodate method for colorimetric determination, A (2) 54.
world deposits, A (6) 147.
Manganous metatitanate, compounds in MnO–TiO_2, equilibrium studies, A (11) 270.
Manganous orthotitanate in MnO–TiO_2 equilibrium studies, A (11) 270.
Manganous oxide, Fe_2O_3, and TiO_2 in white Portland cement, photocolorimetric determination, A (8) 202.
Manometer, glass, accurate direct-reading type for corrosive and other gases, A (8) 194.
Marble quarrying in Greenland, A (4) 100.
Marcasite and pyrite in ceramic ware, effect, A (6) 148.
Marshalite, natural and artificial, properties and composition, A (7) 164.
Martin-Brashear process for optical silvering on glass, A (1) 9.
Masonry. See also *Mortars; Refractories, masonry; Structural materials;* and cross references.
and brickwork, hydrated lime for bonding, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (6) 140, A (9) 209.
mortarless, refractory brick, application, P (7) 166.
reinforced brick, history, advantages, costs, A (3) 66.
steam-boiler, classification of refractories, B (4) 93.
sweatproof wall, P (9) 214.
wall, P (3) 67.
walls, permeability, effect of heating and cooling, B (9) 214.
waterproof brick wall, A (5) 113.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, ceramic laboratory, A (3) 79.
Mat enamels. See *Enamels*.
Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors for crazing control of sanitaryware glazes, A (3) 70.
McLeod gauges, measurement of glass-capillary diameters for, A (7) 169.
Measurements, meter, kilogram, and second, basic units, standards of I.E.C., B (9) 224.
Melting diagrams, MgO–ZrO_2, A (8) 201; for nephelite-carnegieite-albite, A (1) 33; see also *Equilibrium diagrams*.
Melting point, CeO_2 systems, fusion-point diagrams, A (4) 100.
Mercury, tabulated values for temperatures from −40° +200°F. at 27 in. of mercury, A (5) 121; at 30 and 31 in. of mercury, A (9) 220; at 32 in. of mercury, A (10) 244.
Mercury recording thermometers for long-time records, A (10) 240.
Mercury-vapor lamp, fluorescent, for optical pyrometers, A (9) 219.
Merwinite, orthosilicates bibliography, (11) 290.
Metal acetates and metal fluorides in water glass for waterproof materials, P (11) 271.
Metal crystals, process of slip, studies, A (4) 96.
Metal industries, application of radiation pyrometers, A (2) 50.
Metallic ions, separation method and test, A (9) 223.
Metallic parts and ceramic materials. See *Ceramic bodies and metal, joining process*.
Metallic soluble salts vs. colored glazes for polychrome decorations, data, A (8) 192.
Metallurgy, electrothermal and electrolytic method, combined, for recovery of nickel, copper, and precious metals, B (6) 148.
metals and alloys, developments, 1938, A (4) 96.
Metals. See also *Castings; Cleaning of metals; Foundries; Metals for enameling; Steel; Welding*.
alloys for thermocouple pyrometers, A (5) 120.
castings, fired molded product, P (8) 185.
castings, strength, statistical theory, B (3) 78.
cast iron for glass molds, metallurgical study, A (4) 91; strength data, A (5) 185–86.
cast iron, gray, structure studies for wear resistance, A (1) 22.
and ceramic bodies, sealing process, P (7) 178.
chrome steel, welding with glass, A (7) 161.
Metals (*continued*)
chromium plating, hard, application, A (3) 71.
for coating glass, P (2) 44.
components, production by grinding, P (11) 250.
defects, 3-dimensional photographic records, A (1) 22.
electrical resistance, thermometers for temperature measurements, II, A (5) 120.
electrolytic iron for molds, electroforming process, A (1) 20.
ferrous and nonferrous, A.S.T.M. standards, 1939, B (3) 81.
gases in, theoretical formula for solubility, A (5) 127.
hard, grinding. See *Grinding of metals*.
hardness scales, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 50; see also *Hardness*.
hydrogen sulfide for quantitative separation of zinc from iron and induced precipitation of ferrous sulfide by zinc sulfide, II, A (10) 244.
iron, close-grained, for glass molds, A (3) 64.
iron molds, electroforming process, A (1) 20.
iron ore, dewatering moisture samples with centrifugal drying device, A (9) 219.
joining to ceramic objects, P (11) 272; see also *Ceramic bodies and metal, joining process*.
light, melting in resistance-heated electrical crucible furnaces, A (3) 72.
metal-finishing processes, dust-control systems, A (6) 149–50.
metal ware, abrasive treatment, apparatus, P (8) 196.
molten, weighing apparatus, P (11) 262.
nickel alloy cast iron for clayware apparatus, A (1) 21.
noble, for thermocouples, calibration tables, A (1) 22.
polished metallic surfaces, history of polishing, A (10) 227; structure studies, A (11) 249; see also *Metals, surfacing*.
polished, optical and electrochemical properties, A (10) 227.
rhodium, for mirror backing, A (7) 161.
shrinkage cracks and porosity, precision radiography for detection, A (2) 50.
steel castings, basic electric furnace practice for production, A (9) 215.
steels. See also *Metals for enameling, steel*.
deoxidation by titanium, thermodynamic properties of TiO_2, A (3) 77.
hardness vs. stone hardness, graph, A (11) 249–50.
hydrogen in, effect on enamel coatings, A (8) 184; discussion, A (11) 253.
special high-grade, for gas industry, review, A (5) 121.
stainless, polishing technique, A (6) 132.
unalloyed low carbon, for glass die, P (2) 44.
strip, automatic grinding, P (11) 250.
surface tests with electron-diffraction cameras, A (3) 71.
surfacing apparatus, P (11) 250; surface finishing, compound for and process, P (3) 58; see also *Polishing*.
for thermocouples, data on selection, A (1) 20–21.
tool steels, hardened and unhardened, high-speed, etc., "noble corundum" wheels for grinding, A (6) 132.
and vitreous material with hermetic seals, P (1) 12.
wear-resisting, coating materials, A (11) 261.
Metals for enameling. See also *Castings; Cleaning of metals; Inhibitors; Metals; Pickling*.
acid- and alkali-resistant finishes, A (5) 106.
castings, design and preparation, A (4) 87.
castings, for porcelain enamel, wet-process, control, A (9) 210.
castings, powder ground enamel, composition, A (7) 156.
cast iron, adherence data, A (4) 87.
corrosion resistance, chemical attack, literature review, A (5) 106.
cupola control, A (11) 253.
history: by E. L. Dawes, A (7) 155; and present trends, A (7) 154.
with leadless enamel application, A (5) 107.
microstructure and enamelability, relation, A (3) 61.
problems, A (6) 134.

Metals for enameling, cast iron (*continued*)
relation to pinholes and blistering, A (9) 211.
for sanitary ware, tests, recommended revision, A (7) 156.
for sanitary ware, U. S. Commercial Stand. CS77–39, A (1) 8; CS77–40, A (9) 211.
or sheet iron, treatment, A (10) 230–31.
for white porcelain-enameled baths, A (9) 210.
cleaning and degreasing surfaces, A (1) 6.
cleaning and pickling, soft water, effect, A (7) 157.
cleaning, solvents for impurities, A (7) 157.
copper, treatment, A (10) 230–31.
de-enameling vitreous enamel steel and sheet iron, A (11) 253; see also *De-enameling.*
drawing compounds, A (7) 155; see also *Drawing compounds.*
fired molded product for core in metal casting, P (8) 185.
iron, application of enamel coatings, P (9) 211.
iron strength, effect of enamel, A (2) 41.
metallic articles, process, P (1) 8.
phosphorus steels, A (5) 108.
porcelain, laboratory control of drawing compounds, A (9) 210.
rust and forge-scale removal, cleaning solution, A (7) 156.
sag tests in 1939 enamel technique, A (7) 155.
sandblasting with chilled metallic shot and grit, properties, A (3) 61; see also *Sandblasting.*
sheet-iron ground coats, adherence phenomena, A (8) 183.
sheets, nonreboiling, laboratory and shop performance, A (1) 7.
sheet steel, eliminating defects for super-opaque enamels, A (8) 184.
stamping of hollow ware, effect of annealing variations, A (7) 155.
steel and cast iron, physical structure and defects, A (1) 8, A (3) 62.
steel, hydrogen diffusion, A (7) 155–56.
steel, hydrogen in, relation to defective enamel coatings, A (8) 184; discussion, A (11) 253.
steel, thermal coefficient data, A (3) 62.
tensile strength data, A (8) 184.
Vogelgesang artwork and furnaces, A (10) 230.

Metal ware, abrasive treatment, apparatus, P (8) 196.
treating apparatus, P (8) 196.

Metamorphism, artificial, production, A (4) 99.
progressive, of siliceous limestone and dolomite, A (10) 243.

Methyl methacrylate, Lucite, uses in geological laboratory, A (3) 72.

Meyer-Dumore washer for studies on glass breakage, A (9) 212.

Mica, commercial, in North Carolina pegmatites, A (5) 127.
insulation for aviation spark plugs, shortcomings, A (10) 237.
for insulation, discharge lag, data, A (5) 118.
for insulation, process, A (11) 255.
polymorphism with optical measurements, A (5) 124.
supplementary data on initial heating, studies, A (11) 266.

Microanalytical determination of carbon and hydrogen, A (3) 72.

Micro-Carius determination with electric furnace, A (7) 168.

Microchemistry of rare earths, A (5) 126.

Micro-combustion furnace, electric, for 2400°F., A (2) 49.

Microdensitometer, simple photoelectric type, A (7) 169.

Microdetermination, gas-volumetric, of carbon, A (7) 175.

Microgas analysis, methods and apparatus, survey, A (3) 72.

Micropycnometric density, determination, improved technique, A (4) 96.

Microscopes, electron, classification and development, A (10) 240.
experimental work on development, A (10) 239.
optical data, A (10) 240.
projection-type with concentrated electric field, A (10) 239.
use, A (11) 261.
low-power compound, for jeweler, A (3) 71.
microscope objective, P (9) 213.

Microscopes (*continued*)
objective lenses, Abbé measurements and polyope objective, A (7) 159.
polarizing-comparison type for petrographic measurements, B (9) 220.
Siemens electronic, for lime hydration studies, A (5) 106.
super-, and X-ray apparatus, for nondestructive tests, A (3) 71.

Microscopic studies and tests, biomicroscope for effect of cobalt dusts on the cornea, A (9) 225.
electrophoresis study of ionogenic and non-ionogenic surfaces, A (4) 96.
method for Portland cement clinker, A (7) 153.
method for Portland cement in dust samples, A (11) 261.
microscopy in industrial research and control, A (2) 50.
on ore minerals, B (11) 267.

Milling of enamels, symposium on fine ground types, A (7) 157.
and ore concentration, improvements, A (10) 246.
of pottery materials, control methods, A (3) 70.

Millings, automatic grinding machine, P (11) 250.

Mill liquor, enamel, effect of soluble salts on tearing control, A (4) 87.

Mill opacifiers in porcelain enamels, processes, A (3) 61; see also *Opacifiers.*

Mills. See also *Grain size; Grinding apparatus; Particle size.*
ball, P (5) 121, P (11) 261.
centrifugal, development, A (7) 168.
dry grinding, effect of deleterious coatings of media, A (8) 194–95.
effect of variables on operating efficiency, tests and results, A (8) 183; grinding of porcelain enamels, efficiency, A (9) 210.
for mixing binary system of two sizes, A (9) 219.
or pebble, production data, A (9) 219.
progress in design, A (10) 240.
technical data, A (7) 154.
for wet grinding of porcelain enamels, B (11) 253.
conditioning mill rolls and roll-grinding coolants, data, A (9) 219.
grinding, P (9) 220.
hammer, reversible type for cement, A (8) 194.
pulverized coal, cloth filters for vented air, A (11) 260.
tube, welded steel for grinding cement, A (5) 121.

Mineral fibrous substances, process for treatment, P (11) 257; see also *Glass, fiber.*

Mineral grains, refractive indices, modified Panichi immersion method, A (3) 78.

Mineral industry of British Empire and foreign countries, statistical summary, 1939, B (3) 76.
in Canada: 1937 annual report, B (2) 53; in 1938, B (3) 76.
industrial research, 1939, A (5) 128.
of Pennsylvania, problems and trends, A (3) 75.

Mineralizers for crystallization of mullite, data, A (5) 116.

Mineralogy, chrome-tin pinks for stains, tests, B (10) 229.
mineral constituents of German ceramic clays, details, A (3) 74.
mineral kingdom facts, B (5) 125.
outline and tabular data, B (8) 190.

Minerals. See also *Clays; Earths; Ores; Rocks; Shales; Soils;* and specific mineral names.
alloys, and nonferrous metals, iron determination, A (8) 203.
artificial metamorphism, process, A (4) 99.
base mineral industry in South Africa, A (3) 74.
Bureau of Mines: report, 1939, B (3) 76; yearbook, 1939, B (1) 28.
in ceramics, less common types, A (3) 75.
charts for X-ray analysis, B (11) 267.
common and unusual, thermoluminescence experiments, A (9) 222.
constructional and general, A.S.T.M. standards, 1939, B (3) 81.
corundum rocks of Naxos, A (4) 83.
direct-current resistance, tabular data, A (5) 126.
froth-flotation concentration for recovery, A (7) 172; treatment, P (3) 76.
fused, change of chemical composition of different oxides, effect on properties, A (6) 147.

Minerals (*continued*)
heavy types, improved separation apparatus, A (9) 219.
heavy, of White Silt Terraces in British Columbia, mechanical screen and pipette analyses, A (7) 173.
increasing uses, B (11) 267.
industrial, in Canada, 1939, A (10) 243.
industrial, output and consumption, 1939, A (7) 175.
industrial types, development, A (10) 247.
luminescence phenomena, A (1) 27.
and mines of New Hampshire, A (7) 173.
mining, Canadian laws, B (2) 53.
minor nonmetals in United States, B (1) 28.
in Montana, total value, A (10) 243.
in Mysore, India, use, A (5) 124; see also *India.*
neogenesis in interior of rocks by heating in gas or water vapor under high pressures, A (4) 99.
nonmetallic, concentrating process, P (7) 174.
nonmetallic, developments in processes and equipment, A (10) 247.
nonmetallic materials, constructional and general, A.S.T.M. standards, 1939, B (3) 81.
ore, microscopic determination, B (11) 267.
pelites, analyses and grain size, detailed process, A (7) 172–73.
petrographic studies with polarizing comparison microscope, B (9) 220.
primary, of silt fraction, effect on base-exchange level of acid soils, A (8) 199.
pulverizing apparatus, P (1) 23.
random structures, A (5) 124.
sedimentary, soft, or powdered, microscopic analysis, A (5) 123.
separation, P (3) 76.
silicate rock-forming, and igneous rocks, viscosity studies, A (9) 223.
in soil colloids: identification, A (7) 172; descriptions and identification methods, I, A (7) 173; estimation in representative soils, II, A (7) 173; see also *Soils.*
specific gravities, torsion microbalance for determination, A (4) 97.
subsieve sizing analysis by elutriation or sedimentation, II, A (7) 169.
synthetic products, manufacture, P (8) 200.
in United States: for national defense, B (1) 28; nonmetallic, in 1939 (*Bull.*), B (7) 174.
uranium and radium in, leaching process, A (6) 148.

Mineral wool. See *Glass, fiber; Glass, wool; Insulating materials; Refractories, insulation; Rock wool; Silicate wool; Slag wool.*
cupola for melting of raw materials, P (8) 188.
history of development, A (8) 187.
for insulation, forming process, P (8) 188.
manufacture, P (2) 45.
or slag wool and binding materials for refractory objects or materials, P (2) 45.

Mines and minerals of New Hampshire, A (7) 173.

Mining. See also *Blasting; Drilling; Explosives.*
clay quarrying with scrapers, A (3) 71.
coal-dust explosions: use of stone dust, data, A (10) 247; large-scale tests in United States and Great Britain, B (11) 264.
of coals in Illinois, Indiana, and western Kentucky, correlation of minable types, A (1) 24.
comminution principles, size distribution and surface calculations, I, A (11) 261.
detachable rock bits, simplified design, A (3) 72.
dust concentrations in, determination, A (8) 204.
explosives and blasting devices, procedure of Bureau of Mines, B (4) 97.
fireproofing of mine shafts, B (1) 35.
improved grinding circuits and methods, I–III, A (11) 261.
laws of Canada, B (2) 53.
mining industry, welfare problems, B (1) 35.
ore concentration and milling, A (10) 246.
photoelastic stress analysis, process and advantages, A (10) 240.
portable electrical overhead systems, A (11) 260.
of precious and semiprecious stones, B (5) 125.
proportioning raw materials in cement industry, A (11) 261.

Mining (*continued*)
pumps, electric, safety features, B (8) 196.
quarry drilling, time-study analyses, B (11) 272.
quarrying of clay with scraper installation, A (3) 71.
quarrying of marble in Greenland, A (4) 100.
respiratory protective devices, tests and design, B (11) 261.
rock-drill bits, design refinements, A (3) 57.
rock drills, dust-allaying apparatus, P (8) 196.
in United States, safety and health, 1939, A (10) 246.
Mirror glass. See *Glass, mirror; Glass, reflectors; Glass, silvering.*
Mississippi clays, hydrogen-ion control to improve physical properties, A (11) 265–66.
Mixer, concrete, for laboratory use, A (3) 71.
M. K. S. units and dimensions, B (9) 224.
Moebius and Thum, silver-gold parting processes for stoneware, A (2) 48.
Moisture. See also *Dehydration; Drying; Evaporators; Humidity.*
apparatus for determination by distillation method, A (2) 49.
in ceramic bodies, test methods, A (5) 120.
in coals, drying and hydration curves, A (3) 73.
test for electrical insulation materials, sensitive method, A (10) 241.
Molding of ceramic ware, P (6) 146; of flowerpots, ram pressures on oblique surfaces, A (3) 71–72.
Molding materials, selective grading of raw materials, A (9) 216.
Molds, bottle-machine, effect of high-speed production on wear, A (10) 231–32.
glass, P (10) 234, P (11) 256.
assembly, P (10) 234.
cast-iron: metallurgical study, A (4) 91; strength data, A (8) 185–86.
chromium-plated, tests, A (10) 232.
colloidal graphite for coating, A (2) 42.
for containers, types, A (3) 64.
iron, electroforming process, A (1) 20.
iron, resurfacing with Schoop electrospray pistol, A (8) 195.
plaster, factors affecting, A (11) 252.
pottery plaster, control, A (10) 230.
refractory material: casting process, P (11) 259; for steel casting, thermal stability, A (5) 114.
types and costs, A (4) 96.
Molecular structure from quantum mechanical viewpoint, B (1) 28.
Molten materials, disintegrating apparatus and method, P (7) 170.
Molten pulverized bodies, projection apparatus, P (4) 97.
Molten substances, viscosity-temperature relation, formula, A (7) 176.
Molybdenum in enamels, adherence, I, A (11) 253.
Monocalcium phosphate, determination with ures, A (2) 53–54.
Monocalcium silicate hydrates, research, II, A (4) 86, A (8) 182–83.
Monticellite, orthosilicates bibliography, (11) 289.
Montmorillonite, alteration of glasses to, A (5) 122.
in bentonite deposits from Leitha limestone, A (1) 25.
formula and derivation, A (1) 28.
in fuller's earth, separation and analysis, A (8) 198.
and illite, effect of heat, A (9) 222.
saturated with various cations, hydration mechanism, A (11) 265.
suspensions, qualitative color test, A (9) 223.
Morphotropic relations between modification of silica and feldspar structure, A (3) 78.
Mortars. See also *Cements; Gypsum; Plasters;* and cements, concrete, and mortars under *Refractories.*
absorption in application to brickwork, A (7) 163.
from activated kaolin, A (9) 209.
cement-sand, impregnating with coal pitch, test results, A (8) 189.
clay, strength tests, A (6) 140.
fused cement, vs. refractory brick, A (9) 217.
high-lime vs. low-lime, petrographic studies, A (9) 214.
magnesia for, A (6) 142.

Mortars (*continued*)
mortar-bonded glass structure, P (11) 256.
strength, statistical theory, B (3) 78.
Mosaics in Italy, art centers, A (11) 251; see also *Majolica.*
Moss glass, P (3) 66.
Mud gun, blast-furnace clay guns, design principles, A (1) 15.
Mud screen, Overstrom, A (9) 220.
Muffles, glass-annealing, gas-fired, A (5) 109; replaced by pot-annealing ovens, A (11) 254.
Mullite. See also *Refractories, mullite.*
artificial and natural, X-ray studies, A (8) 191.
crystallization, effect of mineralizers on formation, A (5) 116.
determination by heat treatment of clay samples, A (6) 147.
mullitization of kaolin, and method of mullite determination, A (6) 147.
in refractory clays, mullitization process, A (6) 147, A (11) 269.
Shamva, properties, B (4) 92–93.
Murgatroyd formulas for cooling rate in glass annealing, A (6) 137.
Muscovite in acid solutions, formation and stability at high temperatures, A (5) 123.
Museums. See *Art and artware.*
Mycalex as insulating material, spalling resistant, A (3) 64.
Myshko kiln for firing ceramic ware, A (3) 73.

Narsarsukite, rare silicate, analysis, A (5) 123.
National defense. See also *Air-raid protection; Glass, safety.*
British Imperial Institute wartime service, A (8) 204–205.
clay products vs. preparedness program, A (11) 271.
England, street lighting tests, A (3) 80; revealing power vs. visibility, A (3) 80; scale for plotting intensity distribution, A (3) 80.
glass industry rearmament requirements, A (11) 254.
glass, optical uses, A (11) 254.
minerals in the United States, B (1) 28.
refractories and structural clay products, A (11) 271.
National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, ceramics report, A (8) 204.
National Youth Administration in ceramic art, A (2) 39.
Natrolite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Naxite, corundum rock, A (4) 83.
Nelson Gallery of Art, oriental pottery and porcelain, A (4) 85.
Neodymium oxide and V_2O_5 in colored glasses, physical data, A (6) 136.
Nepheline–albite–silica mixtures, crystallization equilibrium with fayalite, A (2) 53.
Nepheline syenite, A (3) 75.
Canadian, development, A (6) 147.
in ceramic ware, data on use, B (7) 167.
in floor- and wall-tile bodies, A (4) 94.
in heavy clay products, use, A (4) 100.
in India, use, A (5) 124.
in porcelain enamels for sheet steel, B (7) 167.
Russian, and German phonolite, for bottle glass, A (3) 64.
Nephelite–carnegieite–albite, Day and Sosman temperature scale, equilibrium diagrams, A (1) 33.
Russian, Al_2O_3 extraction, A (11) 258.
Nessler cylinders of lead glass for colorimetric lead determinations, warning, A (7) 176.
Nevada, barite deposits, A (11) 264; pinite, refractory mineral, B (11) 267.
Newton, C. C., pioneer secretary, Rookwood Pottery, A (1) 5.
New York, State Department of Labor, recommendations on control of toxic gases, B (1) 35; Workmen's Compensation Act, B (6) 150.
New York Society of Ceramic Arts, history, A (3) 59.
New York State College of Ceramics, ceramic laboratory, A (3) 79.
Nicholson hydrometer for adsorption and desorption measurements of gases and vapors, A (1) 21.
Nickel, "chromofor," for coloring synthetic silicates, A (1) 26.
Nickel alloy cast iron for parts of clayworking machinery, A (1) 21.
Nickel dip. See *Pickling.*

Nickel oxide–Cr_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, X ray studies, A (11) 270.
Nickel spinel, synthesis, method, A (11) 270.
Nitralloy 3, aluminum determination in, method, A (9) 223.
"Noble corundum" for grinding wheels, A (6) 132.
Nomographs for calculating ignition rate of solid fuels, A (7) 170.
Nonmetallic inorganic substances, crystal chemistry of, II, A (8) 200.
Nonmetallic materials. See *Minerals.*
Nonplastic powders, fractionation by sedimentation in water, A (4) 99.
Noranda smelter, refractories, A (11) 258.
North Carolina, pre-employment examinations, A (11) 272.
Nuglu, liquid adhesive for polishing, A (6) 131.
Null indicator for matching light intensities, A (4) 96.
Null-type photoelectric spectrophotometer, construction and use, A (7) 169.
Nuvalon process for extracting alumina from clays, A (9) 215.

Occupational diseases. See *Diseases, industrial; Safety; Silicosis.*
Ocher, Georgia, in Portland cement, for dam structures, A (3) 60.
Ohio, ceramic industries, history, A (8) 204; see also *Silicosis, Ohio.*
Oils. See also *Fuels, oil; Lubrication.*
atomization by small pressure nozzles, A (2) 51.
and greases, viscosity and melting-point data, A (3) 71.
measurement of fluid flow, A (3) 71.
petroleum, for coal treatment, A (2) 52, B (7) 171.
Oilstones for sharpening edge tools, P (6) 133.
Olefin-isoparaffin reactions, studies, A (3) 73.
Oliver precoat filter, use, A (7) 168.
Olivine, Pacific Northwest, refractory properties, review, A (6) 143.
Opacifiers. See also *Enamels, opacifiers; Enamels, white.*
for enamels, modern types and data, A (6) 134–35.
for enamels, process, P (3) 62.
in finely milled enamel slips, data, A (3) 61.
for glazes, data, A (7) 166–67.
for glazes, zirconium oxide with soda, A (5) 100.
grain size and thickness of coatings, values, 1939 technique, A (7) 155.
in porcelain enamels: fine milling process, A (4) 88; processes, A (3) 61.
preopacification of enamels and new uses, A (7) 155.
preopacifiers: action of fluorine materials, A (7) 155; data, A (6) 134–35.
sodium fluosilicate in glass batch, A (5) 112, A (7) 161.
"tin-ashes," A (7) 166–67.
for vitreous enamels, mill addition, P (7) 158.
zirconium oxide, solubility in enamel glasses, A (11) 253.
Opacity of enamels, effect of high and low specific-gravity slips, A (8) 184.
in superopaque enamels, development, A (9) 210.
Open-hearth bath temperatures, methods of measurement, A (8) 195.
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth; Refractories for open-hearth furnaces.*
Open-hearth slags. See *Slags.*
Ophthalmic lens. See *Glass, optical.*
Optical apparatus, Abbé diffraction, complete survey, A (7) 168; Abbé refractometer, accuracy requirements, A (4) 100; polyope objective and Abbé glass measurements, A (7) 159.
colorimeter design, P (7) 169.
light intensity increase, reflection data, A (10) 239.
Optical constants of glass, tables and formula, A (5) 111–12.
for Jena glasses, tables for determination, A (10) 232.
from reflection coefficients, graphical method for calculation, A (4) 100.
Optical measurement, direct, of individual principal stresses, A (4) 100.
Optical properties and electrochemical properties of polished metals, A (10) 227.
Optical pyrometry, standard, P (1) 23; see also *Pyrometers.*
Optical strain gauge, sensitive unit, A (4) 97.
Optical temperature measurement of luminous hydrocarbon flames, A (7) 171.

Optics, grosser image defects of electron microscope, data, A (10) 240.
Ores and ore minerals. See also *Minerals; Rocks.*
dressing studies, properties of suspension mediums for float-and-sink concentrations, B (11) 261.
gravity separation, P (9) 220.
manganese, chronic poisoning in crushing mills, B (11) 272.
manganese, in the United States, Bureau of Mines tests, B (6) 148, B (11) 267.
microscopic determination, B (11) 267.
ore-forming fluid, nature and studies, A (6) 145.
treatment, P (4) 101.
Organic dispersing agents in casting slips, A (4) 94.
Organic matter, determinations by dry combustion vs. rapid dichromate titration methods, A (1) 30.
Organics, fluorine content, use of calcium and magnesium peroxides, A (2) 55.
Orrefors glass. See *Artware, glass, Sweden.*
Orsat analyses, checking chart, A (3) 73; Orsat apparatus with rapid operating device, A (2) 54.
Orthoclase-water, phase relations at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32–33.
Orthosilicates of alkaline earths, bibliography and abstracts, (11) 273–93.
Ovens. See also *Refractories for coke ovens.*
coke, heating and cooling diagrams, curves for expansion and compression of Dinas brick, A (9) 215.
coke, hot repair mixes, composition, A (3) 68.
coke, with movable heating walls internally heated, P (1) 17.
coke, underfired regenerative type, P (7) 166.
pot annealing, developments, A (11) 254.
Overstrom mud screen, A (9) 220.
Oxidation of anthracite, effect on heating value, A (2) 51.
atmospheric, of coal, at moderate temperatures, A (7) 170.
effect on carbonizing properties of coking coals, A (7) 170.
permanganate, index for rating coal, A (2) 51.
Oxidation equilibria, electrochemical measurement, I, A (10) 233.
Oxide coatings, deposition by cataphoresis, A (4) 99.
Oxide phases, mixed, with incomplete oxygen lattice, A (3) 77–78.
Oxides, active, intermediate states involved in reactions in solid state, A (3) 77.
and alkaline earth, quantitative spectrochemical analysis by measurement of relative intensities, A (7) 176.
iron. See *Iron oxide.*
sintered, homogeneous vs. heterogeneous as ceramic material, A (1) 34.
in solid state, effect of transition points on speed of formation of cobalt spinel, A (4) 100.
in solid state: for magnesium titanate formation, A (1) 30; formation of anorthite and gehlenite, XX, A (5) 124.
in solid state for strontium aluminate formation, A (4) 100.
thorium and aluminum, radiation properties, A (4) 101.

Packaging, glass containers, design fundamentals, A (4) 84.
of glass, truck breakage in unloading, A (11) 254.
Packing apparatus for glass, chinaware, and earthenware, P (7) 170.
Paints, aluminum, for furnace walls, A (3) 81.
temperature-indicating, A (1) 22; thermocolor, powders for glass furnace temperatures, A (1) 9.
Palomar, glass giant, and work of G. E. Hale, B (1) 35; grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64.
Panichi immersion method, modified, for refractive indices of mineral grains, A (3) 78.
Pantile roofs, gutter tile, P (2) 48.
Parish-Watson collection of Persian pottery, A (4) 85.
Parkinsonism syndrome vs. lead poisoning, A (5) 129; manganese as cause of Parkinsonism, A (5) 129.
Particles, disk-shaped, London-van der Waals force, formula, A (11) 269.
Particle size. See also *Grain size,* and cross references.
ball-mill mixing vs. horizontal oscillation method, A (9) 219.
Particle size (*continued*)
centrifugal and gravity air separators, A (5) 119.
classified grinding research, A (1) 19.
of clays, detailed process, references, A (7) 172–73.
of coal, C.I.T. roll test for grindability, A (2) 51.
of colloidal systems: effect on physical behavior, A (4) 100; Sharples ultracentrifuge, A (10) 240.
distribution of materials, studies, A (7) 169.
distribution and specific surface of finely divided materials, Wagner method, A (8) 195.
of dusts, method, A (10) 245.
of emulsions and suspensions, methods of analysis, bibliography, A (7) 175.
of fine materials: sedimentation analysis, apparatus, A (4) 95; sedimentation balance for size-distribution measurement, A (3) 72.
fineness of solids, technological importance, B (7) 176.
"gap-sizing" for basic brick, I, A (10) 236.
in glaze slips, control methods, A (10) 237.
grain distribution and grain forms of crystalline and amorphous quartz, grinding tests, A (4) 95.
grindability, effect on distribution, laboratory tests, A (1) 20.
of kaolinite, effect of properties, A (10) 243.
vs. light reflection from porcelain enamel surfaces, relation, A (5) 108.
of magnesium in dolomite and magnesic limestone, effect on solubility, A (2) 54.
photography of fine dust particles, A (1) 21.
of powders, air-permeation apparatus, A (11) 261.
preparation of finely powdered substances for grain-size determination, A (1) 21.
principles of comminution, size distribution and surface calculations, I, A (11) 261.
and properties of graphitized electrodes, relation, A (11) 264.
reduction and separation, history, present methods, and apparatus, A (1) 21.
sedimentation and other physical means for measurement, studies, A (4) 96.
segregation, fundamental principles, A (7) 178.
sizing analyses, interpretation, A (9) 219.
in stratified alumina hydrosols, determination, A (10) 244.
subscreen measurements, simplified method, A (5) 121.
wear and size distribution of grinding balls, A (10) 241.
Particle trajectories, calculation, A (7) 167–68.
Patents on insulators, high-tension line, history and review, B (10) 238.
litigation, 1939, A (5) 129.
in United States, finding list, B (3) 81.
Paving materials, bituminous road binders, flow characteristics, viscometer for measurements, A (7) 168.
brick, P (3) 67.
acceptance tests, Ohio, A (10) 235; renovation at Dayton, Ohio, A (2) 46.
desired, plant processes, A (6) 139–40.
glass, shock-resistance tests, A (5) 110.
improvements at Battle Creek, Mich., A (2) 46.
pavement maintenance in Minneapolis, costs, A (6) 139.
vibrated monolithic, tests, A (10) 235.
cements for road building vs. concrete, A (10) 230.
cements, tests, Berlin, A (3) 60–61.
highway engineering terms, glossary, Brit. Stand. Specif., B (9) 214.
Pearson correlation coefficients for glass technology studies, A (9) 212.
Peat, diatomaceous, origin and use, A (4) 99.
Pedology, theoretical mineralogy of soil colloids, A (6) 148.
Pegmatites, composite rock, properties, France, A (1) 27.
granite, in Colorado, geology, A (5) 123.
kaolinized, Tirschenreuth granite, microscopic study and analyses of samples, A (6) 147.
minerals of South Dakota, mining, B (11) 267.
of North Carolina, studies, A (5) 127; II, A (7) 173.
pegmatitic kyschtymite, corundum rock, A (4) 83.
Pelites, grain size and mineral analyses, detailed process, A (7) 172–73.
Pennsylvania, Dutch ware, early German art revived by Mrs. Keyser, A (4) 84.
mineral industries, A (3) 75.
ophthalmologist and workmen's compensation, need for laws, A (7) 178.
Penn State College extension program, A (10) 245.
workmen's compensation and occupational disease laws, A (7) 178.
Penoglass, multicellular, high strength and sound insulation value, A (9) 212.
Periclase, crystals, for X-ray diffraction studies at high temperatures, A (2) 52.
Peridotites, intrusion temperature, A (1) 26.
Permanganate oxidation index as coal test, A (2) 51.
Peroxidized titanium solutions, stability, A (5) 127.
Petrographic data on bituminous coal, fusain 1, A (3) 72–73.
Petrography for hydrogenation tests: of high splint seam coal, A (3) 73; of Pittsburgh seam coal, A (3) 73.
polarizing comparison microscope for tests, B (9) 220.
Petroleum heaters, heat transfer in radiant section, A (9) 225; see also *Heating; Heating systems.*
Petrology of alkaline intrusive in Ontario, A (3) 75.
pH. See *Hydrogen ion.*
Phase equilibria in albite ($NaAlSi_3O_8$)–H_2O and $KAlSi_3O_8$–H_2O systems at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32–33.
in hydrocarbon systems: methane-ethane, in gaseous region, XXVI, A (2) 51; Joule-Thomson coefficient of gaseous mixtures of methane and ethane, XXV, A (3) 73.
in sodium metasilicate (Na_2SiO_3)–Li_2SiO_3, A (3) 73; in Na_2SiO_3–Li_2SiO_3–SiO_2, A (3) 78.
Phase rule for chemistry students, introduction, I–II, A (6) 148.
Phase studies, leucite–diopside–SiO_2, A (1) 33.
Phillipsite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Phlogopite, Canadian, mica substitute for aviation spark plugs, A (10) 237.
Phonolite, German, for bottle glass, A (3) 64.
Phosphates, analysis, new group separation, A (10) 244.
and calcium, micromethods for determination, references, A (5) 126.
of France (Quercy), studies, A (1) 27.
monocalcium, determination with urea, A (2) 53–54.
polyphosphates, production, P (1) 34.
superphosphate, composition and properties of phosphate rock, A (10) 242.
total, in basic slag, modified method, A (1) 29.
in United States, deposits and types, A (8) 199.
Phosphatic materials, multiple-unit distilling apparatus for fluorine determination, A (2) 54.
Phosphorous pentoxide–CaO–H_2O, equilibrium studies, A (7) 153.
citrate-insoluble, determination, A (2) 54.
Phosphorus steels for vitreous enameling, A (5) 108.
Photochemistry of glass for X-ray tests, A (1) 10.
Photoelasticity for mining engineer, A (10) 240.
Photoelastic method of stress analysis, A (4) 101.
Photoelectric apparatus, electric eye for open-hearth temperature control, A (7) 168.
microdensitometer, simple type, A (7) 169.
null indicator for matching light intensities, A (4) 96.
spectrophotometer, null-type, construction, A (7) 169.
Photoelectric cells of selenium for precision photometry, use, A (1) 20.
for sorting sands, A (5) 119.
Photoelectric colorimetry, optical study of permanganate ion and chromium-diphenylcarbazide system, A (2) 54.
Photography. See also *Cameras; Glass, lens.*
for fine dust particles, process, A (1) 21.
within furnaces, suggestions, A (2) 49.
for metal defects, 3-dimensional photos, A (1) 22.
photographic aspect of color, theory, I, B (2) 39.
transfer of photographic designs on ceramic ware, P (2) 40.

Photoluminescence, aspects, fluorescence and phosphorescence phenomena, A (1) 27.
Photometry, neutral wedge photometer for colorimetric comparison for fluorine, A (2) 53.
photometric apparatus for sorting sands, A (5) 119.
photometric dust determinations, A (1) 21.
photometric fluorescence measurement of aluminum, A (7) 175.
photometric method for color measurement, A (2) 54.
precision, with selenium photoelectric cells, use, A (1) 20.
Photomicrographs for porcelain enamel industry, use, A (10) 230.
Physics and chemistry, handbook, B (5) 127.
rupture as problem in stability, A (9) 224.
of stressed solids, A (8) 202–203.
theory of probability and error, A (7) 174.
yield value, sphere viscometer for evaluation, A (2) 54.
Pickling. See also *Cleaning of metals; Inhibitors; Metals for enamels; Sandblasting.*
antimony compounds for coating, P (2) 42.
changes in pickling tanks, history, A (2) 41.
and cleaning, softened water for, use, A (7) 157.
control, health hazards, A (7) 155.
nickel-dip solution, advantages, A (4) 86.
nickel dip, theory and practice, advantages and disadvantages, A (8) 184.
nickel, rate of deposition, control factors, A (8) 183.
pickle-tank control, use of potentiometer, A (9) 210.
of steel, inhibitors, A (1) 7.
tanks and materials, types, A (8) 184.
tellurium lead, use, A (4) 88.
waste liquor, use for blocks, A (7) 155.
Picrochromite, $MgCr_2O_4$, synthesis of, method, A (11) 270.
Piezoelectric effect, definition, I, A (8) 195.
Piezoelectric modulus of quartz, absolute value, A (4) 98–99.
Piezoelectric properties of quartz crystals and use in high-frequency control: history, theory, application, and performance, I, A (8) 195; nature of quartz and manufacture of crystals, II, A (10) 240.
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
antimony trioxide, manufacture, P (7) 177.
for ceramic ware, types and use, A (3) 59.
composition and method of making, P (7) 177; manufacture, composition, P (4) 101.
from gypsum, method, P (9) 209–10.
pink: synthetic *pink rubin* mineral for ceramic ware, process, A (4) 85; composition for porcelain, process, P (9) 218.
reflectivity data, A (10) 239–40.
rutile: from barium titanate, P (5) 128; cyclic process for production, P (5) 128.
selenium-cadmium, for glazes and enamels, studies, A (4) 101.
titanium, composite, production, P (5) 127.
titanium dioxide: manufacture, P (7) 177, P (11) 270; production, P (5) 128.
titanium, manufacture, P (6) 149; process, P (3) 78.
white titanium dioxide of predetermined subordinate tints, P (5) 127.
Pinite, development and preliminary studies, A (4) 92.
of Nevada, description, B (11) 267.
pinitized tuff, ceramic importance, A (4) 92.
Pipes. See also *Stoneware; Tile.*
brick, for storm drain, construction, Ohio, A (10) 235.
cylindrical, thermal stresses, mathematical treatment, A (11) 261.
glass piping for sanitation conduits, P (2) 44.
vitreous-enamel: for building constructions, A (7) 157; for sewer systems, A (7) 157; for warm water system, A (8) 184.
Plagioclase, determination in North Carolina pegmatites, A (5) 127; II, A (7) 173.
Plant control. See *Management; Safety;* and cross references.
Plasters. See also *Mortars,* and cross references.
absorption, effect in interior faces of brickwork, A (7) 163.
calcium sulfate, and cements, products, P (9) 209.
mold life, A (11) 252.
pottery, for molds, physical characteristics, A (10) 230.
pottery, serviceability, relation of physical properties, I, A (2) 40.
Plastic bodies. See also *Ceramic bodies,* and cross references.
ceramic, pH determination, A (5) 126.
clay, effect of internal lubrication on drying and fired characteristics, A (7) 168.
material, deaired, wire-cutting press and clay cutter, P (11) 261–62.
material, extruding machine, P (8) 196.
material with glass fibers, P (6) 139.
or semidry products, deaired, air-measurement apparatus, A (9) 219.
thermoplastic material, Pyroflex, for acid and alkali service, A (9) 216.
Plasticity, plastic flow of dispersions, A (1) 30.
theory and principles, A (6) 148–49.
Plasticizing apparatus for mixing and treating ceramic materials, P (11) 262.
Plastic properties of bituminous coking coals, effect of petrographic composition, A (8) 197; effect of oxidation, A (10) 241–42.
Plastic refractories, research in Canada, A (4) 92.
Plastics for laminated safety glass, P (8) 188; see also *Glass, safety.*
Lucite, for geological laboratory tests, A (3) 72.
vinyl sheeting, elastic properties, A (4) 89.
Plastometer test, Davis, for plastic properties of bituminous coking coals, A (8) 197.
Plazolite, crystal structure, A (5) 123.
Plexiglas, applications, A (4) 91.
Poikilitic sodalite syenite in South Africa, A (3) 75.
Poisoning, lead. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Polarization spectacles, Zeiss type for stress measurements in glass, A (3) 64–65.
Polarized light, test procedure and advantages, A (2) 50; see also *Light.*
Polarizer, light, P (1) 12.
Polarograph for electrochemical analysis, A (3) 71.
Polishing. See also *Abrasives; Glass apparatus; Grinding.*
or abrasive composition, P (7) 151.
air-conditioned buffing and polishing system, P (2) 37.
with cast-iron and lead laps for metallurgical specimens, process, A (10) 227.
emery powders on cast-iron lap, automatic, process, A (10) 227.
of granite, P (3) 58.
of metals, grease-free surfaces, preparation, A (4) 83.
Nuglu, liquid adhesive, A (6) 131.
of scratches on glazes, materials used, A (2) 49.
of stainless steels, methods and abrasives, A (6) 132.
structure of metal surfaces, A (11) 249.
surface finishing, P (11) 250; methods and measuring instruments, A (10) 227.
technique and metals, 1900–1939, A (10) 227.
tests for materials, A (6) 132.
wheel-speed variables, A (10) 227.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus.*
and abrading machine, pneumatic, P (11) 250.
abrading or polishing tool, P (7) 151.
and buffing machine, P (8) 180.
burnishing machine, P (4) 84.
for castings, P (4) 84.
centrifugal device for grainlike charges, P (2) 37.
designs, P (3) 58, P (5) 104, P (6) 133, P (7) 152.
disk, P (11) 250.
endless grinding and polishing belt, P (4) 84.
finishing and polishing method and equipment, P (3) 58.
for finishing surfaces, P (1) 2.
finishing type and method, P (6) 132.
for glass strip, P (10) 234.
for grinding or polishing floors, P (4) 84.
mandrel and polisher, P (2) 38.
Profilometer and Contorograph for measuring surface finish, A (10) 227.
for rollers (in printing machines), P (8) 180.
for sheets, P (7) 151.
for surface finishing, P (6) 133, P (11) 228; and surfacing device, P (1) 2.
wheels, P (9) 208.
wheels, buffing and polishing: finishing of flat surfaces, I; curved surfaces, II; Clothflex wheel, application and wheel speeds, III; classes of buffs, IV; hand lathe and polishing and buffing machines in general, V, A (6) 131.
Polymorphism of micas with optical measurements, A (5) 124.
Polyphosphate mixtures, production, P (1) 34.
Porcelain (fine and electrical types). See also *Art and artware,* and cross references; *Firing; Insulators; Whiteware.*
Aerographic decoration, galvanoplastic production of copper stencils, A (3) 59.
alternating-current resistance up to 600°C., A (11) 259.
American, Manley, Jean, Yuletide types, A (4) 84.
bone-china figures, method, A (7) 152.
Calit and Condensa F for radio transmitters, A (4) 94; Calit for tight union of glass and ceramic ware, P (11) 257.
celadon, Chinese, A (10) 228.
ceramic bases for thermionic valves, P (11) 260.
ceramic distributor head of steatite and calcite, P (11) 260.
chemical laboratory ware for high-temperature ignition use, P (6) 144.
chemical, Lapp Insulator Co., plant processes, A (10) 237.
chinaware, and pottery, P (7) 153; see also *Chinaware.*
Chinese: Baerwald Collection, A (4) 84; vases, Sung period to late 18th century, A (8) 181; see also *Art and artware.*
colored, pink pigment, composition, P (9) 218.
composite body, composition, P (1) 18.
condenser bodies, firing process at Globe-Union Co., A (4) 97–98; see also *Condensers.*
Danish: Arnold Krog process and other types, A (1) 4; Royal Copenhagen, Venus statuette, A (7) 152–53.
dental materials: fused porcelain, properties, A (3) 70; porcelain teeth, P (1) 19; shoulderless jacket crowns with reinforced platinum matrix, A (10) 237–38; see also *Dental materials.*
of dielectrically high quality, production, P (4) 94; high-quality dielectric from ceramic products, P (1) 19.
dry-mixing method, A (4) 95.
electrical, conduits, P (11) 259.
domestic vs. imported clays, symposium, A (10) 238.
dry-mixing process, A (9) 218.
effect of thermal history on physical properties, III, A (1) 25.
history in the United States, A (1) 18.
electro-: apparent defects, A (3) 70; causes and remedies, A (5) 118; process of manufacture, A (5) 118.
English. See also *Art and artware, English.*
and Continental types, history, A (8) 193–94.
history review, pioneer potters, A (7) 152.
up to 19th century, features, A (8) 182.
Portland vase and Wellington pitchers, B (10) 230.
Wedgwood Club review for 1939, B (10) 230; Wedgwood medallions and opera glass, A (1) 5; Wedgwood plaques, A (10) 229.
Worcester, Lockwood collection, A (5) 105.
and faience, service tests, A (3) 70.
firing in electric tunnel kiln, A (5) 122; see also *Firing.*
fixation of metallic pieces, P (1) 19.
flat, device for cleaning edges, A (3) 70.
flowerholder, P (4) 86.
French, Sèvres manufacture in 18th century, artists, A (1) 4–5; see also *Art and artware, France.*
fused, luminescence analysis and apparatus, A (6) 145.
gastight ceramic parts, P (1) 19.
glazes, lead-free, use of dolomite, A (9) 218.
glazes, stress studies, A (1) 18.
hard-paste, materials for polishing scratches, A (2) 49.
for insulation, discharge lag, data, A (5) 118.
insulators: high-tension line, historical data, B (10) 238; quartz replaced by Al, Zr, and Ti, A (10) 237; see also *Insulators.*
kilns for. See *Firing; Kilns.*
magnesian, and steatite, use of talcs, composition, VIII, A (5) 118.
metal substitute in dairy equipment, Germany, A (1) 18.
molded, moisture content of mass, A (3) 70.
mold, process, P (6) 144.
porous and densely fired, effect of moisture, tests in high-frequency condenser field, A (8) 194.

Porcelain (*continued*)
spark plugs. See also *Insulators, spark plugs.*
spark plugs, P (1) 5, P (1) 19, P (2) 49, P (3) 71, P (4) 95, P (5) 119, P (6) 145, P (7) 167, P (8) 194, P (9) 218, P (10) 239, P (11) 260.
aviation, P (10) 238; effect of mica insulation, A (10) 237; radio-shielded, P (6) 144.
Canadian phlogopite and Brazilian lepidolite for mica, A (10) 237.
with ceramic insulator, P (11) 260.
decorating process at Champion Spark Plug Co., A (1) 18; glazing process, P (10) 238–39.
and electrodes, P (9) 218.
for internal combustion engines, P (7) 167, P (10) 239.
joints for ceramic materials, P (1) 19.
movable core, P (8) 194.
properties in performance, A (10) 237.
shielded, P (11) 260.
temperature control, P (11) 260.
strength, statistical theory, B (3) 78.
talc, softening behavior, XVI, A (1) 18; resistance studies, chemical composition, XVII, A (1) 18.
thermionic valves with ceramic bases, P (11) 260.
transparent vitreous ware with m. p. of 1500°C., composition, P (11) 260.
Vienna, Meissen factory, history, A (11) 252.
wiring box, P (7) 167.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, acid-resistance test, I, B (7) 158.
ball-mill wet grinding of porcelain enamels, B (11) 253.
Committee on Standardization of Tests for Products, A (7) 157.
Porcelain industry. See also *Whiteware industry.*
Champion Spark Plug Co., decorating process, A (1) 18; glazing process, P (10) 238–39.
Globe-Union Co., firing process for condenser bodies, A (4) 97–98.
Lapp Insulator Co., chemical porcelain process, A (10) 237.
Western Electric Co., ceramic developments, A (7) 154–55.
workers' diet, A (8) 204.
Porcelain League of Cincinnati, A (1) 5; Cincinnati Pottery Club, A (11) 251.
Pore size in filters, formula, A (8) 195.
Por-Lox waterproofing for cement tile roofs, A (9) 218.
Porous ceramic bodies. See also *Ceramic bodies, porous; Plastic bodies;* cellular and porous references under *Brick* and *Clayware;* cellular, lightweight, and porous references under *Refractories.*
drying tests, A (3) 71.
silicate products, process, P (1) 36.
ware, manufacture, P (2) 50; process, P (9) 218.
Porous materials, centrifuge vs. hydrostatic methods for water content, A (5) 119; variation of hydrostatic pressure with water content, centrifuge method, A (5) 119.
Porous surfaces (stone), treatment and compositions, P (1) 14.
Portland stone, centrifuge method for testing variation of hydrostatic pressure with water content, A (5) 119.
Potash, United States development, 1939, and German markets, B (11) 267.
Potassium, minute amounts, determination, A (8) 201.
Potassium aluminum silicates, leucite–SiO_2, melting diagram, A (1) 33.
Potassium oxide in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
Potentiometers, Brown, for accurate measurements, A (1) 19.
for pickle-tank control, A (9) 210.
recording, P (9) 220.
Potentiometric method for pH measurements, A (4) 96.
Pots, annealing ovens, gas-fired, A (11) 254.
glassmelting, corrosive action of opal glass, A (1) 9.
electric elevator type furnace for firing, A (3) 73.
furnace, for melting four kinds of tube and rod glass simultaneously, A (5) 111.
glass-fusing, crazing during tempering, correction, A (10) 235.
lengthening life of, A (6) 137.
melting: feeding device, P (7) 169; metal-feeding device, P (7) 170.

Pots (*continued*)
for molten baths, for heat treatment of metals, P (8) 192.
Potteries. See also *Porcelain industry; Whiteware industry.*
England, glaze prevention from ovens, A (7) 170.
Japan, internal structure tests on ware, A (5) 118.
modernization of pottery layouts, automatic conveyer system, A (7) 166.
Ohio, silicosis survey, A (6) 150.
Rookwood, A (3) 59; Norton, C. C., pioneer secretary, A (1) 5.
West Virginia, silicosis and lead poisoning, survey, A (1) 34.
Pottery. See also *Archeology; Art and artware; Firing;* and cross references.
Adams, Richard, bicentenary, A (1) 3.
American, at Blue Ridge, N. C., A (11) 251.
California, use of local china clays, A (4) 99.
ceramic materials, symposium, A (10) 238.
Cincinnati: Pottery Club, A (11) 251; Porcelain League of, A (1) 5.
early types: German art, A (4) 84; and stoneware, A (3) 59.
Greenwich House artists, A (1) 4.
Illinois clays, characteristics, A (2) 52.
Maya, and Yucatan art at Fogg Museum, A (4) 85.
North American Indian types, A (2) 39.
techniques of representative potters, A (4) 85.
ancient, Jebeleh region, B (8) 182.
ancient, South Africa: Natal coast types, XI, A (3) 59; prehistoric, of Hottentots and Bantus, A (3) 59.
ancient, Southern Rhodesia: characteristics and classification, A (10) 229; prehistoric, A (9) 208.
and china, A (4) 85; chinaware, and porcelain, designs, P (7) 153.
Chinese: Baerwald collection, A (4) 84; Cleveland exhibit, A (7) 152; of Drummond collection at Peiping, A (4) 85.
Chinese: Fukien, China, A (8) 181; kiln site and types of ware, A (11) 250–51.
Chinese, historical process, A (3) 58.
colors, development, A (3) 58; new hues, A (5) 58.
craftsman-potter types, B (10) 229.
craftsmanship and appreciation, B (10) 229–30.
delft, English and Dutch, A (11) 251.
in Denmark (Jutland), handmade types and method, A (9) 208.
drying stoves, P (1) 23.
Dutch, of Halpern, L. H., A (4) 85.
electric equipment for manufacture, A (5) 120.
English, delftware, process, A (4) 84.
early Tudor, process, A (3) 58–59.
18th century, A (5) 104; inscriptive, 18th century plates, A (4) 85; up to 19th century, features, A (8) 182.
and in Far East, technical information for craftsman-potter, B (10) 229.
firing in England, A (1) 24.
history review, pioneer potters, A (7) 152.
Staffordshire area in early days, A (9) 208.
tableware designs, A (4) 85.
Wedgwood. See *Porcelain, English.*
extrusion machines for manufacture, P (1) 23.
flowerholder, P (4) 86.
glaze slips for, use of enamel controls, A (10) 237.
Hawaiian clays, origin and occurrence, A (5) 122–23.
home-shop production, B (3) 60.
Hungarian peasant types, *gar'ely*, history, A (2) 38–39.
in India, A (2) 39; Indian clays, II–IV, A (5) 123.
Japanese, internal structure, A (5) 118.
method and apparatus, P (4) 94, P (5) 119, P (7) 167; production process, P (3) 70–71.
Mexican crafts, A (1) 5; of Mexico, black, B (8) 182.
milling of flint and stone, review, and precautions for standard product, A (3) 70.
Persian, in Parish-Watson collection, A (4) 85.
pitcher, P (6) 134.
plasters, physical properties vs. serviceability, I, A (2) 40; see also *Plasters.*
South African cherts vs. flints, use, A (3) 74.
South African, native ware, classification, A (9) 208.

Pottery (*continued*)
vase, P (3) 60.
from vitrified sanitary ware, production process, A (2) 38.
of Wood, Ralph, Jr., 18th century, A (5) 105.
by Wright and Jensen, designs, A (3) 59.
Pottery apparatus. See also *Jigger machine.*
brushing device for fired hollow ware, P (3) 70.
driving mechanism for potters, jiggers, etc., P (9) 220.
glaze firing, support, P (10) 242; ware support for tunnel kiln, P (9) 221.
loading device, P (8) 196.
saggers and supports for firing, P (8) 194.
for ware processing, P (11) 260.
Pottery industry. See *Porcelain industry; Whiteware industry.*
Powder method for glass, chemical durability, A (11) 254.
Powders and powdered materials. See also *Grain size; Pulverized bodies.*
air-permeation apparatus for particle diameter measurements, A (11) 261.
colored, Thermocolor for temperature measurements in glass furnaces, A (1) 9; temperature-indicating paints, A (1) 22.
fine, preparation for grain-size determination, A (1) 21.
fine, or water-saturated sand, permeability data, A (7) 173.
nonplastic, fractionation by sedimentation in water, A (4) 99.
Power in porcelain industry, transmission problems, A (5) 121.
Power plants. See *Steam power.*
Pozzuolana. See *Cements, pozzuolanic.*
Presses, compression, with desairing apparatus, P (1) 23.
endless screw: for feeding shredded materials, P (2) 50; horizontal or vertical worm screw type, P (11) 262; for preparation and feeding ceramic material in shredded form, P (2) 50.
plungers for, for perforated articles, P (7) 170.
pug-mill, A (3) 71.
for pyrometric cones, P (2) 50.
Pressure apparatus, thermoelectric measurement of high temperatures, A (5) 121.
Preston and Black, tensile strength measurements of glass, correlation of tests, A (4) 89.
Preston Laboratories, process for measuring cordiness in glass, A (8) 187.
Preston and Seddon formula for mean energy of replacement in soda-silicate glass, A (1) 8.
Prismatine, rare silicate, A (5) 123.
Profilometer, portable, for surface roughness measurements, A (1) 20.
for surface-finish measurements, A (10) 227.
Pro-Lox colored waterproofing for cement tile roofs, A (9) 218.
Psychrobat, direct-reading psychrometer, French, A (1) 21–22.
Psychrometric apparatus for direct reading of humidity, P (4) 97.
Psychrometric charts, application and theory, use and sample calculations, II; equations, III; location of wet-bulb lines and mixtures of air and steam, V, A (1) 21; wet-bulb temperature, methods of drawing lines, IV, A (2) 50; fogged air, calculations, VI, A (4) 96–97; air mixtures, interpretation of ratio lines, and variable moisture ratios, VIII, A (5) 121; temperature of adiabatic saturation and percentage humidity, IX, A (6) 145; specific volume of air-vapor mixtures and humid air at high pressures, X; geometry of chart, XI, A (7) 169; appendix data, XII, A (9) 220; derivations of equations, XIII, . (9) 220; derivations of equations, XIV, A (10) 240.
Publications, American Ceramic Society Committee report, A (8) 206.
Colorado School of Mines index, A (3) 75.
subject index to periodicals, 1938, B (1) 36.
technical papers, preparation, A (6) 149.
Pulpstone, P (8) 180; see also *Abrasives.*
Pulverized bodies, molten, projection apparatus, P (4) 97; see also *Powders.*
Pulverizers and grinders, wear-resisting welding rods and castings, coating materials A (11) 261.
Pulverizing apparatus for minerals, P (1) 23; see also *Mills.*
Pulverulent materials, cooling and treating apparatus, P (8) 196.
Pumping apparatus, A (1) 22.

Pumping apparatus (*continued*)
for abrasive solids in suspension, A (10) 240.
axial balance in multistage centrifugal type, A (2) 55.
electric, Bureau of Mines report, B (8) 196.
Putnam clay suspensions, electrodialyzed, surface tension and thixotropic properties, A (8) 190.
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glass.*
Pyrite and marcasite in ceramic ware, effect, A (6) 148.
sulfur determination by combustion in oxygen currents, A (1) 24.
Pyrite burners for production of sulfuric acid, substitution of refractory brick by fused cement mortars, A (9) 217.
Pyroflex, thermoplastic material for acid and alkali service, A (9) 216.
Pyrolysis of coal, wood, and petroleum, laboratory tests, A (1) 24.
Pyrometers. See also *Pyrometry.*
color, for optical temperature measurement of luminous hydrocarbon flames, A (7) 171.
for gas-temperature measurements in chemical industry, A (5) 120.
for high-temperature induction furnaces, correction of errors, A (5) 121.
optical, with fluorescent mercury-vapor lamp, A (9) 219.
optical: maintenance, A (2) 50; types, A (2) 50.
portable optical, for potentiometer circuit, A (9) 220.
radiation, for industrial gas-temperature measurements, A (5) 119.
in metal industries, A (2) 50.
and optical, theoretical and practical studies, III, A (5) 120.
for surface-temperature measurements, A (5) 120.
for temperatures from −100°– +100°C., A (9) 220.
total-radiation vs. monochromatic, comparison, A (6) 145.
suction: for gas-temperature measurements, A (5) 121; theory and application, A (5) 121.
thermocouple, for industrial temperature measurement, A (5) 120.
uniform records vs. uniform products, A (5) 121.
Pyrometer tube, composition, P (4) 97.
Pyrometric cones. See *Cones.*
Pyrometric rings for measuring kiln heat treatment, A (9) 221.
Pyrometry, optical, errors in measurement, A (6) 145.
optical, standard, P (1) 23.
thermocouple connection, A (11) 261.
thermocouples, types and special data, A (2) 50.
Pyrophyllite and feldspar for glass batch, P (10) 234.
marketing, Bureau of Mines data, B (1) 28.
talc, and ground soapstone, Bureau of Mines report, B (11) 268.
Pyroxene, melts, feldspar and sulfide melts, reciprocal action, A (2) 52.

Quarrying. See *Mining.*
Quartz, alpha–beta transformation, A (11) 268.
clays, and feldspars, thermal-expansion data, A (8) 206.
crushed particles, variation in shape factor, Bureau of Standards test, A (2) 50.
crushed, size distribution and surface calculations, A (11) 261.
crystalline and amorphous: grinding tests, grain distribution curves and grain forms, A (4) 95; reflection spectra, A (9) 219.
crystalline, transparency data, A (9) 219.
crystallized and amorphous, behavior in electrostatic field, A (1) 19.
crystals, Brazil, source and uses, A (2) 52.
crystals, piezoelectric properties and use in high-frequency control: history, theory, application, and performance, I, A (8) 195; nature of quartz, and manufacture of crystals, II, A (10) 240.
Davoli, for colorless glass, A (4) 99.
deformation vs. crystal structure, correlation, A (4) 99.
dust, acidity of, cause, A (1) 25.
in feldspar, rapid determination, A (8) 184.
fine fibers, elastic-catapult production, A (3) 64.
and flint, solubility after action of water or soda solution under pressure, A (1) 28.
(free silica) in refractory clays, determination, A (2) 54.
Quartz (*continued*)
fused, for springs in weighing machine, A (3) 72.
glasslike, manufacture, P (11) 256; see also *Glass, quartz.*
or hard glass bases for lamps, manufacture, P (1) 12.
opaque (opaque silica glass), manufacture and trade names, A (2) 43.
optical properties at 8–20μ wave lengths, A (9) 219.
orientation in tectonites, hypotheses, A (2) 52.
and other hard-melting materials, fusing with electric rotating tube furnace, P (8) 196.
piezoelectric constant, absolute value, A (4) 98–99.
powdered, and kaolin, sedimentation volume changes, A (9) 224.
pure silica threads or filaments, manufacture, P (3) 66.
quantitative determination by X-ray diffraction, B (11) 270.
reaction pressures with alkali double carbonates, VIII, A (11) 270.
for whiteware industry, new raw materials, European, A (8) 193.
Quartz charge for gastight articles, P (8) 188.
Quartzites, accelerated method of analysis, A (11) 268.
crystalline and amorphous, for silica brick, A (11) 258.
crystalline, in silica brick: effect on gas chamber kilns, A (6) 141; effect on increased stability in coke-oven use, A (9) 215.
crystallized, for silica refractories, A (11) 258.
Grahamstown surface (silcretes), occurrence, origin, analyses, A (3) 75.
for open-hearth furnace silica brick, A (11) 258.
pre-Cambrian metamorphous, and vein quartzes for silica brick, A (9) 215.
secondary, relation with other rocks, A (1) 27.
transformations, velocity studies, A (6) 148.
Quartzous sandstone, tertiary, for silica brick, A (11) 258.
Quartz sands. See *Sands.*
Quartz seal, P (6) 139.
Quartz ware, amorphous, manufacture, P (2) 45; see also *Glass, quartz.*

Radiants, heater, production process, A (8) 190.
Radiant tubes for enamel furnace, A (11) 253.
Radiation, chemistry of, for glass science and technology, A (1) 10.
correction method in calorimetric tests, A (6) 145.
of flue gas for heat transfer, A (9) 221.
of furnace gases, CO_2 and H_2O vapor, formula, A (11) 264.
properties of different substances at 250°–800°C., A (4) 101.
solar, and transmittance, heat gain through glass blocks, A (7) 159.
thermal, calculation method, A (9) 221.
Radiation pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Radioactivity tests of rock samples for correlation of sedimentary horizons, B (3) 76.
Radio condensers, disk-trimmer, with Calite, Condensa C, and Tempa S materials, A (4) 94; radio transmitters, ceramic fixed condenser of Calit and Condensa F, A (4) 94; Calit for tight union between glass and ceramic articles, P (11) 257.
Radiographic method vs. Bayer method for diaspore determination in bauxite, A (1) 15.
Radiographic study of cement evolution, A (2) 40.
Radiography for development of castings for mass production, A (6) 145–46.
precision, for detection of shrinkage cracks and porosity in welds and other metallic bodies, A (2) 50.
review, history of commercial applications and work of Industrial Radiographic Committees of A.S.T.M., II, A (2) 50.
Radium and uranium, leaching from minerals, A (6) 148.
Randall, T. A., biography, A (4) 85.
Rankine cycle, modified, for reheating of steam and feed heating by extraction, A (2) 56.
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Raw materials. See *Ceramic raw materials,* and other minerals throughout index.
Rays. See *X-ray studies and tests.*
Reactions, primary, Sihvonen theory of C and CO_2, A (3) 73.
in solid state, intermediate states in, data on active oxides, A (3) 77.
in solid state between synthetic and mineral chromite of iron and carbonate and magnesium oxide, A (4) 101.
Recuperators with silicon carbide tubes, installation, A (1) 16.
Reflectance, effect of particle size and refractive index, A (9) 210.
of porcelain enamel surfaces, errors in measurements, A (4) 87.
Reflection. See also *Light.*
and absorption measurements in range of centimeter waves, A (4) 95.
apparatus for measuring light reflectivity, P (3) 72.
coefficients for optical constants, calculations, A (4) 100.
of light vs. particle size from porcelain enamel surfaces, A (5) 108.
Reflectivity, solar, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 55.
Reflectors. See also *Glass, mirror,* and cross references.
aluminum, spinning on glass globe, process, P (2) 45–46.
design, P (1) 13.
silvered-glass, improvements in manufacture, A (5) 112.
Refractometer, simple type, A (4) 97.
Refractometry, accuracy requirements in 5th decimal place, A (4) 100.
Refractories, acid lining, method of preparation, Sweden, A (1) 14.
adherence strength of sprayed coatings, tests, A (10) 235.
air-quenching test vs. water-quenching for spalling of magnesite brick, A (5) 117.
for Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace for melting copper and copper alloys, A (7) 166.
alkali action, alterations in strength on exposure to potassium chloride vapor, VI, A (2) 46.
alumina content for cements and mortars, data, A (6) 143.
corundum form, in magnesite brick, effect, A (5) 114.
fused cast, for glass tanks, A (1) 15.
high content, Weber filter method, A (9) 215.
highly reactive, process, P (10) 236.
with materials, Al_2O_3-rich, for oil boiler furnaces, A (6) 143.
preparation from Manchurian clays, V–VI, A (1) 15.
-silica series, equilibrium diagram, properties, test method, A (2) 47.
and silica, significance of Al_2O_3–SiO_2 diagram, A (6) 140.
aluminates for, preparation, P (1) 17.
aluminous brick, in Budapest, A (1) 14; in Japan, A (5) 113.
aluminous cement bond: process, A (5) 113; for refractory concretes, A (5) 114–15.
aluminum compounds, pure, produced from clay, process, A (9) 215–16.
with aluminum, fire-clay, and grog mixtures, properties, I, A (10) 236.
alunite, decomposition, P (1) 17; see also *Alunite.*
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee C–8 reports: classification of refractories for flat-glass industry, A (7) 164–65; refractory service for kilns, lime, horizontal, and vertical types, A (8) 191.
andalusite from Transvaal, tests, A (9) 215.
artificial magnesite, process, P (6) 144.
for bagasse-fired furnace, data, A (10) 236.
basic brick: in Canada, 1914–1939, A (6) 140; in Sweden, imports, A (1) 16.
chrome-magnesite, magnesite, and dolomite, developments, A (1) 14.
evaluation for steelworks use, A (3) 69.
"gap-sizing" of particles, A (10) 236.
lining in high-frequency furnaces, sintered magnesite, A (1) 14.
lining for siderothermic furnace, P (9) 218.
substitute for silica brick in open-hearth furnace, I; construction of suspended basic open-hearth roofs, II, A (10) 236.
for basic electric furnaces, materials and test data, I–II, A (9) 216.
for basic open-hearth furnace, A (10) 235; trends, I–II, A (10) 236.
basic open-hearth process: literature review, bibliography, types of regenerator chambers, I; casting-pit refractories,

Refractories (*continued*)
types and requirements, II, A (6) 142–43.
bauxite, crystalline structure, effect on decomposition, Bayer method, A (1) 15; see also *Bauxite*.
beryllium oxide, II, A (7) 163; for laboratory furnace, A (10) 239.
bi-ceramic material, data, A (5) 113–14.
blast-furnace. See also *Furnaces, blast-*.
chamotte brick for linings, A (5) 115.
petrographic composition of slag for melting bauxite ore, A (3) 68.
present application and future development, A (4) 92; studies, progress report, A (5) 117.
relining, examination of brick, III, A (7) 163; blown-out furnaces, tests, IV, A (7) 163–64.
block, charge with metallic covering of iron or steel, P (8) 192.
for boilers. See also *Boilers; Furnaces, boiler*.
diatomaceous, A (1) 15.
furnaces, and flues, chemical and physical properties and tests, A (8) 192.
high-capacity, design, A (2) 46.
insulating materials, A (1) 15.
linings, corundum protective layer, A (2) 47.
linings in Navy, with Al_2O_3 materials, A (6) 143.
linings, slag attack and prevention, A (1) 16.
steam-boiler masonry, data, B (4) 93.
tubular unit for walls, P (2) 48.
with bond clays and grog, effect on properties, A (6) 141.
bonding method, P (6) 144.
bonds, inorganic binders, Lefranc process, A (9) 215.
bonds with zirconia zircon silicon, P (1) 17.
brick, P (2) 48; brick formation, P (9) 217.
application to mortarless masonry, P (7) 166.
for furnace ceilings, walls, etc., P (2) 48.
vs. fused cement mortars for pyrite burners to produce sulfuric acid, A (9) 217.
improvement of standard quality, deairing, A (8) 190.
and tile, warpage measurements, methods, B (9) 217.
British Refractories Research Association, program outline, A (5) 115.
with brucite: possible use, A (6) 140; from pre-Cambrian limestone for basic refractories, B (11) 267–68; see also *Brucite*.
burner throat, P (5) 118.
calcium silicates, bonding process, P (10) 236.
calorimetric method for quality control of metallurgical magnesite, A (4) 92.
carbon monoxide resistance, rapid test, A (1) 15–16.
Carborundum, composition, P (3) 69.
castables, refractory hydraulic setting concrete, data, A (9) 216.
cast, alumina slag for cement kilns, A (6) 140.
block for glass tank, P (8) 192.
hard material, in high-temperature furnaces, P (2) 48.
mold composition, P (3) 69.
refractory block, method, P (8) 192.
for casting alloyed metal, investment material, ? (10) 236.
casting-pit types, and requirements, review, II, A (6) 142–43.
castings, nonporous, composition and process, P (6) 144.
cellular. See insulating, lightweight, and porous types under *Refractories*.
cement clinker, large grain, composition, P (9) 217.
for cement kilns, alumina slag for cast lining blocks, A (6) 140.
for cement rotary kilns: resistant chrome-magnesite linings, A (6) 143, A (7) 166; specification, proposed revision, A (5) 117.
cements. See also concrete, joint design, and mortars under *Refractories*.
alumina content, A (6) 143.
aluminous, for concrete, A (5) 113, A (5) 114–15.
cement mortars, fused, vs. brick for pyrite burners, A (9) 217.
characteristics and types, A (9) 216.
Cyclopes brand for concrete furnace roof, A (4) 92.
fluxes in, effect on melting and softening temperatures, A (5) 115.
jointing, A (9) 216.
and mortars, comparative studies, IV, A (6) 143; composition, P (10) 236.

Refractories, cements (*continued*)
silica, for steel furnaces, review, I, A (6) 142.
chamotte brick for blast-furnace linings, A (5) 115.
checkerwork construction, P (1) 7, P (6) 144; for regenerators, P (3) 69.
checkerwork for furnace blocks, P (5) 118.
chemical analysis, A (5) 114.
china-clay, manufacture for paper industry, A (3) 68.
chrome, P (3) 69; composite, studies and summary, A (5) 114.
chrome and chrome-magnesite, elasticity and thermal-shock resistance, A (3) 67.
chrome-dolomite: service tests, A (7) 164; unfired, vs. magnesite and chrome-magnesite, A (9) 215.
chrome-magnesite, brick of, for open-hearth furnaces, developments, A (1) 14.
for cement kiln linings, A (6) 143, A (7) 166.
-dolomite mixtures: effect of variation in ratio on firing shrinkage and hydration resistance, I, A (6) 141; relation between free lime and hydration, II, A (6) 141.
durability, A (2) 47.
linings for sintering zones of rotary cement kilns, A (6) 143, A (7) 166.
and magnesite, unfired, Swedish development, A (1) 16.
service and laboratory tests, II, A (3) 69.
chrome-magnesium, spalling tendency, A (6) 143.
chrome-spinel linings, A (7) 164.
chromite, BaO: SiO_2 ratio, P (11) 258.
brick, A (8) 190.
chromite-alumina, for linings, A (6) 141.
concrete for furnace bottoms, A (3) 68; slag resistance, A (3) 68.
fireproof, composition, P (2) 48.
linings, rammed, for cement works, A (6) 141.
and MgO mixture, P (3) 69.
process, P (11) 258; review of developments and production, A (3) 68.
clay products for technical use, types, A (10) 235.
clays, Kaolino, purification process, A (4) 100; see also *Clays, refractory; Refractories, raw materials;* and specific refractories materials throughout index.
clay spheres for increasing blast temperatures, A (9) 214.
clinker, preparation, P (9) 217; process, P (9) 217.
coatings, P (3) 69.
coatings produced with metallic aluminum, II, A (1) 16.
coatings, sprayed, adherence, A (10) 235.
for coke ovens. See also *Ovens, coke*.
Dinas brick, curves for various qualities, A (9) 215.
effect of steam on silica brick, A (3) 67.
European development, A (6) 141.
hot repair mixes for patching, A (3) 68.
silica brick, properties and shaping by vibration, A (1) 16.
underfired regenerative type, P (7) 166.
with combustible covering, process, P (11) 259.
combustion chamber and arch, P (5) 118.
compositions, P (1) 17, P (3) 69; and process, P (6) 144.
concrete. See also *Refractories, cements*, and cross references.
aluminous cement bond, A (5) 113.
chrome-magnesite types for furnace bottoms, A (3) 68.
for lining lids of open-hearth and electrical furnaces, A (5) 117.
unfired and slag-resistant, composition, use, A (5) 114–15.
for converters, service data, A (5) 117.
for copper-melting furnaces, service data, A (5) 117.
corrosion of cupola linings, A (3) 68.
effect of waste liquors in Kraft and soda-paper industries, A (2) 46.
lime, on aluminous, fire-clay, and silica brick, II, A (2) 46.
resistance of mortars, IV, A (6) 143.
resistance in tank blocks, A (7) 164.
by soda-ash foundry slag, studies, B (6) 143–44.
of tank blocks, tests, A (4) 88–89.
corundum layer to protect furnace linings, A (2) 47.
cracking furnaces, design, fundamentals and requirements, A (2) 47.

Refractories (*continued*)
creep at high temperatures, effect on glass-house pots, A (4) 92.
for crucibles. See also *Crucibles*.
for high-frequency furnaces, A (5) 114.
high-resistance, composition, P (8) 192.
for melting pure metals and alloys, production process, A (8) 191.
running spout for tilting crucibles, P (6) 144.
crystalline quartzite: in silica brick, effect in gas chamber kilns, A (6) 141; effect on increased stability in coke-oven use, A (9) 215; see also *Quartzites*.
for cupolas, mechanism of corrosion, A (3) 68; see also *Cupolas*.
Cyclopes cement for concrete furnace roof, A (4) 92.
dead-burned magnesite. See *Refractories, magnesite brick*.
dead-burned, production process, P (1) 17.
deairing process for improved quality, A (8) 190; see also *Deairing*.
deformation data at 300° to 400° below refractoriness, A (6) 143.
diabase, fused, in reaction apparatus, use, A (8) 190.
diatomaceous, for boiler settings, A (1) 15.
Dinas brick for electric furnace roofs, A (5) 117.
Dinas brick, expansion and compression curves for construction of diagrams of coke ovens, A (9) 215.
Dinas and magnesite block, scorification and destruction, A (2) 47–48.
dolomite. See also *Dolomite*.
brick for open-hearth furnaces, developments, A (1) 14.
brick, water-resistant, in England, A (1) 17.
chrome, service tests, A (7) 164.
with clinker watery bond, process, A (11) 258.
fluxes, effect on resistance to moisture and refractoriness, A (11) 258.
reaction with open-hearth slags at high temperatures, A (5) 116.
service tests, II, A (3) 69.
dolomitic magnesia *sita*, process, A (6) 142.
dunite. See *Refractories, forsterite*.
for electric furnaces, arc, evolution, A (2) 46–47.
Dinas brick for roofs, A (5) 117.
high-frequency, acid and basic linings, data, A (1) 14, A (1) 15.
for inclined walls, effect, A (11) 258.
magnesite brick lining, destruction, causes, A (6) 142.
for steel, P (7) 166.
steelmelting furnace with spinel crown and arch, A (3) 68–69.
types, I–II, A (9) 216.
firebrick, with alumina for electric furnaces, A (1) 14.
firebrick, high-grade aluminous, A (5) 115.
firebrick, and insulating types, test methods compared, A (6) 143.
firebrick wall construction, P (11) 258.
fire-clay, with mineral wool for patching furnaces, A (7) 164.
fire-clay and silica products for gas industry, A (3) 68.
fire-clay, slagging process, A (8) 191.
fire-clay, superduty types, expanding uses, A (10) 235.
fireproof, from chromite, composition, P (2) 48; see also *Refractories, insulation*.
firing in periodic gas kilns, A (6) 146.
flint-clay, of southern California, A (7) 172.
flowsheet chart for production, A (11) 258.
fluxes in dolomite brick, effect on moisture resistance and refractoriness, A (11) 258.
forsterite (dunite), ceramic properties and slag resistance, A (6) 140–41; sources in United States, A (6) 141; structure change and composition, A (5) 114.
forsterite, with Krasnodar serpentinites A (5) 115.
manufacture with magnesite and talc, I, A (5) 115.
origin and service in industry, A (6) 141.
orthosilicates bibliography and abstracts, (11) 284.
with serpentine and magnesite, Italy, A (1) 14–15, A (2) 67.
serpentinites as raw material, A (11) 266.
for sodium sulfide kilns, A (4) 92.
foundry, cupola linings, corrosion mechanism, A (3) 68.
foundry, soda-ash slag corrosion, B (6) 143–44.
for furnaces. See also *Furnaces*, and blast furnace, coke ovens, foundry, glass-

Refractories for furnaces (*continued*)
melting, kilns, insulating, and open-hearth under *Refractories*.
blocks, P (6) 144.
bottom, P (10) 236.
construction, P (2) 48, P (3) 69, P (9) 217.
door arch, P (6) 144.
floor with cooling tubes and ridges, P (1) 17.
heat losses, surface, insulation, Al-foil and thermal paints, A (1) 16, A (3) 81.
ignition arch, P (3) 69.
linings of boilers and kilns, corundum protective layer, A (2) 47.
linings, heat-insulating, P (2) 48.
linings, heat-treating apparatus, P (1) 17.
roof construction, P (3) 69, P (4) 93.
sprayed coatings, adherence tests, A (10) 235.
sprung arch roofs, types of brick and other data, A (3) 69; strength of brick-work arches, methods and charts for computing, III, A (6) 143.
wall construction, P (11) 258; wall structure, P (1) 17, P (3) 69; wall support, P (1) 17, P (7) 166; walls, method, P (1) 17.
fused, calcium aluminate with alkaline solution, properties, I–II, A (1) 16–17.
cast, nonporous block for glass-tank furnaces, A (1) 15.
diabase in reaction apparatus, use, A (8) 190.
magnesia, data, A (7) 164.
mullite, luminescence analysis and apparatus, A (6) 145.
spinel from alumina and caustic magnesite, properties, A (3) 68–69.
for gas-fired high-temperature furnace, A (11) 258.
for gas industry, fire clay and silica brick, A (3) 68.
gas permeability, air-pressure determination, A (11) 258.
for glassmelting, classification and detailed tabular data, A.S.T.M. report, A (7) 164–65.
fusing pots, fluorine corrosion, A (1) 9.
glasshouse pots, creep of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (4) 92.
grog masses for tanks and pots, A (4) 92.
nonporous block from fused cast materials, A (1) 15.
tank-block: air-cooling process, corrosion tests, A (4) 88–89; design, small-size, A (1) 14.
tanks, cast refractory blocks, P (8) 192.
tanks, types, characteristics, A (2) 47.
wall lining for glass fusion, P (3) 69.
granular magnesia product with calcined brucite granules, P (9) 217.
graphite particles for mold, P (8) 192.
grog and bond clays in, effect on properties, A (6) 141.
brick, substitution of semiacid types in reheating furnaces, A (9) 215.
for glass pots and tanks, A (4) 92.
magnesite, and chrome-magnesite, slag resistance, A (3) 67.
and semiacid mixes, calculation, A (5) 114.
technological and physicochemical properties, A (3) 69.
tests and theories of "complete" and "incomplete" firing, A (6) 143.
hard cast material for high-temperature furnaces, P (2) 48.
heat-treating linings, apparatus, P (1) 17.
high-frequency electric melting of steel and alloys, A (10) 236.
high-frequency induction furnaces, basic linings, properties, A (1) 14.
high-temperature, for arch roofs, sprung, properties, A (3) 69; strength of arches, methods, and computation charts, III, A (6) 143.
high-temperature, development and improvement, A (2) 47; high-temperature type, P (6) 144.
high-temperature laboratory furnace construction, A (10) 239.
hot patching of retorts by blowpipe spray welding, A (6) 141–42.
hydration data, relation to free-lime ratio, II, A (6) 141.
hydration resistance and firing shrinkage, effect of variation in chromite-magnesite-dolomite ratio, I, A (6) 141.
hydraulic setting concrete (castable), characteristics, A (9) 216.
for induction-furnace crucibles, composition, A (6) 143.

Refractories (*continued*)
for induction furnaces for melting magnesium and magnesium base alloys, P (9) 217.
in industrial service, fire-clay, silica, and basic types, characteristics, A (7) 164.
with inorganic binding agents, Lefranc process, A (9) 215.
insulation and insulating types. See also *Refractories, fireproof*.
aluminum foil, thermal paints, and thin walls to reduce surface heat loss, A (1) 16; aluminum paint, A (3) 81.
for boiler-furnace walls, A (11) 258.
for boiler settings, flues, etc., A (1) 15.
brick, P (1) 17.
in Circle system, A (3) 74.
composition, P (8) 192; developments, A (3) 68.
firebrick, deformation under load, A (2) 46.
firebrick: manufacture, P (10) 236; service life and economy, A (6) 143.
heat insulation, A (5) 115; in gas industry, A (5) 115; review, A (5) 115.
heat-transfer data, A (3) 67.
for linings, P (2) 48.
low-weight, relation to physical properties, A (2) 47.
mineral or slag wool with binding material, P (2) 45.
for open-hearth furnaces, I, A (6) 142; for open-hearth wall, P (1) 17.
plate method for thermal conductivity, A (5) 115.
preparation of ceramic insulating compounds, P (2) 48.
vs. slag wool, cylinder process for tests on insulators, II, A (5) 114.
in steam power plants, A (5) 115.
thermal conductivity data, A (5) 114.
investment material in casting alloyed metal, P (10) 236.
for iron industry in Sweden, data, A (1) 16.
for iron and steel industry, test methods and standard sizes, A (5) 117.
irreversible sagging at softening point under load, A (5) 115.
Italian specifications for forsteritic and periclase-forsteritic brick, A (1) 14–15; structure and properties, A (3) 67.
Japanese Ceramic Association, third symposium, A (6) 143.
joint design for boiler linings, A (1) 16; see also *Refractories, cements*, and cross references.
for kilns. See also *Kilns*.
cement, alumina slag for cast lining blocks, A (6) 140.
cement, with rammed chromite linings, A (6) 141.
doorway closures of refractory concrete or insulating firebrick, A (10) 241.
lime, horizontal and vertical types, survey of refractory service, A.S.T.M. report, A (8) 191.
periodic, linings, lightweight brick, A (3) 68.
producing sodium sulfide, chemically resistant brick, A (4) 92.
retorts, raw and manufactured materials, processes and machinery, B (7) 166.
rotary cement: chrome magnesite linings, A (6) 143, A (7) 166; magnesite linings, A (6) 142.
rotary cement, composition for lining brick, P (9) 217.
laboratory course, A (10) 235; laboratory tests, function, A (6) 141.
ladles. See *Ladles*.
lateritic bauxite, tests, properties, A (5) 117.
lightweight. See also plastic and porous types under *Refractories*.
lightweight brick for lining periodic kilns, A (3) 68.
lightweight brick, method and composition, A (10) 235–36.
lightweight, effect of sawdust content, A (5) 117.
for lime burning, high-heat duty fire-clay brick, developments, A (5) 117.
lime corrosive action on aluminous, fire-clay, and silica brick, II, A (2) 46.
from limestone and dolomite, patent review, A (1) 16.
load tests, deformation of insulating firebrick, A (2) 46; see also *Refractories, refractoriness-under-load tests*.
low weight vs. physical properties, A (2) 47.
magnesia. See also *Magnesia*.
brick, magnesite and zircon as binding agent, A (6) 142.

Refractories, magnesia (*continued*)
from brucitic limestone for basic refractories, B (11) 267–68.
corrected, process, P (9) 217; granular product, process, P (9) 217.
with magnesian rock, process, P (4) 93.
recrystallization, A (6) 142.
spinel, properties, A (5) 115.
magnesioferrites, properties and preparation, A (5) 116.
magnesite and alumina (spinel-forming) for basic linings in high-frequency induction furnaces, A (1) 14.
artificial, process and composition, P (6) 144.
and chrome-magnesite vs. unfired chrome-dolomite, A (9) 215.
-chromite-dolomite ratio, effect of variation on firing shrinkage and hydration resistance, I, A (6) 141; relation between free lime and hydration, II, A (6) 141.
and chromium-iron ore, composition, P (9) 217.
with magnesium chloride, A (5) 117–18.
with magnesium oxide and chrome ore, process, P (11) 259.
and talc for forsterite production, A (5) 115.
magnesite brick, with alumina addition, effect, A (5) 114.
burned, and quartz for high-frequency furnace linings, A (1) 15.
dead burned, with raw magnesite addition, properties, A (5) 114.
destruction and causes, A (6) 142.
linings for rotary cement kilns, A (6) 142.
metallurgical, calorimetric control method, A (4) 92.
modulus of elasticity: improving mechanical strength of unfired magnesite refractories, XIII, A (5) 116; chemical composition vs. spalling, XIV, A (5) 116.
for open-hearth furnaces, developments, A (1) 14.
from South African materials, B (3) 69.
thermal spalling, air- vs. water-quenching test, A (5) 117.
thermophysical properties, A (6) 143.
magnesite concrete for furnace bottoms, A (3) 68.
magnesite crucible for laboratory use, A (5) 115.
magnesitic dolomite, in Canada, review, A (6) 140.
magnesium orthosilicate (olivine) and chromite for fireproof material, P (2) 48.
from magnesium orthosilicate or olivine rock, process, P (11) 259.
magnesium oxide, sintering, effect of impurities, A (8) 190.
magnesium silicate, sintered for heat exchanger, P (8) 192.
Magnite, basic refractory material, composition and use, A (8) 190.
manufacture, P (2) 48, P (5) 118, P (11) 259.
marshalite, natural and synthetic, composition, A (7) 164.
for Martin furnace, scorification and destruction, A (2) 47–48.
masonry, mortarless, brick application, P (7) 166.
masonry for steam boilers, B (4) 93.
measurements of brick or tile, data on warpage, B (9) 217.
metallurgical types. See also *Refractories, basic brick*.
covering materials, P (8) 192.
durability of chrome-magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnace, A (2) 47.
for electric arc furnace, A (2) 46–47.
for experimental open-hearth furnace, A (2) 47.
with lateritic bauxite, use, A (5) 117.
magnesite, calorimetric method for quality control, A (4) 92.
review of applications, sources, and uses, A (1) 16.
moisture resistance and refractoriness of dolomite products, effect of fluxes, A (11) 258; moisture-resistant dolomite clinker, composition, A (11) 258.
mold for cast materials, P (3) 69; composition, P (8) 192.
molding or forming, P (3) 69.
and molding materials, selective grading of raw materials, A (9) 216.
molds, casting process, P (11) 259.
molds for steel casting, thermal stability, A (5) 114.
molten aluminum, effect, data, A (6) 141.

Refractories (*continued*)
monolithic silica reverberatory furnace bottom, construction details, A (3) 67.
mortarless masonry, brick application, P (7) 166.
mortarless refractory brickwork, P (5) 118.
mortars, corrosion resistance to slags, ashes, and glass fluxes, IV, A (6) 143.
mortars, fused cement, vs. refractory brick, for pyrite burners, P (9) 217.
mortars, magnesia, production process, A (6) 142.
mortars, and ramming and coating masses, data, B (4) 93.
mullite, artificial and natural, X-ray studies, A (8) 191; see also *Mullite*.
mullite, Shamva, properties, B (4) 92–93.
in 1938, advances, A (1) 14.
"nipping," causes, A (6) 143.
nomenclature, proposed standard for open-hearth steel furnace sections, A (5) 117.
nondeteriorating, honeycombed system of metal oxide or combustible material, P (11) 259.
nonporous castings, process, P (6) 144.
nozzles for ladles, P (9) 218.
for oil boiler for Navy, thermal and chemical destructions, A (6) 143.
olivine from Pacific Northwest, review, A (6) 143.
olivine rock or magnesium orthosilicate, P (11) 259.
for open-hearth furnaces, bottoms, installation costs, A (7) 164.
chrome-magnesite, magnesite, and dolomite brick, developments, A (1) 14.
concrete lining for lids, A (5) 117.
crowns: silica brick, A (5) 115; from Ovruch quartzites, A (11) 258.
experimental furnace, A (2) 47.
history, changes in design, insulation and combustion control, data, A (6) 142.
improvements, cost savings, A (9) 215.
insulated wall, P (1) 17; insulation data, III, A (5) 114.
method of allocating refractories consumption, I; evaluation of basic refractories, II, A (3) 69.
proposed standard nomenclature of sections, A (5) 117.
slag control, A (1) 15.
slags, data on dolomite reaction, A (5) 116.
studies, progress reports, A (5) 117; types, review, I, A (6) 142.
temperature control with photoelectric device, A (7) 168.
orthosilicates of alkaline earths, use, bibliography and abstracts, (11) 273–93.
for paper industry, china clay, A (3) 68; for furnaces burning waste liquors in Kraft and soda-paper industry, A (2) 46.
patching, hot repair mixes for coke ovens, composition, A (3) 68; repair method, P (1) 17.
patent design, P (7) 166.
perforated, for burner elements, P (8) 192.
periclase-forsteritic brick, Italian specifications, A (1) 14–15.
pinite, development and preliminary studies, A (4) 92.
pinite, Nevada, B (11) 267.
pinite, pinitized tuff, A (4) 92.
plastic, tests and properties, Canada, A (4) 92.
porous, P (6) 144; nondeteriorating, honeycombed system, P (11) 259; see also *Refractories, lightweight*.
for pots for molten baths in metal heat treatment, P (8) 192.
quartzites in silica brick. See *Quartzites*.
radiant tubes for enamel furnaces, A (11) 253.
raw materials of Ak-tash deposits, A (11) 266; see also *Clays, refractory*.
raw materials: classification, I, A (5) 127; data and characteristics, A (9) 216–17; selective grading for particle-size distribution, A (9) 216.
raw materials, production flowsheet chart, A (11) 258.
raw materials, tests, report of Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, B (3) 81.
for recuperators, with SiC tubes, A (1) 16.
reducing agents, and fluxes, data on raw materials for Pacific Coast iron and steel industry, Vol. IV, B (5) 125.
refractoriness, proposed method for revision, Japan, A (5) 117.
refractoriness-under-load: behavior at high temperatures under increasing load, VI, A (2) 47; see also *Refractories, load tests*.
for regenerative metallurgical furnace, P (1) 17.
for regenerators, P (8) 192; for regenerator chambers, review, A (6) 142–43.
regenerators, heat-transfer data, A (3) 67–68.
repair method, P (1) 17; repair mixes, hot, for coke ovens, A (3) 68.
research program of British Refractories Research Association, A (5) 115.
resistance-heating furnaces, refractory supports, A (1) 14.
for retorts. See *Retorts*.
for rotary furnace: design and construction, A (2) 47; linings, test data, A (7) 164; see also *Kilns, rotary cement*.
saggers. See *Saggers*.
sagging, irreversible, at softening point under load, A (5) 115.
sandstone, quartzous tertiary, for silica brick, A (11) 258.
sawdust for lightweight brick, A (5) 117.
scorification and destruction in Martin furnaces, A (2) 47–48.
scorification, effect on resistance, A (4) 92.
selection, analyses and tests, A (7) 164.
semiacid, from kaolins, A (11) 258.
semiacid: in reheating furnaces, A (9) 215; to replace grog brick, composition, A (9) 215.
serpentine composition for forsteritic brick, A (1) 14–15; structure and properties, A (3) 67.
serpentinites for forsteritic materials, A (5) 115.
service progress, A (2) 47.
siderothermic furnace, basic process, P (9) 218.
Siemens-Martin furnace, requirements of magnesite brick, A (6) 143.
silcretes, grain size for silica products, A (3) 68; see also *Silcretes*.
silica brick, application, discussion, A (7) 164.
for coke ovens, shaping by vibration, A (1) 16.
composition and transformation data, A (9) 217.
with crystalline quartzite mix: effect on firing conditions in gas chamber kilns, A (6) 141; effect on increased stability in coke-oven use, A (9) 215.
from crystallized quartzites, A (11) 258.
effect of steam, A (3) 67.
in gas chamber kilns, physical data, A (6) 141.
in open-hearth furnace crowns, tests, A (11) 258; physicochemical reactions in insulated open-hearth crowns, A (11) 258.
for open-hearth furnace, properties, A (5) 117.
with pre-Cambrian metamorphous quartzites and vein quartzes, A (9) 215.
with quartzous sandstone, tertiary, A (11) 258.
tridymitisation, A (2) 48.
Yough type, for soaking pits, use and test data, A (8) 191.
silica, from crystalline and amorphous quartzites in open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 258.
silica vs. fire-clay, for electric furnaces, A (10) 235.
silica, silicoalumina, and semisilica, for European coke ovens, A (6) 141.
silica, South African materials, A (3) 68.
silicate, high melting point, process, P (9) 217.
silicates, calcium, bonding process, P (10) 236.
with silicates of calcium and magnesium, patent review, A (1) 16.
silicates, magnesium, sintered for heat exchanger, P (8) 192.
silicoaluminous fire-clay, effect of fluxes on melting and softening temperatures, A (5) 115.
silicon carbide, composition, P (1) 17; see also *Silicon carbide*.
silicon carbide tube recuperators, A (1) 16.
silicon, zircon zirconia, P (1) 17, P (6) 144.
sillimanite, for lime burning, A (5) 117.
with sillimanite or mullite for high-temperature steelmelting, A (1) 14.
sintered magnesia products, processes and related patents, A (6) 142.
sintered magnesite for basic linings, Sweden, A (1) 14.
sintering of magnesium oxide, effect of impurities, tabular data, A (8) 190.
sintering process, method, I, A (3) 88.
slags. See also *Slags*.
action: corrosive action of lime on aluminous, fire-clay, and silica brick, II, A (2) 46.
attack on boiler linings, prevention, A (1) 16.
control, A (9) 217.
open-hearth, minerals formed by reaction, A (5) 116.
penetration, tests, A (4) 92.
petrographic composition from melting bauxite ore in blast furnaces, A (3) 68.
reactions, coatings with metallic aluminum, II, A (1) 16.
resistance of fire-clay brick, test data, A (8) 191.
resistance of grog, magnesite, and chrome-magnesite brick, A (3) 67.
slate, Al_2O_3 content, A (6) 148.
smelter lining, process, P (1) 17.
for smelter, Noranda, A (11) 258.
for soaking pit, regenerative, recuperative, and direct-fire types, I–II, A (8) 191.
spalling vs. composition of magnesite brick, XIV, A (5) 116.
spalling data for magnesite brick, air- vs. water-quenching test, A (5) 117.
spalling and "nipping" data, A (6) 143.
spalling-resistant, P (8) 192.
special materials, A (9) 217.
special types for technical uses, A (10) 235.
specifications, control tests needed, A (2) 47; see also *Standards, A.S.T.M.*
spinel bodies, physical properties, A (5) 115; synthetic spinels, preparation and properties, A (5) 116.
spinel, fused, from alumina and caustic magnesite, A (3) 68–69.
sprayed coatings, adhering strength, tests, A (10) 235.
for steel production: review of uses and properties, A (10) 236; for Stevens furnace, data, I, A (6) 142; see also *Ladles; Retorts; Steel industry;* and special types of steel refractories under *Refractories*.
strength alterations when exposed to potassium chloride vapor at 1000°C., A (2) 46.
in sugar industry, for bagasse-fired furnaces, A (10) 236.
in sulfite pulp mill, steam and power data, A (2) 48.
superduty fire-clay brick: increasing uses, A (10) 235; for lime burning, A (5) 117.
in Sweden, refractories for iron and steel production, A (1) 16.
symposium of Japanese Ceramic Association and Japanese Refractories Association, A (6) 143.
for tank blocks: air-cooling process, corrosion tests, A (4) 88–89; corrosion-resistant refractories, A (7) 164; see also *Refractories for glassmelting tanks; Tanks*.
technical progress during 1939, references, A (8) 191.
thermal capacity at high temperatures, A (5) 117.
thermal conductivity, determination by plate method, A (5) 115; measuring apparatus, A (8) 190.
thermal-resistance tests, use of Globar rods, A (5) 114.
thermal-shock resistance of chrome and chrome-magnesite brick, A (3) 67.
topaz for, properties, A (10) 236.
tuyère, P (1) 17.
unfired chrome-dolomite, to replace magnesite and chrome-magnesite brick in steel furnaces, A (9) 215.
unfired magnesite, mechanical strength improvement, XIII, A (5) 116.
vibration apparatus for shaping silica brick for coke ovens, A (1) 16.
warpage of brick and tile, methods of measurement, B (9) 217.
water-resistant, dolomite brick, properties and uses, A (1) 17.
Weber filter method for high alumina types, A (9) 215.
Yough silica brick for recuperative soaking-pit side walls, A (8) 191.
zirconia zircon silicon, P (1) 17, P (6) 144.
zirconium silicate for laboratory furnace, A (10) 239.

Refractories plants and industry, Bailey, W. M., Co., blast-furnace clay guns, A (1) 15.
blast-furnace refractories panel, progress report, A (5) 117.

Refractories plants and industry (*continued*)
British Refractories Research Association, program outline, A (5) 115.
Budapest firebrick works, A (1) 14.
in Canada, basic types, survey, 1914 to 1939, A (6) 140.
dust elimination and silicosis control, A (10) 245–46.
flowsheet chart for raw materials, A (11) 258.
in Sweden, for iron and steel production, A (1) 16; Swedish General Electric Co., high-frequency electric furnaces: development, A (1) 14; data on linings, A (1) 15.
United Steel Companies, Ltd., importance of laboratory tests, A (6) 141.
Refractory glass, founding at 1600°C., composition, P (7) 163.
Refractory oxides, fusion-point diagrams: systems with CeO_2, VIII, A (4) 100.
Refractory vitreous siliceous materials, manufacture, P (1) 12.
Refrigerators. See *Enamels.*
Regenerators, checkerwork construction, P (3) 69.
with facing brick, P (2) 46.
for glass tanks, rebuilding without stopping operations, A (6) 137.
heat-transfer data, references, A (3) 67–68.
Reinforced brick. See *Masonry.*
Research and research laboratories. See also *Standards.*
American Ceramic Society: Committee reports, A (8) 206; White Wares Research Committee report, A (4) 94.
American Society for Testing Materials, reports, B (3) 81, A (7) 164–65, A (8) 191.
American Standards Association, gypsum, B (2) 40.
applied scientific, mechanism, and possibilities of collective research on professional plan, I–II, A (1) 34.
Battelle Memorial Institute, A (9) 225.
brick raw materials, tests and control methods, A (6) 140.
British Refractories Research Association, program outline, A (5) 115.
British Standard Specifications. See references in *Standards.*
Bureau of Mines Electrotechnical Laboratory, Norris, Tenn., progress reports, A (5) 129.
ceramic, at Georgia Tech., M.I.T., N. Y. State Coll. of Ceramics, Rutgers Univ., and Univ. of Ill., A (3) 79.
on clay mortars, strength tests, Univ. of New Hampshire Engineering Experiment Station, A (6) 140.
concrete mixer for, A (3) 71.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, report, 1937–1938, B (3) 81.
enamel, at Crane Co., A (3) 61.
fundamental, in United States, A (2) 55.
glass, A.S.T.M. Committee C–14 report, A (1) 10.
glass, Zeiss, Carl, Foundation, and Otto Schott, A (4) 91.
Imperial Institute, empire services in war time, A (8) 204–205.
industrial, in 1939, A (5) 128.
in industry, fundamental, and problems of current operation, A (4) 102.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers, contribution to industry since 1934, A (9) 211.
International Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data, B (11) 270.
Inter-Society Color Council Report, A (7) 152.
National Research Council, ceramics in Division of Geology and Geography, report, A (8) 204.
nomographs for calculating solid fuel ignition rates, A (7) 170.
nondestructive, in the United States, radiographic methods, II, A (2) 50.
Northern Coke Research Laboratory, tests, A (8) 197.
plant laboratory, tasks, A (8) 205.
plastic refractories at Canadian Department of Mines, A (4) 92.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, acid-resistance test, I, B (7) 158; ball-mill wet grinding of porcelain enamels, B (11) 253; Committee on Standardization of Tests for Products, A (7) 157.
psychrometric charts: application, theory, and data, II, III, V, A (1) 21; IV, A (2) 50; VI, A (4) 96–97; VII, A (5) 121; IX, A (6) 145; X–XII, A (7) 169; XII–XIII, A (9) 220; XIV, A (10) 240.
refractories tests, function, A (6) 141.
sedimentation tests, design data, A (7) 169.
Société de Vedrin for studies on lead, pyrite, and chemicals in France, A (9) 225.
on structural clay products, inventory, A (2) 46.
Research and research laboratories (*continued*)
tests, significance of value, A (3) 72.
theoretical, and technical inventions, developments in science, 1939, B (6) 149.
Residual alaskite kaolin, North Carolina deposits, A (5) 125.
Resins, acrylic, in safety glasses, A (6) 135.
artificial, effect on glass during cooling, A (6) 136.
Resistance heating units, selection and application, A (11) 264.
Resistors, electrical, method of making, P (4) 98.
high-temperature, heating type, production, P (9) 221.
silicon carbide, recrystallizing method, P (4) 98.
Respiratory protective devices, tests and design, B (11) 261; see also types of respirators under *Dust apparatus.*
Retorts, hot patching by blowpipe spray welding, A (6) 141–42.
vertical, for distillation of carbonaceous materials, P (11) 259.
Rhodian ware, Turkish peasant pottery, types, A (5) 105.
Rhodium for mirror backing, A (7) 161.
mirrors for scientific use, A (2) 43.
Rock breaker, slow-speed fixed-bar type, A (10) 240–41.
Rock drills. See *Drills; Mining.*
Rocking feeder for engobing and dipping process, P (8) 192.
Rocks. See also *Minerals; Mining; Ores; Petrography; Sandstone.*
alkali extraction, modification of J. Lawrence Smith extraction with barium chloride as flux, A (10) 244.
alkaline, and mineral variations in Ontario, A (3) 75.
antidotal rock dusts, relation to silicosis, A (7) 177.
calcined phosphate, reaction with alkali carbonate solutions, A (10) 243.
carbonate, and cements, MgO determination, A (3) 77.
corundum types of Naxos, A (4) 83.
gravel, and cement, types of feed chutes, A (11) 260.
igneous, Adirondack, geology data, B (8) 190.
igneous, origin and mineral constituents, A (4) 99.
igneous, and silicate rock-forming minerals, viscosity studies, A (9) 223.
igneous, solubilizing process, P (7) 174.
metamorphic (sakenites), in crystalline schists of Madagascar, A (4) 99.
phosphate, for superphosphate, composition and properties, A (10) 242.
samples, radioactivity tests for correlation of sedimentary horizons, B (3) 76.
vs. secondary quartzites, relation, A (1) 27.
silicate and carbonate, for building materials, analysis, A (10) 244.
volcanic, for glass raw materials, A (3) 65.
Rock salt, crystals, for X-ray diffraction studies at high temperatures, A (2) 52.
Rockwell tester for hardness test, A (4) 95; for grading fine abrasives, A (11) 249–50.
Rock wool. See also *Insulating materials; Silicate wool; Slag wool.*
production, P (9) 213.
or slag wool, production process, P (9) 213.
Roofing materials. See also *Structural materials; Tile.*
cement tile roofs with waterproof resurfacer, A (9) 218.
granules: apparatus, P (8) 196; coating and coloration process, P (8) 206.
low-fire glazes for tile, A (5) 118.
Por-Lox waterproofing, A (9) 218.
tile, P (1) 18; apparatus, P (1) 23.
colored, possibilities, A (4) 93.
form for pressing, P (2) 48.
manufacture, problems, A (4) 93.
solution of Imprägnol in water for permeability treatment, A (1) 17.
Swiss and German standards, A (4) 93.
wet-engobing process, A (1) 18.
Rookwood Pottery, A (3) 59; Newton, C. C., pioneer secretary, A (1) 5.
Rosin-Rammler equations for size distribution, A (11) 261.
Rotosil, opaque quartz, A (2) 43.
Roughness of surface, portable Profilometer for measurement, A (1) 20.
Ruby glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Ruby stone, fluorescent ions of chromium in, A (1) 26.
Rupture, problem in stability, A (9) 224.
Rutgers University, ceramic laboratory, A (3) 79.
Rutile pigments, production, cyclic process, P (5) 128; see also *Pigments.*
Safety. See also *Air conditioning; Diseases, industrial; Lighting; Management; Mining.*
burns, high-tension electric, A (9) 225.
clay shovelers accidents, A (9) 225.
diet of workers in porcelain industry, A (8) 204.
electric pumps, Bureau of Mines information, B (8) 196.
exhaust system for Ford Motor Co., A (10) 246–47.
eye hazards in New York State, data, A (9) 226.
health, industrial, general survey, A (9) 225–26.
health in mining area, Missouri, Oklahoma, and Kansas, B (5) 130.
health program in small plant, A (5) 129.
and health in United States mines, A (10) 246.
healthy air in workshop, A (11) 261.
in hot work places, effect of air douches, A (6) 150.
hydrofluoric acid, treatment of injuries, A (4) 102.
industrial hygiene, encyclopedia, B (5) 129–30.
industrial medicine, in Massachusetts, A (6) 150.
Knudsen prize award for worker health and efficiency, A (10) 246.
in large and small plants, employee health service, A (11) 271.
legal aspects of engineering, B (9) 226.
mining industry, welfare problems, A (1) 35.
molten lead, lead oxides, white lead, and lead dry colors, Pennsylvania State safety bulletin, B (10) 248.
nutrition, work of industrial nurse, A (11) 271.
occupation and health, B (5) 129.
smoke stacks, deficiencies and their elimination, A (4) 102.
violations of orders, B (5) 130.
water-spray curtain for protection of workers near glassmelting furnaces, A (5) 112.
Saggers, concrete, with grog filler, A (5) 114–15.
sagger masses from different clays, classification, A (4) 92.
and supports for firing pottery, P (8) 194.
with talc or gypsum for increased durability, A (6) 142.
Sakenites, metamorphic rocks in crystalline schists of Madagascar, A (4) 99.
Salt-glazed stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Sandblasting. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives.*
apparatus for ceramic ware, P (6) 146.
apparatus for engraving bottles, P (3) 72.
with chilled metallic shot and grit, properties, A (3) 61.
direct impulse sandblast system, P (8) 196.
Sandpapers. See *Abrasives, sandpapers.*
Sands, apparatus, photometric sorting, A (5) 119.
apparatus for washing and grading, P (10) 241.
glass, in Alabama, beneficiation, A (1) 25.
classification for grinding plate glass, A (3) 62.
drying, installations, A (8) 186.
ferric oxide content, magnetic properties, A (5) 124.
mineralogical composition of quartz type, melting data, A (5) 112.
recommended grading, A (10) 231.
removal of iron particles, P (5) 113.
Russian, chemical composition and methods of concentration, A (6) 147.
ilmenite, in South Africa, mineral analyses, A (3) 75.
and linseed, pneumatic transport by injector-driven air stream, A (1) 20.
purification, process, P (7) 174.
quartz, iron removal, P (2) 53.
silica, purification, P (4) 91.
silica, in Virginia, uses, B (6) 148.
synthetic molding, properties and use, A (9) 222.
water-saturated, permeability data, Kozeny theory, A (7) 173.
Sandstone, tertiary quartzous, for silica brick, A (11) 258.
Sanitary apparatus with air gap, P (4) 94; valved air gap, P (4) 94.
Sanitary ware, bathtub, P (2) 39.
bathtubs, cast iron for white porcelain-enameled ware, A (9) 210.

Sanitary ware (*continued*)
cast vitreous closets in two parts, method and mold, P (1) 19.
closet bowl, P (6) 133.
defecator with combined flushing jet and air break, P (8) 194.
defecator, floor discharging, P (2) 49.
defecator with universal wall or floor outlet connection, P (11) 260.
enameled, cast iron, recommended revision of tests, A (7) 156.
cast iron, U. S. commercial standards CS77–39, A (1) 8; CS77–40, A (9) 211.
composition and chemical analysis, A (2) 40.
lavatory or washbasin, P (3) 62.
porcelain enamel bathtubs, B (7) 157–58.
glazes, crazing control by Mayer and Havas coefficient of expansion factors, A (3) 70.
lavatory, P (2) 39, P (3) 63.
nepheline syenite in porcelain bodies, A (7) 167.
raw materials, A (1) 27.
toilet, P (2) 49.
vitrified, as process for artware and pottery, A (2) 38.
water closets, P (10) 239, P (11) 260; water closets and toilet basins, P (9) 218.
Sanitation conduits, glass piping for, P (2) 44.
Sarkolite, rare silicate, A (5) 123.
Schlickeysen auger, structure problems, A (9) 220.
Schmidt heated junction thermocouple for gas temperature measurement in glass furnaces, A (5) 111.
Schoop electric metal spray gun in glass production, A (1) 11; Schoop electrospray pistol for resurfacing worn iron molds, A (8) 195.
Schulek and Vastagh method for volumetric determination of small amounts of boron, A (8) 200–201.
Schumann method for terra sigillata coatings, A (4) 93.
Schwerin machines for electroosmosis of clay, A (5) 124.
Science, developments, 1939, B (6) 149; development from 16th century, B (7) 176; See also *Research.*
Sclerometer tester for hardness test, A (4) 95.
Scolecite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Screens (screening apparatus). See also *Grain size; Sieves.*
acid filtering, for coated glass, P (11) 256.
Bureau of Standards calibrated, for data on crushed quartz particles, A (2) 50.
Overstrom mud screen, A (9) 220.
slurry, for grinding cements, A (11) 261.
vibratory, P (9) 220.
Scumming of clayware, literature review since 1928, A (6) 139.
of enamels, studies, A (5) 106.
Sealing ends of electrically heated fire-tube heating bodies, P (2) 50.
Seals between ceramic material and metal, preparation, P (1) 36; see also *Ceramic bodies and metals, joining process.*
glass-metal, metals and alloys for use, A (10) 237; see also *Glass, joining or sealing.*
Sedimentation, design data from laboratory tests, A (7) 169.
and flocculation, studies, A (6) 148.
fractionation of nonplastic powders, process, A (4) 99.
particle-size measurement, process, A (4) 96.
subsieve-sizing analysis of finely divided minerals, II, A (7) 169.
ultracentrifuge, synchronizing illumination, A (1) 22.
velocity and equilibrium measurements, opaque ultracentrifuges for direct analysis, A (1) 21.
volume and velocity changes, studies, A (9) 224.
Sedimentation analysis, apparatus, A (4) 95.
Sedimentation balance for measurement of size distribution of fine materials, A (3) 72.
Sediments, calcareous, dolomitization, A (4) 99.
mechanical analyses, modified logarithmic probability graph, A (1) 27.
Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Seger formula for vitreous china bodies, tabular data, II, A (5) 118.
Segregation, fundamental principles, references, A (7) 178.
Selenate, volumetric determination, A (8) 203.
Selenium. See also *Glass, selenium.*
determination by HNO_3-H_2SO_4-HgO digestion procedure, A (2) 54.
in glass, analysis, A (5) 109.
Selenium-cadmium pigments for glasses and enamels, studies, A (4) 101.
Selenium photoelectric cells for precision photometry, A (1) 20.
Semiacid brick. See *Refractories, semiacid.*
Separating apparatus (separators). See also *Classifying apparatus.*
air separator, efficiency, I–II, A (8) 105.
electrostatic separators, classification, A (7) 169.
for heavy minerals, A (9) 219.
vermiculite processing machine, P (8) 196.
Separating process, gravity separation of ores, P (9) 220.
Separation, electrostatic, P (2) 50.
electrostatic, for solids, basic principles, A (7) 168.
Sericite in acid solutions, formation and stability at high temperatures, A (5) 123.
Serpentines and dunites, structure change and composition on firing, A (5) 114.
and talc, synthesis studies to 600°C., A (11) 265.
Serpentinites in south Russia, A (11) 266.
Sewer pipes. See *Pipes.*
Shales. See *Clays.*
Shamva mullite, properties, B (4) 92–93.
Sharples ultracentrifuge for particle-size test of suspension, A (10) 240.
Sheffield University, Department of Glass Technology, A (1) 9.
Shortite, carbonate of sodium and calcium in Wyoming, A (5) 125.
"Sialites" (Si-Al-lithos), ceramic and geologic studies, A (5) 123–24.
Siboto compounds, substitute for borax-feldspar frits, A (1) 1.
Siderothermic furnaces, basic process, refractory material, P (9) 218.
Siemens electronic microscope for lime hydration studies, A (5) 106.
Sieves and filters from plastic or molten glass, P (11) 257; see also *Filtering apparatus; Screens.*
Sihvonen theory of appearance of primary reaction, $3C + 2O_2 = CO_2 + 2CO$, A (3) 73.
Silcretes for silica refractories, A (3) 68.
source and analyses, A (3) 75.
and wonderstone in South Africa, A (3) 74.
Silica. See also *Glass; Refractories; Silicosis.*
in alumina cements, photocolorimetric determination, A (8) 202.
-alumina: diagram, significance in refractories tests, A (6) 140; series of refractories, equilibrium diagram, properties, test methods, A (2) 47.
and alumina hydrate, electron diffraction patterns of, A (7) 177.
amorphous, P (5) 127.
-boron oxide (B_2O_3), viscosity measurements and calculation of activation energy of glasslike systems, A (8) 202.
-calcium oxide-H_2O: calorimetric studies, A (8) 182; criticism of Bessey, studies, A (8) 183; investigation of system, A (3) 60.
in clays, chemical analysis, A (1) 29.
for concrete hardening method, A (2) 56.
effect on behavior of iron oxide, emanation method, II, A (9) 223.
+ FeO + Fe_2O_3 + (CaO + MgO), constitution of steel slags, discussion, A (10) 245.
free (quartz) in refractory clays, determination, A (2) 54.
fused: for making articles, P (4) 91; manufacture, P (1) 11.
in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
-lead oxide, compounds, X-ray studies, A (1) 33.
-leucite ($KAlSi_2O_6$) - diopside ($CaMgSi_2O_6$) system, melting diagram, A (1) 33.
and magnesia in pure magnesium clay, A (10) 242.
-magnesium oxide, phase equilibrium diagrams, A (6) 141.
modifications: morphotropic relations with feldspar structure, A (3) 78; reaction behavior, A (11) 269.
-nepheline-albite mixtures, crystallization equilibrium with fayalite, A (2) 53.
and oxygen ratio (R_2O_3): in Portland cement, determination, A (7) 175; for progressive solubility from pozzuolanic materials, hydraulic activity, relation to manufacture of pozzuolanic products, A (9) 209.
Silica (*continued*)
precipitates, ignited, correcting for nonvolatile material, A (10) 244.
silicomolybdate method for determination, A (8) 203.
-sodium metasilicate–lithium metasilicate, phase equilibrium relations, A (3) 78.
transparent fused, viscosity data and formulas, A (6) 138.
in Virginia, ceramic uses, B (6) 142.
vitreous, manufacture, P (1) 12.
Silica basins and capsules, Brit. Stand. Specif., dimensions, A (9) 218.
Silica brick. See *Refractories.*
Silica gel-bentonite and silica gel-pyrophyllite, thermal dehydration curves, VI–VII, A (5) 125.
manufacture, P (11) 270.
Silica hydrates, stability, preparation, A (11) 266.
Silica jellies and sols, pH values, I, A (2) 54.
Silica sols, action of HCl as coagulating, stabilizing, and peptizing agent, A (7) 171.
Silicate-clay suspensions, manufacture, P (9) 224.
Silicate hydrates, monocalcium, research, II, A (4) 86, A (8) 182–83.
Silicate industries in Japan, history and present status, A (4) 85.
Silicate ion in dilute alkaline solution, association, A (11) 252.
Silicate minerals, rock-forming, and igneous rocks, viscosity studies, A (9) 223.
Silicates, alkali subsilicates, production, P (1) 34.
alumina determination, direct method, A (2) 54.
aluminum-magnesium, production method, P (7) 166.
chemical formula and structure, A (9) 222.
chemical investigation: thermal transformation of anthophyllite; polymorphism of magnesium metasilicate and mechanism of transformation of anthophyllite and talc on heating, VIII, A (1) 25; transformation of tremolite into diopside on heating, IX, A (3) 77.
chemistry of, use of geological data, A (6) 147.
classification and structure, A (5) 123.
clay-sodium silicate mixtures, hardening mechanism, A (7) 176.
compositions, manufacture, P (9) 224.
disilicates, reaction pressures with alkali double carbonates, VIII, A (11) 270.
hydrated Ca, CaO:SiO_2 measurements in solid phase and solution, A (11) 252.
hydrated, sodium tetrasilicate, manufacture, P (1) 33.
inorganic giant molecules, structure diagrams and chemical formulas, A (1) 26.
insoluble, silicic acid determination, A (3) 77.
luminescence analysis and apparatus for tests, A (6) 145.
luminescent, composition, P (9) 208.
magnesium, for ceramic use, P (11) 268.
magnesium, for glass and ceramic ware unions, P (11) 257.
magnesium hydrosilicates, hydrothermal reactions, A (11) 265.
orthosilicates of alkaline earths for refractories, bibliography and abstracts, (11) 273–83.
porous, process, P (1) 36.
silicate heats of melting, direct measurement, A (1) 19–20.
sodium and lithium metasilicates (Na_2SiO_3–Li_2SiO_3), phase equilibrium relations, A (3) 78.
sodium-silicate solution, mechanism of aggregation of silicic acid, I–II, A (11) 269; see also *Sodium silicates.*
solid state reactions and products formed at 300°–370°C., A (8) 203.
structure and SiO_2 modifications, A (3) 78.
synthetic, coloring by "chromophor" nickel, A (1) 26.
thermal analysis, apparatus, A (3) 78.
tricalcium, for synthetic clinker with watery bond, A (11) 258.
trimerite, structure, A (5) 123.
water determination: method, A (9) 219; by modified combustion tube method, A (9) 219.
zeolites, definition and mineral varieties, A (11) 266.
Silicate–water systems, phase equilibria in NaAl-Si_2O_5–H_2O and $KAlSi_2O_5$–H_2O systems at high temperatures and pressures, A (1) 32–33.
Silicate wool with vitreous-like coating, P (8) 188; see also *Insulating materials.*

Siliceous materials, finely pulverized, neutralizing fibrosis-producing properties, P (2) 56.
fluorine content, use of calcium and magnesium peroxides, A (2) 55.
Siliceous product, inorganic water-insoluble material, P (10) 234.
methods of making, P (10) 234.
unitary vitrified block, P (10) 234.
Silicic acid, colloidal, mobility studies, A (2) 54; for colloidal solution, P (2) 55.
ignition for silicon carbide residue, A (2) 54.
in insoluble silicates, determination, A (3) 77.
low molecular, stability in acid solution and structural observations, I–II, A (11) 269.
quantitative determination, A (9) 224.
water removal, P (1) 34.
Silicic acid gels, effect of pH change on setting time, IX, A (6) 149.
production, P (2) 55.
Silicides, alkali-earth, from SiC and alkali-earth carbonates, P (8) 204.
of calcium, use of Debye-Scherrer diagrams, A (11) 269.
Silicon and Ge, equilibrium studies, I, A (10) 245.
high-purity, melting point, A (7) 176.
zirconia zircon product, P (1) 17.
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
and alkali-earth carbonates, for alkali-earth silicides, P (8) 204.
composition, P (1) 17; manufacture, P (1) 3.
effect of sesquioxides on formation process, A (8) 179.
grains, method of treating, P (2) 38.
heat resistance for electric-resistance furnaces, P (11) 262.
resistors, recrystallizing method, P (4) 98.
Silicosis (pneumonoconiosis). See also *Dust apparatus; Dusts; Safety.*
and antidotal rocks, A (7) 177.
and asbestosis, fatalities, 1935–1938, A (3) 79.
and asbestosis, history, prevention, and control, B (3) 81.
in cement industry in Italy, A (9) 226.
comparative researches: synthetic structure of mineral dusts, I; SiO_2 and TiO_2 in lung tissues, II; aluminum oxide content of lungs, III, A (4) 102.
dust-filtration methods in coal mines, A (6) 150.
dust inhalation in chrome brick industry, A (10) 246.
electron diffraction patterns of silica and alumina hydrate, A (7) 177.
employability of silicotic, A (7) 177–78.
evolution in France, A (9) 225.
fibrosis, data, A (10) 246.
in foundry, prevention, A (8) 204.
free-silica danger in refractories industry, control, A (10) 245–46.
in gold miners of Bellière, A (6) 150.
and lead poisoning in England, A (7) 178.
and lead poisoning in West Virginia potteries, A (1) 34–35.
in manufacture of silicon alloys, A (1) 34.
in Massachusetts, industrial medical studies, A (6) 150.
neutralizing siliceous material effects, P (2) 56.
in Ohio, claims, origin, A (5) 129; analysis, 1939, A (9) 225.
in Ohio foundries, Commission findings, A (8) 205.
in Ohio potteries, Industrial Commission conclusions, A (6) 150.
in Ohio, Silicosis Amendment to Occupational Disease Act, A (5) 129; analysis, 1939, A (9) 224.
Pierce Foundation preliminary report, B (7) 178.
prevention by identification of aluminum hydrate films, A (2) 56.
prevention by metallic aluminum, II, A (1) 34.
prevention by modern cleaning installations, A (3) 80.
pulmonary asbestosis, case records, A (9) 226.
and pulmonary syphilis, A (6) 150.
pure, fatal case without tuberculosis, A (9) 225.
recent developments and studies, Saranac Laboratory, A (8) 205–206.
relation of composition of stone, I–II, A (8) 204.
results of medical investigations, typical examples in ceramic industry, and dust-removal methods, A (6) 150.
short review, A (8) 206.
silicotic lungs, free and combined silica in, studies, A (5) 128.
silicotuberculosis, effect on foundry workers, A (10) 247.
in South Wales coal field, I–III, A (3) 80.
and tuberculosis, X-ray studies and simulation of neoplasm, A (6) 150.
and Type III pneumococcus pneumonia, A (11) 272.
work of analyst, A (5) 129.
Silicosis (pneumonoconiosis) (*continued*)
Siliron products for cleaning and degreasing metal surfaces, A (1) 6.
Sillimanite brick. See *Refractories, sillimanite.*
Silumin, grinding with "noble corundum" wheels, A (6) 132.
Silvering of glass. See *Glass, mirror; Glass, silvering.*
Simplex tank furnace, operation, A (3) 65.
Sink-and-float process for slate removal from coal, A (3) 74.
Sintered ceramic material, impervious, for heat exchanger, composition, P (8) 192.
Sintered homogeneous oxides vs. heterogeneous mixtures for ceramic materials, A (1) 34.
Sintering of bauxite, limestone, and soda, use of solid fuel into charge, A (8) 190.
of magnesium oxide, effect of impurities, tabular data, A (8) 190.
Sintering apparatus, P (11) 262.
Sintering refractories. See *Refractories, sintered.*
Slagging process of refractory brick, problems, A (8) 191.
Slags. See also *Refractories, slags.*
acid and basic blast-furnace, calculation of viscosity from chemical composition, A (8) 201.
acid blast-furnace, mineral content, A (3) 77.
acid synthetic, viscosity, effect of Si, Ti, and Al, A (8) 201.
alumina, for cast lining blocks in cement kilns, A (6) 140.
basic open-hearth, calcium silico-phosphate in, A (1) 29.
basic, phosphate in, modified method for determination, A (1) 29.
bauxite-ore, in blast furnaces, petrographic composition, A (3) 68.
blast-furnace, and calcium sulfate for cement manufacture, P (2) 40.
blast-furnace: and cement, A (1) 5; review and tests, A (1) 6.
blast-furnace, for glass, review of experiments, A (10) 231.
blast-furnace hydraulic, properties, A (7) 154.
calcium aluminate, composition and alumina extraction, A (1) 15.
cement, research tests, A (10) 230.
characteristics and control, A (9) 217.
coal-ash, viscosity measurements, A (11) 255.
and deslagging of steam-generating equipment, A (2) 51–52.
desulfurized, for enamel protective coating, P (11) 253.
dry-granulated, production, P (10) 241.
for fiber-glass production, P (6) 139.
fused, production process, in cements, A (1) 5–6.
glasses, behavior in presence of ammoniac and amine salts of organic acids, A (5) 105–106.
luminescence analysis and apparatus, A (6) 145.
open-hearth, fluidity control, A (1) 15.
open-hearth, viscosity in FeO–CaO–SiO_2 system, A (8) 203.
phosphate-furnace, fluorine determination in, Willard and Winter method, A (2) 53.
reactions with refractories: refractory coatings with metallic aluminum, II, A (1) 16.
for ropes or cords, method and apparatus, P (6) 139.
slag-ash wastes for brick, A (11) 257.
soda-ash foundry, effect on corrosion of refractories, B (6) 143–44.
steam-engine, firing in Hoffman kilns, A (3) 73.
in steel manufacture, relation of composition and use, A (10) 245.
Slag wool. See also *Insulating materials; Mineral wool; Rock wool; Silicate wool.*
history, manufacture, and uses, A (4) 91.
or rock wool: and binding materials for refractories objects, P (2) 45; production process, P (9) 213.
Slag wool (*continued*)
Slate in coal, sink-and-float removal process, A (3) 74.
refractory, Al_2O_3 content, A (6) 148.
Yentai clay slate, mineralogical structure and preparation, A (9) 222.
Slips, casting, with organic dispersing agents, use, A (4) 94.
clay casting, properties, A (7) 166.
deairing apparatus, P (5) 121.
enamel, control process, A (5) 107.
enamel, ground-coat, water-content control, A (5) 108.
enamel, high and low specific-gravity types, effect on opacity, A (8) 184.
hydrogen-ion determination, A (5) 126.
Irwin consistometer for control, A (1) 6.
Slurries, casting, working properties, determination, A (6) 145.
clay-oil, filter rates, A (2) 49.
enamel, properties: secondary fluidity and thixotropy, literature references, I, A (5) 108.
Smaltite, CO $(As)_2$, and cobaltite, effect on the cornea, A (9) 225.
Smelters at Noranda, refractories, A (11) 258; see also *Refractories.*
Smoke stacks, deficiencies, and elimination, A (4) 102.
dust emission, equitable limits, A (2) 56.
Soaking pit refractories, regenerative, recuperative, and direct-fire types, data, I–II, A (8) 191; see also *Refractories.*
Soapstone, ground: marketing, Bureau of Mines data, B (1) 28; talc, and pyrophyllite, Bureau of Mines report, B (11) 268.
Soda for glass batches, types, A (6) 136–37.
Sodalite syenite, yellow fluorescence, A (3) 75.
Sodium, magnesium uranyl acetate method for determination, A (10) 244.
Sodium chromates, production, P (1) 33.
Sodium ferrite–sodium aluminite binary system, studies, A (9) 223.
Sodium fluosilicate for glass batch, A (5) 112, A (7) 161.
Sodium metasilicate–lithium metasilicate–silica, phase equilibrium relations, A (3) 78.
Sodium nitrite in cover enamels, effects, A (1) 7.
Sodium oxide in glass, accelerated analyses, A (6) 135.
Sodium silicates, equilibrium measurements, A (11) 268–69.
solution, mechanism of aggregation of silicic acid: low molecular silicic acid stable in acid solution, I, A (11) 269; structural observations, II, A (11) 269.
steam-pressure measurements, apparatus, A (11) 268–69.
Sodium tetraborate from borate ores, recovery process, P (3) 76.
Sodium tetrasilicate, hydrated, manufacture, P (1) 33.
Soils. See also *Colloids; Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
acid, base-exchange level, effect on primary minerals of silt fraction, A (8) 199.
acidity and liming for lime standards, (7) in lime symposium, B (7) 154.
analysis, physical and chemical methods, handbook, B (7) 174.
base-exchange capacity, colorimetric manganese determination, A (10) 242.
base exchange of, relation of crystal structure, A (5) 124–25.
base-exchange studies, exchange acidity, II, A (8) 198.
of Black Forest, geology and valuation, A (5) 126.
black, univalent and multivalent ionic exchange, A (6) 147.
boron determination by quinalizarin color reaction, A (2) 53.
bound water in, use of dilatometer, A (6) 145.
California: colloid constituents, A (5) 125–26; types of samples, A (3) 74.
"clay," "agragile" vs. "argile," XXII, A (11) 266.
clay minerals in, nature and properties, bibliography, A (1) 27.
and clays, interaction with electrolytes, mass law equation and linear and moisture relation, A (11) 266.
colloidal behavior, laws, amphoteric points, pH, and Donnan equilibrium, XXIA, A (8) 198.
double ionic exchange and "amphoteric" double layer, A (4) 99; XXIA, A (8) 198.

Soils (*continued*)
Dutch, quantitative X-ray tests, A (3) 75–76.
electrodialysis: effect of temperature, pH value, and degree of alkalization, IV, A (5) 126.
feldspar from soil profile, variations in composition, A (1) 28.
fluorine content, use of calcium and magnesium peroxides, A (2) 55.
mineralogical subdivisions of soil separates, A (1) 27.
moisture-content surface-force curve, effect of temperature, A (7) 172.
from North American arctic regions, properties, A (5) 127.
organic and inorganic soil colloids, physicochemical reactions as related to aggregate formation, A (5) 127.
organic matter, dry combustion vs. rapid dichromate titration methods, A (1) 30.
physical characteristics, effect of clay, base exchange, and hygroscopic moisture on soil cohesion, A (8) 199.
saturated, permeability studies, A (7) 173.
soil colloids: identification of minerals, A (7) 172; theoretical mineralogy, studies, A (6) 148.
soil colloids, inorganic, plant growth and breakdown, A (7) 173.
soil colloids, minerals in: descriptions and identification methods, I, A (7) 173; estimation in representative soils, II, A (7) 173.
South African, hydrometer vs. International method for clay content determination, A (3) 74–75.
temperature changes, rates at various moisture contents, A (7) 174.
Solids (solid bodies), diffusion in, and corrosion between crystals, A (6) 147.
electrostatic separations, basic principles, A (7) 168.
fineness, definition and technical importance, bibliography, B (7) 176.
materials, statistical theory of strength, B (3) 78.
mixing process, mixing binary system of two sizes by ball-mill motion, A (9) 219.
phases, reactions, research, bibliography, A (1) 32.
stressed, physics of, A (8) 202–203.
Solid state, oxides in: formation of magnesium titanates, A (1) 30; formation of anorthite and gehlenite, XX, A (5) 124.
oxides in, thorium and aluminum, radiation properties, A (4) 101.
reactions, with Fe_2O_3 and CaO mixtures, A (1) 32.
reactions, scientific and technical reviews, references, A (8) 203.
reactions between synthetic mineral chromite of iron and $MgCO_3$ and MgO, A (4) 101.
Sols, coagulation by electrolytes, role of adsorption, A (2) 53.
concentration, effect on flocculation values, A (6) 148.
electrostatic, behavior and gelation, theory, A (6) 146.
lyophobe, slow coagulation and stability, theory, A (4) 101.
Solutions, dilute, quantitative spectrochemical analysis, A (8) 203.
Solvents, organic, toxicity, A (7) 178.
Sound insulation. See *Insulating materials.*
South Dakota, mining of pegmatite minerals, B (11) 267.
Spalling and modulus of elasticity, I, studies, A (5) 126–27.
of refractories. See *Refractories, spalling.*
Spark plugs. See *Insulators; Porcelain.*
Specifications. See *Standards.*
Specific gravity of clays, methods and results, A (10) 243–44.
of gases with automatic effusiometer, A (3) 71.
of minerals with torsion microbalance, A (4) 97.
Spectralite glass, types, A (10) 232.
Spectrochemical analysis, elementary concepts and specific examples, review, A (7) 176.
quantitative, measurement of relative intensities, A (7) 176; analysis of dilute solutions, safe a.-c. high-voltage arc circuit, A (8) 203.
Spectrographic analysis, quantitative, method of relative intensities with internal standard, A (10) 244.
Spectrographs, grating-type, at Pearl Harbor Navy Yard, A (10) 240.
for volatility of glaze constituents, A (5) 118.
Spectrophotometer, neutral wedge, abridged type, A (7) 168–69.
null-type photoelectric, construction and use, A (7) 169.
polarization for H_2SO_4 films on lead glass, A (10) 232.
Spectrophotometric curves, calculator for tristimulus values, A (4) 100.
Spectrophotometric study of ferric iron action on salicylaldoxime, A (11) 268.
Speissartites, crystalline, as source of potash feldspars, A (7) 172.
Sphere viscometer, yield value, A (2) 54.
Spinel luminophore, crystallochemical investigation, A (7) 174–75.
Spinels, synthesis of spinel-mineral groups, A (11) 270.
synthetic chromium-colored, analysis, A (8) 203.
synthetic, preparation and properties, A (5) 116.
Spodumene rock, beneficiation by froth flotation, A (8) 198.
Spot tests for qualitative analysis, A (2) 54.
Spraying and spraying apparatus, cooling, calculation of particle trajectories, A (7) 167–68.
design, P (9) 220.
electric metal spray gun (Schoop): for enamels, glass, and quartz coatings, A (1) 11; for resurfacing worn iron molds, A (8) 195.
for lacquering process, A (6) 137.
mechanical, A (1) 22.
motion study and spray-gun technique, A (7) 169.
process, blowpipe spray welding for hot patching of retorts, A (6) 141–42.
rinsing, high-velocity, advantages, A (9) 220.
spray gun for melting powder and spraying in atomized state, P (4) 97.
"Sprio-Zett-Variabel," spray pistol for lacquers, A (6) 137.
"Sprio-Zett-Variabel," spray pistol for lacquers, A (6) 137.
Stabelite, light-absorbing porcelain enamel, A (4) 86.
Stabilite, stabilizing oxide for recoat enamel, A (5) 108–109.
Staffordshire Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Staining of clay minerals for identification, B (11) 268.
Standards (specifications), abrasive papers and cloths, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (3) 57.
American Ceramic Society Committee reports, A (4) 94, A (8) 206.
American Society for Testing Materials: Committee C-8 report on refractories service in glass furnaces, detailed tabular data, A (7) 164–65; industrial survey of refractories for lime burning, A (8) 191; for metals and constructional and general nonmetallic materials, 1939, I–II, B (3) 81.
building brick, comparison of tests by two laboratories, A (2) 46.
and building-code requirements for porcelain enamels, A (7) 155.
cement, Portland, for silica content, German, A (7) 153.
enamels, acid resistance, proposed Brit. Stand. test, A (5) 108.
flooring tile in Russia, A (5) 70.
glass gauge: flat (plain and reflex) (for pressures of 125 lb. and over); reflex and round, tank (for pressures under 125 lb.); round, boiler (for pressures of 125 lb. and over), A (7) 162.
grinding wheels, National Bureau of Standards, Simplified Practice Recommendation, A (1) 1.
gypsum plastering, lathing and furring requirements, American Standards Association, B (2) 40.
hardness scales, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 50.
heat-insulating terms and methods for thermal conductivity and solar reflectivity determinations, Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 55.
highway engineering terms, glossary, Brit. Stand. Specif., B (9) 214.
lime, hydrated, Brit. Stand. Specif. ARP No. 24, 1939, A (6) 140; building limes No. 890, 1940, A (9) 209.
M. K. S. units and dimensions, B (9) 224.
porcelain enamel, Porcelain Enamel Institute, Committee on Standardization of Tests for Products, A (7) 157; see also *Porcelain Enamel Institute.*
for porcelain enamel supplies, B (7) 158.
Standards (specifications) (*continued*)
for roofing tile, Swiss and German, A (4) 93.
sanitary cast-iron enameled ware, U. S. Commercial Stand. CS77–39, A (1) 8; CS77–40, A (9) 211.
silica basins and capsules, dimensions, Brit. Stand. Specif., No. 875, 1939, A (9) 218.
Steam or vapor condensation, effect on drying of ceramic ware, A (6) 145.
Steam boilers, ceramic insulator, composition, P (11) 260.
Steam power and steam power plants. See also *Heating systems.*
application of noncondensing or extraction turbines, A (3) 79.
in bleached sulfite pulp mill, data, A (2) 48.
heat efficiency, effect of condensate extraction, A (3) 79.
heat-insulation problems, A (11) 258.
heat insulation, test methods, specifications, A (5) 115.
steam-generating equipment, slag and deslagging process, A (2) 51–52.
steam-heating systems, A (4) 102.
Steam-pressure measurements and isothermal decomposition of sodium silicates, A (11) 268.
Steatite with barium oxide content for insulating material, A (4) 94.
and calcite for ceramic distributor head, P (11) 260.
firing processes, effect on elasticity modulus, XII, A (1) 23.
for magnesian porcelain, from Manchurian talc, composition, VIII, A (5) 118.
Steel and steel industry. See also *Diseases, industrial; Metals, Refractories.*
apparatus, hard-faced, advantages, A (10) 239.
by-product fuels for, use, A (2) 51.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., method of maintenance of optical pyrometers, A (2) 50.
dust in foundry, prevention of silicosis, A (8) 204.
electric furnaces, arc and high-frequency induction, comparison, A (7) 164.
foundries, abrasives for, use, A (5) 103.
foundries, Ohio Commission findings, A (8) 205.
foundry, health program, A (5) 129.
foundry workers, silico-tuberculosis, A (10) 247.
gastrointestinal diseases, A (5) 128.
high-velocity spray rinsing, advantages, A (9) 220.
hydrogen in, effect, A (8) 184; discussion, A (11) 253.
iron and steel, Pacific Coast raw materials, I–IV, B (5) 125.
iron and steel, physical examinations, A (7) 178.
manufacture, constitution of steel slags and discussion of $SiO_2 + FeO + Fe_2O_3 + (CaO + MgO)$, A (10) 245.
silica dust hazards, A (10) 247.
steel temperature, "quick-immersion" thermocouple for measurements, A (7) 169.
Stefan-Boltzmann law for absorption and radiation, A (11) 263.
Steger method for glaze tension measurements, II, A (5) 118.
Stencil apparatus. See *Decoration, Aerographic.*
Steuben glass, designs of painters and sculptors, A (4) 85.
Stiff-mud process, electroosmosis for steel-die lubrication, A (2) 52.
Stilbite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Stokers, automatic, for circular kiln, A (4) 97.
automatic, for periodic kilns, A (10) 241.
automatic, for rectangular brick kilns, fuel savings, A (9) 221.
chain-grate or traveling-grate, A (2) 55.
chain-grate, for water-tube boilers, A (10) 241.
forced-draft spreader type, A (2) 56.
for kilns, A (11) 264.
mechanical stokerization of refractory kilns, A (1) 24.
underfeed, air distribution, A (2) 56.
underfeed, data on coal selection, A (2) 56.
Stokes' law of sedimentation, A (4) 96.
Stones. See *Grinding stones; Limestone; Oilstones; Sandstone.*
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Flowerpots; Glazes; Pipes; Pottery; Tile.*
annular ring with SiC body, P (8) 192.
ceramic vault, P (11) 269.

Stoneware (*continued*)
dense body for Moebius and Thum silver-gold parting processes, A (2) 48.
in electrochemical field, A (2) 48.
English, history review, A (7) 152.
English salt-glaze brown, 18th century, A (3) 59.
for feeding and watering troughs, A (8) 192.
salt-glazed, with borax-salt mixture, A (10) 236–37.
Stoves, P (11) 252.
electric cooking, enamried cooking-ware tests, A (8) 184.
electric range, P (6) 134.
enameled, dip and spray ground coats, A (2) 40–41.
porcelain enamel, one-piece type, A (5) 108.
Strain gauge, dynamically compensated, P (4) 97.
optical, for positive and negative strain measurement, A (4) 97.
Strains, expansion types, in initial firing of ceramic ware, A (5) 122.
Stratit heating elements for resistance furnaces, A (10) 241.
Strength of materials, statistical theory, B (3) 78.
Stresses, individual principal stresses, direct optical measurement, A (4) 100.
photoelastic method of analysis, A (4) 101.
stress patterns, isopachic, studies, A (4) 100–101.
triaxial state, effect on flow and ultimate strength of material, A (4) 101.
Strontium aluminates, formation from oxides in solid state, A (4) 100.
Strontium carbonate for enamel batch, developments in 1939, A (7) 155.
Strontium chromate, decomposition, V, A (1) 31; Sr chromate and Sr carbonate mixtures, decomposition, diagram, VI, A (1) 31.
Strontium orthosilicate, bibliography, (11) 292.
Strontium oxide-bismuth trioxide, solid phase of basic lattice structure, A (3) 77–78.
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Building materials; Clayware; Insulating materials; Masonry; Mortars; Pipes; Roofing materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
block and wall construction, P (7) 163.
brick (brickwork), adobe, physical properties, A (9) 214.
barium carbonate for prevention of corrosion and discoloration, A (1) 14.
bonds, in England, A (4) 91.
brick-bond gauge, P (2) 46.
building, P (5) 113; building structure, P (11) 257–58; building unit, P (1) 14.
cement walls, fire test under heavy load, A (1) 14.
disintegration by crystallization of salts, A (3) 66.
English types, A (4) 92.
frost resistance of cord formation, A (3) 66.
glass. See *Structural materials, glass.*
history and modern improvements, A (10) 235.
hollow, P (2) 46.
interlocking, P (3) 67; interlocking wall, P (1) 14.
lime-ash, A (11) 257.
moisture removal, method of keeping products dry, P (11) 258.
scored or grooved, for strength increase, A (1) 14.
various types, properties, A (10) 235.
wall construction, P (1) 14; waterproof, P (5) 113.
walls, floors, and ceilings, P (9) 218.
building, block, P (3) 67, P (7) 163, P (10) 234; or brick, P (4) 92, P (10) 235.
block, hollow, P (5) 113, P (7) 163.
block, interlocking, P (5) 113.
brick, P (6) 140.
ceramic element, spalling-resistant, P (3) 67.
ceramic, material, P (6) 140.
materials, coordination of dimensions and equipment, A (7) 163.
vibrations, galvanometer for antivibration, A (7) 167.
wall structure, P (2) 46.
clayware for preparedness program, A (11) 271.
clayware, structural, manufacture, A (5) 113.
damp-proof courses for walls, P (11) 258.
for dams, Portland cement with Georgia ocher, A (3) 60.

Structural materials (*continued*)
enamels. See also *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
enamels, metallic wall structure, P (3) 62.
enamels, vitreous, for pipes, A (7) 157.
fireproof building structure, P (11) 259.
fire resistance of building materials, A (7) 163, B (8) 189.
flooring tile: decorated, molding process, A (3) 70; Russian standards, classification, A (3) 70.
floor- and wall-tile bodies with nepheline syenite, A (4) 94.
glass, in Australian buildings, A (11) 254.
blocks, etc., P (2) 44; alternation of courses with continuous windows, A (11) 254; heat gain by solar radiation and transmittance, A (7) 150; joining method, P (2) 44; reinforcement, P (5) 113.
brick: and lenses for roofs and pavements, A (5) 110; reflecting types and walls and buildings, P (1) 13.
building blocks, P (9) 213, P (10) 234; assembly apparatus, P (5) 112; forming process, P (1) 12; of hollow object and cover, P (11) 257.
building brick, developments, A (3) 63.
cast armored, A (3) 62.
construction blocks for wall structures, P (9) 214.
doors, application of securing means to, P (7) 162.
facing unit, P (7) 162.
hollow blocks, method and apparatus, P (6) 139.
hollow brick, P (2) 44.
hollow building blocks, P (2) 44–45 P (3) 66, P (5) 113, P (6) 139, P (11) 252; for wall, P (11) 257.
hollow building unit, P (6) 139; or blocks, P (9) 213.
hollow, producing openings in walls, P (9) 213.
hollow wall construction, P (6) 138.
insulating and weather-resistant, P (1) 12, P (7) 162.
light-directing brick and walls, P (1) 12.
light-transmitting structure, P (7) 162.
for modern home, A (3) 64.
mortar-bonded, P (11) 256.
ornamental tile, P (11) 257.
plates for translucent partitions and covers, P (2) 44.
pressed, uses in home, A (3) 64.
recent developments, A (4) 90.
remodeling glass-veneered façade, A (6) 137–38.
for river tunnel lining, A (3) 63–64.
sealing glass block halves, P (2) 45.
tubular elements, P (2) 44.
glazing hollow clay bodies, P (11) 259.
heat-loss coefficients, summary, A (1) 13.
heat-transmission coefficients, calculation, A (1) 13.
hollow-block masonry, P (3) 67.
hollow-wall building construction, P (9) 214.
hollow ware from sandy clays, A (10) 235.
insulating block, P (5) 113.
jointing materials for tile and terra cotta, A (4) 93–94.
joining or pointing materials, technique, A (4) 91.
joints for ceramic materials, P (3) 70.
lightweight building materials, composition, P (9) 214.
lime hydrated, Brit. Stand Specif., ARP No. 24, A (6) 140; building limes, No. 890, A (9) 209.
masonry walls: construction, P (3) 67; permeability, effect of heating and cooling, B (9) 214; sweatproof, P (9) 214.
mortars, absorption, studies, A (7) 163; see also *Mortars.*
nepheline syenite, effect, A (7) 167.
porcelain enamel. See also *Architecture; Structural materials, enamel.*
porcelain enamel, architectural uses, A (9) 210–11; advantages and disadvantages, A (7) 154.
porcelain enamel wall structure, P (1) 8.
porous surfaces (stone), treatment and compositions, P (1) 14.
precast tile beam floor, A (1) 14.
reinforced brick masonry, history and advantages, A (3) 66.
research programs, inventory, A (2) 46.
siliceous products, methods of making, P (10) 234.
steam treatment, A (3) 66.
terra sigillata coatings for terra cotta, A (4) 93.
thermal process, effect on physical properties, A (3) 73.

Structural materials (*continued*)
tile. See also *Terra cotta; Tile.*
designs, P (2) 48, P (3) 67.
history in Tyrol and Salzburg country, A (1) 17–18.
present-day use, A (4) 93–94.
roofing, water-penetrability tests, A (10) 237; roofs, cement tile with waterproof surfacer, A (9) 218; see also *Roofing materials.*
self-anchoring ceiling and wall tile, P (1) 17.
silicate, attaching to underlying support, tests, A (9) 218.
wall, and self-anchoring ceiling, P (1) 17.
water impermeability test, A (3) 70.
vitrified ware, clay preparation, A (9) 214.
walls: construction, P (11) 258; covering, decorative structure, P (3) 70; damp-proof courses, P (11) 258.
Sulfates, Ca aluminosulfate, formation and existence, studies, A (3) 77.
solid state reactions and products formed at 330°–370°C., A (8) 203.
Sulfide melts and feldspar and pyroxene melts, reciprocal action, A (2) 52.
Sulfur in coal and coke: method of determination, A (8) 201; rapid analytical method, A (8) 201.
in solid fuels and pyrites, determination, A (1) 24.
-vanadium, tension and X-ray analyses, A (10) 245.
Superphosphate from phosphate rock, composition and properties, A (10) 242.
Surface roughness, Profilometer for measurement, A (1) 20.
Surfacing apparatus. See types of equipment under abrasive, grinding, and polishing apparatus.
Surfacing material with color coat, P (1) 36.
Suspensions and emulsions, particle-size methods of analysis, bibliography, A (7) 175.
Mississippi River materials, studies, B (5) 125.
noncolloidal cataphoretic, of alkaline-earth carbonates and alumina, A (4) 99.
of oxide in organic media, electrophoresis method of coating, A (4) 100.
silicate-clay, manufacture, P (9) 224.
suspension media for float-and-sink ore concentration, B (11) 261.
Syenite, poikilitic sodalite, in South Africa, A (3) 75; see also *Nepheline syenite.*
Symposia, American vs. imported clays in whiteware bodies, A (10) 238.
on dry-process enamels, A (7) 157.
on fine-ground enamels, A (7) 157.
on lime, B (7) 154.

Tableware. See also *Art and artware; Chinaware; Decoration; Dinnerware; Glass; Porcelain.*
American vitreous, surface-colored, production process, P (1) 19.
chinaware, P (6) 133; and glassware, types, A (3) 60.
coffee maker, P (1) 5.
colored types, A (3) 58.
covered casserole, P (2) 39.
creamer, P (1) 5.
crystal, Paris, 1810, A (4) 84.
cup, P (9) 208; drinking cup, P (10) 230; drink mixing cup, P (4) 86.
dish, P (1) 5; shirred-egg dish, P (2) 39.
English, pottery styles, A (4) 85.
frangible, P (1) 19.
glass, design for patterns, P (6) 134.
Hall China Co., plant improvements, A (7) 166.
jar, P (6) 134.
packing apparatus and method, P (7) 170.
plates, P (1) 5, P (2) 39, P (3) 60, P (4) 86, P (5) 105, P (9) 208, P (10) 230.
porcelain and faience, service tests, A (3) 70.
porcelain, moisture content for normal paste, A (3) 70.
saucer, P (3) 60, P (10) 239.
teapot, P (2) 39.
washing machine, P (2) 50.
Tableware production. See *Whiteware industry.*
Talc, ceramic composition, P (11) 259.
vs. gypsum for saggers, use, A (6) 142.
heated, mechanism of transformation, VIII, A (1) 25.
marketing, Bureau of Mines data, B (1) 28.
for porcelain: softening behavior, XVI, A (1) 18; resistance studies, chemical composition, XVII, A (1) 18.

Talc (*continued*)
pyrophyllite, and ground soapstone, Bureau of Mines report, B (11) 268.
and serpentine, synthesis studies to 600°C., A (11) 265.
thermal treatment, petrographic studies, A (5) 114.
waste products, recovery by froth flotation, A (2) 52.
Tanks, enameled, equalizer support during firing, P (8) 185.
glassmelting. See also *Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs; Pots, glassmelting; Refractories, glassmelting.*
automatic pressure-control systems, A (4) 89.
cast refractory, P (8) 192.
cooling of walls, means and method, P (7) 162.
devitrification phenomena, types, A (3) 63.
efficiency vs. half capacity, A (7) 159.
electrically heated, for melting and refining glass masses, P (9) 212–13.
gas-fired, effect on combustion temperature, A (10) 233.
improved design, A (1) 9.
large size, A (9) 212.
melting current studies, A (5) 111.
for molten glass, P (7) 163.
pressure and combustion control, data, A (8) 187.
rebuilding of regenerators without stopping operations, A (6) 137.
regenerative end-port type, process, A (4) 90–91.
and shaft furnace, combined, A (11) 254.
skimming device, P (2) 45.
tank block design, small size, A (1) 14.
glass storage, for electric hot-water heaters, A (1) 9.
melting, and apparatus for cooling seams, P (1) 17.
tank blocks, air-cooling system, A (4) 88–89.
tank blocks, corrosion-resistant refractories, A (7) 164.
Tantalum oxide and carbide, specific heat measurements, A (11) 269–70.
Tearing of enamels. See *Enamels.*
Technical glass. See *Glass, chemical; Glass, technical.*
Technical papers, importance of effective presentation, A (6) 149; see also *Publications.*
Tectonites, quartz orientation, hypotheses, A (2) 52.
Telescope disk, glass giant of Palomar, work of G. E. Hale, B (1) 35–36; grinding and polishing world's largest mirror, A (3) 64; see also reflectors and telescope eyepiece under *Glass.*
Tellurium lead, for pickling, effect, A (4) 88.
Tempa S or Condensa C for rotatable disk for radio condenser, A (4) 94.
Temperature measurements. See also *Pyrometers; Thermocouples,* and other types of heat measuring and heat control apparatus throughout index.
with chemical paints, A (1) 22.
with color pyrometer for luminous hydrocarbon flames, A (7) 171.
and combustion rates in fuel beds, A (2) 56.
control, automatic, mechanical and electrical types, data, A (2) 50.
control meter for temperature and humidity, A (11) 261.
control for spark plug, P (11) 260.
developments, review, A (5) 121.
electrical apparatus, types, A (1) 20.
of flame gases, A (7) 171.
of flames, principles and methods, A (5) 120.
of gases: in chemical industry, equipment, A (5) 120; errors, A (5) 120.
of gases with suction pyrometer, A (5) 121.
for industrial gases, apparatus, A (5) 119.
of liquid steel before and after being tapped from furnace, use of "quick-immersion" thermocouple, A (7) 169.
for open-hearth baths, seven methods, A (8) 195.
open-hearth control by photoelectric device, A (7) 168.
optical, of luminous hydrocarbon flames, A (7) 171.
of producer gas, A (5) 120.
with pyrometric rings, A (9) 221.
and regulation in glass and enamel furnaces, A (5) 122.
soils, changes at various moisture contents, rates, A (7) 174.
of solids, liquids, gases, and vapors, A (11) 261.
Temperature measurements (*continued*)
of surface with radiation pyrometers, A (5) 120.
Thermocolor, colored powders for measurements, A (1) 9.
by thermocouple pyrometers, types of materials, A (5) 120.
thermocouple special connection for pyrometry, A (11) 261.
with thermocouples, theory and practice, A (5) 121.
by thermoelectric couples, A (1) 20–21.
thermoelectric, in pressure apparatus, A (5) 121.
Tension specimen shape and apparent strength, A (8) 195.
Terra cotta. See also *Art and artware; Clayware.*
ancient, Buddhist baroque, A (8) 180.
antique, chemical constitution, A (8) 192.
decorative, from Mycenae, A (1) 4.
sculpture of Gregory, W., A (1) 4.
Terra sigillata coatings for terra cotta, Schumann method, A (4) 93.
Textile materials. See *Glass, fiber.*
Textile-thread guides of TiO_2, P (11) 260.
Thallium films on cooled Pyrex-brand glass, conductivity, A (11) 254.
Thermal analysis, Kurnakov device for dehydration curves, A (6) 145.
Thermal conductivity, apparatus and procedure for measurements, A (1) 22.
Brit. Stand. Specif., A (2) 55.
gas analyzer, A (7) 169.
of refractories, measuring apparatus, A (8) 190.
sliding graph calculator for furnace walls, A (10) 241.
Thermal decomposition of coal, wood, and petroleum, laboratory tests, A (1) 24.
of crystalline calcite, B (3) 76.
Thermal dehydration of clays, IV–VII, A (5) 125.
Thermal diffusion in gas mixtures, measurement, A (1) 24.
Thermal dissociation of diaspore clay, A (1) 28.
Thermal expansion, precision measurements, methods, A (6) 145.
Thermal history, symposium: firing problems in tunnel kilns, I; effect of glassy phase on physical properties, II; effect on physical properties of electrical porcelain, III, A (1) 25.
Thermal insulation of structures by air, I–II, A (1) 25.
Thermal method for analysis of high-alumina clays, A (10) 244.
Thermal precipitator for sampling mine dusts, A (1) 34.
Thermal stresses in cylindrical pipes, mathematical treatment, A (11) 261.
Thermal study of $NaAlSiO_4$-FeO-SiO_2, application to petrology, A (2) 53.
Thermic insulating element, P (1) 23.
Thermionic valves with ceramic bases, P (11) 260.
Thermochemistry, specific recommendations, A (7) 174.
Thermocolor, colored powders, for temperature studies in glass furnaces, A (1) 9.
Thermocouple pyrometers for industrial temperature measurement, A (5) 120.
Thermocouples, P (5) 121.
base-metal, stability in air from 800°–2200°F., A (6) 145.
with braided Fiberglas sleeving, A (5) 109.
Chromel-Alumel, exposure in air, tests, A (6) 145.
for gas temperature measurement in glass furnaces, A (5) 111.
in modern pyrometry, types and use, A (2) 50.
modified aspirating, for gas temperatures, A (5) 121.
multiple, and thermoelectric couples, study and use, A (1) 22.
from noble metals, calibration tables, A (1) 22.
precision types, methods of use, A (1) 20.
"quick-immersion," for measuring liquid steel temperatures before and after being tapped from furnace, A (7) 169.
for temperatures of −200°–2800°C., metals and data on selection, A (1) 20–21.
theory and practice of use, A (5) 121.
Thermodynamics of interfaces in systems of several components, A (8) 203.
properties of TiO_2 (rutile), A (3) 77.
Thermoelectric measurement, pressure apparatus for high temperatures, A (5) 121.
Thermoluminescence of common and unusual minerals, experiments, A (9) 222.
Thermolux glass for decorative windows, A (1) 9.
Thermometers, electrical resistance, operation and use, II, A (5) 120.
glass, scale types, manufacture, process, A (4) 90.
mercury recording, for long-time records, A (10) 240.
Thermopiles for thermal gradient measurements, A (1) 22.
Thermoplastic material, Pyroflex, for acid and alkali service, A (9) 216.
Thermostat for precision measurements of thermal expansion, A (6) 145.
Thixotropy of nonspherical particles, formula for intraction of two particles, A (11) 269.
and secondary fluidity in enamel slurry, I, A (5) 108.
thixotropic properties and surface tension of Putnam clay suspensions, A (8) 199.
thixotropic systems with aluminum hydroxide, I, A (7) 175; with ferric hydroxide, II, A (11) 268.
Thomsonite, zeolite mineral, composition, A (11) 266.
Tile. See also *Structural materials.*
apparatus, P (7) 163; for cutting tile, P (2) 50, P (3) 70, P (9) 220, P (11) 259.
and brick, apparatus for smoothing edges, P (3) 70.
and brick, manufacture, P (3) 70.
ceramic flooring, standards for improved quality, A (3) 70.
Circle system for manufacture, A (3) 73; insulating firebrick for, A (3) 74.
colored, Turkish peasant, 16th and 17th century types, A (5) 105.
colors and designs of Middle Ages, A (6) 133.
conveyer, P (7) 169.
defective, unglazed, A (4) 93.
design, P (2) 48.
dust-pressed, press tools, P (4) 97.
edge-grinding machine, P (4) 97.
fashioning process, P (3) 70.
flat and curved, finishing apparatus, P (1) 18.
flooring, decorated, molding process, Russian methods reviewed, A (3) 70.
floor- and wall-, with nepheline syenite, A (4) 94, A (7) 167.
forming method and means, P (10) 235.
glass, ornamental, P (11) 257.
without glaze, defects and remedies, A (4) 93.
gutter, for pantile roofs, P (2) 48.
history and examples, A (4) 93; present development, A (4) 93–94.
history in Tyrol and Salzburg country, A (1) 17–18.
improved, P (2) 48.
with open channel in opposite faces, P (3) 67.
precast beam floor, A (1) 14.
roofing, apparatus, P (1) 23.
and brick, resistance to freezing, effect of position in kiln, A (10) 241.
desairing process, A (10) 239.
defects, effect of clay pit, A (10) 237.
drying apparatus, P (8) 196; drying process, A (1) 20; drying unit, P (11) 262.
interlocking type, P (8) 192.
low-fire glazes, composition, A (5) 118.
pressed, grooved, production errors, A (10) 237.
water penetrability tests, A (10) 237.
scoring and breaking device, P (9) 220.
silicate, attaching to underlying support, tests, A (9) 218.
surface-grinding machine, P (4) 97.
talc and barium carbonate for glazing, P (11) 259.
wall, dust-pressing method, A (9) 218.
wall, glaze firing in continuous electric kiln, A (5) 122.
warpage measurements, method, B (9) 217.
water impermeability, test method, A (3) 70.
wire-cut, manufacture, P (10) 235.
"Tin ashes" for glaze opacifier, A (7) 166–67.
Titanium, chlorination of Ti-bearing materials, P (3) 76.
in clays, chemical analysis, A (1) 29.
compounds: physical and electrical properties, IV, A (5) 118; for insulator body, molecular composition, V–VI; insulators with high dielectric constant, vitrified rutile and titanate bodies, VII, A (5) 119.
concentrates, preparation, P (2) 55.

Titanium (*continued*)
peroxidized solutions, stability, A (5) 127.
for pigments, process and manufacture, P (3) 78, P (4) 101; for composite pigments, production, P (5) 127.
and zirconium, ductile, for ceramic ware decoration, A (9) 208.
Titanium dioxide–CaO–Al_2O_3, studies of system, method of preparation and properties, A (9) 209.
of dielectrically high quality, P (4) 94.
ferric oxide, and MnO in white Portland cement, photocolorimetric determination, A (8) 202.
–ferrous oxide–manganese oxide, equilibrium studies, A (11) 270.
heat capacities from 68°–298°K., thermodynamic properties, A (3) 77.
method of making, P (2) 55.
for pigments: process, P (5) 128, P (11) 270; white, predetermined subordinate tints, P (5) 127.
pure, P (6) 149.
for textile-thread guides, P (11) 260.
Titanium ion, modified Knecht reaction, A (4) 100.
Titanium ores, treatment, P (3) 76.
Titanium oxide as by-product in manufacture of Al-ferric from bauxite, A (5) 124.
preroasted, for insulator bodies, A (2) 49.
Titanium tetrachloride, decolorizing method, P (1) 33.
Titration methods vs. dry combustion for organic matter determinations, A (1) 30.
Tompsett method of lead content in human blood, II, A (9) 226.
Topaz, refractory properties, A (10) 236.
Torsion microbalance for specific gravities of minerals, A (4) 97.
Torsion properties of clays, effect of base exchange, A (3) 77.
Toxicity of organic solvents, A (7) 178.
Toy clay modeler, P (11) 252.
Trade marks, U. S., finding list, B (3) 81.
Trade names. See general trade names throughout index.
Translucent brick. See *Structural materials, glass plates.*
Transparent fused silica, viscosity formulas and data, A (6) 138.
Transparent vitreous ware with 1500°C. melting point, composition, P (11) 260.
Tranter vs. Carslaw methods of contour integrals for heat conduction, A (3) 71.
Tremolite, decomposition into $MgSiO_3$-diopside solid solution and cristobalite, IX, A (3) 77.
Trevorite, $NiFe_2O_4$, synthesis, method, A (11) 270.
Tridymitization of silica brick, A (2) 48.
Trimerite, rare silicate, A (5) 123.
Tristimulus values, calculator for obtaining from spectrophotometric curves, A (4) 100.
Trostel method of free silica control, A (10) 245.
Tungsten, volumetric method for determination, A (7) 175.
Tunnel kilns. See *Kilns.*

Ultracentrifuge, opaque, for direct analysis, A (1) 21; air-driven type, with photographic recording, A (8) 195; Sharples ultracentrifuge for particle-size tests of colloidal systems, A (10) 240; synchronizing illumination in sedimentation tests, A (1) 22.
Ultrasonic waves in colloid chemistry, disintegrating effect, A (2) 55; effect on colloidal phenomena, action on thixotropy, V, A (7) 175; thixotropic systems, of Al hydroxide, I, A (7) 175; of ferric hydroxide, II, A (11) 268.
University of Illinois, ceramic laboratory, A (3) 79.
Uranium and radium, leaching from minerals, A (6) 148.
and vanadium: recovery process, P (1) 28; from carnotite ores, P (7) 174.
and zinc, microgravimetric separation, A (1) 30.

Vacuum pumps, automatic control, A (10) 239.
Vacuum systems, with spherical ground glass joints, A (5) 112.
Vacuum-tight ceramic articles fused on soft glass, composition, P (2) 46.
Vacuum tubes, glass and ceramic materials for manufacture, A (10) 237.
Valves, thermionic, with ceramic bases, P (11) 260.
Vanadium as glass colorant, A (1) 11.
–sulfur system, tension and X-ray analyses, A (10) 245.
and uranium: recovery process, P (1) 28; from carnotite ores, P (7) 174.
Vanadium pentoxide–lime system, tests up to 50% of CaO, A (8) 201–202.
and neodymium oxide in colored glasses, physical data, A (6) 136.
Vanadium salts, extraction, vanadium separation from ferrous iron, A (8) 201.
Velometer for measuring fuel gas velocities, A (4) 98.
Ventilation. See also *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus; Fans.*
drying by heated air, methods and apparatus, A (4) 95.
exhaust system at Ford Motor Co., A (10) 246–47.
fans: centrifugal, bends at discharge outlet, effect, A (2) 50; induced-draft, effect of bends in inlet ducts, A (2) 49–50.
industrial exhaust, technique and equipment, A (5) 120.
particle trajectories, calculation, A (7) 167–68.
Venturi ejector for handling air, I, A (10) 247–48.
Venturi ejector for handling air, experimental study, I, A (10) 247–48.
Vermiculite, exfoliated, machine for separating fragments, P (8) 196.
exfoliating, P (3) 72; chemical process, A (4) 92.
Montana, occurrence, properties, and use, A (5) 125.
sorption of water vapor by, and its silica, A (5) 125.
sources, properties, and uses, A (1) 28.
in Transvaal, deposits and characteristics, B (1) 28.
Verropal process for blown opal glass applied to mural panels, A (1) 9.
Vibrators, vibratory equipment for feeders, packers, and screens, A (8) 196.
Vickers hardness tester, A (4) 95.
Vinyl sheeting, plasticized, for safety glass production, elastic properties, A (4) 89.
Virginia, ceramic possibilities, B (5) 148.
Viscometers (viscosimeters), Bridgman falling weights for high hydrostatic pressure tests, A (1) 22.
for coal-ash slag measurements to 2900°F., A (11) 255.
conico-cylindrical, for measuring viscoelastic characteristics of viscous liquids, A (7) 168.
Couette type, use, A (7) 168.
dynamic, for glass-tank furnace, A (11) 255.
for ferrous oxide-CaO-SiO_2 slags (synthetic), A (8) 203.
Hähnlein and Heidtkamp, for viscosity measurements at high temperatures, A (8) 191.
rotary-cylinder type, A (9) 219.
sphere type, yield value, A (2) 54.
Viscosity. See also *Flow; Plasticity.*
of acid synthetic slags, effect of SiO_2, TiO_2, and Al_2O_3, A (8) 201.
of boron oxide–SiO_2 and activation energy, A (8) 202.
clay suspension, dispersion by fluid motion, A (7) 172.
vs. elastic properties of amorphous substances, A (1) 32.
high, Gardner mobilometer for determination, A (2) 49.
of liquids at high hydrostatic pressures, A (1) 22.
of silicate rock-forming minerals and igneous rocks, A (9) 223.
and temperature, relation in molten substances, A (7) 176.
timing equipment, accurate, for short intervals, A (11) 260.
Viscous liquids, viscoelectric characteristics measured with conico-cylindrical viscometer, A (7) 168.
"Vitrail," stained glass of 12th and 13th centuries, A (7) 153.
Vitreosil, opaque quartz, A (2) 43.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitreous envelopes with leading-in wires, P (10) 234.
Vitreous sealing substance, composition, P (1) 13.
Vitreous silica, films on, thermal properties and heats of adsorption, A (3) 65.
and other refractory siliceous materials, manufacture, P (1) 12.
Vitreous stems for electric lamps or discharge devices, P (9) 214.
Vitreous surface for objects with several surface layers, P (11) 259.
Vitreous tubes, coating, method and apparatus, P (1) 12.
coiled tubing, production, P (1) 13.
Vitreous ware, colored, process, P (6) 138.
decorated surfaces, P (1) 11.
manufacture, P (7) 163.
sealing machine and method, P (6) 139.
transparent, with 1500°C. melting point, P (11) 260.
Vitrified bodies with rutile and titanate, classification for insulators, VII, A (5) 119.
Vitrified ware, clay preparation, methods, A (9) 214.
with fire clay and ceramic flux, composition, P (9) 218.
Volcanic oil mill for conditioning heavy fuel oil, A (11) 262.
Volcanic rocks. See *Rocks.*
Volumetric feeder for fluent materials, P (8) 196.

Wagner method for specific surface and particle-size distribution of finely divided materials, A (8) 195.
Warpage of refractory brick or tile, method of measurement, B (9) 217.
Wartime service. See *Air-raid protection; Glass, safety; National defense.*
Washers, heavy-liquid, for cleaning coals, A (6) 146.
Washing of wet gases, process, A (9) 221.
Washing machine for tableware and crockery, P (2) 50.
Water, flow-recording meter, A (8) 195.
hardness, test instrument, A (3) 80–81.
–silica–CaO: calorimetric studies, A (8) 182; criticism of Bessey, studies, A (8) 183.
storage, natural, prevention of silicic acid solution in glass containers, A (5) 112.
Water-absorption test vs. compressive-strength test for brick, comparison, A (2) 46.
Water glass, characteristics, production, and application, B (10) 245.
solid, solubility in water, A (1) 33.
Waterproof brick wall, P (5) 113.
Waterproof materials essentially of water glass, process, P (11) 271.
Waters for metal cleaning, classification and tests, A (7) 157.
Wear-resisting ceramic composition, nonporous, with unfused zircon and glass bond, P (8) 194.
Weathering of brick, frost resistance, effect of cords, A (3) 66.
of clay products, report of Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1937–1938, B (3) 81.
damp-proof courses for walls, P (11) 258.
of roofing tile, freezing resistance, A (10) 241.
Weatherproofing of kiln crowns, method, A (9) 221.
Weber filter method for high alumina refractories, A (9) 215.
Wedgwood. See *Porcelain, English.*
Weighing apparatus, automatic batch type, P (3) 72; for batches, P (11) 261.
with fused-quartz springs, A (3) 72.
for molten metals, P (11) 262.
Weighing systems, history of development, bibliography, A (3) 71.
Welding of chrome steel with glass, A (7) 161.
of glass, apparatus, P (3) 66.
of rods and castings for pulverizers and grinders, coating materials, A (11) 261.
shrinkage cracks and porosity in welds, precision radiography for detection, A (2) 50.
Weldings, covering for encased arc-light fusing electrode, composition, P (8) 194.
Wellman-Galusha gas producer, B (4) 98; Wellman gas producer, tests, A (4) 98.
West Virginia University, extension work, A (11) 252.
Wetting angles between air, water, and "built-up" multilayers, A (8) 200.
Whiteware. See also *Chinaware; Dinnerware; Glazes; Porcelain; Sanitary ware; Tableware.*
Aerographic decoration, galvanoplastic production of copper stencils, A (3) 59.
American vs. imported clays, symposium, A (10) 238.
automatic jigger machines, Homer Laughlin China Co., process, A (8) 193.

Whiteware (*continued*)
casting bodies with North Carolina kaolin, A (7) 167.
ceramic flatware articles, process, P (1) 19.
ceramic support, P (8) 194.
clays. See *Clays*.
engobing and dipping, revolving rocker feeder, P (8) 192.
and flat porcelain, cleaning edges, device, A (3) 70.
glazes, lead-free and borax-free, A (7) 167.
jointing materials, P (3) 70.
length changes during initial heating, A (11) 266.
lepidolite as flux, A (2) 49.
quartz raw materials, new types, A (8) 193.
Research Committee report, American Ceramic Society, A (4) 94.
textile-thread guides of TiO_2, P (11) 260.
thermal expansion vs. properties, relation, A (8) 206.
underglaze colors and majolica glazes, defects, A (6) 133.
vitreous china, Steger method for glaze tension measurements, II, A (5) 118.
Whiteware industry and plants. See also *Porcelain industry; Potteries*.
Champion Spark Plug Co., decoration of spark plugs in 60-ft. kiln, A (1) 18.
electric equipment, A (5) 120.
Hall China Co., plant improvements, A (7) 166.
Laughlin, Homer, China Co., automatic jigger machines, process, A (8) 193.
Onondaga Pottery Co., counterflow of air for efficient drying, A (3) 71.
porcelain, power-transmission problem, A (5) 121.
Scammell China Co., manufacture of translucent chinaware, A (2) 48–49.
Smith & Stone, Ltd., dry-mixing method for porcelain bodies, A (4) 95.
Wiegner-Gessner sedimentation apparatus for size distribution tests, A (7) 169.
Willard and Winter method for fluorine recovery: distillation process, A (2) 54; with multiple-unit distilling apparatus, A (2) 54; in phosphatic materials, A (2) 53.
Wire, aluminum oxide or aluminum on, as conductor insulation, A (11) 255; enameled, P (11) 253.
Wire-cutting press, P (11) 262; desired type, for plastic materials, P (11) 261–62.
Wirts-Strohlein apparatus for carbon determination in boron carbide, A (6) 131–32.
Wollastonite and calcite, equilibrium between, effect of catalyzers, VII, A (10) 245.
Wonderstone, technical uses and properties, A (3) 76.
Wool. See *Glass, fiber; Glass, wool; Insulating materials; Rock wool; Slag wool*.
silicate, with vitreous coating, P (8) 188.
Works Progress Administration, ceramic work, A (2) 39.
Wright cord filter, use, A (7) 168.

X-ray studies and tests, abstract literature for 1938, A (4) 95.
apparatus and supermicroscope for nondestructive tests, A (3) 71.
of chrome-tin pinks as ceramic stains, B (10) 229.
of chromium oxide-NiO, A (11) 270.
of cobalt–carbon system, A (5) 126.
of compound hydrates in CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, A (7) 154.
diffraction patterns with photoelectric microdensitometer, A (7) 169.
diffraction powder patterns: for crystalline compounds, B (11) 267; of PbO–SiO_2, A (1) 33.
diffraction spectra of borosoda glass and density measurements, A (11) 255.
diffraction studies: by crystals at high temperatures, A (2) 52; of glass structure, A (8) 187; for quantitative analysis, quartz determination, I, B (11) 270.
on glass for photochemistry, production, A (1) 10.
ionometric method for silica and potassium silicate glass studies, A (1) 10.
of mullite: crystallization, effect of mineralizers, A (5) 116; natural and artificial, A (8) 191.
of Portland-cement clinkers, Japan, I, A (5) 106.
powder method, re-examination of correction curve for X-ray camera, A (4) 97.
of soils, quantitative, A (3) 75–76.
X-ray studies and tests (*continued*)
technique, application to industrial problems, A (8) 200.
transformation of γ-Al_2O_3 into α-Al_2O_3, A (7) 176.

Yough silica brick for recuperative soaking-pit side walls, A (8) 191.

Zeiss, Carl, Foundation in Jena and work of Otto Schott, A (4) 91.
Zeiss polarization spectacles for testing stresses in hollow glass, A (3) 64–65.
Zeolites, artificial, composition, A (11) 266.
derivation of term, A (11) 266.
natural, A (5) 125; description, form, and use, A (11) 266.
preparation, P (1) 28.
Zinc, iron separation, process, III, A (10) 244.
and uranium, microgravimetric separation, A (1) 30.
Zinc beryllium silicate crystals as fluorescent material, P (1) 28.
Zinc oxide in glass industry, test results, A (7) 161; use, A (4) 91.
–iron oxide and beryllium oxide–iron oxide systems, reaction products, A (1) 33.
manufacture, P (7) 177.
Zinc-vapor glazing of clays, effect on color of variable lime and alkalis in clays, II, A (7) 166.
Zirconia and zircon silicon refractory, method of making, P (1) 17.
Zirconium, compounds of, manufacture, P (3) 78, P (8) 204.
and titanium, ductile, for ceramic-ware decoration, A (9) 208.
Zirconium dioxide–MgO, fusibility diagram of system, A (8) 201; melting diagram, A (8) 201.
Zirconium ore, decomposing method, P (8) 204.
opening up, P (8) 200.
Zirconium oxide, method of making, P (9) 224; crystalline, P (6) 149.
Zirconium silicates, coherent fired, production, P (1) 33.
Zircons, low-density, properties, A (3) 76.
Zwiesel Technical School, decorative technique, A (7) 153.

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISIONS, 1940–1941

	Art	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	White Wares
Trustee	L. E. Barringer	J. E. Hansen	D. E. Sharp	H. B. DuBois	J. D. Sullivan	A. F. Greaves-Walker	E. H. Fritz
Chairman	H. S. Nash	J. D. Tetrick	W. R. Lester	B. T. Bonnot	J. B. Austin	H. Z. Schofield	Harry Thiemecke
Vice-Chairman	K. E. Smith		A. K. Lyle	W. H. Emerson	Gilbert Soler	J. H. Icenhour	
2nd Vice-Chairman			W. C. Taylor				
Secretary	C. C. Engle	D. G. Bennett	S. R. Scholes	S. S. Cole	R. S. Bradley	L. R. Whitaker	R. Russell, Jr.
Society Nominations A.....	M. M. French	B. T. Sweely	F. C. Flint	W. R. Malkin	G. A. Bole	R. L. Stone	L. E. Thiess
Society Nominations B.....	C. C. Engle	R. R. Danielson	W. M. Clark	H. R. Straight	S. M. Phelps	T. W. Garve	D. C. Zimmer
Division Nominations	Ruth Canfield A. A. Ayars	H. G. Wolfram	A. N. Finn				
Papers and Program	W. A. Weldon Carlton Atherton J. P. Thorley	R. L. Fellows	A. K. Lyle W. C. Taylor	S. S. Cole J. R. Kauffman R. Buchholz	C. L. Thompson W. R. McLain G. S. Diamond W. R. Kerr	H. D. Foster F. E. Lobaugh J. E. Rankin	F. C. Henderson Howard Failmezger C. G. Harman
Membership	H. E. Marley H. H. Sanders	Karl Kautz	C. B. Delgado	J. T. Robson	C. A. Freeman	J. H. Stewart	G. J. Bair
Standards	A. E. Baggs	F. W. C. Hutchison	G. W. Morey	W. H. Vaughan	P. S. Dear	H. C. Plummer	J. H. Koenig
Research	H. F. Bopp	R. J. Whitesell	N. W. Taylor	J. F. McMahon	D. W. Ross	Frederick Heath, Jr.	J. R. Beam
Data	Marion Fosdick P. E. Cox	P. C. McCollom	A. E. Badger	R. G. O'Meara	P. G. Herold	H. G. Schurecht	G. A. Loomis
Rules	Theodore Lenchner	G. H. Spencer-Strong	A. N. Finn	J. E. Eagle	R. B. Sosman	G. H. Duncombe, Jr.	K. E. Stettinius
Councilors	C. M. Harder A. E. Baggs	W. H. Pfeiffer R. D. Cooke	L. C. Roche F. C. Flint	V. V. Kelsey F. E. Finch		C. R. Austin T. W. Garve	F. P. Hall Karl Schwartzwalder
Exhibitions	Ruth Randall	*Bibliography* J. E. Rosenberg	R. M. Curts				
Industrial Management	F. H. Rhead				G. B. Remmey		

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

Volume 19, 1940

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

MARY J. GIBB
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK } *Assistants*
DOROTHY J. WALLACE

Committee on Publications: J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman*, E. E. MARBAKER, J. B. AUSTIN, A. N. FINN, R. C. PURDY

ABSTRACTERS

J. B. Austin	L. M. Church	J. J. Hazel	W. D. Klugman	J. G. Phillips	G. R. Shelton
A. A. Ayars	W. M. Cohn	F. G. Heck	Seiji Kondo	E. C. Pierce	H. E. Simpson
L. R. Barrett	M. V. Condoide	R. A. Heindl	Yosio Kora	Alexis Pincus	A. P. Som
K. W. W. Bartlett	P. S. Dear	P. G. Herold	Robert Kunin	M. E. Poor	F. E. Sonnenschein
A. C. Bevan	Frank Fisher	M. B. Hill	B. B. Lane	Katherine Reed	A. G. Stern
D. A. Biddle	W. D. Foster	G. M. Hutt	W. Loewenthal	H. K. Richardson	B. H. Strom
A. Biddulph	J. L. Gallup	J. F. Hyde	F. S. Mallette	R. A. Ronnebeck	M. Takei
V. L. Bosazza	J. D. Gat	Herbert Insley	V. S. de Marchi	B. C. Ruprecht	L. E. Thiess
W. H. Bruckner	R. A. Gregory	C. B. Jenni	L. F. May	A. B. Searle	Hans Thurnauer
P. P. Budnikov	Robert Halle	B. Z. Kamich	E. H. McClelland	J. P. Shanok	E. J. Vachuska
J. C. Chaston	Max Hartenheim	B. E. Kinkulkin	J. M. Noy	Lucille Shattuck	F. J. Zvanut

Editorial Office: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

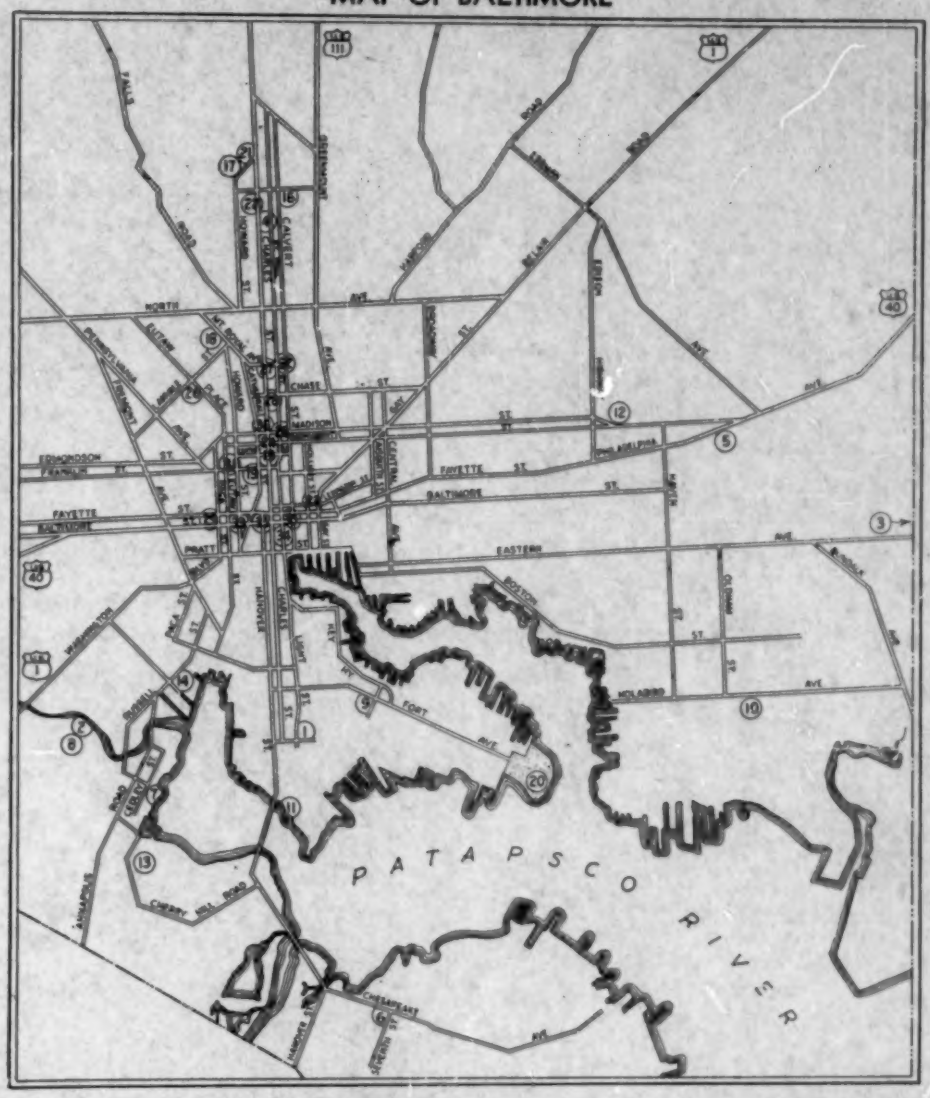
CERAMIC ABSTRACTS VOLUME 19, 1940

Section	Page Numbers
Abrasives	1, 37, 57, 83, 103, 131, 151, 179, 207, 227, 249
Art and Archeology	3, 38, 58, 84, 104, 133, 152, 180, 208, 228, 250
Cements	5, 40, 60, 86, 105, 134, 153, 182, 209, 230, 252
Enamel	6, 40, 61, 86, 106, 134, 154, 183, 210, 230, 253
Glass	8, 42, 62, 88, 109, 135, 158, 185, 212, 231, 254
Structural Clay Products	13, 46, 66, 91, 113, 139, 163, 189, 214, 235, 257
Refractories	14, 46, 67, 92, 113, 140, 163, 190, 214, 235, 258
Terra Cotta	17, 48, 70, 93, 118, 166, 192, 218, 236, 259
Whiteware	18, 48, 70, 94, 118, 144, 166, 193, 218, 237, 259
Equipment and Apparatus	19, 49, 71, 95, 119, 145, 167, 194, 219, 239, 260
Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion	23, 51, 72, 97, 122, 146, 170, 197, 221, 241, 262
Geology	25, 52, 74, 98, 122, 146, 171, 198, 221, 242, 264
Chemistry and Physics	29, 53, 77, 100, 125, 148, 174, 200, 223, 244, 268
General	34, 55, 79, 102, 128, 149, 177, 204, 224, 245, 271

Bibliography on Orthosilicates of the Alkaline Earths with Special Reference to Their Use in the Refractory Field 273
Compiled by G. E. Seil and Staff

Calcium Orthosilicate 273
Forsterite 284
Monticellite 289
Merwinite 290
Barium Orthosilicate 291
Strontium Orthosilicate 292

MAP OF BALTIMORE


PATAPSCO RIVER
PATAPSCO
FALLS ROAD
GREENMOUNT
CALVERT
HOWARD ST.
NORTH AVE.
CHARLES ST.
MADISON ST.
FAYETTE ST.
BALTIMORE ST.
EASTERN AVE.
PRATT ST.
LIGHT ST.
HOLLINS
HOLLIDAY
FORT AVE.
CHERRY HILL ROAD
ANNAPOLIS
CHESAPEAKE AVE.
ANNAPOLIS RD.
HANOVER ST.
RUSSELL ST.
PENNSYLVANIA
EDMONDSON
FRANKLIN ST.
PACA
GREENE
LIBERTY
EUTAW
HOWARD
LIBERTY
CHARLES
HANOVER
GUILFORD
HARFORD
ROAD
YORK
BELAIR
ROAD
PRESIDENT
ST.
GAY
ST.
EXETER
ST.
ST.
PAUL
ST.
CALVERT
ST.
ST.
ST.

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL MEETING, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, MARCH 30 to APRIL 5, 1941

BALTIMORE HOTELS

The true test of a meeting city is not only the number of its hotels but their quality. Baltimore, with a tradition of hospitality founded on good food and good service, enjoys an established reputation in accommodating visitors to the city and making them feel at home. A reputation for the enjoyment of living has made Baltimore a haven for travelers. Baltimore has several consistently good hotels. The larger hotels are all located within a radius of a few blocks.

If you have ever been a visitor to Baltimore, you probably will recall with pleasure one of the following, a few of Baltimore's sixty hotels:

Lord Baltimore	Mt. Royal
Emerson	New Howard
Southern	Arundel
Belvedere	Stafford
Rennert	Congress

Altamont

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION IN BALTIMORE

With (1) its rich historical background, (2) diversified industrial and world-wide commercial activity, (3) cultural and educational attainments, and (4) proximity to the Nation's Capitol, to picturesque and colonial Annapolis, home of the U. S. Naval Academy, and the near-by Chesapeake Bay, aptly described as the "Little Mediterranean of America," offering exceptional and almost unlimited post-Meeting recreational opportunities, Baltimore is truly one of America's most interesting, complete, and diversified meeting cities.

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, CLIMATE

Baltimore's temperate climatic conditions are favorable for meetings at any time of the year as shown by the following mean temperatures based on figures compiled by the United States Weather Bureau over a long period of time:

Winter	35.5 degrees	Spring	53.4 degrees
Summer	75.1 degrees	Fall	57.7 degrees